

A large green leaf hangs from the top left corner. Below it, a single water droplet is captured mid-fall, creating a series of concentric ripples on a light blue-green water surface. The background is a soft, gradient teal color.

**The Ripple Effect
starts with you.**

2012-2013 Catalog

**WAKE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
VOLUME 34**



ATTENTION!

This document was last updated
June 7, 2012

Please see individual
web pages at
<http://catalog.waketech.edu>
for the most current information.

Should you have any questions or comments
please direct them to policies@waketech.edu or 919-866-5603.
Thank you.



Welcome to Wake Tech!

We've prepared this catalog for you – to help you select the courses, academic programs, and career pathway you need to create the future you want.

Our curriculum (for-credit) courses can help you earn a degree, diploma, or certificate, credentials that are vital for finding a good job and building a successful career. Your Wake Tech studies can also be the first steps toward more education, opening doors to additional studies and advanced degrees. With our continuing education (non-credit) classes you can learn specialized skills, grow professionally, or explore creative or entrepreneurial interests.

Wake Tech has provided high-quality education and training for the Wake County region for half a century! Our top-notch instruction and hands-on learning experiences prepare students and workers at every level to meet the challenges of the future. We stay “ahead of the curve” with innovative approaches, while maintaining the standard of excellence that has always been our hallmark. Wake Tech graduates are doing great things in health care, computer technologies, hospitality, and many other fields – here in our community and beyond.

We hope you'll find the options you need here at Wake Tech, and we're glad to be a part of the exciting journey ahead.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Stephen C. Scott".

Dr. Stephen C. Scott
President



TABLE OF CONTENTS

About the Catalog

Disability Support Overview	1
Equal Access	1
Sex Crimes Prevention Act.....	1
Change in Student Data	1
Other Changes	1

General Information

History	2
Mission.....	2
Vision	2
Core Values	2
Goals	3
Programs and Services	3
Accreditation	3
Approvals	4
Memberships	4
Foundation.....	6
Campus Locations	6
Visitors and Children on Campus	9

Admissions

Admission Policies.....	10
Steps to Enrollment	10
o Curriculum Student.....	10
o Special/Visiting Student.....	10
o High School Programs	11
o Transcripts for Incoming Students.....	11
Placement Testing	11
Class Schedule Publications	12
Course Registration Information	12
Limited Enrollment Programs	13
Change of Program	13
International Students.....	13
Readmitted Students	13
Student Completion	13
Here to Help Information	14
Academic Calendar	15
Critical Success Factors	16

Registration & Records

Official Communication Policy.....	18
Transcript Requests.....	18
Advanced Standing.....	18
o AP Credit	18
o CLEP Credit.....	18
o DSST	18
o French and Spanish Exams	19
o Challenge Exams	19
Transfer Credits	20
Fees and Payment.....	21
Refund Policy.....	22
Registration Dates	24
Residency Classification.....	24
Here to Help Information	25

Financial Aid

Financial Aid Application	26
Grants.....	26
Loans	27
Scholarships	28
Refunds and Repayment	28
Enrollment Status.....	29
Financial Aid for Students with Disabilities	29
Satisfactory Academic Progress	29
Veteran Affairs (VA)	32
Transfer Students Seeking Aid	33
Here to Help Information.....	33

Academic Policies

Academic Recognition	35
Attendance Policy	35
Add, Audit and Withdrawal Policies	36
Enrollment Status.....	37
Grades	33
Graduation	41
Policy Changes	41
Pre-Curriculum	41
Prerequisites	42
Security of Students Records	42
Here to Help Information	44

Student Services

Student Services Vision, Value, Mission.....	45
Academic Support and Opportunities	45
o Academic Advisement	45
o Bookstore	45
o Career Center	46
o Counseling Services	46
o Individualized Learning Centers	47
o EFL.....	47
o College ID	48
o Career and Employment Resources....	46
o Libraries	49
Student Government Association (SGA)	50
Student Publications	50
Publications Policy	50
Alumni Associations	51
Athletics.....	51
Clubs and Organizations.....	51
Disability Services	51
Online/Distance Education	52
Pathways Minority Male Mentoring Program	52
Office of Volunteerism and Student Leadership	53
General Information for all Campuses	53
o Campus Security.....	53
o Drug and Alcohol Policy.....	56
o Title IX (Sexual Misconduct) Policy	56
o Housing	60
o Inclement Weather Policy	61
o Internet Usage Policy.....	61
o Website Policy	62

TABLE OF CONTENTS

o Lost and Found.....	62	Collaborative Agreements.....	97
o Solicitation Policy.....	63	College/University Transfer	124
Campus Use Policies.....	65	Associate in Arts (A.A.).....	124
o Cell Phones	65	Transfer Core Diploma (Arts)	125
o Dress Code.....	65	Associate in Science (A.S.)	126
o Health and Safety.....	65	Transfer Core Diploma (Science).....	127
o Smoking/Tobacco Use	66	Associate in Science (A.S.)	
o Student Centers.....	67	– Pre-Major: Engineering.....	128
Traffic Rules and Regulations	68	Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.)	Programs
Student Code of Conduct, Rights, and		Applied Technologies.....	98
Responsibilities.....	73	AC, Heating & Refrigeration Technology.....	99
General Information	73	Automotive Systems Technology.....	100
Rights and Responsibilities	73	Basic Law Enforcement Training	100
Academic Integrity Policy	73	Construction Management Technology	100
o Cheating	74	Electrical/Electronics Technology	101
o Plagiarism.....	74	Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology.....	102
o Disciplinary Actions	74	Machining Technology	104
o Academic Penalties	75	Mechanical Drafting Technology.....	104
Student Code of Conduct	75	Plumbing	105
o Prohibited Conduct.....	75	Welding Technology.....	105
o Disciplinary Penalties	76	Business Technologies	107
o Disciplinary Actions	77	Accounting	109
o Disciplinary Procedures.....	78	Baking & Pastry Arts	110
o DRGC	78	Business Administration.....	111
Grievances and Other Complaints	79	Business Administration/Human Resources	
Discrimination and Due Process	80	Management	112
Attorney Involvement in Proceedings.....	81	Cosmetology	113
Course Grade Appeals Policy	82	Criminal Justice Technology	114
Academic Due Process: Avenues of Action ...	82	Criminal Justice/Latent Evidence	115
Continuing Education (non-credit)		Culinary Arts.....	115
Purpose	84	Early Childhood Education.....	116
Grading Policy	85	Esthetics Technology	118
Admissions & Registration.....	85	Fire Protection Technology	118
Expenses	86	Global Logistics Technology	119
Withdrawals & Refunds	86	Hospitality Management	119
Basic Skills Admission & Placement	86	Lateral Entry.....	121
o Admission of Minors	87	Office Administration	121
o Basic Skills Program.....	87	Office Administration/Legal	122
o Adult Basic Education	87	Medical Office Administration	122
o Adult High School Diploma.....	87	Computer & Engineering Technologies	129
o Compensatory Education	88	Advertising and Graphic Design	131
o ESL.....	88	Architectural Technology	132
o High School Equivalency.....	88	BioPharmaceutical Technology	133
BioNetwork Capstone Center at BTEC	88	Civil Engineering Technology	133
Business and Industry Services	89	Computer Engineering Technology	134
Education Services & Technology.....	89	Computer Information Technology.....	135
Evening and Weekend Programs.....	90	Computer Programming.....	137
Public Safety and Services Occupations.....	91	Database Management.....	138
Occupational Services	92	Electronics Engineering Technology.....	140
Here to Help Information	93		
Curriculum Education (for credit):			
Programs of Study			
Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates	94		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Environmental Science Technology	141
Industrial Engineering Technology	141
Information Systems Security	143
Interior Design	143
Landscape Architecture Technology	144
Mechanical Engineering Technology.....	145
Networking Technology	146
Simulation and Game Development.....	147
Surveying Technology	149
Web Technologies	150
General Education (A.G.E.).....	152
Associate in General Education	152
Health Sciences	153
Associate Degree Nursing	155
Computed Tomography Technology	155
Dental Assisting	155
Dental Hygiene	156
Emergency Medical Science	156
General Occupational Technology	156
Human Services Technology.....	157
Human Services/Substance Abuse	158
Magnetic Resonance Imaging Technology ..	158
Medical Assisting	158
Medical Laboratory Technology	159
Pharmacy Technology	159
Phlebotomy.....	160
Radiography	160
Surgical Technology	161
Therapeutic Massage	161
Course Listings Prefix.....	162
Course Descriptions	163
Credentials - Directory	359
○ Administrative Staff & BOT	359
○ Curriculum & Continuing Ed. Faculty	360
○ Deans, Directors, & Department Heads	376
Contact Information.....	381
○ Main Campus	382
○ Northern Wake Campus.....	383
○ Health Sciences Campus.....	384
○ Western Wake Campus	385
○ Public Safety Education Campus.....	386
Maps.....	387
Index.....	393



Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at <http://catalog.waketech.edu>

About the Catalog

ABOUT THE CATALOG

The Wake Technical Community College Catalog is an information and reference guide on College policies, facilities, degree, certificate and diploma programs, course offerings, services, and personnel. The statements in the catalog are for informational purposes only, and should not be considered the basis of a contract between the institution and the student.

Generally, the provisions outlined in the catalog are applicable as stated, but Wake Technical Community College reserves the right to initiate changes, including but not limited to academic requirements for graduation, without direct notification to individuals. Any statement in this catalog is subject to change by the College. Though the College catalog is produced as a reference guide, each student is responsible for keeping apprised of current requirements for graduation for a particular degree program. Please visit our website at <http://catalog.waketech.edu> for the most recent version of this catalog.

DISABILITY SUPPORT

Wake Technical Community College does not discriminate on the basis of disability in the admissions or employment processes or in access to programs, facilities, or activities. The following persons, whose offices are at the Main Campus, located at 9101 Fayetteville Rd., (401 South) have been designated to coordinate compliance with the non-discrimination requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973:

Disability Services/Access for Students

Janet Killen - 919-866-5670

Sorenson Video Phone – 919-324-1508

Employment Access Benita Clark, Chief Human Resources Officer 919-866-5937

Facilities Access Wendell Goodwin, Facilities Engineering Officer 919-866-5148

EQUAL ACCESS

Wake Technical Community College is committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to its programs, facilities and employment without regard to race, color, creed, religion, national origin, gender, age, marital status, disability, public assistance status, veteran status, or sexual orientation. For more information, see the Non-Discriminatory Policy in the Admissions section of this catalog.

SEX CRIMES PREVENTION ACT

The Federal Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act requires registered sex offenders/predators to provide to the Wake County Sheriff's Office notice of each institution of higher education in the state at which the offender/predator is employed, carries on a vocation, or is a student. Any member of the Wake Technical Community College community who wishes to obtain further information regarding sexual offenders/predators in their area may refer to any the following websites:

State websites

<http://www.fbi.gov/hq/cid/cac/states.htm>

National Sex Offender Public Registry

<http://www.nsopr.gov>

NC Sex Offender and Public Protection Registry

<http://www.ncfindoffender.gov> or call 919-856-6900.

CHANGE IN STUDENT DATA

Changes of name, address, telephone numbers, or e-mail must be reported, in writing, to the Registration and Student Records Services Division immediately upon change. Address change requests may be submitted via WebAdvisor.

Send changes to Registration and Student Records Services Division, Wake Technical Community College, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC 27603

OTHER CHANGES

The Board of Trustees and/or administration of Wake Technical Community College reserve the right to change at any time, without notice, graduation requirements; fees and other charges; curriculum, course structure, and content; and other such matters as may be within its control, notwithstanding any information set forth in this catalog.

Wake Technical Community College

GENERAL INFORMATION

HISTORY

Wake Technical Community College is a tax-supported, public, non-profit, educational institution under the control of a Board of Trustees. It is part of the North Carolina Community College System, and is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Authority for the establishment of the College is found in Chapter 115D of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

The College was chartered on April 3, 1958, as the Wake County Industrial Education Center. Operation actually began October 7, 1963, with 34 curriculum students on campus and 270 enrolled in the various industrial training programs. On January 8, 1964, the Center was formally dedicated as W.W. Holding Industrial Education Center and transferred from the Wake County Board of Education to a Board of Trustees. On March 3, 1966, W.W. Holding Industrial Education Center was granted approval by the State Board of Education as W.W. Holding Technical Institute and licensed to award the Associate in Applied Science degree. The name was changed to Wake Technical Institute in September 1974 and to Wake Technical College on March 1, 1980. The name was changed to Wake Technical Community College on December 1, 1987.

The College was first accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools on December 3, 1970.

MISSION

Mission Statement

The mission of Wake Technical Community College is to improve and enrich lives by meeting the lifelong education, training, and workforce development needs of the communities we serve.

Supporting Comments

The College is committed to promoting individual success in the workplace and higher education and to promoting cultural, social, and economic development.

In pursuit of its mission, this public two-year comprehensive postsecondary educational institution adheres to an open-door policy by offering quality accessible and affordable educational opportunities to all adults regardless of age, sex, socioeconomic status, ethnic origin, race, religion, or disability. To meet the needs of its community, the College focuses on providing support services, resources, community outreach, and partnerships; programs in basic skills development; vocational, technical, and occupational training; and college/university transfer preparation.

VISION

At Wake Technical Community College, our vision is a college that exceeds the expectations of our stakeholders for effective lifelong education, training, and workforce development by providing world-class programs and services.

CORE VALUES

Wake Technical Community College will structure its operations, training and educational programs around the Core Values of accountability, respect, responsibility, critical thinking, communication, and collaboration.

Accountability - Accountability is essential for an environment of learning. Those who are accountable stand by their words and actions, taking full responsibility for what they create and for what they contribute to the community.

Respect - Respect is a prerequisite for enhancing learning. Community members who respect themselves and others help create a safe, yet open, climate of learning.

Responsibility - Responsibility is the root of success. Students who assume personal responsibility for their education will reach their goals. Responsible students also make contributions to their communities.

Critical Thinking - Critical thinking is the fundamental purpose of higher education. The ability to solve problems through the application of the appropriate skills is critical to all disciplines.

Communication - Communication is increasingly the key competency for living and working in the information age. Communicating effectively in oral and written forms through traditional and new media is a powerful tool for personal and career success.

Collaboration - Collaboration, by bringing together individual knowledge and talents, creates teams that are greater than the sum of their parts. Such teamwork maximizes benefits to individuals and the community.

Wake Technical Community College

COLLEGE GOALS

Student Success

Provide a dynamic learning environment to ensure successful achievement of students' goals by administering sound policies, curricula, instruction, and support services.

Workforce Development

In collaboration with Regional Economic Development Partnerships, identify the workforce needs of emerging jobs in rural and urban economies in North Carolina. Develop and implement the educational and training programs necessary to meet the workforce needs of each community college service area in North Carolina and promote recruitment, retention, and development of high quality faculty and staff necessary to achieve the educational and training objectives of the community college system and provide North Carolina with a world-class workforce.

Diverse Populations Learning Needs

Provide North Carolina citizens with the opportunity to develop essential skills for lifelong learning. Upgrade and retrain North Carolina learners for the workplace through flexible, accessible, and customized educational and training programs within their communities.

Resources

Continuously research, analyze, and secure the resources necessary to fulfill the mission of the North Carolina Community College System and develop processes for measuring the effectiveness of resource allocations and utilization, within the North Carolina Community College System.

Technology

Encourage and support North Carolina Community College faculty and staff in the effective and efficient uses of instructional technology and administrative computing systems to improve the delivery of academic programs to North Carolina citizens.

Community Services

Provide courses and support service activities for the enrichment of the community's civic, economic, and cultural needs.

PROGRAMS & SERVICES

The College translates its mission, vision, values, and goals into action through clearly defined programs and services. Specifically, the College:

- **offers** credit programs leading to associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates designed for immediate entry into employment, an associate degree in general education, and associate degrees designed to transfer to four-year institutions. The College also offers pre-curriculum programs for students to develop academic proficiency so that they may successfully complete curriculum courses;
- **provides** occupational career enhancement programs for individuals and support for economic development to businesses, industries, and agencies. Basic skills education, English as a Second Language and a wide variety of continuing education courses and programs for personal enrichment are offered on campus and throughout the county. The College further serves its constituents by providing a broad range of community services, partnerships, and outreach programs;
- **provides** a wide range of support services designed to assist students in successfully fulfilling their education and occupational goals. These services, developed to meet the diverse needs of individual students, begin with their initial contact with the College and continue throughout their enrollment and job placement or transfer for further study; and
- **practices** sound fiscal management and systematic planning to provide facilities, equipment, and state-of-the-art technology to ensure quality education opportunities at secure facilities accessible to Wake County citizens.

ACCREDITATION

Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Accreditation (SACS)

Wake Technical Community College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Wake Technical Community College.

Wake Technical Community College

Specific Program Accreditation

Automotive Systems Technology Accreditation

The college's Automotive Systems Technology associate degree program has received certification by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF) and accredited by National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE). All eight areas meet the strict industry standards required for ASE MASTER certification. This is the highest level of achievement recognized by the National Institute for Automotive Excellence (ASE).

Criminal Justice Program Accreditation

The college's Criminal Justice Technology program is accredited by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission.

Culinary Technology Program Accreditation

The college's Culinary Technology program is accredited by the American Culinary Federation.

Dental Assisting and Dental Hygiene Programs Accreditation

The college's programs in Dental Assisting and Dental Hygiene have received accreditation (without reporting requirements) status from the American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation. A copy of the appropriate accreditation standards and/or the Commission's policy and procedure for submission of complaints may be obtained by contacting the Commission at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611-2678, or by calling 1-800-621-8099, extension 4653.

Detention Officer's Certificate

The college's Detention Officer's Certificate program has been accredited by the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission to offer the certification course for individuals seeking to become detention officers effective March 16, 2011. North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission; North Carolina Department of Justice; 9001 Mail Service Center; Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-9001.

Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Construction Equipment Systems Program Accreditation

The college's Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/Construction Equipment Systems Program is accredited by Accreditation Board of the Associated Equipment Distributors.

Medical Assisting Program Accreditation

Wake Technical Community College's Medical Assisting Diploma program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (www.caahep.org) upon the recommendation of the Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB).

Medical Lab Technology Program Accreditation

The National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS) is the accrediting agency for the Medical Laboratory Technology program and the approving agency for the Phlebotomy program. The NAACLS is located at 5600 N. River Road, Suite 720, Rosemont, IL 60018-5119 (Telephone number 773-714-8880).

Radiography Program Accreditation

Wake Technical Community College's program in Radiography is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT). The JRCERT is located at 20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2850, Chicago, IL 60606-3182 (Telephone number 312-704-5300).

Surgical Technology Program Accreditation

The college's Surgical Technology program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) on recommendation of the Accreditation Review Committee for Surgical Technology (ARC-ST).

APPROVALS

The following Wake Tech programs have been reviewed by and met the standards for approval of the organizations/agencies indicated:

- Emergency Medical Technology - North Carolina Office of Emergency Medical Services
- Human Services Technology - North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Health Service Regulation
- Nursing - North Carolina Board of Nursing
- Phlebotomy - National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences
- Veteran's Services - North Carolina Approving Agency for Veterans Education and Training

MEMBERSHIPS

Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA)

American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO)

American Association of Community Colleges (AACC)

Wake Technical Community College

American Association of Medical Assistants Endowment (AAMAE)
American College & University Presidents' Climate Commitment (ACUPCC)
American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges (AMATYC)
APPA Membership & Outreach Department
Association Community College Business Officials (ACCBO)
Association for the Advancement of Sustainability in Higher Education (AASHE)
Association for Title IX Administrators (ATIXA)
Association of Community College Facility Operations (ACCFO)
Association of Community College Trustees (ACCT)
Association of Fundraising Professionals (AFP)
Carolinas Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (CACRAO)
Center for Community College Student Engagement (CCCSE)
Chamber of Commerce - Apex
Chamber of Commerce - Cary
Chamber of Commerce - Fuquay-Varina
Chamber of Commerce - Garner
Chamber of Commerce - Holly Springs
Chamber of Commerce - Knightdale
Chamber of Commerce - Morrisville
Chamber of Commerce - Raleigh
Chamber of Commerce - Rolesville
Chamber of Commerce - Wake Forest
Chamber of Commerce - Wendell
Chamber of Commerce - Zebulon
Committee on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP)
Community College Business Officers (CCBO)
Construction Management Association of America (CMAA)
Contingency Planning Association of the Carolinas (CPAC)
Cooperative Education and Internship Association, Inc. (CEIA)
Council for Adult & Experiential Learning (CAEL)
Council for Entrepreneurial Development (CED)
Council for Resource Development (CRD)
Council on Law in Higher Education (CLHE)
Downtown Raleigh Alliance (DRA)
EduCause
Help Desk Institute (HDI)
Home Builders Association of Raleigh-Wake County
International Association of Campus Law Enforcement Administrators (IACLEA)
International Council on Hotel, Restaurant, and Institutional Education (ICHRIE)
Leadership Raleigh Alumni Association
League for Innovation Community College, Leadership Institute, League Alliance Services
Learning Resources Network (LERN)
NASPA (Student Affairs Administrators in Higher Education)
National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS)
National Alternate Fuel Training Consortium (NAFTC)
National Association for Community College Entrepreneurship (NACCE)
National Association of Colleges and Employers (NACE)
National Association of Educational Procurement (NAEP)
National Association of International Educators (NAFSA)
National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators (NASFAA)
National Behavioral Intervention Team Association (NaBITA)
National Council for Marketing & Public Relations (NCMPR)
National Council on Student Development (NCSD)
National Fire Protection Association
National HEP Camp Association
National Institute of Governmental Purchasing (NIGP)
National Institute for Staff & Organizational Development – The University of Texas (NISOD)
National Organization for Associate Degree Nursing (N-OADN)
National Orientation Directors Association (NODA)/National Restaurant Association/NC Restaurant Association (NC RLA)
NC Sustainable Energy Association (NCSEA)
North Carolina Association of Campus Law Enforcement Administration (NCACLEA)
North Carolina Association of Colleges and Employers (NCACE)
North Carolina Association of Community College Trustees (NCACCT)
North Carolina Association of Government Information Officers (NCAGIO)
North Carolina Association on Higher Education and Disability (NC-AHEAD)
North Carolina Association of Volunteer Administrators (NCAVA)

Wake Technical Community College

North Carolina Campus Compact
North Carolina Chamber (formerly NCCBI)
North Carolina College and University Professional Association – Human Resources (NCCUPA-HR)
North Carolina Community College Student Development Personnel Association (N3CSDPA)
North Carolina Council of Officers for Resource Development (NC CORD)
North Carolina Law Enforcement Accreditation Network (NCLEAN/CALEA)
North Carolina Technology Association (NCTA)
Public Relations Information Marketing Association (PRIMA)
Raleigh Television Network
Raleigh-Wake Human Resource Management Association (RWHRMA)
Regional Transportation Alliance
Society for Human Resource Management
Southern Association of Colleges & Schools
Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (SACRAO)
Southern Association of Community Jr. & Tech Colleges (SACJTC)
Southern Growth Policies Board
Student Leadership Institute
Triangle Area Hotel-Motel Association (TAHMA)
Triangle J Council of Gov't Triangle Clean Cities Coalition
Triangle Society for Human Resource Management (TSHRM)
Triangle Tomorrow, Inc.
University and College Designers Association (UCDA)
US Green Building Council (USGBC)
Wake Area Business Advisory Council (BAC)
Wake Association of Volunteer Administrators (WAVA)
World Future Society

FOUNDATION

Wake Technical Community College Foundation solicits private support from corporations, foundations and individuals.

Gifts are used for emergency financial aid and student scholarships, equipment, recognition awards, professional development, facility improvements, and a variety of other purposes outside the scope of traditional college funding sources. The Foundation also enables the College to meet emergency funding needs as well as special opportunities that improve Wake Tech's ability to serve the community.

All private gifts to Wake Technical Community College should be directed to the Wake Technical Community College Foundation, a tax-exempt, 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, operating exclusively for the benefit of the College and Wake Tech students.

Donors or advisors should send correspondence to:

Executive Director
Wake Technical Community College Foundation
9101 Fayetteville Road
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603-5696
919-866-5924
omcongleton@waketech.edu
Website: <http://foundation.waketech.edu/>

LOCATIONS

Courses are offered at Wake Technical Community College locations throughout Wake County.



Main Campus

9101 Fayetteville Road
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603
919-866-5000
<http://maincampus.waketech.edu>

Wake Tech's Main Campus, located seven miles south of Raleigh on US 401, opened its doors as the Wake County Industrial Education Center in 1963 with a first class of 34 students. Today, the campus serves thousands of students each year in continuing education (non-credit) and curriculum education (for-credit) programs. Courses are offered days, evenings, weekends, and via distance education technologies.

Wake Technical Community College

Continuing education courses available at the Main Campus include professional training and upgrading in building/trades licensure, computer applications, and notary; and personal enrichment in foreign languages, health and wellness, motorcycle safety, and photography and videography. This campus also serves student needs for developing basic skills, English as a second language competency, and the knowledge required for GED success.

For those seeking college credit and credentials, the campus offers all the coursework necessary for two-year associate degrees for career placement and university transfer, as well as for job-ready technical diplomas and certificates requiring one year or less. The Main Campus houses accredited for-credit programs preparing students for occupations and further study in applied technologies, business technologies, computer technologies, engineering technologies, as well as the arts, humanities, mathematics, natural sciences, and social sciences.

Wake Tech's Main Campus also provides students with a comprehensive set of resources and services. Resources include a library, computer labs, skills labs, smart classrooms/conference rooms, a bookstore, and a restaurant. Services include admissions, career counseling and placement, academic advising, disability support, student life, and tutoring.



Northern Wake Campus

6600 Louisburg Road
Raleigh, North Carolina 27616
919-532-5502
<http://northerncampus.waketech.edu>

Wake Tech's Northern Wake Campus opened in August 2007 with two instructional buildings and a regional plant for heating and cooling. Building A is where core subjects, such as English and history, are taught. It's also the home of Student Services, including admissions, counseling, disability support services, and financial aid. Building B offers a two-story library and state-of-the-art chemistry and biology labs. It also has a bookstore and an Individualized Learning Center (ILC). A third classroom building, Building D, opened in August 2009 with computer labs, physics labs, fine arts classrooms, a distance learning classroom, and a drama room. It also has a coffee shop and wireless Internet access. There are volleyball and tennis courts for physical education.

Curriculum programs on the Northern Wake Campus include the Associate in Arts (A.A.)/Associate in Science (A.S.) for University Transfer degree programs as well as an Honors Program option. Students can also take a variety of Continuing Education classes, including art, foreign language, and basic skills. The Northern Wake Campus is the home of the Wake Tech Wachovia/Wells Fargo Center for Entrepreneurship, which provides resources for small business owners.

The Northern Wake Campus has the distinction of being the first college campus in the nation to have all LEED-certified buildings. "LEED" stands for Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design and is the U.S. Green Building Council's highest standard for environmentally-responsible construction.



Western Wake Campus

Millpond Village
3434 Kildaire Farm Road
Cary, North Carolina, 27511
919-335-1000
<http://westerncampus.waketech.edu>

The Western Wake Campus opened its doors in the fall of 2005 and has consistently grown in both course offerings and support services. Western Wake offers the Associate in Arts (A.A.) for University Transfer degree program, which includes 64 hours of coursework in English, math, science, and the social sciences, equivalent to the general education requirements for a bachelor's degree in a four-year college or university.

The Business and Industry Services Division provides customized employee training for area businesses. Training can be tailored for industrial, clerical, supervisory, and management occupations and includes the following:

- Apprenticeship – Customized apprenticeship programs in various trades
- Professional Development and Corporate Training – Personal development programs customized to meet the needs of participating businesses and individuals
- Customized Training Program – Customized training assistance in support of full-time production and direct customer service positions created in North Carolina. The program enhances the growth potential of NC companies while preparing North Carolina's workforce with the skills for successful employment in emerging industries. Eligible businesses and industries include manufacturing, technology intensive companies (e.g., Information Technology, Life Sciences), regional or national warehousing and distribution centers, customer support centers, air courier services,

Wake Technical Community College

national headquarters for operations outside North Carolina, and civil service employees providing technical support to U.S. military installations in North Carolina.

- Small Business Center – Technical and managerial assistance to current and prospective business owners and operators through a variety of seminars, study courses, and one-on-one assistance

Continuing Education offers a wide variety of non-credit courses, including employability skills such as resume writing, career exploration, and basic computer classes. Other Continuing Education classes include BioWork, an entry-level biotech training certificate; medical health care office occupation certificate; English as a Second Language (ESL) competency; and online GED preparation.

Wake Tech's Western Wake Campus provides students with support services that include admissions and advising, financial aid, disability support services, a Learning Resource Center with a library and Individualized Learning Center (ILC), a computer lab, wireless access, and student government information.



Health Sciences Campus

2901 Holston Lane
Raleigh, North Carolina 27610
(behind Wake Medical Center)
919-747-0400
<http://healthsciencescampus.waketech.edu>

The Health Sciences campus offers both curriculum and continuing education programs in health sciences.

For those seeking careers or further credentials in the healthcare fields, our Health Sciences campus offers job-ready curriculum programs that lead to an associate degree, diploma or certificate. The Health Sciences campus houses accredited programs preparing students for occupations in Associate Degree Nursing, Dental Assisting, Dental Hygiene, Emergency Medical Science, Human Services Technology, Medical Assisting, Medical Laboratory Technology, Phlebotomy, Radiography and the imaging specialties of Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Surgical Technology, Therapeutic Massage, Associate Degree Nursing, and Pharmacy Technology (in collaboration with Johnston Community College).

Our programs are designed to meet the needs of our students as well as the standards of care mandated by employers and our accrediting bodies. All of our curriculum (for-credit) programs are taught by professionals in their fields and include clinical or co-op experiences. Our affiliations with major health care institutions, physician offices, dental offices, and other clinical sites in the area provide our students with excellent clinical training in all areas of specialization.

Admission to many of the health sciences programs is selective and limited.

Continuing Education classes offered at the Health Science Campus include: emergency medical technology, certified nursing assistant, medical terminology, medical coding, CPR, pharmacy technician practice, and mammography technician continuing education. Our Basic Skills program offers English as a Second Language (ESL) at the Health Science Campus.



Public Safety Education Campus

321 Chapanoke Road
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603
<http://publicsafetycampus.waketech.edu>

Wake Tech's new Public Safety Education Campus (PSEC) opened as a training center in January 2008, to serve the growing needs of area law enforcement and other public service agencies. Two years later, it was expanded into a campus with the addition of degree programs, a library, an individualized learning center (ILC), and student services. At more than 65,000 square feet, the PSEC is the first centralized training facility of its kind in Wake County.

The campus is home to Wake Tech's Criminal Justice, Latent Evidence, and Fire Protection Technologies programs, as well as the Basic Law Enforcement Training and Certified Nursing programs. It provides in-service training for law enforcement officers, firefighters, corrections officers, and emergency medical service providers.

The Public Safety Education Campus is one of the most advanced public safety and law enforcement training facilities in the Southeast, with features that include a state-of-the-art forensics lab, an incident command center, a simulations room, a defensive tactics room, and a mock courtroom and jail.

Wake Technical Community College



The News and Observer Adult Education Center (AEC)

1920 Capital Boulevard
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604
<http://basicskills.waketech.edu/>

The News & Observer Adult Education Center is home to Wake Tech's Basic Skills Division. Basic Skills is designed primarily to help adults learn to read; improve math, reading, and writing skills; earn a high school diploma or GED certificate; and learn English as a second language.

The Basic Skills program is also designed to help underemployed/unemployed persons prepare for employment or further education, developmentally disabled persons achieve their potential, and families strengthen literacy skills and family bonds. No tuition is charged.

Basic Skills classes are offered at community sites as well as on Main Campus and at the Adult Education Center. Placement and orientation are conducted at class sites.

Contact the Adult Education Center at 919-334-1500 to schedule an appointment or to learn more about Basic Skills programs and their locations.



State Personnel Development Center

101 West Peace Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603
919-733-2474

Wake Technical Community College and the Office of State Personnel/Human Resource Development formed a partnership over 20 years ago to make computer software and technology training available to state employees. Wake Tech instructors teach one- and two-day short courses, curriculum classes and on-line courses on the most current software programs with a focus on those used throughout state government.

VISITORS AND CHILDREN ON CAMPUS

<http://visitors.waketech.edu>

Visitors are welcome on the Wake Tech campus. For the safety and security of all, immediately upon arriving, visitors are required to register at the receptionist desk at any campus. At the receptionist desk, visitors may obtain information and directions as needed. The College cannot accommodate extended non-official visits; individuals who have not registered or who are found loitering on campus may be required to leave.

Visitors, children, and any other persons not enrolled at Wake Tech are not allowed in the library or in classrooms, laboratories, or any other instructional areas (on or off campus) without prior authorization.

Children under the age of 15, who are not enrolled at Wake Tech, must be accompanied by a parent, guardian or other adult at all times and must not be left unattended in any area of the College.

At community schools sites, only persons attending classes or other College activities are permitted on the premises. Wake Tech students or employees violating the above regulations on any Wake Tech campus or community schools site will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination of their enrollment or termination of their employment.



Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at
<http://catalog.waketech.edu>

ADMISSIONS

ADMISSION POLICIES

Open Door Policy

Wake Technical Community College follows the Open Door Policy established by the State Board of Community Colleges. This policy provides for the admission of any person who has reached the age of 18 or who has graduated from high school. This policy is based on the belief that the College has something to offer at all educational levels and that through effective guidance a person can find his or her place in the proper educational program.

Admission to the college does not guarantee admission to a program with specific admission requirements or placement criteria.

Wake Technical Community College reserves the right to refuse admission to any applicant who has been suspended or expelled from another educational institution. Such applicants will be evaluated individually.

Non-Discriminatory Policy

Wake Technical Community College offers Equal Employment and Educational Opportunities to all employees, students, prospective employees, and prospective students. Affirmative Action, Equal Educational Opportunities and compliance with the American with Disabilities Act are viewed by the Board of Trustees as an integral part of the mission and purpose of Wake Technical Community College.

Questions concerning this policy should be addressed to:

Student Matters

Dean of Student Development/Student Conduct Officer

Main Campus: 919-866-5404

Northern Wake Campus: 919-532-5663

Employee Matters

Vice President for Northern Wake Campus and Human Resources, 919-532-5522

STEPS TO ENROLLMENT

1. Submit the Online Application for Admission, <http://admissions.waketech.edu>
2. Submit all official high school transcripts if required for placement into a particular program of study. **If it is determined your high school transcript is not from a valid institution, it may affect your ability to receive financial aid**
3. Submit official college transcripts for consideration of transfer of credits in your chosen program of study. However, all college transcripts are required for Health Science programs of study.
4. Apply for financial aid, if needed
5. Take appropriate placement tests (unless waived)
6. Contact advisor for course selection
7. Attend orientation, if required by program area
8. Attend class

Any individual wishing to apply to Wake Technical Community College should complete the Online Application for Admission at <http://admissions.waketech.edu/>.

The application form should indicate the individual's classification as a curriculum student applicant, a special/visiting student applicant, or a concurrently enrolled (or dual enrollment) student applicant, as follows:

- A **curriculum student applicant** is any person who is pursuing admittance into a degree, diploma, or certificate program. Curriculum applicants must complete the standard Online Application for Admission and submit official high school transcripts, if required for placement into a program of study. Current and/or subsequent registrations and awarding of financial aid will be blocked if official transcripts are not on file.
- A **special/visiting student applicant** is any applicant who is planning to enroll in one or more curriculum courses but is **not** pursuing admission into a degree, diploma, or certificate program. Special/visiting student applicants must complete the standard Online Application for Admission and meet all course prerequisites. To verify completion of prerequisite courses, applicants must complete the Special Student Prerequisite Approval Form (https://secure.waketech.edu/eaglesnest/forms/files/1188_SSSpecStudPrereqAppr.pdf) and provide official or unofficial transcripts before registering.

ADMISSIONS

Note: Generally, the special credit status is limited to 16 semester hours. Special credit students are not eligible for financial aid or veterans' benefits, nor are they permitted to earn any degree, diploma, or certificate awarded by the College. Students wishing to change from special credit to curriculum status must complete the standard Online Application for Admission and submit all necessary transcripts.

- **High School Programs**

The Career and College Promise program provides seamless dual enrollment educational opportunities for eligible North Carolina high school students. For information about eligibility for the program contact the Director of Admissions.

Transcripts for Incoming Students

Each curriculum applicant must have official copies of transcripts of all previous high school and college (if any) work submitted directly to Wake Tech. Transcripts become the property of the College upon receipt and may not be copied for student use. Faxed copies are NOT considered official transcripts. Acceptance by Wake Tech is conditional, based on receipt of all final, official transcripts.

High School: Applicants who are high school seniors must have their school submit a transcript showing work through the first semester of the senior year, as soon as possible after the semester has ended, and a supplementary transcript showing graduation at the close of school. Students are required to submit all official transcripts. Current and/or subsequent registrations and awarding of financial aid may be blocked if official transcripts are not on file.

GED: Applicants who have a high school equivalency certificate should request that an official copy be sent directly to Wake Tech. Applicants can obtain documentation from the State GED Office in the state where the GED was issued.

College: Official transcripts of previous education in other colleges and universities should be submitted to Wake Tech. **Applicants presenting transcripts of completed associate degrees, or higher, will not need to submit high school transcripts, except in Health Sciences curricula, where ALL transcripts are required.**

How do I request my transcript from Wake Tech? Print the Transcript Request form online and deliver/mail or fax to Registration and Student Records Services in the Student Services Building, Room 254, on Main Campus – or you may complete and submit the request online. For more information see the Registration and Records chapter or go to <http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/registration-student-records/transcripts>.

PLACEMENT TESTING

The COMPASS placement examination is administered to each applicant pursuing a degree, diploma, or certain certificate programs to determine the individual's skill level and readiness. Advisors use test results to place students in the appropriate mathematics, English, reading and writing classes. Placement test results are also used to determine whether developmental instruction is needed.

A student may be exempt from taking the COMPASS placement text or portions of the placement test if they meet one of the following criteria:

- SAT scores of 520 or higher in Critical Reading (or Verbal) and 600 or higher in the Math section of SAT test, scores must be less than 5 years old at the time you apply to Wake Tech **or**
- ACT scores of 21 or higher in Reading, Writing, and Math sections of the ACT test, scores must be less than 5 years old at the time you apply to Wake Tech **or**
- A grade of "C" or better in college-level English and math course

Students who are non-native speakers of English will take the COMPASS-EFL test and may be required to enroll in English as a Foreign Language courses. More information regarding English as a Foreign Language can be found in the Student Services section under Academic Support and Opportunities. Applicants who have been notified that they need placement testing may make an appointment online at <http://testingcenter.waketech.edu> or call (919) 866-5461 to schedule an appointment.

To prepare for this computerized placement test, applicants should visit <http://testingcenter.waketech.edu/> for additional test preparation and sample test sites.

ADMISSIONS

Placement Requirements for Curriculum Programs of Study

Associate Degree and Diploma Programs

- High school diploma or equivalent
- Sufficient mathematics and science to meet specific program requirements
- Placement inventories to aid in course placement and academic guidance
- Medical examination for certain Health Sciences programs
- Additional minimum requirements in some programs (contact the admissions advisor at 919-866-5000 for more information)

Certificate Programs

- Demonstrated ability to benefit from the training by having acceptable placement test scores or completion of 6 credit hours of college level coursework
- Placement inventories to aid in course placement, and academic guidance
- Medical examination for certain Health Sciences programs
- Additional minimum requirements in some programs (contact the admissions advisor at 919-866-5000 for more information)

In some instances, licensing or employment within certain fields may be limited by an individual's prior criminal record. Prospective students should check with an admission counselor or appropriate academic department head to determine if such sanctions apply to them.

CLASS SCHEDULE PUBLICATIONS

Class schedules for upcoming terms are made available approximately two to three months prior to the start of the term. Online class schedules are available on the Wake Tech website: <http://www.waketech.edu>.

The "Wake Tech Curriculum Education Credit Courses Registration Guide" for current and prospective students is available on the Wake Tech website. The guide is also available on the Main Campus, Health Sciences Campus, Adult Education Center, Western Wake Campus, and Northern Wake Campus; at community schools sites; at Wake County libraries; and through most chambers of commerce.

COURSE REGISTRATION INFORMATION

Students who are admitted to a curriculum degree, diploma, or certificate program will receive course planning and registration information from an admissions advisor or an Advising Center advisor. Based on the student's program of study, course planning and registration information after initial enrollment is obtained from a faculty advisor or Advising Center advisor.

Special students (those who have not declared a program of study) are not assigned a faculty advisor, Advising Center advisor, or admissions counselor; however, special students may seek course planning from the Advising Office as needed.

Registration is conducted online via WebAdvisor: <http://webadvisor.waketech.edu>. Click "Log in" if you are a current student; then select "Search for Sections" or "Search and Register" under the Registration heading. More detailed information is available by clicking on "WebAdvisor's How to's" at the bottom of the page.

Access to the registration system may be blocked if a financial or academic hold has been placed on a student's records. Some classes may require special permission to register from the curriculum dean. Visit Wake Tech's Registration and Student Records Services <http://registration.curred.waketech.edu> or WebAdvisor at <http://webadvisor.waketech.edu> for more information.

Your registrations will be deleted if payment is not received by the deadline listed for the period in which you registered. Students are responsible for paying for all scheduled classes by the published due dates. Wake Tech no longer mails invoices. Payment amounts and deadline dates are available from WebAdvisor. Students are strongly encouraged to pay tuition and fees by credit or debit card at the time of registration to avoid waiting in line for the cashier.

Currently enrolled degree, diploma, and certificate-seeking students are notified of upcoming registration periods through the academic calendar, on the [Student Portal](#), and notices around campus, by faculty advisors, and by email sent to each student's Wake Tech email address. The student is responsible for scheduling an appointment with an advisor.

Course Load

The maximum course load is 20 credit hours per term. To carry more than the maximum load, students pursuing a degree, diploma, or certificate must obtain an electronic override permission from the dean or the dean's designee.

ADMISSIONS

LIMITED ENROLLMENT PROGRAMS

Some Wake Tech programs have more applicants than available space, as follows:

- Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology
- Associate Degree Nursing
- Automotive Systems Technology
- Basic Law Enforcement Training
- Computed Tomography and
- Cosmetology
- Construction Management Technology
- Magnetic Resonance Imaging Technology
- Dental Assisting
- Dental Hygiene
- Emergency Medical Science
- Medical Assisting
- Medical Laboratory Technology
- Phlebotomy
- Radiography
- Surgical Technology

These “limited enrollment” programs may have unique admission requirements and may use additional criteria, such as postsecondary coursework, related work experience, or professional certification, for selecting applicants. Limited enrollment programs may also have their own policies, procedures, schedules, and deadlines, which are subject to change. Interested applicants should begin by contacting the Admissions Office and talking to an admissions advisor, who will answer initial questions and guide them through the next steps in the process. The advisor will then schedule an interview to further evaluate applicants’ interests and abilities and provide more detailed information about specific programs of study.

CHANGE OF PROGRAM

Any student wishing to change from one curriculum to another must initiate the change through an Advisor at the Main, Northern Wake, Health Sciences, Western Wake, or Public Safety Education Campus. Students receiving VA educational benefits must also file a change of program request (VA form 22-1995) with the College VA certifying official (Financial Aid).

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

The International Student Office assists international student applicants who wish to apply for a student (F-1) visa. It also assists F-1 visa students in communicating with Citizenship and Immigration Services (CIS) regarding authorization of application for appropriate employment, extension of I-20 expiration date, transferring an I-20 to another college or university, travel abroad, and re-entry procedures and documentation of F-1 status. In addition, international students may seek advice and referral information on all aspects of living and studying in the United States. All international (F-1) students and other (non-immigrant) visa holders who want to convert to F-1 status are required by CIS regulations to have a current record of local and foreign addresses on file with the college.

Information about the application process for international students can be found at <http://international.waketech.edu/>.

READMITTED STUDENTS

Any student who withdraws from the College for reasons other than academic or administrative may be considered for readmission at any subsequent semester. Applicants who have not attended for **two years or more** must submit a new application. A student who has been dismissed for academic or administrative reasons for one semester or more may re-enroll upon approval by the Associate Vice President for Enrollment Services after a review of the student’s situation with the division dean. Requests for re-enrollment must be in writing and addressed to the Dean of Students. Readmission and any conditions or restrictions attached to such readmission are at the discretion of the College.

Health Sciences curricula may have readmissions policies that differ from the general policies of the College. These policies will be made available to Health Sciences students in the Student Policy Handbook for each program.

STUDENT COMPLETION

Information about student completion in each of the academic programs is available to students online at <http://www.nces.ed.gov/IPEDS/COOL>. Other related information available via the **Wake Tech website** includes the Critical Success Factors and the Fact Book.

The availability of this information satisfies the federal requirement regarding dissemination of student consumer information.

ADMISSIONS

WE ARE HERE TO HELP!

Locations

Main Campus, 9101 Fayetteville Rd. (401 South), Raleigh, NC 27603
Northern Wake Campus, 6600 Louisburg Rd., Raleigh, NC 27616
Health Sciences Campus, 2901 Holston Ln., Raleigh, NC 27610
Western Wake Campus, 3434 Kildaire Farm Rd., Cary, NC 27518
Public Safety Education Campus, 321 Chapanoke Rd., Raleigh, NC 27603

Curriculum Admissions

Should assistance be needed, please feel free to contact an Admissions Information Specialist at (919) 866-5420 or find information online at <http://admissions.waketech.edu>

Registration and Student Records Services

Location: Main Campus, Student Services Building, Room 243
Phone: (919) 866-5700

Advising

Phone: (919) 866-5474 or advising@waketech.edu



Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at <http://catalog.waketech.edu>

2012-2013 ACADEMIC CALENDAR SUMMARY

Event	Fall 2012 16 Weeks	Fall 2012 1st Mini-semester	Fall 2012 2nd Mini-semester	Spring 2013 16 Weeks	Spring 2013 1st Mini-semester	Spring 2013 2nd Mini-semester	Summer 2013 10 Weeks	Summer 2013 1st 5-Week Session	Summer 2013 2nd 5-Week Session
SEMESTER STARTS	8/15/12	8/15/12	10/17/12	1/7/13	1/7/13	3/6/13	5/20/13	5/20/13	6/25/13
SEMESTER ENDS	12/14/12	10/16/12	12/14/12	5/7/13	3/4/13	5/7/13	7/30/13	6/24/13	7/30/13
Early registration opens Fall 2012	6/4/12	6/4/12	6/4/12	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Payment deadline Fall 2012 if registered June 4 - July 16	7/16/12	7/16/12	7/16/12	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Registration continues Fall 2012	7/17/12	7/17/12	7/17/12	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Payment deadline Fall 2012 if registered July 17 - July 31	7/31/12	7/31/12	7/31/12	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
if registered Aug. 1 - Aug. 9	8/9/12	8/9/12	8/9/12	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
if registered Aug. 10 - Aug. 14	8/14/12	8/14/12	8/14/12	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Early registration opens Spring 2013	n/a	n/a	n/a	10/29/12	10/29/12	10/29/12	n/a	n/a	n/a
Payment deadline Spring 2013 if registered Oct. 29 - Nov. 26	n/a	n/a	n/a	11/26/12	11/26/12	11/26/12	n/a	n/a	n/a
Registration continues Spring 2013	n/a	n/a	n/a	11/27/12	11/27/12	11/27/12	n/a	n/a	n/a
Payment deadline Spring 2013 if registered Nov. 27 - Dec. 17	n/a	n/a	n/a	12/17/12	12/17/12	12/17/12	n/a	n/a	n/a
if registered Dec. 18 - Jan. 6	n/a	n/a	n/a	1/6/13	1/6/13	1/6/13	n/a	n/a	n/a
Early registration opens Summer 2013	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4/8/13	4/8/13	4/8/13
Payment deadline Summer 2013 if registered April 8 - May 1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5/1/13	5/1/13	5/1/13
Registration continues Summer 2013	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5/2/13	5/2/13	5/2/13
Payment deadline Summer 2013 if registered May 2 - May 19	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5/17/13	5/17/13	5/17/13
Schedule Adjustment Week Begins	8/15/12	8/15/12	8/15/12	1/7/13	1/7/13	1/7/13	5/20/13	5/20/13	5/20/13
Schedule Adjustment Ends	8/21/12	8/21/12	10/18/12	1/11/13	1/11/13	3/7/13	5/24/13	5/24/13	6/26/13
Deadline for dropping with 100% refund	8/14/12	8/14/12	10/16/12	1/6/13	1/6/13	3/5/13	5/19/13	5/19/13	6/24/13
Deadline for dropping with 75% refund (10% point of semester)	8/24/12	8/24/12	10/22/12	1/16/13	1/16/13	3/11/13	5/28/13	5/28/13	6/27/13
Deadline for withdrawing with W grade (60% point of semester)	10/26/12	9/18/12	11/19/12	3/15/13	2/8/13	4/15/13	7/1/13	6/10/13	7/16/13
Mid-term break	10/4/12-10/9/12	10/4/12-10/09/12	n/a	3/25/13-3/31/13	n/a	3/25/13-3/31/13	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other breaks	9/3/12; 11/21/12-11/25/12	9/3/12	11/21/12-11/25/12	1/21/13	1/21/13	n/a	5/27/13; 7/4/13	5/27/13	7/4/13
Exam days	12/10/12-12/14/12	n/a	n/a	5/1/13-5/7/13	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Grades submitted by faculty on WebAdvisor	12/17/12	10/23/12	12/17/12	5/8/13	3/11/13	5/8/13	7/31/13	7/1/13	7/31/13
Commencement Exercises**	12/15/12	12/15/12	12/15/12	5/4/13	5/4/13	5/4/13	See Spring 2013	See Spring 2013	See Spring 2013

Wake Technical Community College
2011 Critical Success Factors
Eight Performance Measures for Accountability
<http://ieandresearch.waketech.edu/index.php?page=publications>

1. Progress of Basic Skills Students: (Performance Standard: 75%) (2009-2010)

Total FTE	Total Served in Literacy	Completed a Level or Goal	Progressing Same Level
14,792	8,019	7%	31%

Did Not Meet Goal	Moved to a Higher Level	Composite Progress %
20%	31%	80%

2. Passing Rates on Licensure and Certification Examinations (Performance Standard: 80% Aggregate Passing Rate) (2009-2010)

Total Number of Test Takers	Total Number Passing	Aggregate Institutional Rate	Number of Exams with a Passing Rate Less Than 70%
441	403	91%	0

	Number Tested	Percent Passed
Basic Law Enforcement Training	58	91%
Dental Hygiene	19	79%
Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)		
EMT	214	92%
EMT-I	24	92%
EMT-P	14	100%
Nursing (Registered Nursing)	75	89%
Radiography	31	97%

3. Performance of College Transfer and AAS Students (Performance Standard: 83% ≥ 2.0). Percent of 2008-2009 College Transfer and AAS Students with a GPA of greater than or equal to 2.0 after two semesters at a UNC Institution

FTE	24 or More Semester Hours		Associate Degree Recipients		Total	
	Number	% ≥ 2.0	Number	% ≥ 2.0	Number	% ≥ 2.0
14,792	571	90%	166	94%	737	90%

4. **Passing Rates of Students in Developmental Courses (Performance Standard: 75%) (2009-2010)**

	# Completed	% Passed
Reading	1,043	84%
Math	4,922	71%
English	2,651	74%
Total	8,616	73%

5. **Success Rate of Developmental Students in Subsequent College-Level Courses (Performance Standard: 80% of students who took developmental courses will pass the “gatekeeper” English and/or Mathematics course for which the developmental course serves as a prerequisite) (2009-2010)**

FTE	English		Math		Total	
	Number	% Passed	Number	% Passed	Number	% Passed
14,792	876	86%	739	90%	1,615	88%

6. **Satisfaction of Program Completers and Non-Completers (Performance Standard: 90%) (2009-2010)**

FTE		Number	Percent Satisfied
14,792	Non-Completers	196	83%
	Completers	868	98%
	Total	1,064	95%

7. **Curriculum Student Retention, Transfer, and Graduation (Performance Standard: 65% of Fall degree seeking students will either re-enroll, transfer, or graduate by the subsequent Fall) (2009-2010)**

FTE	Total Cohort	% Graduated	% Return	% Transfer	% Graduate, Return, or Transfer
14,792	14,774	9%	53%	9%	70%

8. **Business/Industry Satisfaction with Services Provided (Performance Standard: 90%) (2009-2010)**

FTE	Number of Survey Respondents	Percent Satisfied
14,792	2,947	96%

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION WITH STUDENTS POLICY

New policies and policy changes will be communicated to students on the official Updates web page, located at <http://Updates.waketech.edu>.

Every curriculum student is provided with an official Wake Tech email account through the student portal (my.waketech.edu)

- Students must first activate their my.waketech.edu account, wait 24 hours, and then activate the email account.
- This college-issued email account is to be used for all email correspondence with instructors and other college officials.

Official correspondence from the college (communications from instructors, information about registration or financial aid, etc.) will be sent to students' Wake Tech email address **ONLY**. Instructors and college officials may refuse to accept student emails sent from other addresses.

For more information, visit my.waketech.edu and click on "Support". Video tutorials are available in the FAQ/Knowledge Base at <http://www2.waketech.edu/lore/studkb/category.php?id=9>.

TRANSCRIPT REQUESTS

The Wake Tech Registration and Student Records Services Division is responsible for all student records and for the protection of student rights as provided by the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). Transcripts of academic record will be issued only with written authorization by the student.

Official copies of transcripts may be obtained in person, with a photo I.D., at the Registration and Student Records Services Division in room 243A of the Student Services Building. Transcripts may also be requested by mail or fax or made online by downloading an order form at <http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/registration-student-records/transcripts>. Mail, fax, and online requests will be processed within 2 business days. One copy of a transcript will be provided per request.

Official Wake Tech transcripts are \$5 per copy. Student copies are available at no charge; however, no transcripts will be provided to students with outstanding debt to the College.

ADVANCED STANDING

Advanced standing is a means by which students can satisfy graduation requirements by applying transfer work and credits from placement examination. When it is determined that work from another college is equivalent to a Wake Tech course(s), students are given an equivalency for the advanced standing work, meaning that it is deemed equivalent to a specified Wake Tech course. However, no academic credit is awarded, and thus the equivalency will not count toward the student's grade point average.

Equivalencies will be noted on the official transcript as transferred equivalencies or non-course equivalencies. Equivalencies will be taken into consideration for program completion at Wake Tech only. Acceptance of advanced standing work at one college does not necessarily mean that acceptance will be given at every college. Students are encouraged to review the advanced standing policies at any college for which they may be considering to transfer or enroll.

Advanced Placement (AP) Credit

The College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) sponsors an advanced placement program that enables high school students to complete college-level courses while still in high school, to demonstrate college-level achievement through examinations, and to receive college course credit when they matriculate to an institution of higher education. The CEEB examinations are offered in the high schools by the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

College Level Examination Program (CLEP) Credit

CLEP is a program that offers the student the opportunity to earn college credit for knowledge acquired outside the conventional classroom. College-level competency may have been acquired through personal reading, formal study, job experience, non-credit course work, television-taped courses, correspondence courses, military training, adult courses, and advanced studies in high school. For information regarding the CLEP Testing Program, contact the College Board at <http://www.collegeboard.org/>.

Dantes Standardized Subject Tests (DSST)

The DANTES Program (Defense Activity for Nontraditional Education Support) is a testing service conducted by Educational Testing Service (ETS). DANTES, an agency of the Department of Defense, was created to help service members obtain credit for knowledge and skills acquired through nontraditional educational experiences. Since World War II, DANTES has sponsored and administered tests that provide qualified military personnel with the opportunity to obtain academic credit.

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

DANTES Subject Standardized Tests provide a way for military personnel to obtain credit by examination for knowledge of material commonly taught in college courses.

Curriculum French and Spanish Placement Exams

NOTE: Students who believe their language skills will exempt them from more than one course should take the CLEP exam. For more information on CLEP testing, visit www.collegeboard.com.

The following students **MUST** take the Wake Tech PLACEMENT EXAM to determine the level at which they should continue their foreign language studies:

- Native speakers: Students who received their primary literacy education in French or Spanish.
- Heritage learners: Students who have not received their primary literacy education in French or Spanish. Language skills acquired vary by household and may not include reading and writing skills in the second language.
- Students who have earned a grade of B (87) or better on each of the THREE years of high school study of the same language.
- Students who have lived or have studied in a Spanish or French speaking country.
- Incoming transfer students returning to the study of French or Spanish begun in high school, but not previously pursued at the college level.

Students may take the Language Placement Exam in a given foreign language only once; they may not take the exam if they are currently taking or have taken a foreign language course at Wake Tech. If a student believes his or her placement level is too low or too high, he or she should contact the Foreign Language Department Head. Foreign language faculty reserve the right to request that students take the Language Placement Exam.

Department and Special Course Challenge Examinations

Students seeking credit for non-transferable learning experiences for any course, except College/University Transfer and Pre-Curriculum, may request a challenge examination. Subject matter for which credit is sought must be equivalent to the course(s) being challenged. Challenge examination requests will not be accepted for incomplete or failed course work. Requests must be made with full justification to the appropriate academic dean or designee at the time of registration. Upon approval, the appropriate dean or designee will either direct the student to contact the Individualized Learning Center, on Main Campus, to schedule a time for the examination or contact the dean or department head to schedule the examination. Students who successfully challenge a course will receive credit for the course with a grade of "X" The course will not enter into grade-point average computations, but will count toward the total hours earned.

Students must register and pay tuition for courses to be challenged and must submit requests for challenge examinations after registering for the course(s) to be challenged. In order to get credit on the transcript record, it is necessary to remain registered for a class that has been challenged successfully. ENG 111, 112, 113, and 114, and all other College/University Transfer courses may not be challenged; instead, students may take the appropriate CLEP, AP, or DANTES exam.

Note: French and Spanish native speakers are not eligible to receive credit for 100 level foreign language classes.

Students who think that their language skills will earn them credit for more than one course and want to get as much credit as quickly as possible should take the CLEP exam. For specific information on CLEP testing, please visit the website for <http://www.collegeboard.org/>.

Students may take the Language Placement Exam in a given foreign language only once. They may not take the test once they are taking or have taken a foreign language course at Wake Tech. If a student believes he/she may have been placed into a too low or high level class, he/she needs to contact Melania Aguirre-Rabon, Foreign Language Department Head, PLM 204H, miaguirr@waketech.edu.

Foreign language faculty reserve the right to request that a student take the Language Placement Exam. In as much as some divisions have adopted more restrictive challenge examination procedures, students should make every effort to start the challenge examination process as soon as they register for the course(s). Students must take all challenge examinations no later than the 10-percent point of the semester or term. Students may obtain information on the results of their examination by inquiring at the Registration and Student Records Services Division. Positive photo identification will be required. Results of challenge examinations will be mailed after the exams have been graded and results forwarded to the Enrollment and Records Services Division.

Most challenge exams are administered within the appropriate department, however, a select number of courses including BUS 110, 121, 137, 147, 153; ENG 101; MAT 070, 080; PSY 101, 110, and 118 may be taken in the Individualized Learning Center (ILC) on main campus. Students challenging these select courses must obtain approval from the Division Dean and

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

contact the ILC (919-866-5276) to schedule an appointment to take the exam. Both the Division Dean approved form # 610 and student photo identification is required for ILC administered challenge exams.

TRANSFER CREDITS

Transferred Coursework

Wake Tech will consider courses for transfer equivalency, from other colleges or collegiate institutions accredited by a commission whose responsibility is accrediting degree-granting institutions classified as collegiate, and are a commission housed in a regional or national accrediting agency.

Only those courses with a grade of "C" or higher will be considered for transfer. The course must be equivalent in content (and in college/university transfer, credit hours) to a Wake Tech Course. Official transcripts from accredited institutions will be reviewed against established standard equivalencies and transfer equivalency recommended by the appropriate dean or a designee. Decisions about whether transfer equivalency will be allowed, how much will be allowed, and how such transfer equivalency will be applied, are discretionary on the part of the College. In exercising this discretion, the college will apply principles recommended by its regional accredited and national higher education organizations that set standards for transfer credit. These principles focus on the level, content, quality, and comparability of a course, and its relevance to the student's intended program.

It is not necessary for students to request a review of transferred coursework. When official transcripts are received for an applicant in a curriculum program, the transcripts are sent to the Transfer and Non-Course Credit department for initial review against the established standard equivalencies. Any courses that are not found in the standard equivalencies database are forwarded to the Registrar and/or curriculum deans for review and decision. Recommended equivalencies are given and noted on the student's academic record.

Please note that a granted equivalency does not mean it satisfies a graduation or program requirement. It simply means that the course is equivalent to a Wake Tech course. Whether or not the granted equivalency can be used for graduation or program requirements will depend on its listing as a requirement on the curriculum schedule for the specific program (major) in which the student is enrolled at the time of admission to the College. If a student changes programs (major), the student should request a transcript re-evaluation to determine if the change has an impact on her/his graduation or program requirements.

Some programs may also have a time limit on transferability of selected courses. The academic dean has the option of moving the student to a more current version of the program of study (curriculum schedule).

Students must complete a minimum of 25 percent of hours required for a degree, diploma, or certificate in residence at Wake Technical Community College. Final course work must be completed in residence at Wake Technical Community College.

AARTS (Army/ACE Registry Transcript System)

The AARTS transcript is an American Council on Education approved method of presenting military experience for academic credit. Students possessing an AARTS transcript for military educational experience after 1981 may submit the transcript for credit evaluation in any program except College/University Transfer and Health Sciences. In order to obtain a copy of their AARTS transcript, students may write: Manager, AARTS Operations Center, Ft. Leavenworth, KS 66027-5073.

Carolinas Associated General Contractors Articulation Agreement

Wake Tech will award equivalencies for specific CAGC courses in partial fulfillment of program requirements leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree, diploma, or certificate in Construction Management Technology. The college will award equivalencies after reviewing an official transcript from CAGC.

Certified Professional Secretary® (CPS®) and Certified Administrative Professional® (CAP®) Credentials

Students applying for entry into: Office Administration, Office Administration/Legal, Medical Office Administration, Business Administration, Business Administration/Human Resources Management, and Business Administration/Electronic Commerce will be granted credit for some courses upon proof of having earned the CAP or CPS rating within the past six years. Additional credits in keyboarding, word processing, spreadsheets, databases, business presentations, and computer literacy may be earned at Wake Tech based on the successful completion of challenge exams in these skill areas.

Dental Hygiene Program

Advanced standing is considered for students enrolled in the Dental Hygiene program if they have previously attended a Dental Assisting or Dental Hygiene program accredited by the American Dental Association, Commission on Dental Accreditation (ADA, CDA). Direct credit may be granted or a challenge exam taken for select courses within the program. More specific criteria are noted within the department's student handbook, which is provided once admitted to the program.

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

Emergency Medical Science Advanced Placement through Certification

Students may receive advanced standing in the EMS prefix classes through certification. Other EMS courses may be challenged by the student based on experience at the discretion of the EMS Department Head. The student must score 78 percent or better to receive challenge credit. Challenges of EMS courses to gain higher certification are not allowed.

Associate Degree Nursing-Advanced Placement Option for LPNs

Associate Degree Nursing-Advanced Placement Option awards eligible licensed practical nurses 21 credit hours toward the Associate Degree in Nursing. Applicants must meet all standard admission requirements for the Associate Degree Nursing program and must have completed BIO 168, BIO 169, BIO 155, ENG 111, PSY 150, and PSY 241 to be considered for admission.

FEES & PAYMENT

Effective August 1, 2012

Note: Tuition may be increased.

Class Tuition & Fees

The State Board of Community Colleges establishes tuition annually; and the Wake Technical Community College Board of Trustees establishes special fees associated with some classes. Tuition and fees are listed below and are subject to change without notice.

All tuition and fees are due by the published payment due dates. Students may pay:

1. **BY WEB** at <https://webadvisor.waketech.edu>. System maintenance occurs between 1 a.m. and 5 a.m. daily. During these times, the system may not be available.
2. **BY DROP BOX** located in front of the Cashier's Office at the Wake Tech main campus, Holding Hall, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC 27603
3. **BY MAIL** to the Cashier's Office, Wake Technical Community College, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC 27603
4. **IN PERSON** at the Cashier's Office at the Main Campus, Health Sciences Campus, Northern Wake Campus, or Western Wake Campus

Payments may be made using personal check, debit card, credit card (Mastercard or Visa) or cash. If you choose to pay by personal check, it is suggested that each student bring two checks to registration: one for registration and one for the purchase of books and supplies. Textbooks are purchased by students as they are needed. Costs of textbooks vary, depending upon the curriculum in which the student is enrolled.

All rates are subject to change by action of the North Carolina Legislature (tuition) and the Wake Technical Community College Board of Trustees (fees).

Tuition

North Carolina Students

16 credit hours or more \$ 1104.00 /term

Less than 16 credit hrs. \$69.00 /credit hr.

Out-of-State Students

16 credit hours or more \$4,176.00 /term

Less than 16 credit hrs. \$261.00 /credit hr.

Fees

Fees are established by the Trustees of the College and are subject to change without notice.

Application Fee

Wake Technical Community College does not charge any type of application fee with the exception of International Students, which are charged a \$30 dollar application fee.

Student Activity Fee

\$20.00 per term*

*includes \$10.00 Student Athletics Fee per term

Campus Access Fee

\$5.00 per term for registrations at Main, Health, Western Wake, Northern Wake, or Public Safety Education Campuses

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

Computer Use/Technology Fee

\$1.00 per credit hour per term (\$16.00 maximum)

Professional Liability Insurance

\$6.00 per term for Health Sciences Students

\$6.00 per term for Cosmetology and Esthetics Students

Graduation Fee (Due When Registering For Final Term)

\$35.00 for Diploma/Degree Student

*No charge for Certificate Programs

Official Transcript Fee

\$5.00 each per request

Facility Fee – Community Schools

A Facility Fee of \$25 per class will be charged to students attending classes at community schools locations. Fees will be collected by Wake Technical Community College at time of registration. Community school fees are established by the Wake County Public School System and are subject to change without notice.

Facility Fees -- Ice Skating, Bowling and Golf

Facility fees are charged to students registering for the following classes:

 PED 177 - \$85.00

 PED 139 - \$80.00

 PED 128 - \$40.00

Facility Fees -- State Personnel Development Center (SPDC)

A lab facility fee of \$25.00 per course is charged to students attending classes at the State Personnel Development Center (101 W. Peace Street, Raleigh, NC).

Audits

Registration and tuition charges are the same as for courses taken for credit. Audit classes earn neither credit hour nor quality points. **Requests to audit must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by the last day of registration.**

Self-Supporting Registration Fees

The fee for self-supporting classes, denoted by an "S" at the end of the section number, is \$76.50 per credit hour. There are no rate differences for in-state and out-of-state students and no waivers for senior citizens, dual enrollment students, staff, etc. No maximum cost based on a maximum number of credit hours, applies to self-supporting classes. For example, if you registered for 16 credit hours as an in-state student at the regular tuition rate, the tuition amount due would be \$904. If you added a three-credit-hour class at the self-supporting rate, your tuition would be \$904 plus \$229.50 for the self-supporting registration fee.

Returned Checks and Unpaid Accounts

Any student who has a returned check shall be notified by certified letter. If the returned check is not cleared within the specified time, all academic records will be frozen until the account is cleared. Students who develop a pattern of payment by returned checks will have this payment option revoked. Once identified, these individuals will be required to pay by cash, money order, certified check or credit card. Our bank is authorized to present NSF checks for payment a second time which may result in additional fees being assessed.

Unpaid student accounts, including returned checks and unpaid parking tickets, will prevent graduation, granting of credit, or release of transcript.

Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver

A legal resident of North Carolina who is at least 65 years old may register for curriculum classes at no cost up to six credit hours for any fall, spring, or summer term. Senior citizens will also be expected to pay all regularly-assessed special fees for any course in which they enroll.

REFUND POLICY

Curriculum Classes

Refunds are processed under the North Carolina Community College System (state) refund policy.

Tuition refunds are automatically processed based on deadlines and drop dates and are mailed to the student address on file in the College's records. Therefore, it is very important that students submit address changes to the Registration and Student Records Services Division as soon as they occur.

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

Refund checks are only written after the 10% date in the term. Checks are mailed from the Accounting Office within four (4) weeks after the 10% date. This date is published in all class schedules and registration information each term. All refunds are paid by check.

Tuition

Tuition is charged on a per-credit-hour basis up to a maximum of 16 credit hours per term. There is no additional tuition charge for registration in excess of maximum credit hours. Students will be eligible for refunds when course drops or withdrawals result in enrollment for less than maximum credit hours and meet the applicable conditions described below.

Regular-schedule classes that begin the first week (seven calendar days) of the semester:

1. A **100% refund** shall be made if the student drops the class prior to the first day of the academic semester as published on the College calendar.
2. A **75% refund** shall be made if the student drops the class on or after the first day of the semester and prior to or on the official **10%** point of the semester, as published in the College calendar.

Classes that begin at times other than the first week (seven calendar days) of the term:

1. A **100% refund** shall be made if the student drops the class prior to the first class meeting.
2. A **75% refund** shall be made if the student drops the class prior to or on the **10%** point of the class.
3. To comply with applicable federal regulations regarding refunds, federal regulations supersede the state refund regulations stated in this Rule.
4. For a class(es) which the college collects receipts which are not required to be deposited into the State Treasury account, the college shall adopt local refund policies.

Cancelled Classes

A **100% refund** shall be made if the class in which the student is officially registered is cancelled by the College.

Military Tuition

Upon request of the student, the college shall grant a full refund of tuition and fees to military reserve and National Guard personnel called to active duty or active duty personnel who have received temporary or permanent reassignments as a result of military operations then taking place outside the state of North Carolina that make it impossible for them to complete their course requirements.

Registration Fee-Self-Supporting Classes

The registration fee for self-supporting classes is charged separately from (in addition to) the tuition charges. Therefore, refunds for these classes are also calculated separately. Otherwise, the policies and deadlines listed prior also apply to self-supporting classes.

To be eligible for a refund a student must officially drop the class, using WebAdvisor or via the Registration Change Request form if the registration system has closed for the term, by the deadlines indicated.

Fees

When the student withdraws entirely and the tuition refund is approved by the College as set forth above, student activity, community schools, and graduation fees will be refunded in total.

Death of a Student

In the event of a student's death, all tuition and fees the student had paid for that term may be refunded to the estate of the deceased.

Books

Books will be accepted for full refund when the student withdraws from the College or drops a class on or before the **10% point** in the semester, provided the books have not been marked in or otherwise defaced. Requests for book refunds are to be presented with the sales receipt by the student by the **10% point** in the semester to the Bookstore Manager, who is authorized to accept or reject the request for refund. Website: <http://bookstore.waketech.edu>

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

REGISTRATION DATES

Students begin registering at different times, depending on their status as:

1. Degree-seeking, certificate-seeking, or diploma-seeking;
2. Newly admitted;
3. Special students (non-degree seeking); or
4. High school/Career & College Promise/early admission.

Registration windows and other important dates are located on the Registration Calendar located at the end of the admissions chapter or at <http://calendars.waketech.edu>. For a general overview of important dates, please see the Academic Calendar at the end of the admissions chapter. Please note that calendars are subject to change, and the calendar's web address should be viewed for the final calendar dates.

RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATION

To qualify for in-state tuition, a legal resident must have maintained his or her domicile in North Carolina for at least the 12 months immediately prior to his or her classification as a resident for tuition purposes. To be eligible for such classification, the individual must establish that his or her presence in the state during such 12-month period was for the purpose of maintaining a bona fide domicile rather than for purposes of mere temporary residency incident to education.

Aliens are subject to the same considerations as U.S. citizens in the determination of residency status for tuition purposes, except that holders of B, C, D, F, J, M, P, Q, or S visas may not be considered residents for tuition purposes and their dependent relatives are not eligible for a tuition rate less than the out-of-state rate. Holders of E, H, L, O, or R visas may (under certain circumstances) be eligible for the in-state tuition rate.

Regulations concerning residency classification for tuition purposes are set forth in detail in *A Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes*. Each enrolled student is responsible for knowing the contents of this Manual, which is the controlling administrative statement of policy on this subject. Copies of the Manual are available for student inspection in the Registration and Student Records Services Division.

North Carolina Residency Forms
Residence and Tuition Status Application or https://secure.waketech.edu/eaglesnest/forms/files/427_SSncresapp.pdf
- Attachment A: Visa Information or https://secure.waketech.edu/eaglesnest/forms/files/427A_SSncres-visa.doc
- Attachment B: Parent or Spouse of Student or https://secure.waketech.edu/eaglesnest/forms/files/427B_SSncres-sup.doc

Determination of student resident status for tuition purposes:

1. Upon applying for admission to the College, each prospective student is classified as a resident or non-resident of North Carolina for tuition purposes, according to the student's declaration at the time of application.
2. In the case of an individual who is originally classified as non-resident and later requests reclassification to resident status, the individual will be asked to complete a "Residency and Tuition Status Application." Along with the completed application, two proofs must be provided support a claim for in-state status. Additional forms may be needed if the student is not a naturalized citizen of the United States. These forms are available on the College's website. Registrar staff will review the application, make a determination about residency status, and advise the individual in writing of the decision.

Procedures for Hearing Appeals

In the event that an individual disagrees with the Registrar's ruling on his/her residency status, the ruling may be appealed to the College Residency Committee, which has been established by the President of Wake Technical Community College. The appeal must be made in writing to the Vice President of Student Services.

REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

WE ARE HERE TO HELP!

Locations

Main Campus, 9101 Fayetteville Road (401 South)
Northern Wake Campus, 6600 Louisburg Road
Health Sciences Campus, 2901 Holston Lane
Western Wake Campus, 3434 Kildaire Farm Road
Public Safety Education, Campus 321 Chapanoke Road

Curriculum Admissions

Should assistance be needed, please feel free to contact an Admissions Information Specialist at (919) 866-5420 or find information online at <http://admissions.waketech.edu>

Registration and Student Records Services

Location: Main Campus, Student Services Building, Room 243
Phone: (919) 866-5700

Advising

Phone: (919) 866-5474 or advising@waketech.edu



Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at <http://catalog.waketech.edu>

FINANCIAL AID

FINANCIAL AID

The Wake Tech Financial Aid program exists to ensure that no qualified student will be denied the opportunity to continue his or her education because of economic disadvantages. Through a program of scholarships, grants, work-study, and loans, students enrolled at the College are able to supplement their own resources and those of their families to complete a course of study. For detailed information on financial aid programs offered at Wake Technical Community College, and how they are distributed, refer to the publication available in the Financial Aid Office or online at <http://financialaid.waketech.edu>.

FINANCIAL AID APPLICATION

To apply for financial aid you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online at www.fafsa.gov. The FAFSA should be completed as soon as possible after January 1 for the upcoming academic year, using your/your parents' prior year's federal tax information. If you prefer not to complete the application online you may call the Central Processing Center (1-800-433-3243) and request a paper application.

DEADLINE & "PRIORITY" DATES

IF YOU PLAN TO ENROLL:	FAFSA must be completed online by:	All required paperwork must be submitted to the Financial Aid Office by:
Fall Semester	May 1	June 1
Spring Semester	October 1	November 1
Summer Term	April 1	April 15

Note: If the date listed above falls on a weekend or holiday, the paperwork is due the next business day. Once your eligibility for financial aid has been determined you will receive an award letter with information about the disbursement of funds.

If your eligibility for financial aid has not been determined or your file is not complete by the dates listed above, you will be responsible for payment of your tuition, fees, and bookstore charges.

Student Responsibilities

To receive Federal Title IV assistance and state assistance:

- You must demonstrate financial need.
- You must have a high school diploma or a General Education Development (GED) certificate on file with the College.
- You must be enrolled at least half time (6 credit hours) in an eligible program of study.
- You must be a U.S. citizen or an eligible non-citizen.
- You must have a valid Social Security number.
- You must maintain satisfactory academic progress.
- You must sign a statement on the FAFSA certifying that federal student aid will be used for educational purposes only
- You must sign a statement on the FAFSA certifying that you are not in default on a federal student loan and that you do not owe money back on a federal student grant.
- You must answer a question on the FAFSA about whether you have been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs.
- You must register with Selective Service, if required.

GRANTS

Wake Technical Community College offers several different federal and state grant programs. Grants are gifts of financial aid and as such do not generally have to be repaid as long as a student remains enrolled each semester. Students who withdraw completely may be required to repay a portion of federal grant funds received.

FINANCIAL AID

Federal Grant Programs

Federal Pell Grants

Student must be a U.S. citizen or permanent resident enrolled in an eligible program; demonstrate financial need, and meet all other eligibility requirements. Students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). For 2012-2013, annual awards range from \$555-\$5550. The maximum PELL-eligible Estimated Family Contribution (EFC) is 4995, with a minimum award for a full-time student of \$602. Award ranges are subject to change based on if Congressional action.

Lifetime Eligibility for Federal Pell Grants

Effective July 1, 2012, Pell grants are limited to a lifetime maximum of the equivalent of twelve full time semesters or six years (or 600%) for community colleges, vocational schools, four-year public and private universities. Limits will be tracked by the Department of Education for each institution the student has attended.

A full year (100%) of eligibility is counted regardless of the amount of the grant received. For example, a student who is eligible for \$3000 in Pell grant received \$1000 in the fall term, \$1500 in the spring term, and \$500 in the summer term, has been awarded 100% for the year. Pell grants are only available to undergraduate students, so once a student has earned a bachelor's degree, he is no longer eligible for Pell, even if the 600% eligibility has not been met. Students are also required to meet and maintain satisfactory academic progress standards to maintain eligibility.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG)

To be considered, students must be PELL-eligible and must have an EFC of zero. Students who submit the FAFSA by March 15 (and all supplemental paperwork by May 1) will receive priority consideration. Due to limited funding, the maximum award at Wake Tech is \$800 per academic year. Awards will be reduced for students enrolled less than half-time.

Federal Work Study Program

Federal work study provides part-time employment opportunities to students in need of financial assistance. Students generally work 10-15 hours per week. Awards are based on available funding. Student must complete the FAFSA in order to be considered for this grant and must demonstrate financial need.

Student must be enrolled at least half-time in an eligible diploma or associate degree program and must maintain satisfactory academic progress to qualify for work study. Federal Work Study Earnings are paid on a monthly basis after a time record has been signed, approved, and processed by the Financial Aid Office.

State of North Carolina Grant Programs

North Carolina Community College Grant Program (NCCCG)

Student must complete the FAFSA to be considered for this grant and must be a North Carolina resident enrolled for at least six (6) credit hours in an eligible curriculum program. Student must have an EFC within the range determined by the state of North Carolina each academic year. Student must meet all eligibility requirements for a Federal PELL grant. Students who have already earned a bachelor's degree are not eligible.

North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship (NCELS)

Student must complete the FAFSA to be considered for this grant and must be a North Carolina resident enrolled for at least six (6) credit hours in an eligible program of study. Student must meet all eligibility requirements of a Federal PELL grant. Students who have already earned a bachelor's degree are not eligible.

LOANS

A loan is money received that must be repaid to the lender.

William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program

Direct Subsidized Loans

Direct subsidized loans are need-based: To qualify for a direct subsidized loan, a student must demonstrate financial need as a result of filing the FAFSA. Eligibility is determined by the institution; funds are provided by the U.S. Treasury and repaid to agencies designated by the U.S. Department of Education. The amount that may be borrowed per year ranges from \$3500 to \$5500 for undergraduates, depending on grade level; it is set by the federal government. Interest on the loan is paid by the government as long as the student is enrolled at least half time. The student becomes responsible for repayment (principal and interest) six months after graduating or dropping below half-time enrollment. **

****For new loans made between July 1, 2012, and July 1, 2014, interest accruing during the six-month grace period will not be paid by the federal government. The student is responsible for that interest, even though loan repayment does not begin until after the six-month grace period.**

FINANCIAL AID

Direct Unsubsidized Loans

Direct unsubsidized loans are not need-based: To qualify for a direct unsubsidized loan, students must still complete a FAFSA. Eligibility is based on the cost of attendance minus other expected financial aid. Students are charged interest from the date the loan funds are disbursed. Annual maximums, interest rates, and repayment provisions are the same as those for direct subsidized loans.

Direct Loans for Parents

Parents of a dependent undergraduate student may apply for a PLUS loan to help meet costs of attendance not covered by other financial aid. Completion of a FAFSA is required, and parents must submit a PLUS Request form to the Financial Aid Office certifying costs of attendance and other financial aid anticipated. PLUS loans generally offer better interest rates and repayment options than other education loans. Repayment typically starts when funds are disbursed; however, deferments are available upon request.

North Carolina Loan Programs

Loan Program for Health, Science, and Mathematics

In an effort to encourage and provide financial assistance to North Carolinians desiring career opportunities in the health, science, and mathematics disciplines, the General Assembly makes appropriations available for loans for the programs cited below:

Health: Allied Health; Health Sciences

Science: Computer and Information Science, Engineering and related technologies, Life Sciences, and Physical Science

Mathematics: Mathematics (General, Pure, and Applied)

North Carolina Community College Loan Program

The North Carolina Community College System Office makes allocations to each community college for short-term loans to assist students who demonstrate financial need. Each community college administers the Loan Program according to its policies and procedures.

North Carolina Community College Loan Program Application (Emergency Loan)

The North Carolina Community College (NCCC) Loan Program provides limited, interest-free, short-term funds to students who meet the eligibility requirements below. The maximum loan amount is \$500 per academic year. The academic year includes fall, spring, and summer. Students are limited to one loan per academic year.

Loan applications must be received by 5 p.m. on Tuesday. Loan proceeds checks are written once a week, on Thursdays, and are available for approved applicants to pick up (with picture ID) from the Main Campus Cashier's Office after 4 p.m.

To be eligible, a student must:

- Be admitted to a curriculum program and enrolled in at least six (6) credit hours
- Submitted the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and be approved for financial aid for the term that the loan is requested
- Meet all other eligibility requirements for federal financial aid
- Submit documentation for loans \$300 or more
- Cannot owe a prior term balance

Students are limited to one emergency loan per academic year, regardless of the fact that you may not have borrowed the maximum limit.

SCHOLARSHIPS

The Wake Tech Foundation offers a variety of merit- and financial need-based scholarships for students at Wake Technical Community College. Scholarship applications will be available in the spring of each academic year in the financial aid office and online at <https://foundation.waketech.edu/scholarshipappinstructions>.

Merit-based scholarships are awarded at department and division levels. Students interested in these scholarships should contact their department head or dean to discuss the nomination process. Students are strongly encouraged to apply for scholarships to help offset the rising cost of education.

FINANCIAL AID

FINANCIAL AID REFUNDS AND REPAYMENTS

After your financial aid has paid your tuition, fees, and book charges, any balance that remains in your account will be refunded to you. Refund checks are generally mailed 30 days after the last day of the schedule adjustment period. The check disbursement schedule for 2012-2013 will be posted on the website (<http://financialaid.waketech.edu>) by July 1, 2012.

Title IV Repayment

A student who receives Title IV financial aid funds and subsequently withdraws from school (officially or unofficially) before the 60 percent point of a given semester or term may be required to repay Pell Grant, SEOG, or Direct Loan Program funds. Such repayments are determined by criteria established by the U.S. Secretary of Education. Financial aid is intended for educational expenses only, within a specified enrollment period; once a student is no longer enrolled at least half time he/she cannot use the funds.

If a student uses Title IV financial aid funds to register for a class, decides not to attend the class, yet fails to drop the class, thereby canceling their registration, the College must refund all tuition and fees to the applicable financial aid program – and the student must then repay the College for these expenses. If the student also purchased books and supplies for the class, they must be returned to the bookstore within the published refund period. Students who do not complete these tasks will be responsible for all charges, and if they fail to pay the charges a hold will be placed on their school records.

If You Withdraw

It is imperative that you cancel your registration for any class you decide not to attend. This is especially important if you have been awarded financial aid, because your financial aid award holds your classes and prevents you from being automatically dropped for nonpayment. It is your responsibility to cancel your registration.

If you are considering withdrawing from Wake Technical Community College, we strongly urge you to speak to a Financial Aid Specialist to determine how withdrawing may affect you.

ENROLLMENT STATUS (for financial aid)

For financial aid purposes, full time enrollment is always considered twelve credit hours, regardless of whether the student is enrolled in the fall, spring, and/or summer semester. Students receiving veteran's benefits should contact their Wake Tech VA representative.

Enrollment requirements for financial aid programs are listed below:

In order to receive the maximum Pell Grant, a student must be enrolled for 12 credit hours or more each semester in an eligible program of study. Depending on eligibility a reduced Pell Grant can be received by students who are enrolled three-fourths time (9-11 credit hours), one-half time (6-8 credit hours), or less than half-time (1-5 credit hours). Only courses in your program of study can be included when determining your award for the semester. For example, if you are enrolled for twelve credit hours but you are taking a five credit hour course that is not part of your program of study, you will receive PELL Grant funds for seven credit hours only and not twelve credit hours although you are enrolled for twelve hours.

- In order to receive funding from the North Carolina Community College Grant or the North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship students must be enrolled **at least halftime**.
- Student must maintain continuous enrollment with a minimum of **six credit hours** to receive funding from the Direct Loan Program and be enrolled **at least six credit hours** at the time when funds are disbursed.

FINANCIAL AID FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Vocational Rehabilitation is a public service program operated through the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, Department of Human Resources. Vocational Rehabilitation offers several financial resources to assist individuals with disabilities. Students may be eligible for financial assistance to complete a course of study to meet individualized needs. Prospective students should contact the nearest Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services office.

STANDARDS OF SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS FOR FINANCIAL AID RECIPIENTS Effective July 1, 2011

Federal regulations require schools to monitor the academic progress of each student who applies for financial aid and to certify that each student applicant is making satisfactory academic progress toward a degree, diploma, or certificate. Federal regulations require schools to establish Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) that include qualitative and quantitative measures of progress and a timeframe for completion of a program of study.

FINANCIAL AID

These standards are applied to students who receive financial aid from any of the following programs: Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant, North Carolina Community College Grant, North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship, North Carolina Student Incentive Grant, Federal Direct Subsidized and Unsubsidized Loans, Federal Direct PLUS loans, and institutional grants, scholarships and loans. Students' academic performance is evaluated at the end of each semester of enrollment. Any student not meeting the minimum standards outlined below will be given financial aid warning status and notified by email from the Financial Aid Office. The student must meet the minimum requirements by the end of the financial aid warning semester; if not, financial aid will be terminated until the standards are met.

Pre-Curriculum Coursework

Although pre-curriculum courses do not count toward completion of a degree, federal regulations require that pre-curriculum courses be included when calculating cumulative GPA and cumulative completion rate for the purpose of determining Satisfactory Academic Progress for financial aid recipients. Federal regulations also state that students may not receive financial aid (including grants and loans) for more than 30 credit hours of pre-curriculum coursework. Students who exceed this limit will be denied financial aid, and denial cannot be appealed. Students are limited to one Direct Loan for completion of pre-curriculum coursework.

Qualitative: Cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirement

In accordance with federal regulations, a student's cumulative GPA must be reviewed at the end of each semester of attendance, including summer.

1. Students must have earned a cumulative 2.0 GPA when grades are reviewed at the end of the semester.
2. Students who do not earn the required cumulative 2.0 GPA will be placed on financial aid warning for their next semester of attendance.
3. While on financial aid warning, the student remains eligible for financial aid:
 - a. If the student earns a cumulative 2.0 GPA (or higher) by the end of the financial aid warning semester, the warning will be lifted (provided the student meets all other SAP guidelines).
 - b. If the student does **not** earn a cumulative 2.0 GPA by the end of the financial aid warning semester, financial aid will be terminated. The student will not qualify for financial aid effective the next semester of attendance until such time as the student again meets all SAP guidelines.

Quantitative: Completion Rate Requirement

In accordance with federal regulations, students must successfully complete at least 67% of cumulative credits attempted in order to meet the requirements for financial aid. For example, if a student has attempted 60 credit hours during enrollment, he/she must successfully complete 40 or more of those hours. Student completion rates are reviewed at the end of each semester of attendance, including summer.

1. Students must earn a cumulative 67% completion rate. Grades are reviewed at the end of each semester.
2. Students who do not earn a cumulative 67% completion rate will be placed on financial aid warning for their next semester of attendance.
3. While on financial aid warning, the student remains eligible for financial aid:
 - a. If the student completes sufficient credits to earn a 67% completion rate by the end of the financial aid warning semester, the warning will be lifted (provided the student meets all other SAP guidelines).
 - b. If the student does not complete sufficient credits to earn a 67% completion rate by the end of the financial aid warning semester, financial aid will be terminated. The student will not qualify for financial aid effective the next semester of attendance until such time as the student again meets all SAP guidelines.

Maximum Time Frame

The maximum time frame within which to complete a degree (or other program of study) is 150% of the published length of the program. For example, if the published length of a program of study is 64 semester hours, a student may attempt up to 96 semester hours ($64 \times 150\% = 96$). To determine the published length of a program, please refer to the Wake Technical Community College Academic Catalog.

A student who exceeds the maximum allowable time frame for completing a program of study may appeal. The student must provide a graduation plan signed by his/her academic advisor; if the plan is deemed reasonable, the student will receive financial aid on a probationary basis for one or more semesters until the degree is completed. Failure to comply with the plan will result in termination of financial aid.

Appeals

Students may appeal the termination of their financial aid eligibility in the event of documented extenuating circumstances, such as illness or injury of the student or the death of an immediate family member. The appeal must address why the student failed to make satisfactory progress and what has changed in the student's situation that will allow the student to

FINANCIAL AID

demonstrate satisfactory academic progress in the future. Appeals must be submitted in writing to the Financial Aid Office and addressed to the director. The Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals Committee will review the appeal and notify the student in writing regarding the status of the appeal. Students are limited to two termination appeals requests while attending Wake Tech. All requests for appeals must be submitted according to the following timetable:

- Fall semester appeals must be submitted by August 1
- Spring semester appeals must be submitted by December 1
- Summer semester appeals must be submitted by May 1

If the date indicated above falls on a weekend or holiday, the appeal is due the next business day.

Students whose appeals have been approved will be placed on financial aid probation for their next semester of attendance. The student will, in conjunction with the SAP committee, develop an individualized academic plan that must be followed in order to continue enrollment. The plan may include requirements for academic performance, meetings with an academic advisor, or Wake Tech counseling services. Students who meet these requirements will continue to be on probation for the next semester, and a new academic plan will be developed. Continued eligibility for financial aid is contingent on meeting the requirements of each semester's academic plan. Financial aid probation status will not end until the student successfully establishes a cumulative 2.0 GPA and 67% completion rate. Failure to meet the requirements of the academic plan will result in termination of financial aid the next semester of attendance.

Treatment of Selected Grades

Withdrawals: Credit hours in which a student receives a grade of "W", "WP", and "F" are included in the number of hours attempted but do not count toward successfully completed hours; consequently, students who withdraw may have difficulty meeting the satisfactory progress requirements.

Incompletes: Students will not be affected by "incompletes" at the time of the review.

Transfer Credit: Students transferring from another institution will be considered making satisfactory progress at the time of enrollment. A student's maximum timeframe for receiving financial aid will be reduced by the number of transferred credit hours applied towards his/her program of study at Wake Tech.

Audits: An audit (AU) grade is not considered attempted coursework. It is not included in the determination of grade point average or completion rate. A student cannot receive financial aid for an audited course.

Credit by examination: Credit hours earned by examination are considered attempted and completed coursework and therefore **will** be considered in calculating a student's completion rate. Financial aid does not pay for credit hours earned by examination.

Repeated course: Although Wake Tech policy allows a student to repeat any course twice, with the best grade being used to calculate the student's cumulative GPA, federal financial aid regulations treat repeated courses differently. While students may continue to receive federal financial aid for repeated courses, **all** hours attempted and earned (previous and best) are counted toward the student's cumulative total and the calculation of satisfactory academic progress. Students are permitted to receive financial aid only once for a previously passed course.

Summer terms: Credit hours attempted and earned during summer term will be included in the calculation of satisfactory academic progress, just as those earned during any other enrollment period.

Successful completion: A grade of A, B, C, D, X, or P is considered successful course completion. A grade of F is **not** considered a successful completion.

ELIGIBILITY STATUS

Satisfactory: Students who have met the criteria explained above, cumulative GPA of 2.0 and cumulative completion rate of 67%, have satisfactory status.

FINANCIAL AID

Financial Aid Warning: Students who have not earned the required GPA or completion rate will be placed on financial aid warning for the following semester. Satisfactory academic progress will be monitored at the end of each semester to determine if the student meets the standards and is eligible to continue to receive financial aid.

Financial Aid Termination: Students on financial aid warning status who have not successfully earned a cumulative GPA of 2.0 and cumulative completion rate of 67% at the conclusion of the warning period will have their financial aid terminated. Financial aid will also be terminated for students who have attempted the maximum allowable credit hours for their program of study.

Financial Aid Probation: Students whose appeals have been approved by the Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals Committee are placed on financial aid probation.

Notification of Financial Aid Termination or Warning: The Financial Aid Office will send an email to any student who is placed on financial aid warning or terminated; however, failure to receive correspondence does not negate a termination or warning status.

Regaining Eligibility: Students who continue to attend school without federal financial aid may regain eligibility for financial aid by earning a cumulative GPA of 2.0 and a cumulative completion rate of 67%. A student may request reconsideration of eligibility for financial aid by submitting a written request to the Financial Aid Office once all requirements are met.

Petition of Waiver of Satisfactory Academic Progress Standards: Students who have been disqualified from receiving financial aid may request a waiver of the satisfactory progress requirements by submitting a Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals Form, if extenuating circumstances have affected academic performance. The circumstances must be explained and documented in writing and submitted to the Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals Committee. Extenuating circumstances may include but are not limited to illness or injury of the student or an immediate family member, death of a family member, and full-time employment. If the student's financial aid is reinstated, the student is expected to meet the satisfactory academic progress standards by the end of the semester. All appeals are reviewed by the SAP Appeals Committee, and the decision of the Committee is final. Appeals are not retroactive; they are approved for the current semester only. The Committee is composed of the Financial Aid Director, the College Registrar, an Academic Counselor, and a faculty member.

Returning students are evaluated on a continuing basis from the last enrollment, unless an extenuating circumstance is considered. Returning students who enrolled under an earlier academic progress policy will be required to meet the standards of the current policy upon returning.

Complete academic record: To measure a student's satisfactory progress toward degree, diploma, or certificate requirements, the student's complete academic record at Wake Tech must be evaluated, whether or not the student received aid for the entire time of enrollment. Any course grades of W or WF that were forgiven by Wake Tech must be included in a student's cumulative record when determining satisfactory academic progress standards. When students complete coursework for more than one major, academic progress standards for each major must be met to receive student aid.

NOTE: Warning status or termination status due to failure to make satisfactory academic progress can be changed **only** by successfully completing classes – a student may not improve his or her status by simply “sitting out” a semester. Once the student meets both SAP requirements – a cumulative GPA of 2.0 and a cumulative completion rate of 67% – the student's status will change and he or she will be considered in good standing for financial aid.

The Financial Aid Director (or designee) is the person authorized by Wake Technical Community College to provide financial aid information to students. Office hours: 8 a.m.-7 p.m., Monday-Thursday, and 8 a.m.-4 p.m. on Friday.

VETERAN AFFAIRS (VA)

Website: <http://veterans.waketech.edu>

Most Wake Tech programs are approved for the training of veterans, Ready Reservists, North Carolina National Guard members, and the spouses and children of deceased or 100-percent disabled veterans. Veterans who wish to use the education benefits of the G.I. Bill must first establish their eligibility with the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) by submitting a Form 22-1990, Application for VA Education Benefits, or by applying online at www.gibill.va.gov. Veterans separated from service within the last ten years who hold an Honorable Discharge usually qualify for the education benefits, which provide, in general, 36 months of full-time training.

FINANCIAL AID

Veterans who have served on active duty on or after September 11, 2001, may be eligible for Post 9/11 GI Bill benefits. Benefits are payable for training on or after August 1, 2009. More information about these benefits are available at www.gibill.va.gov.

Certain military personnel on active duty are also eligible for education benefits under the G.I. Bill. Interested persons should contact their duty station Education Officer for details before applying for admission to the College. Veterans attending Wake Tech under the G.I. Bill receive a monthly reimbursement from the Department of Veterans Affairs. The reimbursement is based on course load; for example, a veteran carrying a half-time load would receive half the benefit. To receive the full benefit, the veteran must be enrolled for at least 12 credit hours. Veterans should contact the College VA certifying official, located in the Financial Aid Office, for more information.

Veterans are afforded the same rights as any Wake Tech student and must meet the same academic requirements and standards. Veterans will not be certified for VA benefits until all entrance/admissions criteria, including official high school and college transcripts, if applicable, are on file. Transfer credit granted from prior college experience must also be on file. Veterans must meet the grade-point average (GPA) standards established in Wake Tech's Academic Probation and Suspension policy. A veteran failing to meet GPA standards at the end of a term will be placed on academic probation. A veteran failing to meet those standards at the end of the next term in attendance will have his enrollment certification to the VA terminated. Certification of enrollment to the VA will not be restored until GPA standards are met, and then only upon request by the veteran.

Veterans dropped from a course by the College for violating the attendance policy will be immediately reported to the VA, and appropriate adjustments will be made in G.I. Bill payments.

Enrollment of Veterans in Non-Traditional Courses

Veterans receiving VA education benefits may enroll in non-traditional courses (including telecourses, Internet and videocassette courses, independent studies, and others) provided that:

- The course or courses are required by their current program of study.
- The veteran has passed any previous non-traditional courses attempted.

All remedial work indicated by placement testing has been completed.

- The veteran has met with the VA certifying official to discuss policies and procedures before registering for a course.
- The veteran has reviewed the Distance Education Student Self-Assessment on the Wake Tech website (or in the schedule of classes) to determine if suited for distance learning.

There is no additional charge for enrolling in non-traditional courses.

For more information about veterans' educational benefits, visit <http://veterans.waketech.edu>

TRANSFER STUDENTS SEEKING FINANCIAL AID

Any student who transfers to Wake Technical Community College from any other school beyond high school must provide official transcripts from all schools attended, including high school. The transcripts must be evaluated by Wake Technical Community College before there can be an offer of financial aid or certification of eligibility for Veterans education benefits.

WE ARE HERE TO HELP!

Locations

Main Campus

9101 Fayetteville Rd. (401 South), Raleigh
Student Services Bldg Room 015
Monday-Thursday 8:00 am - 7:00 pm
*Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (**Limited services offered**)

Health Sciences Campus

2901 Holston Ln., Raleigh
SSC Room 04, Thursday 08:00 am - 5:00 pm

Western Wake Campus Millpond Village

3434 Kildaire Farm Rd., Cary
Room 255, Tuesday 10:00 am - 12:00 pm

FINANCIAL AID

Northern Wake Campus

6600 Louisburg Rd. (401 North), Raleigh

231 Administration Building

Monday – Thursday 8:00 am - 5:00 pm

*Wednesday- **extended hours until 7:00 pm**

*Friday 8:00 am – 4:00 pm (**Limited services offered in Building A, Room 218E**)

Public Safety Education Campus

321 Chapanoke Rd., Raleigh

Room 1714, Monday 1:00 - 3:00 pm

Main Campus Phone Number

919-866-5410

Websites

Please visit <http://waketech.financialaidtv.com/>, which contains several videos that explain various financial aid topics and concerns or visit the Financial Aid's main website, <http://financialaid.waketech.edu>

Financial Aid Application

www.fafsa.ed.gov



Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at <http://catalog.waketech.edu>

ACADEMIC POLICIES

ACADEMIC RECOGNITION

President's List

The College publishes a "President's List" at the end of each academic term. The list is composed of students who have achieved a grade-point average of 4.0 at the end of that particular term based on a minimum of 12 credit hours attempted in the Fall and Spring semesters; a minimum of 8 credit hours must be attempted for the Summer term.

Dean's List

The College publishes a "Dean's List" at the end of each academic term. The list is composed of students who have achieved a minimum grade-point average of 3.50 at the end of that particular term based on a minimum of 12 credit hours attempted in the Fall and Spring semesters; a minimum of 8 credit hours must be attempted for the Summer term.

President's Award for Excellence

The President's Award for Excellence is the top academic award presented by Wake Technical Community College. This award recognizes students who excel in academic achievement, attitude, attendance, and motivation.

Six students (one from each academic division) are selected to receive the President's Award for Excellence during each calendar year. Division deans and instructors select award recipients.

Each recipient receives a personal plaque of commendation, presented by the College President. Recipients' names are engraved on a trophy that is permanently displayed in the College's trophy case.

Who's Who Among Students In American Junior Colleges

Each spring, second-year students are nominated for Who's Who Among Students in American Junior Colleges based upon the student's scholarship ability; participation and leadership in academic and extracurricular activities; citizenship and service to the College; and potential for future achievement.

ATTENDANCE POLICY

Absence

Absences from class are a serious deterrent to good scholarship. The College, therefore, stresses regular class attendance. The College recognizes that students should have an opportunity to develop personal responsibility and should have some discretion in attendance to meet the demands imposed by other responsibilities. Students anticipating absences should notify their instructor in advance. If prior notification is not possible, the student should contact the instructor immediately upon returning to the College to determine the next course of action.

Students are expected to be in attendance at least 90 percent of all scheduled class meetings. An absence is defined as missing one-third or more of any regularly scheduled class meeting. In the event that a student's absences in a class exceed 10 percent and the absences are not justified to the satisfaction of the instructor, the instructor will submit Student Course Withdrawal Form to the Registration and Student Records Services Division, or to the email drop box designated for withdrawals, to document the last date of attendance. An absence is defined as missing one-third or more of any regularly scheduled class meeting.

For information on grades associated with attendance policy violations, see section entitled "Assignment of Grades for Attendance Policy Violations and Withdrawal".

Tardiness and Early Departure

Students are also expected to arrive to class on time and stay for the entire class period; arriving late or leaving early disrupts the learning environment. Because even the most conscientious students occasionally experience extenuating circumstances, classroom doors will not be locked to enforce this policy, although doors may be locked for security or pedagogical reasons. Doors will be opened for tardy students.

A pattern of tardiness and/or early departure will have consequences. Tardies and early departures will be considered part of students' attendance violations. Tardies and early departures not justified to the satisfaction of the instructor will be equated to absences at a rate of one absence per two tardies and/or early departures. Students should see course syllabi or other course documentation for specific details.

Accommodating Absences Due To Religious Observances

Wake Tech recognizes its legal and ethical responsibilities to accommodate students who must miss classes to participate in religious observances. North Carolina law requires that students be permitted at least two excused absences per year for these purposes. Wake Tech students are allowed up to two class days of excused absences per academic year for religious observances.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

It is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor for each course in which work will be missed. The student must provide written notification to the instructor within the first two weeks of the semester, identifying the religious observance and date of the planned absence.

Faculty members must provide a suitable accommodation for affected students. Specific accommodations may vary, depending on course content, mode of instruction, and size of class.

Examples of suitable accommodations include but are not limited to:

- Establishing a class policy allowing all students to drop one exam or assignment grade;
- Providing an opportunity for a makeup exam or equivalent assignment;
- Allowing extra-credit assignments to substitute for missed class work; and
- Other reasonable accommodations determined by the course instructor.

Students are responsible for missed class content. Students must request and should be provided with any instructional materials given out during their absence.

ADD, AUDIT & WITHDRAWAL POLICIES

Adding a Course

A student may change his registration by adding a course through the last day to add, as published in the academic calendar. A student who finds it necessary to add a course should confer with his advisor. Adds may be completed via WebAdvisor until the end of the published registration period. Adds after the registration systems close must be submitted in person to the Registration and Student Records Services Division on a completed Request for Registration Override form signed by the dean.

Dropping a Course

A student may change his registration by dropping a course prior to the 10% (subject to change) date of the semester/term. A student who finds it necessary to drop a course should confer with his advisor. Drops may be completed via WebAdvisor until the end of the published registration period.

Drops after the 10% date of the semester/term and on or prior to the 60% point of terms are considered withdrawals and must be submitted to the Registration and Student Records Services Division on a Student Course Withdrawal form. A drop during this time frame will result in a grade of "W."

A student who drops a class is advised that this may affect his financial aid. Financial aid students may contact the Financial Aid office to determine whether funds will be affected.

Audits

Registration (including tuition charges) for courses to be audited is the same as for courses to be taken for credit. Audit courses carry no credit hours and earn no grade points. The student must submit a Request to Audit form to the Registration and Student Records Services Division no later than the last day to add. Departmental approval to audit is not required to audit at this point.

Students who would like to be considered for audit after the last day to add must obtain the signature of the instructor and dean or dean's designee on the Request to Audit form before submitting it to the Registration and Student Records Services Division. Audit requests will not be accepted after the mid-point of the term.

Withdrawal Policy

A student who finds it necessary to withdraw from a course, courses, or the College must complete a Student Course Withdrawal Form. The form must be presented to the instructor of each course from which the student is withdrawing. The instructor must note the student's last date of attendance on the form. The student must also obtain signatures of Financial Aid staff or Veterans' Affairs staff if receiving financial aid or veterans' benefits. The student should then submit the completed form to the Registration and Student Records Services Division for grade processing. Students taking online courses need to send an e-mail to the instructor of each course declaring the student's intent to withdraw. The instructor will then submit the necessary information to the Registration and Student Records Services Division.

Assignment of Grades for Attendance Policy Violations and Withdrawals

A part of faculty responsibility at Wake Technical Community College is the assignment of student grades according to methods which are professionally acceptable, communicated to everyone in the class, and applied to all students equally.

Grade of W:

Students who withdraw or who are withdrawn for any reason, including attendance policy violations, on or before the 60% point are assigned a grade of W. No grade of W will be assigned after the 60% date. In accordance with the state refund

ACADEMIC POLICIES

policy for community colleges, there is no tuition refund allowable after the 10% date of the term, even for withdrawal for any reason other than military deployment or death of the student.

Grade of WP:

A grade of WP is given when a student withdraws after the 60% point for a legitimate, extenuating circumstance such as medical reasons, death in the family, change in job schedules (i.e., suddenly required to travel), changes in daycare, no transportation, etc. It is the student's responsibility to justify the extenuating circumstances to the satisfaction of the instructor. The grade of WP counts the same as a W in the determination of the student's GPA. In accordance with the state refund policy for community colleges, there is no tuition refund allowable after the 10% date of the term, even for withdrawal for any reason other than military deployment or death of the student.

Grade of WF:

Students who withdraw or who are withdrawn after the 60% point with no legitimate, extenuating circumstances will be assigned a grade of WF. If a student stops attending class before the last test, final project, and/or final exam and has violated the attendance policy, then that student will receive the grade of WF. The grade of WF counts the same as an F in the determination of the student's GPA. In accordance with the state refund policy for community colleges, there is no tuition refund allowable after the 10% date of the term, even for withdrawal for any reason other than military deployment or death of the student.

Grade of F:

A grade of F indicates that the student completed the class (continued to attend class without violation of the attendance policy) but earned the F (failing) grade. If a student stops attending class before the last test, final project, and/or final exam but has not violated the attendance policy, then that student will receive the grade earned, including zeroes for the work missed. In accordance with the state refund policy for community colleges, there is no tuition refund allowable after the 10% date of the term, even for withdrawal for any reason other than military deployment or death of the student.

Grade of I (Incomplete)

A grade of I may be given at the discretion of the instructor if the instructor decides that the student (who has contacted the instructor to request an incomplete) has a legitimate reason for missing the last test, or final project, or final exam, or other assignment. The instructor must make arrangements for the student to make up the work for the final grade(s) within the time allowed for completion of incompletes (by the fifth week of the following semester). A grade of I will automatically revert to a grade of F unless the work is made up and a Grade Change form is submitted by the instructor. In accordance with the state refund policy for community colleges, there is no tuition refund allowable after the 10% date of the term, even for withdrawal for any reason other than military deployment or death of the student.

Students enrolled in courses offered on schedules other than the standard sixteen-week semester and the regular summer term should consult the Wake Technical Community College Planning Calendar to determine the last day to withdraw and receive a grade of "W. "

In accordance with the state refund policy for community colleges, there is no tuition refund allowable after the 10% date of the term, even for withdrawal for any reason other than military deployment or death of the student. Students who need to withdraw due to medical reasons are advised to review the withdrawal policy.

ENROLLMENT STATUS

A **full-time student** is a person enrolled for twelve or more semester hours of credit in the fall or spring semesters and nine or more semester hours of credit in the summer term.

A **part-time student** is a person enrolled for less than twelve semester hours of credit pursuing a degree, diploma, or certificate program in the fall or spring semesters and less than nine semester hours of credit in the summer term.

A **special student** is any student who is enrolled in a credit course, but is not working toward a degree, diploma, or certificate.

For financial aid purposes only, full-time status is 12 hours credit or more each semester.

GRADES

Students are graded according to the following grade-point system in all courses, **except** Pre-Curriculum.

GRADE POINTS

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Per Credit</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
A	4	Excellent
B	3	Very Good
C	2	Satisfactory
D	1	Poor

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Grade point's continued:

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Per Credit</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
F	0	Failing
W	0	Withdrawal (prior to 60%)
WF	0	Withdrawal – Failing (after 60%)
WP	0	Withdrawal – Passing (after 60%)

Students in **Pre-Curriculum** courses are graded according to the following system.

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
A	Excellent
B	Very Good
C	Satisfactory
F	Failing
W	Withdrawal (prior to 60%)
WF	Withdrawal – Failing (after 60%)
WP	Withdrawal – Passing (after 60%)

The following grades will **not** be used in computing the grade-point average.

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
AU	Audit
FG	Forgiven
I	Incomplete
IP	In Progress (Pre-Curriculum and Multi-entry/multi-exit classes only)
NA	Never Attended
P	Pass (Cooperative Education Only)
W	Withdrew
WP	Withdrew Passing (after 60%)
T	Transfer Credit
X	Credit by Examination

A grade of Incomplete (I) will be given only when circumstances justify additional time for the completion of a course. An Incomplete must be removed by the end of the fifth full academic week of the term immediately following that in which the Incomplete was incurred. If it is not removed by this date, the Incomplete will be recorded as an "F" in the student's permanent record.

The grade awarded for participation in Cooperative Education will be either "P" (Pass) or "F" (Fail). These grades are not used in computing the grade-point average. Grades are available online approximately two business days after the deadline for faculty to submit final grades. To view grades, access WebAdvisor. Click on Current Students and select Grades under Academic Profile. Grades are mailed at the end of the semester only to students who complete a Request for Official Grade Mailer. Information regarding grade appeals is listed within the Student Rights and Responsibility policy.

Computation of Grade-Point Average

The following process is used to determine a student's grade-point average (GPA):

1. Multiply the number of semester hour credits assigned a course by the number of grade points for the grade received.
2. Add all the grade points together.
3. Divide the total grade points by the total number of semester hours attempted including grades of "F" and "WF."
4. Whenever a course is repeated, beginning Fall 2006, the best grade (except when the repeat results in a grade of I, IP, NA, AU, or X) will be used in the grade-point average computation.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Example of Grade-Point Average Computation

Subject	Hours Credit	Grade Received	Per Semester Hour	Grade Points
English	3	A	4	12
Physics	3	D	1	3
Economics	3	B	3	9
Chemistry	5	F	0	0
Psychology	3	C	2	6
Total	17			30

Thirty grade points divided by 17 hours attempted equals a 1.76 grade-point average for work attempted in this example. A GPA of 2.0 constitutes a "C" average. Hours attempted and grade points earned in previous terms should be included in the above procedures to determine the cumulative grade-point average.

Course Repetition

A student may repeat any course twice; each attempt will be recorded on the student's official academic record. The best grade earned in all the attempts is calculated in the GPA. The dean responsible for the supervision of the course being taken may approve exceptions to this policy.

Grade Posting By Faculty

The Family Policy Compliance Office (FPCO), which is responsible for the administration of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) at schools and colleges, has issued a technical letter stating that grades may not be posted by Social Security Number (SSN), or part thereof, without the written consent of the student.

Wake Tech faculty are neither required to post grades nor prohibited from posting them; however, faculty may post grades only for those students who have given their written consent. Even with student consent, full social security numbers must never be used as identifiers.

Faculty should distribute **FERPA Consent to Post Grades** forms to students in classes for which they intend to post grades. The consent forms should be turned in to the faculty member's dean with the final grade report and maintained for no less than three years. After three years, grade report records may be destroyed provided no litigation, claim, audit, or other official action involving the records has been initiated. If any official action has been initiated, the records should be destroyed in office after the official action is complete and attendant issues resolved. (Item 45550, Records Retention and Disposition Schedule Amendment, as amended August 1, 2002).

For faculty posting grades electronically on Blackboard, written consent is **not** required provided a student's grade is posted where **only the student** can access it with a secure password (i.e., individual grade books). Faculty **may not** post grades on a Blackboard site to which all class members have access; such an action would constitute the disclosure of personally identifiable information without student consent.

Faculty **may** send grades to individual students via email only when there is written authorization from the student on file. Authorization should be maintained by the instructor and College registrar; WebAdvisor will be the official means of final grade notification.

Grade Forgiveness

A student who has not been enrolled in curriculum courses in the College for 60 consecutive months (five years) or longer may submit a Grade Forgiveness request to the Registration and Student Records Services Division. Under this policy, the student may request that previous grades of "WF" or "F" not be used in calculating the cumulative grade point average. A grade of FG will replace the original grade on the transcript; however, the FG grade is not included in the GPA. This ruling has no bearing on any other institutions or how they calculate GPA.

Prior to re-evaluation for grade forgiveness, the student must be re-admitted to the college, register for courses, and complete at least 12 credit hours of course work at the 100 level or above, with a minimum quality point average of 2.0. Requests for re-evaluation are processed weekly, and the student will be notified in writing at the mailing address on file. A student may request grade forgiveness only once while at Wake Tech.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Satisfactory Academic Progress

At the end of each academic term, students' semester and cumulative grade point averages (GPAs) are calculated. Each student is expected to make satisfactory progress, defined as a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0, based on credit hours attempted. Students with the minimum cumulative GPA are considered to be in good standing.

Credit hours for pre-curriculum courses are not counted in credit hours attempted; thus, grades from pre-curriculum classes are not counted toward cumulative GPA. Likewise, courses with a grade of NA (never attended), AU (audit), X (challenged), W (withdrawn), or WP (withdrawal passing) are not considered in credit hours attempted and are not counted toward cumulative GPA.

Academic Standing Levels

Warning

If the cumulative GPA of a student is below 2.0 at the end of his or her initial semester, when final grades are submitted to the Registrar, the student will be placed on academic warning. Students who have been placed on academic warning will receive e-mail notification from Student Services at their college-issued address. Students on academic warning will be encouraged to consult with a Student Services advisor or faculty advisor within the first ten days of the semester to learn about available academic and counseling services.

Probation

If the cumulative GPA of a student who is already on academic warning remains below 2.0 at the end of the semester, when final grades are submitted to the Registrar, he or she will be placed on academic probation. Students who have been placed on academic probation will receive e-mail notification from the Curriculum Dean of Registration & Student Records at their college-issued address.

Students on academic probation will have a restriction placed on their record by the Registrar to prevent access or continued access to the registration system and will be required to meet with a Student Services advisor or counselor to develop an Academic Success Contract. Depending on the student's major, the advisor should release the restriction to restore the student's access to the registration system once the Academic Success Contract has been created and signed by the student.

Suspension

If the cumulative GPA of a student who is already on academic probation remains below 2.0 at the end of the semester, when final grades are submitted to the Registrar, he or she will be placed on academic suspension. Students who have been placed on academic suspension will receive e-mail notification from the Curriculum Dean of Registration & Student Records at their college-issued address.

Suspension means that students are blocked from registering for classes and may not remain in any classes for which they have pre-registered. The Registrar will drop registration for suspended students when the notifications are sent. The Registrar will authorize a refund of any tuition and fees paid. The Financial Aid Director will cancel financial aid for the term. Students on academic suspension are not allowed to participate in college functions, including but not limited to athletics, student activities, and clubs; or to use college facilities, such as the student lounge, etc. As non-enrolled students, they are considered visitors and must abide by college rules for visitors.

Appeal Process for Students on Academic Suspension

Students on academic suspension may request an appeal in order to continue their enrollment by submitting an Appeal of Academic Suspension form to the Registrar. The appeal will be considered by the Academic Standing Review Committee if the student's transcript shows that while the cumulative GPA of 2.0 has not been achieved, significant progress has been made. Significant progress would mean a minimum 2.0 GPA for the most current term and/or a grade of C or better in all pre-curriculum courses for the current term. Appeal decisions will be sent to the student's Wake Tech e-mail address.

If the appeal is approved, the student must meet with a counselor or advisor to develop an Academic Success Contract; the registration hold will then be removed to restore the student's access to the registration system. Students should understand that course availability may be limited, and that there should be no expectation of availability of the courses from which they may have been dropped. A student who fails to adhere to the conditions specified on the Academic Success Contract, at any point during the semester, will have his registration deleted. Students who have been granted an appeal are not eligible to participate in intercollegiate athletics, as the primary goal is to improve academic performance.

If the appeal is denied, the student must sit out for one semester.

Reinstatement Process for Students Not Appealing Academic Suspension

Students who choose not to appeal their academic standing may request reinstatement for a future term (after sitting out one term of suspension) by submitting a Reinstatement Request to the Counseling Services Department.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

In order for reinstatement to be considered, students must attend a required Student Success Workshop sponsored by the Counseling Services department. Requests for reinstatement must be received one month prior to the start date of the term for which the student wants to re-enroll.

Satisfactory Progress in Health Sciences Curricula

Certain policies pertaining to student progress in the Health Sciences curricula differ from general College policies. These policies will be given to each student enrolled in a Health Sciences curriculum.

Satisfactory Progress in Pre-Curriculum Courses

The objective of the pre-curriculum program is to assist students in obtaining the academic skills they need to succeed in a curriculum program. Therefore, a student taking required pre-curriculum courses must earn a grade of "C" or better to progress to a curriculum program or to the next level in a pre-curriculum course. A grade of "F" requires the student to repeat the course.

Graduation Requirements

To be eligible for graduation, a student must complete all prescribed courses for the curriculum in which he or she is enrolled. Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in their program of study. Grade-point average is calculated by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of credit hours attempted. Courses used in this calculation are those completed at Wake Technical Community College and listed in the student's curriculum outline as "minimum requirements," along with any additional courses approved by the appropriate academic dean.

Students must complete a minimum of 25 percent of hours required for a degree, diploma, or certificate in residence at Wake Technical Community College. Final coursework must be completed in residence at Wake Technical Community College.

In order to graduate, each student must fulfill all financial obligations to the College, including graduation fees. Graduation fees are to be paid during registration for the term in which the graduation requirements will be completed.

GRADUATION

Graduation exercises are held at the end of the fall and spring semesters for all students who have completed degree or diploma requirements since the last graduation. Prospective graduates must request a graduation clearance by submitting an "Application for Graduation" form to the Registration and Student Records Services Division. The deadline for submitting this application is the last day of registration of the term in which the student will complete the requirements for the degree, diploma, or certificate.

Potential Summer graduates who will enroll in their final coursework are allowed to participate in the May graduation ceremony. They must request a graduation clearance by submitting an "Application for Graduation" form to the Registration and Student Records Services Division by the last day of registration for the Spring term.

Persistence Toward Graduation

Information concerning the rate of persistence toward graduation for Wake Technical Community College may be obtained from a member of the counseling staff.

POLICY CHANGES

Any statement in the Wake Tech Catalog is subject to change by the College.

New policies and upcoming policy changes will be communicated to students on the official Updates Web page, located at <http://Updates.waketech.edu> and via their assigned my.waketech.edu.

Students are provided an email address upon acceptance and enrollment to the College. Should they choose not to receive communication via e-mail, they must refer to the official Updates Web page for information.

PRE-CURRICULUM

The Pre-Curriculum program is designed to prepare students for college-level coursework by helping them develop the reading, English, and mathematics skills required for entry into curriculum courses. Any person who has a high school diploma or a GED may enroll in pre-curriculum courses. The number of courses and the time required to complete them will vary. Some students may need only one course, while others may take several semesters to complete a series of courses.

Students are placed in pre-curriculum courses on the basis of their admissions test scores, the recommendation of their advisor or instructor, or their own voluntary selection. Students who require pre-curriculum courses in more than one discipline will be required to take a study skills course, ACA 090. This course has been designed to improve pre-curriculum students' success in both pre-curriculum and curriculum courses. Depending on individual circumstances and pending advisor approval, students may take pre-curriculum and curriculum courses during the same term. Most pre-curriculum courses are offered every term, both day and evening. A student taking required pre-curriculum courses must earn a grade

ACADEMIC POLICIES

of "C" or better on a seven-point scale to progress to the curriculum program or next pre-curriculum course level. A grade of "F" requires the student to repeat the course.

Pre-Curriculum Courses:

ENG 070, ENG 080, ENG 090, RED 070, RED 080, RED 090, MAT 050, MAT 060, MAT 070, MAT 080, and ACA 090

PREREQUISITES

Some courses may have pre-requisite or co-requisite course requirements, which ensure that the student is ready to move on to a higher level course. All students are required to successfully complete the course prerequisites and co-requisites listed before enrolling. Students who do not have confirmed prior credit, equivalency via placement test scores, or transfer equivalency that satisfies the stated prerequisites and co-requisites may be administratively dropped from the course. Course prerequisites and co-requisites may be found by clicking on the course number on WebAdvisor course schedules.

As this information is public and available, students who drop on their own or due to a faculty-requested drop after the first day of class and before the published 10% date, are only eligible for a 75% refund. Therefore, students are advised to review course prerequisites and co-requisites carefully before enrolling.

SECURITY OF STUDENT RECORDS

Annual Notice To Students Of Their Rights Under The Family Educational Rights And Privacy Act Of 1974

Annually, Wake Technical Community College informs students through the publication of the Student Handbook of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. This act, with which the College intends to comply fully, protects the privacy of educational records, establishes the rights of students to inspect and review their educational records, and provides guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. To the extent consistent with the Act, students who seek the correction of inaccurate or misleading data or who otherwise have complaints should follow the grievance procedure contained in this Handbook. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office concerning alleged failures by the College to comply with the Act.

Wake Technical Community College's policy establishing its intent to comply with the Act is published in the College catalog. Procedures implementing the provisions of the Act are published in the Student Handbook. Questions concerning the Act and Wake Technical Community College's policy should be referred to the Enrollment and Records Services Division.

Care of Records: Policies and Procedures

Wake Technical Community College, in the execution of its responsibilities to students, maintains accurate and confidential student records. The College staff recognizes the rights of students to have access to their educational and personal records in accordance with College policy and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.

Definition of Term "Educational Records"

The term "educational record" as defined under the provisions of the Act include files, documents, and other materials that contain information directly related to students and that are maintained by an educational institution or an authority on behalf of the institution.

The term "educational record," under the provision of the act, does not include the following:

1. Records of institutional, supervisory, and administrative personnel that are in the sole possession of the maker and that are not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute for the above named personnel.
2. Records and documents of security officers of the institution that are kept apart from such educational records.
3. Records on students that are made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, counselor, or other recognized professionals or paraprofessionals acting in their official capacity and that are made, maintained, or used only in connection with a provision for treatment of the student and not available to anyone other than persons providing such treatment, except that such records can be personally reviewed by a physician or other appropriate professional of a given student's choice.
4. Alumni or former student records.

Students may not review or inspect:

1. Financial records of the parents of the students or other information therein contained.
2. Confidential recommendations if a given student has signed a waiver of the student's rights of access, provided that such a waiver may not be required of the student.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Control Provisions on Student Records and Student Information

The official student file shall not be sent outside the Admissions Office, Registration and Student Records Services Division, Financial Aid Office, Placement Office, or Cooperative Education Office except in circumstances specifically authorized in writing by the President or appropriate vice president.

Students have the right to inspect their own records covered by the Act whether recorded in hard copy, electronic data processing media, or microfilm. The Registrar has been designated by the College to coordinate the Inspection and Review Procedures for Student Education Records. Requests to review records must be made in writing, specifying the item or items of interest. Records will be made available for review within forty-five (45) days. Upon inspection, students are entitled to an explanation of any information contained in the record.

Students may have copies of their records except:

1. When a financial "hold" exists.
2. When the copy requested is a transcript of an original or source document that exists elsewhere.

A fee of \$.50 per page will be charged for copies of records other than the student's transcript(s) of academic records.

Transcripts and other information, except as provided by the Act, are released only with the written consent of the student. Such written consent must:

1. Specify the records or the data to be released, to whom it is to be released, and the reason(s) for release.
2. Be signed and dated by the student.

Disclosure of Information Without the Student's Consent

Educational records will be disclosed without written consent of students to properly identified and authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the United States; the Secretary of Education; state educational officials; and the Department of Veterans Affairs, for audit and evaluation of federal and state-supported programs, or in connection with enforcement of the federal or legal requirements that relate to such programs. Routine requests for student data from agencies such as the Department of Education, OEO, research agencies, and state-reporting agencies may be honored without prior approval of the student only in formats where students are not identified.

Confidential information requested by other than federal or state agencies as specified above will be released only under the following conditions:

1. An official order of a court of competent jurisdiction.
2. Subpoena. (Students will be notified immediately by registered mail that their records are being subpoenaed.)
3. To parents of students upon the parent providing a certified copy of the parent's most recent Federal Income Tax Form in which the student is identified as a dependent.

Requests for confidential information will be honored without prior consent of the student in connection with an emergency, if the knowledge of such information by appropriate persons is necessary (in view of a responsible person) to protect the health or safety of the student or other persons.

Faculty and administrative officers of the College who demonstrate a legitimate educational need will be permitted to look at the official student record for a particular student.

The College may make the following "Directory Information" available to the public unless the student notifies the Registrar in writing by the end of the first week of the term that such information is not to be made available.

1. Student's name
2. Date of birth
3. Email address
4. Physical Address
5. Major field of study or program
6. Dates of enrollment
7. Degrees, Diplomas, or Certificates received
8. College honors

Any release of student information for public use or use by the media except that specified above must have prior written approval by the student(s) involved.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Record of Who Has Access

A record of access to the official student record will be maintained within the record itself. This record will show the name, address, date, and purpose of the person who has been granted access. All persons who have access will be included in this record except those institutional employees who, because of the nature of their duties, have been granted access.

Student's Rights to Question Contents of Official Records

A student has the right to view his official records maintained by the College. Furthermore, a student may question any inaccurate or misleading information and request correction or deletion of that data from the official records. All such requests will be sent to the Registrar and will become a part of that student's record.

All requests for correction of a student record will be acted upon within 45 days of receipt of that request. If the custodian can verify that such data is, in fact, in error, appropriate corrections will be made and the student will be notified in writing when the correction has been completed. In the event the Registrar fails to resolve the student's requests to the student's satisfaction, the student may continue the grievance through compliance with the grievance procedure contained in this Handbook. If the outcome of the grievance is in agreement with the student's request, the student will be permitted to review his record to verify that the change has been made correctly. If the student's request is denied, he will be permitted to append a statement to the record in question, showing the basis for his disagreement with the denial. Such appendages will become a permanent part of the record.

WE ARE HERE TO HELP!

Location

Registration & Student Records Services
9101 Fayetteville Rd., Raleigh, NC 27603 (401 South - Main Campus)
Student Services Building, Room 243A
Monday-Thursday from 8 am -7 pm
Friday from 8 am- 4 pm

Phone

919-866-5700

Website

<http://registration.curred.waketech.edu/>



Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at <http://catalog.waketech.edu>

STUDENT SERVICES

STUDENT SERVICES

VISION, VALUES, AND MISSION

Our **vision** is to eliminate barriers and create opportunities that enable all students to experience success. Our actions are guided by these **values**:

- The well-being of all students
- Innovation in problem solving
- The positive affirmation of student achievement
- Professionalism and ethical behavior
- Cooperative and collaborative efforts that include enthusiasm, respect, and humor

Our **mission** is to provide the resources to assist, enhance, support and sustain student enrollment, learning, and development in order for all students to experience success and complete their educational goals.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT & OPPORTUNITIES

Academic Advisement

The purpose of the faculty advising system is to help provide the most effective, helpful educational environment possible.

Advisors are available to students through regularly scheduled office hours to counsel students with any questions or concerns they may have. Students have the responsibility for planning their programs of study with the help of their faculty advisor. This involves

1. keeping up to date with College and division curriculum requirements;
2. keeping informed of academic deadlines and changes in academic policies; and
3. consulting with the faculty advisor at each pre-registration period and at other times as needed.

Associate of Applied Sciences Students

Every student enrolled in an Associate of Applied Science degree, diploma, or certificate is assigned a faculty advisor. Initially Associate of Applied Sciences students will see a Student Services advisor; after the first semester, they will see their assigned faculty advisor.

College/University Transfer Students

Students in the A.A., A.S., or A.S./Pre-Engineering programs are assigned to Student Services advisors that work with specifically College/University transfer students

Bookstore

Website: <http://bookstore.waketech.edu>

Students are encouraged to take advantage of online ordering and home delivery.

Students may purchase from the College Bookstore necessary books, software, computer and general supplies, and other items such as stationery, class rings, and pins. Book buy back available for all books with market value at any time during the semester regardless of the source of purchase.

Locations and Hours

Main Campus

8 a.m.-7 p.m., Monday-Thursday

8 a.m.-3 p.m., Friday

Special hours of operation are posted on the bookstore door as needed.

Northern Wake Campus

8 a.m. -2 p.m., Monday-Thursday

8 a.m. -12 p.m., Friday

In addition, both bookstores will open from 5:30 p.m. – 6:30 p.m. every Monday and Tuesday night. A temporary bookstore is located at the Health Sciences Campus at the beginning and end of each semester for approximately two weeks.

Students should be aware of the following operational policies of the Bookstore:

STUDENT SERVICES

1. Required textbooks for a particular term are available through the drop/add period. Immediately following the tenth academic day of a semester, most of the unsold books are returned to the publishers.
2. Cash refunds for returned books will only be authorized with presentation of the bookstore cash register receipt. Books returned for refund must be new and in undamaged condition containing no writing or marks. Requests for refund for books must be made during the first ten academic days of the semester.
3. A special order for a book may be placed through the bookstore by furnishing the title, author, edition, and publisher of the book. Students may purchase books online at <http://bookstore.waketech.edu>.

Career Center

The Career Center is a resource for Wake Tech students who want to learn more about the world of work and understand issues and trends related to career success and satisfaction.

Career Center counselors provide guidance to students as they define goals, craft educational programs that reflect those goals, and seek to evaluate and make well-informed decisions about colleges, courses of study, and career possibilities.

The Center maintains a variety of resource materials for students to use, including

- Personalized assessments (in both electronic and hard copy format)
- Reference books, including the Outlook Handbook, ONET, Vocational Biographies, Career Focus series, our Career Resource Guide, and other state and national guides
- Career videos and software
- Occupational and career Internet links
- College catalogs and videos

The Center also offers workshops and classes on exploring and preparing for careers of various kinds.

Locations and Hours

Main Campus: Student Services Building, Room 143a
8 a.m.-5 p.m., Monday-Thursday
8 a.m.-4 p.m., Friday
Evenings by appointment

Northern Wake Campus: Building A, Room 223
8 a.m.-5 p.m., Monday-Thursday
8 a.m.-4 p.m., Friday

For More Information

919-866-5460
<http://counseling.waketech.edu/career.php>

Counseling Services

The Counseling Services Department provides an array of resources and services to support students in clarifying values, interests, and strengths and setting goals.

1. **Career Coaching:** Counselors provide career coaching tailored to students' specific needs, to help them clarify and implement career and life goals; guidance in career planning, using occupational information systems to improve student's understanding of the world of work and enhance their decision-making skills. Counselors also administer career assessments for students who are uncertain about a career or course of study and serve as advisors.
2. **Personal Counseling:** Counselors provide individual, personalized counseling sessions to help students weather relationship difficulties, frustration, stress, loss of motivation, sadness, or a general inability to cope with pressures and problems. The counselors help students develop the skills, attitudes, and understanding to reach their goals and find their place in the world
3. **Referral Services:** Counselors make referrals to off-campus agencies and other resource providers as needed for students facing potential crisis situations.
4. **Academic Success Counseling:** Counselors help students address academic difficulties such as low grades, poor study habits, test anxiety, and balancing college, work, and family; and assist them in general problem solving. Counselors may also refer students to other academic support services on campus as appropriate.

STUDENT SERVICES

5. **Workshops and Special Events:** Workshops are offered on stress management, test anxiety, time management, career interest and preparation, interpersonal relationships, and practical college survival strategies. The department also sponsors health and wellness events, such as alcohol and domestic violence awareness.

Locations and Hours

Main Campus: Student Services Building, Room 143
 8 a.m.-5 p.m., Monday-Thursday
 8 a.m.-4 p.m., Friday
 Evenings by appointment

Northern Wake Campus, Building A, Room 218
 8 a.m.-5 p.m., Monday-Thursday
 8 a.m.-4 p.m., Friday

For More Information

919-866-5460
<http://counseling.waketech.edu>

Individualized Learning Center (ILC)

Free services are available at Main Campus, Health Science Campus, Northern Wake Campus, Western Wake Campus, Public Safety Education Campus, and on-line for Distance Learning students.

The Individualized Learning Center (ILC) offers study opportunities geared to the academic needs of individual students through the Writing /Study Skills Center, the Foreign Language Help Center, the Math/Computer Center, and the Health Sciences Center:

- One-on-one tutoring
- Online support for distance learning students
- Computer-assisted instruction
- Videocassettes, CDs, DVDs
- Instructor-directed workshops

Any Wake Tech student or employee may use the ILC at his or her convenience. All users must present a valid Wake Tech ID to register and use the timekeeping system.

Admission test preparation (COMPASS, TEAS, and others) is available through independent study or by qualifying for services in the Basic Skills Center. Challenge exams for certain Wake Tech courses are available with proper identification and approval paperwork from the academic department. An independent study, self-paced tutorial program for proficiency in high school level Chemistry can be completed through independent study in the ILC.

ILC CAMPUS LOCATIONS

Main ILC, Room 112 9101 Fayetteville Rd. Raleigh, NC 27603 919-866-5276	Northern Wake Math and Science Bldg., Room 213 6600 Louisburg Rd. Raleigh, NC 27616 919-532-5548	Western Wake Learning Resource Center ILC, 200E 3434 Kildaire Farm Rd. Cary, NC 27518 919-335-1028	Public Safety Education Room 1611 321 Chapanoke Rd. Raleigh, NC 27603 919-866-6100	Health Sciences ILC, HEB 208 2901 Holston Lane Raleigh, NC 27610 919-747-0233
---	---	--	--	---

Hours may vary within each skills center. Please call ahead to check availability or check the ILC website, <http://ilc.waketech.edu>.

English As A Foreign Language (EFL)

Website: <http://efl.waketech.edu>

The English as a Foreign Language (EFL) department offers academic English courses for individuals whose native language is not English and who wish to study at the college and university level in the United States. These courses comprise an intensive English language program that focuses on language for academic purposes; courses are offered on four proficiency levels in grammar, composition, reading, and listening/speaking. See the course descriptions listed as EFL in the course descriptions sections of this catalog for specific course information. This program meets the requirements for

STUDENT SERVICES

those students who have a student visa. Prospective students who wish to obtain a student visa should go to the International Student website at <http://efl.waketech.edu>. Tuition rates are the same as those for other curriculum classes offered at Wake Tech.

The EFL office is located on the Main campus in the Technical Education Building, Room 109. Prospective students can call 919-866-5325 for more information.

College ID Students

A college ID card (student photo identification card) will be provided to each registered student. The college ID card must be carried by the student at all times. Students on all campuses which includes, Main, Northern, Health Sciences, Western and Public Safety must obtain a current semester validation sticker that will be affixed to their card (effective Fall 2010). Semester validation stickers can be obtained at various locations on each campus.

The card is required for using campus services and attending campus functions and also serves as a library card. Campus security or any college official may ask a student for the college ID card at any time while on campus or at any off-campus activity sponsored by the college. Students without a valid college ID card will be asked to leave the campus unless their purpose can be substantiated by a college official. The initial college ID card will be free; a duplicate will cost the student \$5.00.

The College reserves the right to change days and times of availability as needed.

Main, Western, Health Sciences, and Public Safety Education Campuses

8 a.m.-5 p.m., Monday-Thursday

8 a.m.-4 p.m., Friday

North Campus

8 a.m.-7 p.m., Monday-Thursday

8 a.m.-4 p.m., Friday

Employees and Volunteers

A college ID card will be provided to each employee and volunteer. The college ID card or another name badge must be worn by the employee or volunteer at all times while on any Wake Tech campus or when conducting official Wake Tech business off campus.

Career and Employment Resources

Website: <http://careers.waketech.edu>

The Career and Employment Resources division offers support to students, graduates, and alumni in the development of curriculum-related skills (through experiential education) and job search and success skills.

Cooperative Education (Co-op) is an academic program combining classroom instruction with practical work experience, paid or unpaid, that relates directly to students' curriculum studies. The combination of theory and practice allows students to explore career choices while earning academic credit and even income. Students may access the Co-op link above for additional information and eligibility requirements.

Because of the intrinsic value Cooperative Education has for students, it is a requirement in many technical and vocational curricula at Wake Tech. In some cases, Co-op credit can be applied to satisfy electives and other requirements. (The College reserves the right to add, remove, or alter the Co-op component in any curricula, as needed.)

Student eligibility for a Co-op work assignment is determined by the Coordinator of Cooperative Education, based on the student's prior work experience, academic performance, health/fitness for the assignment, attitude, appearance, and other select criteria, as well as position availability. Every effort is made to find Co-op work experiences for all students; however, placement cannot be guaranteed. If eligible, the student is interviewed by potential Co-op employers. Once a student accepts a Co-op employment position, he or she must satisfactorily complete all orientation sessions, seminars, and assignments in order to graduate; completion will be verified by the student's academic advisor or the Coordinator of Cooperative Education. Co-op courses completed for one program may not count toward the completion of another program.

The Cooperative Education program is designed to be as flexible as possible, to accommodate individual career plans. Students may choose part-time, full-time, or other work arrangements for their Co-op experience, depending on employers' needs.

STUDENT SERVICES

As its name suggests, Cooperative Education involves the cooperation of Wake Technical Community College, Wake Tech students, and participating employers. The program, therefore, has guidelines and procedures to which all parties must adhere. The benefits of cooperative education are numerous:

Benefits to Student

- Relates theory to practice and helps improve students' academic motivation
- Creates an opportunity to learn and apply job skills (preparing a resume, networking, interview skills, etc.)
- Helps the student develop and enhance interpersonal skills
- Provides professional experience prior to graduation as well as post-graduation employment opportunities
- Paid Co-op positions provide income for students. (Note: some Co-op positions are unpaid.)

Benefits to Employer

- Provides a cost-effective resource for recruitment as well as access to a diverse pool of potential employees
- Results in lower training costs for those students who are later hired as regular employees
- Enhances college relations and provides employers with a unique opportunity to have input into the curriculum.

Wake Tech began offering its students the benefits of Cooperative Education in 1966 and was the first community college in North Carolina to do so. Students who participate in Co-op enter the highly-competitive job market with several months of work experience in addition to their diploma or degree. Experience may provide a decided advantage in the search for employment.

Employment Resources at Wake Tech (which include assistance with the development of important job search skills and access to information on employment opportunities) are for curriculum education students seeking full-time employment upon graduation and for those seeking part-time, temporary employment while enrolled at the college. Services are also available to alumni of curriculum education programs for five years following graduation. The Career Readiness and Employment Resources division coordinates all on-campus employer and military recruiting as well as managing job boards for part-time and full-time employment, internships, and Cooperative Education opportunities. Each curriculum program offered at Wake Tech is actively engaged in the development of relationships with employers and the creation of job opportunities for students and alumni.

The College does not guarantee employment to any student or employees to any employer. Services are offered at no charge to employers or to students and alumni.

Libraries

Wake Technical Community College operates five libraries, as well as providing student resources through a library website at <http://library.waketech.edu>

Library services are free, and any Wake Tech student or employee may use any of the library services or resources at his or her convenience. All users must complete a library application form and have a valid Wake Tech photo ID, in order to establish a library account.

Library Location	Hours of Operation	Library Location	Hours of Operation
Main (Howell) 9101 Fayetteville Rd. Raleigh, NC 27603 919- 866-5644	Mon. –Thur.: 7:30 a.m. – 9 p.m. Friday: 7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m. Saturday: 9 a.m. – 1 p.m. Sunday: Closed	Northern Wake 6600 Louisburg Rd. Raleigh, NC 27616 919- 532-5550	Mon. – Thur.: 7:30 a.m. – 9 p.m. Friday: 7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m. Saturday: 9 a.m. – 1 p.m. Sunday: Closed
Health Sciences 2901 Holston Ln. Raleigh, NC 27610 919- 747-0002	Mon. –Thur.:7:30 a.m. – 9 p.m. Friday: 7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m. Saturday: Select dates each semester Sunday: Closed	Public Safety Education 321 Chapanoke Rd. Raleigh, NC 27603 919- 866-6107	Mon. – Friday: 9 a.m. – 3 p.m. Saturday: Closed Sunday: Closed
Western Wake Millpond Village Room #252 3434 Kildaire Farm Rd. Cary, NC 27518 919- 335-1029	Mon. –Thur.: 8 a.m. – 4 p.m. Friday: 8 a.m. – 3 p.m. Saturday: Closed Sunday: Closed		

STUDENT SERVICES

Each library location offers the following services and resources:

1. Access to print (books, periodicals) and audiovisual materials (DVD, VHS, audio books)
2. Electronic databases (NC LIVE, SIRS, JSTOR, Cochrane Library, Science Direct, and more)
3. Interlibrary Loan
4. Online Renewals
5. Research Guides & Tutorials and Database Instruction
6. Ask-A-Librarian Services (Email, Instant Messaging, and NC KNOWS - Virtual Reference)

Overdue Materials & Fines

Books - \$0.10 per day, per item (max. \$10.00)

Audiovisual & Special Reserve Items - \$1.00 per day (max. \$10.00)

Fines should be paid in a timely manner to avoid registration blocks. Students with outstanding library fines of \$5.00 or more will not be allowed to register for the next semester or obtain their semester grades. At this time, the final notice is mailed and **student records will be blocked** until all materials are returned and fines are paid.

Student Government Association

The Student Government Association (SGA) is the campus organization that represents the interests of all Wake Tech students. Each curriculum student enrolled at Wake Technical Community College is required to pay the Student Administration Fee and shall be a member of the Wake Technical Community College Student Government Association and governed by its rules and regulations.

Visit <http://studentactivities.waketech.edu/clubs/sga> to learn more about Wake Tech's SGA.

Student Handbook

All regulations and policies pertaining to student conduct are listed in the student handbook. The handbook may be viewed online at <http://handbook.waketech.edu>. Students are responsible for reading the information in the student handbook. One of the conditions of enrollment is the student must follow the Student Code of Conduct, which is located in the Student Handbook.

Student Publications

Wake Tech's Student Government Association sponsors a newspaper, titled The Student Voice, which is written, edited, and managed by students with the assistance of an advisor from the Art, Humanities, and Social Sciences Division.

Publications Policy

Publications are defined to include but are not limited to the following: newspapers, pamphlets, newsletters, brochures, flyers, books, posters, or magazines. Publications may not be printed or distributed without official approval of the Dean of Students. Approved campus organizations may post and distribute their publications if said publications have been approved by the president of the organization, the organization's advisor, and the Dean of Student Development.

All publications (print, electronic, or other) containing URLs or references to the Wake Tech web site must be sent to the webmaster (webmaster@waketech.edu) prior to finalization to ensure that URLs are listed correctly.

Publications containing profanity, language that is offensive to race, sex, or creed, grammatically incorrect statements, and misspelled words will not be approved for printing or distribution. All publications must represent the dignity, mission, and standards of the College. Organizational publications must also be consistent with the philosophy and mission of the organization.

The College reserves the right to rescind approval for on-campus activity for any organization that violates this policy. Individuals found guilty of not conforming to this Publications Policy will face disciplinary action, including suspension from the College.

From time to time, changes made to published, College policies will affect students. The College reserves the right to make such changes and holds students responsible for keeping themselves informed about these changes. Announcements of changes will be emailed to student's "my.waketech.edu" email address and can be found online at <http://updates.waketech.edu/> or distributed through the electronic newsletter, which is sent to all currently enrolled students.

This policy does not apply to off-campus groups and individuals. Off-campus groups and individuals are allowed to distribute their publications in the designated areas of the main campus and the north campus in accordance with the [College's Solicitation policy](#). See General Information, Solicitation.

STUDENT SERVICES

Wake Tech Alumni Association

The College encourages its alumni to share information about personal and professional accomplishments through a link on the College website. Inquiries about alumni news should be directed to the College's Foundation Office. An online alumni magazine is in development.

ATHLETICS

The mission of Wake Tech's [athletics](#) program is to enhance the college experience for all students by promoting fitness, building awareness of the importance of lifelong physical activity, and developing character and leadership ability through athletic activities and events. Wake Tech encourages all students to participate in athletics, develop athletic skills and abilities, and strive to realize their full potential.

The program offers high-quality instruction and support services with the collaborative efforts of faculty, staff, administration, trustees, and the community. Wake Tech offers equal opportunity for all in compliance with the regulations of Title IX and adheres to an established code of conduct for all athletes and program participants.

Wake Tech is a proud member of the [National Junior College Athletic Association](#) (NJCAA), Region X.

Support Wake Tech athletics: Become an [Eagle Club](#) member! Learn more at athletics.waketech.edu.

STUDENT CHAPTERS OF PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS & CLUBS

The Office of Student Development supports and encourages professional organizations and clubs at Wake Technical Community College. Professional organizations and clubs give students a unique opportunity to develop leadership skills, network with professionals in a given field of study, and get involved. Students interested in joining a club should visit the Office of Student Activities in the Student Services Building on the Main Campus.

A complete listing of clubs is available online at <http://studentactivities.waketech.edu/clubs/>.

GUIDELINES FOR ORGANIZATION APPROVAL

All student organizations must be approved by the College through the Office of Student Development. The following are procedural guidelines for obtaining new student organization approval:

- Students wishing to create a new organization must request an application from the Director of Student Activities. The application period for establishing a new organization is spring semester; applications received during the fall semester will be considered for approval for the following academic year. The application must include the name of the organization, its purpose, objectives, recommendation for a faculty advisor, procedures for electing officers, means and methods for financing, and other information as requested by the Dean of Students.
- The organization must receive approval from the Director of Student Activities, the Dean of Students, the Senior Vice President of Student Services, and the President of the College before becoming an official college organization

DISABILITY SERVICES

The mission of Disability Support Services (DSS) is to adapt the College's general services to the specialized, individual needs of otherwise qualified students with disabilities, for the purpose of providing equal access to all programs, facilities, and activities.

Students requesting disability accommodations from the College must self-identify to Disability Support Services. Students are required to submit current documentation of their disability to DSS to determine eligibility prior to the implementation of services. Students requesting accommodations from the College must have a disability as defined by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Self-identification and providing documentation can be initiated at any time; however, the student must allow reasonable time for accommodations to be implemented.

Consistent with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Wake Technical Community College is committed to equality of educational opportunity and ensures that no qualified person shall by reason of a disability be denied access to, participation in, or the benefits of any program or activity operated by the College. Each qualified person with a disability shall receive necessary reasonable accommodations to ensure equal access to educational opportunities, programs, and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate.

To obtain additional information or to read documentation guidelines and/or DSS Policies and Procedures, please go to the DSS website <http://disabilityservices.waketech.edu> or contact the DSS office at 919-866-5670 or by Sorensen Video Phone (919) 324-1508.

STUDENT SERVICES

ONLINE / DISTANCE EDUCATION

Wake Technical Community College offers students two options for online/distance education instruction: Internet courses, and hybrid courses. These alternatives to traditional seated classes allow students to take courses at times convenient to their schedules. Each course is facilitated by a qualified, competent instructor who develops the course so that the learning outcomes are comparable to a traditional seated class, who serves as a resource to the students, and who provides a syllabus and course guidelines. Costs and credits earned are the same as on-campus courses, and students have access to equivalent services and resources. Students interested in taking a distance education course should visit Wake Tech Online at <http://online.waketech.edu/>.

Internet Courses

Students registered for Internet courses may be offered the opportunity to attend an orientation or other meeting at the College, but generally the subject matter is presented online and distributed through the College's Blackboard server, <http://dist-ed.waketech.edu>. Students must have access to a personal computer with Internet connection and browser software. Wake Tech faculty develop and teach online courses.

Before enrolling in an Internet course, students should:

1. Preview the Internet course, <http://online.waketech.edu/students/previews.html>
2. Participate in the online student orientation, <http://online.waketech.edu/students/online.html>
3. Review the information posted on the online/distance education website, <http://online.waketech.edu/>
4. Take the self-assessment entitled "Are You Prepared for an Online Course?"

Hybrid Courses

Hybrid courses combine regular classroom meetings with Internet instruction, reducing the number of hours a class meets on campus during the semester. The instructor determines the class schedule, which is published online. Students must have access to a personal computer with Internet connection and browser software.

Before enrolling in a hybrid course, students should:

1. Preview the hybrid course at <http://online.waketech.edu/students/previews.html>; and
2. Review the information posted on the online/distance education website at <http://online.waketech.edu/>.

Testing Center

Online and hybrid course instructors may require students to take tests on campus. The Distance Education Testing Center is located in Room 265 on the Western Wake Campus. Hours are posted online at <http://online.waketech.edu/testcnt.html> or students may call 919-335-1071.

Library Resources

To maintain a sound learning environment, students enrolled in distance education courses have access to the libraries on the Main, Health Sciences, Northern Wake, Public Safety Education, and Western Wake campuses.

Although traditional library services are available to all students, the College has expanded its services to accommodate distance learning. The library's website, <http://library.waketech.edu>, is available to on-campus, off-campus, and distance education students. The website provides information on interlibrary loans, loan periods, hours of operation, and electronic and print databases. The website has links that provide access to other libraries, resources, search engines, and services such as NC LIVE.

Please view the [Libraries](#) section in the Student Services chapter or their website for hours and locations.

PATHWAYS MINORITY MALE MENTORING PROGRAM

The mission of the **Pathways Minority Male Mentoring Program (Pathways 3MP)** is to increase the success of minority male students at Wake Tech in the areas of academic growth, retention, and graduation.

Pathways 3MP was developed in partnership with the NC Community College System office and Wake Tech students, faculty, and staff. The program is a support group of academic peers working together, along with program staff, to foster and nurture educational excellence and success among minority male students. Students are encouraged to embrace leadership and to serve as positive role models for each other through strong commitments to academic achievement, brotherhood, and service.

Pathways 3MP offers exceptional mentoring support – academic, social, and career-based. In addition, students are exposed to personal and educational enrichment opportunities that include inspirational seminars, academic workshops, statewide conferences, volunteer service at a local shelter for homeless men, and tours of four-year colleges.

Program staff are located in the Student Services Building, Room 128, on Main Campus, but they provide services at other Wake Tech campuses as well. Main office hours are Monday-Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

STUDENT SERVICES

For more information, visit <http://pathways.waketech.edu/index.php> or call 919-866-5507.

OFFICE OF VOLUNTEERISM AND [STUDENT] LEADERSHIP (O.V.A.L.)

The Office of Volunteerism and Leadership was established to assist students in becoming active local and global leaders. O.V.A.L. promotes Wake Tech's core values of accountability, responsibility and collaboration by providing opportunities for service and leadership training.

O.V.A.L. partners with various community agencies to provide service opportunities for the campus community and to engage students in service projects: Habitat for Humanity, the Wilmington Street Men's Center, Food Bank of Central & Eastern Carolina, Wake County Public Schools, United Way, STOP HUNGER NOW, and Interfaith Food Shuttle, to name a few.

O.V.A.L. offers leadership training for students in addition to service opportunities. Two training programs that help students develop leadership abilities are offered on campus: *The Student Leadership Challenge* and *Tuesday and Thursday @ 2pm*. Each year, O.V.A.L. also selects students to participate in leadership training programs off campus, including Leadership Triangle-College Edition, sponsored by AT&T; the Student Leadership Development Program, sponsored by NC Community College Presidents and the NC Community College System Office; and ADVANCE, sponsored by Campus Compact.

O.V.A.L. is located on Main Campus, in Room 137 of the Student Services Building. For more details about our programs, please visit our website at www2.waketech.edu/volunteer/.

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR ALL CAMPUSES

Campus Security & Safety

Website: <http://securityservices.waketech.edu>

The Board of Trustees of Wake Technical Community College has adopted policy statements in compliance with the dictates of the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act (Clery Act).

The College's Director of Security Services is primarily responsible for developing rules and regulations to implement these policies. Crimes on the main campus are reported to the Wake County Sheriff's Department (or other appropriate law enforcement agency), which investigates on-campus murder, criminal sexual assault, criminal sexual abuse, robbery, aggravated assault, aggravated battery, burglary, motor vehicle theft, liquor law violations, drug abuse violations, weapons possession, and other emergencies on campus considered to be a threat to safety. Crimes on the Adult Education campus, the Health Sciences campus, Northern Wake campus and Public Safety Education campus are reported to the Raleigh Police Department. Crimes on the Western Wake campus are reported to Cary Police Department. Crimes on the Plastics Technology campus are reported to the Zebulon Police Department. Timely reports of such occurrences are made to employees and students. In the event the perpetrator of a violent crime is subject to discipline by the College, the victim of the crime shall, at the discretion of the College's administration, be permitted to obtain results of the disciplinary proceeding.

The College's Security Services Division prepares, publishes, and distributes statistical reports that identify the occurrence of campus crimes and the number of campus arrests involving liquor law violations, drug abuse violations, and weapons violations. The policy statements and statistical reports are available upon request to students and employees as well as prospective students and the higher education community at Holding Hall, room 101A, Main Campus, 9101 Fayetteville road, Raleigh, NC 27603.

Security patrol and traffic control matters are handled by a private security company under contract with the College. This company is responsible to the College's Director of Security Services, whose office is on Main Campus, in Holding Hall, room 101A and whose telephone number is 919-866-5532. The Director of Security Services also can be contacted by dialing the College's main switchboard number, 919-866-5000 (from off-campus or from a coin telephone). Students, employees, and visitors are encouraged to report criminal activity and other emergencies on any campus at the College's emergency number, 919-866-5911.

Students and employees are prohibited from bringing onto campus or using alcohol or illegal drugs on campus or during any College activity. Limited exceptions to this policy may be granted by the College's President or designee. The College has a Drug and Substance Abuse Council, which offers help to students and employees in seeking counseling and/or assistance programs. From time to time workshops and seminars are conducted on campus relating to Crime and Safety, Drugs and Alcohol, Self-Defense, and Date Rape.

Other information is periodically published in the Campus Connections at <http://connections.waketech.edu/> and the student newsletter, The Eagle's Eye. The student newspaper, The Student Voice discusses and debates health, safety, self-defense, etc., issues.

STUDENT SERVICES

Campus safety means protecting people and property. People working together can make our campuses safe and secure working and learning environments. Report suspicious persons, vehicles, and activities to the Security Patrol Officer or the Director of Security Services at 919-866-5911. Students attending classes in the evenings should walk in well-lighted areas with someone or near other people. Extra precaution should be taken by using sidewalks and crosswalks and by avoiding isolated areas. Personal valuables should be marked and NOT left unattended. Vehicles should be parked in a well-lighted area and locked.

Presentations by Local Law Enforcement Personnel

Presentations are conducted by the Wake County Sheriff's Department, Raleigh Police Department, SBI, and the N.C. Highway Patrol concerning robbery, motor vehicle theft, and drugs and alcohol.

Annual Report of Criminal Offenses

The Clery Act, requires publication of criminal activity in the following categories. The figures shown in the tables below encompass all campuses of Wake Technical Community College.

Main Campus

Category	Calendar Year 2011	Calendar Year 2010	Calendar Year 2009
Criminal Homicide	0	0	0
Sexual Offenses	1	0	0
Robbery	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0
Burglary	0	1	0
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	0	0
Manslaughter	0	0	0
Arson	0	0	0

The following are statistics regarding arrests on campus in the listed categories:

Category	Calendar Year 2011	Calendar Year 2010	Calendar Year 2009
Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0
Drug Abuse Violations	2	0	1
Weapon Possessions	3	0	0

Health Sciences

Category	Calendar Year 2011	Calendar Year 2010	Calendar Year 2009
Criminal Homicide	0	0	0
Sexual Offenses	0	0	0
Robbery	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0
Burglary	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	0	0
Arson	0	0	0
Hate Crimes	0	0	0

The following are statistics regarding arrests on campus in the listed categories:

Category	Calendar Year 2011	Calendar Year 2010	Calendar Year 2009
Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0
Drug Abuse Violations	0	0	0
Weapon Possessions	0	0	0

STUDENT SERVICES

Northern Wake Campus

Category	Calendar Year 2011	Calendar Year 2010	Calendar Year 2009
Criminal Homicide	0	0	0
Sexual Offenses	0	0	0
Robbery	0	0	1
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0
Burglary	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Theft	1	0	0
Arson	0	0	0
Hate Crimes	0	0	0

The following are statistics regarding arrests on campus in the listed categories:

Category	Calendar Year 2011	Calendar Year 2010	Calendar Year 2009
Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0
Drug Abuse Violations	2	0	1
Weapon Possessions	0	0	0

Public Safety Education Campus

Category	Calendar Year 2011	Calendar Year 2010	Calendar Year 2009
Criminal Homicide	0	0	0
Sexual Offenses	0	1	0
Robbery	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0
Burglary	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	0	0
Arson	0	0	0
Hate Crimes	0	0	0

The following are statistics regarding arrests on campus in the listed categories:

Category	Calendar Year 2011	Calendar Year 2010	Calendar Year 2009
Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0
Drug Abuse Violations	0	0	0
Weapon Possessions	0	0	0

Western Wake Campus

Category	Calendar Year 2011	Calendar Year 2010	Calendar Year 2009
Criminal Homicide	0	0	0
Sexual Offenses	0	1	0
Robbery	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0
Burglary	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	0	0
Arson	0	0	0
Hate Crimes	0	0	0

The following are statistics regarding arrests on campus in the listed categories:

Category	Calendar Year 2011	Calendar Year 2010	Calendar Year 2009
Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0
Drug Abuse Violations	0	0	0
Weapon Possessions	0	0	0

STUDENT SERVICES

Threat Assessment & Violence Prevention

To create an atmosphere that encourages learning and productivity, Wake Tech will consider the following behaviors unacceptable:

- Injuring another person physically;
- Engaging in behavior causing concern that creates a reasonable fear of injury to another person;
- Engaging in behavior causing concern that subjects another individual to undue emotional distress;
- Possessing, brandishing, or using a weapon that is not required by the individual's position while on College premises or engaged in College business;
- Intentionally damaging property;
- Threatening to injure an individual or to damage property;
- Committing injurious acts motivated by, or related to, domestic violence or sexual harassment;
- Retaliating against any person who, in good faith, reports a violation of this policy and,
- Any other behavior or activity that creates a threat or danger to a person or the campus environment.

This policy will be enforceable at any property, building, or other facility that is owned, leased, or used by Wake Technical Community College for any College activity. Violators will be subject to the College's disciplinary policies and/or State statutes as appropriate.

Drug and Alcohol Policy

No student shall distribute, dispense, possess, use, or be under the influence of any alcoholic beverage, malt beverage, or fortified wine or other intoxicating liquor; or unlawfully manufacture, distribute, dispense, possess, or use or be under the influence of any narcotic drug, hallucinogenic drug, amphetamine, barbiturate, marijuana, anabolic steroid, or any other controlled substance, as defined in Schedule I through V of Section 202 of the Controlled Substance Act (21 U.S.C. Section 812) and as further defined by regulation at 21 C.F.R. 1300.11 through 1300.15 or Article 5 of Chapter 90 of the North Carolina General Statutes, as amended from time to time, in any college location as defined below.

"College location" means in any college building or on any college premises; in any college-owned vehicle or in any other college-approved vehicle used to transport students to and from college or college activities; off college property at any college-sponsored or college-approved activity, event or function, such as a field trip or athletic event, where students are under the jurisdiction of the college.

Any student who violates the terms of this policy may be suspended or expelled from the college in accordance with the Student Rights, Responsibilities, and Procedures Policy, found in the Student Handbook, or may be required to or requested to participate in a drug abuse assistance and rehabilitation program approved by the Board of Trustees. If such student fails to satisfactorily participate in such program, the student shall be suspended or expelled from the college in accordance with the Student Rights, Responsibilities, and Procedures Policy.

Drug Abuse Prevention Program

The College has materials relating to drug abuse prevention available to all students, faculty, and staff. Interested individuals are encouraged to make use of these materials, which are located in the libraries on the Main, Health Sciences, Western Wake, Public Safety Education, and Northern Wake campuses.

Title IX Policy (Sexual Misconduct)

Procedures:

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 states: "*No person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.*"

Wake Technical Community College is committed to providing a learning, working and living environment that promotes respect, responsibility, communication, collaboration, critical thinking, and accountability in an environment free of sexual misconduct and discrimination. Sexual discrimination violates an individual's fundamental rights and personal dignity. Wake Technical Community College considers sexual discrimination in all its forms to be a serious offense. This plan refers to all forms of sexual discrimination, including: sexual harassment, sexual assault, and sexual violence by employees, students, or third parties. (Title 20 U.S.C. Sections 1681-1688)

Wake Technical Community College has a responsibility to ensure compliance by demonstrating that our education programs and other activities are operated in a manner consistent with Title IX regulations and provisions.

If you feel you have been subjected to sexual harassment or discrimination, you should seek assistance as soon as possible. Please review the **Sexual or Gender Misconduct Plan** and the related **Plan Explanations** listed below.

STUDENT SERVICES

The Senior Vice President for Student Services, Rita Jerman, and the Chief Human Resource Officer, Benita Clark, are Wake Technical Community College's Title IX Coordinators and are responsible for implementing and monitoring Wake Technical Community College's Title IX compliance. Deputy coordinators and investigators are also trained to assist in carrying out Title IX duties.

Ms. Rita Jerman
919-866-5701
whjerman@waketech.edu

Ms. Benita Clark
919-866-7894
biclark@waketech.edu

When concerns are brought to the Coordinators' attention or when they suspect that sexual or gender discrimination may be present, they are bound to initiate and oversee timely investigations and provide updates to the accuser and the accused. All faculty and staff are required to cooperate fully, truthfully, and expediently with investigations.

More information about Title IX

Retaliation is Prohibited

You have the right to raise concerns, to ask questions about our policies prohibiting sex or gender discrimination, and to participate in investigations without fear of retaliation. You also have the right to submit a complaint about retaliatory acts under Title IX.

How Can We Help

Our plan helps to insure the Wake Technical Community College's community is free from discrimination based on sex or gender behavior. We are here to help assist you in an effective and efficient manner. If you feel you are experiencing sexual discrimination, the **most** important thing you can do is to get help. The contacts listed below will be able to guide you and provide important resources.

Who Should I Contact

If you think you have been a victim of sex or gender discrimination, or if you are aware of its existence in any of our education programs or activities, or you have any questions about the sexual or gender misconduct policy, you can get help from any of the offices/individuals below:

Faculty or Staff: Contact the Chief Human Resource Officer and Title IX Coordinator, your Supervisor, or Campus Security;

Students: Contact the Senior Vice President for Student Services, any Student Services Dean, Counseling Staff, Athletic Director, or Campus Security; and

Visitors, Applicants for employment: Contact Chief Human Resource Officer or Campus Security.

Sexual/Gender Misconduct Plan & Plan Expectations

I. PLAN STATEMENT

Members of the Wake Technical Community College's community, guests, and visitors have the right to be free from sexual violence. All members of the campus community are expected to conduct themselves in a manner that does not infringe upon the rights of others. Wake Technical Community College believes in zero tolerance sexual or gender-based misconduct. When an allegation of misconduct is brought to an appropriate administrator's attention, and a respondent is found to have violated this plan, serious sanctions will be imposed to reasonably ensure that such actions are never repeated.

This plan has been developed to reaffirm these principles and to provide recourse for those individuals whose rights have been violated. This plan is intended to define community expectations and to establish a mechanism for determining when those expectations have been violated.

II. EXPECTATIONS WITH RESPECT TO PHYSICAL SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

The expectations of our community regarding sexual misconduct can be summarized as follows: In order for individuals to engage in sexual activity of any type with each other, there must be clear, knowing and voluntary consent prior to and during sexual activity. Consent is sexual permission. Consent can be given by word or action, but non-verbal consent is not as clear as talking about what you want sexually and what you don't. Consent to one form of sexual activity cannot be automatically taken as consent to any other form of sexual activity. Silence--without actions demonstrating permission--cannot be assumed to show consent.

STUDENT SERVICES

Additionally, there is a difference between seduction and coercion. Coercing someone into sexual activity violates this plan in the same way as physically forcing someone into sex. Coercion happens when someone is pressured unreasonably for sex.

Because alcohol or other drug use can place the capacity to consent in question, sober sex is less likely to raise such questions. When alcohol or other drugs are being used, a person will be considered unable to give valid consent if they cannot fully understand the details of a sexual interaction (“who, what, when, where, why, or how”) because they lack the capacity to reasonably understand the situation. Individuals who consent to sex must be able to understand what they are doing. Under this plan, “No” always means “No,” and “Yes” may not always mean “Yes.” Anything less than a clear, knowing and voluntary consent to any sexual activity is equivalent to a “No.”

III. EXPECTATIONS WITH RESPECT TO CONSENSUAL RELATIONSHIPS

There are inherent risks in any romantic or sexual relationship between individuals in unequal positions (such as teacher and student, supervisor and employee). These relationships may be less consensual than perceived by the individual whose position confers power. The relationship also may be viewed in different ways by each of the parties, particularly in retrospect. Furthermore, circumstances may change, and conduct that was previously welcome may become unwelcome. Even when both parties have consented at the outset to a romantic or sexual involvement, this past consent may not remove grounds for a later charge of a violation of applicable sections of the faculty/staff handbooks.

The College does not wish to interfere with private choices regarding personal relationships when these relationships do not interfere with the goals and policies of the College. For the personal protection of members of this community, relationships in which power differentials are inherent (faculty-student, staff-student, administrator-student) are generally discouraged. Consensual romantic or sexual relationships in which one party maintains a direct supervisory or evaluative role over the other party are unethical.

Therefore, persons with direct supervisory or evaluative responsibilities who are involved in such relationships must bring those relationships to the timely attention of their supervisor; this will likely result in removing the employee from the supervisory or evaluative responsibilities, or shifting the student from being taught or evaluated by someone with whom they have established a consensual relationship. While no relationships are prohibited by this plan, failure to self-report such relationships to a supervisor as required can result in disciplinary action for an employee.

IV. SEXUAL VIOLENCE -- RISK REDUCTION TIPS

Risk reduction tips can often take a victim-blaming tone, even unintentionally. With no intention to victim-blame, and with recognition that only those who commit sexual violence are responsible for those actions, these suggestions may nevertheless help you to reduce your risk of experiencing a non-consensual sexual act. Set out below are suggestions to avoid committing a non-consensual sexual act:

1. If you have limits, make them known as early as possible.
2. Tell a sexual aggressor “NO” clearly and firmly.
3. Try to remove yourself from the physical presence of a sexual aggressor.
4. Find someone nearby and ask for help.
5. Take affirmative responsibility for your alcohol intake/drug use and acknowledge that alcohol/drugs lower your sexual inhibitions and may make you vulnerable to someone who views a drunk or high person as a sexual opportunity.
6. Take care of your friends and ask that they take care of you. A real friend will challenge you if you are about to make a mistake. Respect them when they do.

If you find yourself in the position of being the initiator of sexual behavior, you owe sexual respect to your potential partner. These suggestions may help you to reduce your risk for being accused of sexual misconduct:

1. Clearly communicate your intentions to your sexual partner and give them a chance to clearly relate their intentions to you.
2. Understand and respect personal boundaries.
3. DON'T MAKE ASSUMPTIONS about consent; about someone's sexual availability; about whether they are attracted to you; about how far you can go or about whether they are physically and/or mentally able to consent. If there are any questions or ambiguity then you DO NOT have consent.
4. Mixed messages from your partner are a clear indication that you should stop, defuse any sexual tension and communicate better. You may be misreading them. They may not have figured out how far they want to go with you yet. You must respect the timeline for sexual behaviors with which they are comfortable.
5. Don't take advantage of someone's drunkenness or drugged state, even if they did it to themselves.
6. Realize that your potential partner could be intimidated by you, or fearful. You may have a power advantage simply because of your gender or size. Don't abuse that power.

STUDENT SERVICES

7. Understand that consent to one form of sexual behavior does not automatically imply consent to any other forms of sexual behavior.
8. Silence and passivity cannot be interpreted as an indication of consent. Read your potential partner carefully, paying attention to verbal and non-verbal communication and body language.

In campus hearings, legal terms like “guilt, “innocence,” and “burdens of proof” are not applicable, but the College never assumes a student is in violation of College policy. Campus hearings are conducted to take into account the totality of all evidence available, from all relevant sources.

The College reserves the right to take whatever measures it deems necessary in response to an allegation of sexual misconduct in order to protect students’ rights and personal safety. Such measures include, but are not limited to, modification of class schedule, interim suspension from campus pending a hearing, and reporting the matter to the local police. Not all forms of sexual misconduct will be deemed to be equally serious offenses, and the College reserves the right to impose different sanctions, ranging from verbal warning to expulsion, depending on the severity of the offense. The College will consider the concerns and rights of both the complainant and the person accused of sexual misconduct.

V. SEXUAL MISCONDUCT OFFENSES INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO:

1. Sexual Harassment;
2. Non-Consensual Sexual Contact (or attempts to commit same);
3. Non-Consensual Sexual Intercourse (or attempts to commit same); and
4. Sexual Exploitation.

1. SEXUAL HARASSMENT:

Sexual Harassment is

- unwelcome, gender-based verbal or physical conduct that is,
- sufficiently severe, persistent or pervasive that,
- unreasonably interferes with, denies or limits someone’s ability to participate in or benefit from the College’s educational program and/or activities, and is
- based on power differentials (quid pro quo), the creation of a hostile environment, or retaliation.

Examples include: an attempt to coerce an unwilling person into a sexual relationship; to repeatedly subject a person to egregious, unwelcome sexual attention; to punish a refusal to comply with a sexual based request; to condition a benefit on submitting to sexual advances; sexual violence; intimate partner violence, stalking; gender-based bullying.

2. NON-CONSENSUAL SEXUAL CONTACT:

Non-Consensual Sexual Contact is

- any intentional sexual touching, however slight, with any object, by a man or a woman upon a man or a woman, that is without consent and/or by force.

Sexual Contact includes:

- Intentional contact with the breasts, buttock, groin, or genitals, or touching another with any of these body parts, or making another touch you or themselves with or on any of these body parts; any intentional bodily contact in a sexual manner, though not involving contact with/or/by breasts, buttocks, groin, genitals, mouth or other orifice.

3. NON-CONSENSUAL SEXUAL INTERCOURSE:

Non-Consensual Sexual Intercourse is

- any sexual intercourse, however slight, with any object, by a man or woman upon a man or a woman, that is without consent and/or by force.

Intercourse includes:

- vaginal penetration by a penis, object, tongue or finger, anal penetration by a penis, object, tongue, or finger, and oral copulation (mouth to genital contact or genital to mouth contact), no matter how slight the penetration or contact.

4. SEXUAL EXPLOITATION:

Occurs when a person takes non-consensual or abusive sexual advantage of another for his/her own advantage or benefit, or to benefit or advantage anyone other than the one being exploited, and that behavior does not otherwise constitute one of the other sexual misconduct offenses. Examples of sexual exploitation include, but are not limited to:

- invasion of sexual privacy;
- prostituting another person;
- non-consensual video or audio-taping of sexual activity;

STUDENT SERVICES

- going beyond the boundaries of consent (such as letting your friends hide in the closet to watch you having consensual sex);
- engaging in voyeurism;
- knowingly transmitting an STI or HIV to another student;
- exposing one's genitals in non-consensual circumstances; inducing another to expose their genitals; and
- sexually-based stalking and/or bullying may also be forms of sexual exploitation.

VI. ADDITIONAL APPLICABLE DEFINITIONS

- Consent: Consent is clear, knowing, and voluntary. Consent is active, not passive. Silence, in and of itself, cannot be interpreted as consent. Consent can be given by words or actions, as long as those words or actions create mutually understandable clear permission regarding willingness to engage in (and the conditions of) sexual activity.
- Consent to any one form of sexual activity cannot automatically imply consent to any other forms of sexual activity.
- Previous relationships or prior consent cannot imply consent to future sexual acts.
- Force is the use of physical violence and/or imposing on someone physically to gain sexual access. Force also includes threats, intimidation (implied threats), and coercion that overcome resistance or produce consent ("Have sex with me or I'll hit you. Okay, don't hit me, I'll do what you want.").
- Coercion is unreasonable pressure for sexual activity. Coercive behavior differs from seductive behavior based on the type of pressure someone uses to get consent from another. When someone makes clear to you that they do not want sex, that they want to stop, or that they do not want to go past a certain point of sexual interaction, continued pressure beyond that point can be coercive.
- NOTE: There is no requirement that a party resist the sexual advance or request, but resistance is a clear demonstration of non-consent. The presence of force is not demonstrated by the absence of resistance. Sexual activity that is forced is by definition non-consensual, but non-consensual sexual activity is not by definition forced.
- In order to give effective consent, one must be of legal age.
- Sexual activity with someone who one should know to be -- or based on the circumstances should reasonably have known to be -- mentally or physically incapacitated (by alcohol or other drug use, unconsciousness or blackout), constitutes a violation of this plan.
 - Incapacitation is a state where someone cannot make rational, reasonable decisions because they lack the capacity to give knowing consent (e.g., to understand the "who, what, when, where, why or how" of their sexual interaction).
 - This plan also covers a person whose incapacity results from mental disability, sleep, involuntary physical restraint, or from the taking of rape drugs. Possession, use and/or distribution of any of these substances, including Rohypnol, Ketamine, GHB, Burundanga, etc. is prohibited, and administering one of these drugs to another student is a violation of this plan. More information on these drugs can be found at: <http://www.911rape.org/>.
- Use of alcohol or other drugs will never function as a defense for any behavior that violates this plan.
- The sexual orientation and/or gender identity of individuals engaging in sexual activity is not relevant to allegations under this plan. For reference to the pertinent state statutes on sex offenses, please see Article 7A of Chapter 14 of the North Carolina General Statutes.

VII. STATEMENT

- Any student found responsible for violating the plan on Non-Consensual or Forced Sexual Contact (where no intercourse has occurred) will likely receive a sanction ranging from probation to expulsion, depending on the severity of the incident, and taking into account any previous campus conduct code violations.*
- Any student found responsible for violating the plan on Non-Consensual or Forced Sexual Intercourse will likely face a recommended sanction of suspension or expulsion.*
- Any student found responsible for violating the plan on sexual exploitation or sexual harassment will likely receive a recommended sanction ranging from warning to expulsion, depending on the severity of the incident, and taking into account any previous campus conduct code violations.*

*The conduct body reserves the right to broaden or lessen any range of recommended sanctions in the case of serious mitigating circumstances or egregiously offensive behavior. Neither the initial hearing officers nor any appeals body or officer will deviate from the range of recommended sanctions unless compelling justification exists to do so.

Housing

The College does not have housing facilities, but students should have no difficulty in locating satisfactory housing.

STUDENT SERVICES

Inclement Weather Schedule

Information regarding the closing of the College because of inclement weather will be announced on local radio and television stations and is posted on Wake Tech's website. In the event that bad weather occurs after the opening of the College, announcement of the dismissal of classes will come from the administrative officer in charge at that time.

When Inclement Weather Hits:

- If the College is closed, all classes at all sites are cancelled.
- If evening classes are cancelled, all classes at all sites are cancelled.
- If the College is open but Wake County Public Schools (WCPSS) are closed, Wake Tech classes scheduled at Wake County Public School sites are cancelled.

You can determine if your classes are cancelled by:

1. Checking the Wake Tech website www.waketech.edu
2. Calling the college switchboard at 919-866-5000, or
3. Checking local media stations (radio or television) for the latest information.

Computer & Internet Acceptable Use Policy

College owned or operated computing resources are reserved for the educational, instructional, research, and administrative computing needs of the faculty, students, staff, and other individuals authorized by the College. The College's computing resources include, but are not limited to, all College computers and hardware, access to the Internet or access to any College intranet provided through College owned or operated computers, online and offline storage, network and communications facilities, telephone systems, and cellular telephone devices.. **Access to these computing resources is a privilege and, therefore, it is essential that all users exercise responsible ethical behavior when using these resources. Users are expected to read, understand, and comply with the College's Acceptable Use Policy.**

The College monitors access to these computing resources and reserves the right, without prior notice to users, to access the College's computing resources and to use any and all information retrieved from the computing resources. **Users do not have an expectation of privacy regarding their use of the computing resources, and by accessing and using the College's computing resources, users expressly consent to such monitoring, access, and use by the College.** Further, information contained on the College's computing resources and in College accounts, including but not limited to e-mail, **may be subject to inspection under the Public Records Law of the State of North Carolina.**

The College does not attempt to articulate all required or unacceptable behavior by its users. Therefore, each user's judgment on appropriate conduct must be relied upon. To assist in such judgment, users will follow this policy:

1. **College computing resources** are to be used only for educational, research, or instructional purposes for which access is provided, and **are not to be used for any unauthorized purpose**, including but not limited to commercial purposes, unauthorized access to remote computers or non-College related activities.
2. **An access account assigned to a user must not be used by any other individual.** Users are responsible for the proper use of their accounts, including proper password protection and appropriate use of the College's computing resources. Obtaining another user's password, allowing friends, family, co-workers, work-study students, student workers, or any other individual use of your or another user's account, or other unauthorized use of an access account, is a serious violation of this policy.
3. **Users shall not create, display, transmit, or make accessible threatening, racist, sexist, obscene, offensive, annoying or harassing language, e-mail messages, and/or material, including broadcasting unsolicited messages, sending unwanted e-mail, or impersonating other users.** Remember - the College's policies against discrimination and harassment apply to communications through the College's computing resources.
4. **All computer software is protected by federal copyright law.** In addition, most software is proprietary and protected by legal licensing agreements. Users are responsible for knowledge of the licensing restrictions for any software used on the College's computing resources. Unless specifically granted permission, a user may not copy software, or use College-software software on anything but College-owned equipment.
5. **Users shall not download, reproduce and/or distribute copyrighted or licensed materials without proper authorization from the author or creator.** Additionally, users shall not publish information, messages, graphics, or photographs on any web page, without the express permission of the author or creator.
6. **Users shall not engage in activities to damage or disrupt the hardware, software, or any communication** associated with the College's computing resources, such as virus creation and propagation, wasting system resources, overloading networks with excessive data, or any attempt to circumvent data protection schemes or uncover security loopholes.

STUDENT SERVICES

7. **Users shall not waste, monopolize, interfere or misuse the College's computing resources** by, for example, requesting an excessive number of copies from a printer, playing games, or participating in chain letters or Ponzi schemes.
8. **Users shall not access or damage any portion of the College's computing resources** or other College property, such as College records, or use the College's computing resources for illegal activities.
9. **Users may not connect personal or non-College-owned equipment to the campus network unless given specific authorization** prior to the event. Users MAY connect laptops to smart classroom lecterns which were specifically designed for this purpose.
10. **Students may not use employee computers.** Most employee computers have access to the faculty/staff networks, colleague, and other sensitive data. For this reason, students may not use employee computers.
11. **Users learning of the misuse of the College's computing resources or violations of this Acceptable Use Policy should notify the Chief Information Officer or any employee of ITS immediately.**

Enforcement

Failure to follow the Acceptable Use Policy and any misuse of the College's computing resources may result in the suspension or revoking of access accounts. Employees violating the policy are subject to disciplinary action as deemed appropriate by their immediate supervisor. Students violating the policy are subject to an immediate grade penalty of "F" and will not be allowed to further participate in the class. All College policies and procedures are applicable to users of the College's computing resources.

Any conduct, which violates local, state, or federal laws, will result in the immediate loss of all access to the College computing resources and will be referred to appropriate College offices and/or law enforcement authorities. Wake Technical Community College is not liable for actions of anyone connected to the Internet through the College's computing resources. All users will assume full liability: legal, financial or otherwise, for their actions.

Website Policy

Official Public Web Site

WWW.WAKETECH.EDU (<http://www.waketech.edu/>) is the only official website of the college and as such must be administered by college officials and the college webmaster on servers maintained, or external services approved, by Wake Tech's Information Technology Services area.

Student Portal

All information that pertains to current curriculum students only should be posted in the student portal.

Blogs

Blogs may be provided to certain entities upon request. All blog websites must reside on Wake Tech's servers and must be the official responsibility of an employee with a key account. (Key accounts are used for login.) Blogs must be moderated by a faculty or staff member, although students may be permitted to edit blogs.

The Student Activities Department may request blogs for college clubs and organizations.

Social Networking/Supplemental Online Services

Wake Tech faculty and staff at department head level or higher may, with approval from the appropriate dean, use supplemental online services such as YouTube, Twitter, Facebook, MySpace, and others. Use of such services must be arranged through the webmaster, who will register an account with the social networking service requested, record the username and password, and notify the employee. (Username and password may not be changed.) The employee will be responsible for maintaining the service and may contact the webmaster for assistance as needed.

External Web Sites

Students, faculty, and staff are not permitted to use Wake Tech's name or official logos, graphics, or information or to state or imply any official association with the college in websites they create outside of Wake Tech's servers.

Violation of any of the above provisions will result in disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion.

Lost and Found

The purpose of this policy is to provide a standard procedure for the storage and disposal of lost or unclaimed items on the premises of Wake Technical Community College. Whenever possible, the owner of such items will be contacted first.

The following guidelines apply:

- Any lost or unclaimed item deemed unsafe or unsanitary will be discarded immediately.
- Food and other perishable items, lunch bags, and thermoses will be discarded after 24 hours.

STUDENT SERVICES

- ID cards and credit or debit cards will be shredded and discarded after 48 hours.
- No lost or unclaimed items will be held longer than 30 days. After 30 days:
 - Clothing, backpacks, and other personal items will be donated to charity.
 - Cell phones and other personal electric devices will be recycled.
 - Cash will be returned to the person who turned it in or deposited in the student activities account.

Items valued at more than \$200 (laptops, purses, jewelry, tec.) will be recorded in a log and locked in a secure storage area accessible only to an authorized WTCC employee. Items may be reclaimed only by someone providing identification and proof of ownership.

“Lost and Found” repositories are located in the reception areas on most campuses, with these exceptions: Main Campus repository is in the Student Services Building room 137; the Northern Wake Campus repository is located in Building D, room 206-B.

Transportation

Wake Technical Community College provides bus service for students between downtown Raleigh and the Main Campus. The bus stop on Main Campus is located in front of the Pucher Lemay Building. A schedule can be obtained in Holding Hall, Student Services, or the Individualized Learning Center.

Solicitation

Notice: No amendments, changes, or modifications may be made to this policy (Solicitation – RefID#1427) until August 1, 2014 prior to consultation with WTCC General Counsel 7/28/09

Solicitations occur in numerous forms, formats, and techniques. For the purposes of this handbook, solicitations are deemed to include, among other activities, attempts to address all or portions of the College community to express social, political, religious or other views; to disseminate written materials; or to request, accept, or collect donations or contributions.

Any individual, organization, agency, or group that desires to solicit on any property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College is required to comply with the procedures listed below.

A. Expressive Activities

1. On-Campus Groups and Individuals

On-campus groups and individuals may reserve designated outdoor space for use in support of their activities. Arrangements for the use of outdoor space shall comply with campus reservation procedures and WTCC protocols.

2. Off-Campus Groups and Individuals

a. General provisions

Speakers will be granted access to designated areas so long as notice has been provided consistent with this policy, granting access will not conflict with any previously-scheduled events, and the designated area is not temporarily inaccessible or unsafe due to construction, act of God or similar cause.

Access will not be denied because of a speaker’s viewpoint or the content of his or her speech.

Access will be granted on a first-come, first-served, space-available basis.

Gross, multiple, or continued violation of this solicitation policy will result in the soliciting party’s loss or suspension of future solicitation privileges on property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College.

b. Notice Requirement

Speakers must provide written notice to the Office of the President three business days in advance of an intent to speak. Click here for required form, [Solicitation Request Form](#)

Upon arriving on campus, speakers must check in with the Office of Security Services.

c. Information Requirement

Speakers must provide the names of the persons who intend to speak on campus, the anticipated size of the group that will visit campus with the speaker, and the name, address and phone number of a responsible contact person who will be present on campus during the event.

STUDENT SERVICES

Disclosure of this information is required to permit proper planning and will not be grounds for denying or abridging the right to engage in expressive activities in the designated area.

d. Designated Areas

The following areas are designated for expressive activities by off-campus groups and individuals:

- i. Main Campus: the paved area directly outside and adjacent to the north corner of the Pucher-LeMay building
- ii. Northern Wake Campus: the flagpole circle

e. Scheduling Limitations

At the beginning of the academic year, the President shall establish a schedule of two days per week for expressive activities by off-campus groups and individuals. These areas will be made available to any off-campus group or individual for up to three hours per day between 10:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m.

In order to promote opportunities for a diversity of speakers, a speaker may not reserve the forum more than two weeks in advance.

3. Noise Restrictions

No sound amplification is permitted. Also noise levels that are reasonably likely to or do cause a material disruption to the learning environment or the normal administration or operation of the College are prohibited.

4. Grounds for Denial of Access or Removal from WTCC Property

Speakers will be denied access or removed from WTCC property for the following:

- a. Failing to comply with this policy.
- b. Communicating “fighting words” as defined in case law.
- c. Advocating illegal conduct that is directed to inciting or producing imminent lawless action and is likely to incite or produce such action.
- d. Touching, striking, or impeding the progress of pedestrians, except for incidental or accidental contact, or contact initiated by a pedestrian.
- e. Photographing, audio recording, or videotaping any faculty, staff or student without first obtaining written permission from the person to be photographed, audio recorded or videotaped.
- f. Engaging in disruptive or disorderly conduct that is reasonably likely to cause a material disruption to the learning environment or the normal administration or operation of the College.
- g. Damaging, destroying or stealing College or private property on campus.
- h. Possessing or using firearms, explosives, or dangerous weapons or substances.
- i. Obstructing the free flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic.

B. Distribution of Written Materials

Pamphlets, publications, advertisements, and any other such materials may not be distributed through any form of the College’s internal mail system. Such materials may, however, be distributed by hand at such time(s) and at such location(s) as may be designated in writing by the College President, so long as the group or individual has complied with the requirements of Section A above. Distribution of written materials will not be denied based solely on the content or the viewpoints expressed in the materials

Any individual, organization, agency, or group that distributes written materials on any property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College shall reimburse the College for any of the College’s internal or external clean-up costs associated with the distribution of such materials.

C. Posting of Messages or Materials

It is expressly prohibited for any individual, agency, organization, or group not officially affiliated with the College to use any surface such as walls, bulletin boards, trees, or the like located on any property owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College to display any written or otherwise visual materials.

STUDENT SERVICES

D. Commercial Use of Bulletin Boards

The College provides some bulletin board space for its students and employees to advertise or request goods and services. Other than such limited use by the College's students and employees, bulletin boards located on any property that is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College may not be used for commercial purposes.

E. Donations and Contributions

On-campus individuals, organizations, and groups may solicit, accept, or collect donations or contributions on property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College for not-for-profit activities only. Prior to engaging in any such activities, individuals, organizations, and groups who desire to solicit, accept, or collect donations or contributions shall request permission in writing from the Office of the College President.

F. Goods and Services

Students who desire to solicit on any property that is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College to provide goods or services must make their request in writing to the Dean of Students. The request must contain a full description of the activity as to time, benefit, etc., in order to be considered. The decision as to whether such request will be allowed or denied and any conditions attached thereto shall be within the Dean's discretion. The Dean shall respond to all such requests in writing within five (5) working days from the date the request is received. All other individuals, organizations, agencies, or causes are prohibited from canvassing, selling, offering for sale, soliciting, or promoting the sale or advancement of any goods or services on any property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College.

Click here for required form, [Solicitation Request Form](#)

END SOLICITATION POLICY –

CAMPUS USE POLICIES

Students have a right to use all resources and facilities of the College during normal operating hours with the proper authorization. Students may not utilize resources and facilities of the College after hours without prior official approval and without faculty supervision. The security personnel must be notified under these unusual circumstances.

Cell Phones

Students may not engage in any activity that is disruptive to orderly classroom instruction, without limitations to the use of cell phone or pager calls; students are therefore required to disengage all such devices when in a classroom.

Student Dress and Hygiene

Students are not allowed in any campus facility without shoes and shirts. Caps and hats should not be worn in any classroom. Underclothing must not be visible.

In addition, students must meet the specific dress requirements of their programs of study, including uniforms or personal protective equipment such as goggles, shields, etc., required in laboratory and shop settings. Students in violation of dress policies may be subject to corrective action, including removal from the setting.

Students' overall personal appearance must reflect cleanliness and good grooming. If a student's dress or hygiene interferes with the learning process, the student's instructor will counsel the student. Repeat offenses will result in referral to the Dean of Students.

Emergency Exit Procedures

If the need should arise to evacuate a building because of fire or other impending danger, a general alarm will be sounded. When such an alarm is sounded, individuals should leave the building by way of the nearest exit. Individuals should become familiar with posted evacuation routes.

Food and Beverages

Food and beverages are not permitted in classrooms, laboratories, shops, learning centers, libraries, or in any instructional area. This policy applies at all Wake Tech campuses, community school locations, and other facilities.

Health and Safety

Insurance and Accidents

The College cannot assume responsibility for injuries or losses sustained on or off campus by any student. Accident insurance is included in the Student Administration fee for all curriculum students.

All students covered by the insurance policy are responsible for reading the Student Accident Insurance Brochure (Policy) and following the claim procedures. After the accident has been reported and logged with campus security, the student may present a copy of any itemized medical bills to the Office of the Registrar, to receive an Accident Insurance Claim form. The

STUDENT SERVICES

Office of the Registrar will not release an Accident Insurance Claim form until receipt of the accident report from campus security. The accident claim must be filed within 90 days of treatment for any injury.

The College requires each person enrolling in a Health Sciences curriculum to have student malpractice liability insurance coverage in the amount of \$2,000,000/ \$5,000,000. This professional liability insurance may be purchased from most local insurance agencies or through a blanket liability insurance program at the College. Proof of coverage must be presented at the time of registration by providing the policy or certification of insurance. In the absence of proof of coverage, students enrolled in a Health Sciences curriculum are required to purchase professional liability insurance through the College's blanket liability insurance program at the time of registration. Students participating in sports activities are required to have accident insurance. Additional personal injury insurance may be required for the athletics program.

Health and Safety Program Responsibility

The responsibility for the organization, supervision, personnel training, and evaluation of an institutional program of health and safety has been assigned to the Facilities Engineer or a designee.

Notification of Accidents

Notification procedures for all accidents involving students and visitors are as follows:

- Students and visitors should notify campus security at 919-866-5911 of all accidents that occur on any Wake Technical Community College campus facility.
- Campus security will complete an incident report for all accidents and forward documentation to the appropriate service areas for accident insurance, facility maintenance, etc.

Administering of First Aid

From time to time students, employees, or visitors could be injured during the course of regular College activities. In the event of minor scratches and abrasions, first aid may be administered by College employees who are responsible for areas in which first aid kits are located. Only the supplies in the kits should be used, and in no circumstances should any medication be provided for oral consumption. Security Officers on any campus will assist and administer first aid and can be contacted at the College emergency number, 919-866-5911.

In the case of more severe injuries, employees on the scene should call 911 and then contact campus security at 919-866-5911. Security will assist the injured party and arrange for the arrival of emergency medical personnel. Security will fill out an incident report and forward to the Director of Security Services for appropriate action.

The decision to call Emergency Medical Services or other medical personnel rests with the Director of Security Services or his/her designee and the injured party. The College will make appropriate efforts to secure transportation for the sick or injured student, employee, or visitor. The College will not transport nor assume responsibility for the transport of other sick or injured persons.

Media Coverage of College Activities

As a public, tax-supported community college, Wake Technical Community College complies with public information law and works with news media to provide coverage of news about the College. Occasionally, media representatives may visit College classrooms to interview and photograph students. The College welcomes these opportunities and respects the rights of students who may not wish to be interviewed or photographed. Students may be excused from classroom activities, without question, while photographs or video images are recorded.

Off-Campus Sites

Many credit and non-credit courses are scheduled at community schools and other locations county-wide. All rules and regulations of Wake Technical Community College apply at off-campus sites in addition to any rules and regulations specified by those sites.

Pets

Pets, including but not limited to dogs and cats, create several conditions the College is not equipped to handle. Pets may carry and spread parasites. Pets of any type may not be brought on campus. This policy is in no way intended to restrict access to the campus for animals specifically trained to aid individuals with disabilities.

Skate Boarding/Rollerblading

Skate boarding and rollerblading are not allowed on any Wake Technical Community College campus or site.

Smoking/Tobacco-Free Campus

Wake Technical Community College recognizes that the use of tobacco products is a health, safety, and environmental hazard for students, employees, visitors, and college facilities. The College believes that the use of tobacco products on college grounds, in college buildings and facilities, on college property, and at college-sponsored events is detrimental to the health and safety of students, employees, and visitors. The College takes seriously its obligation to provide a healthy

STUDENT SERVICES

learning and working environment, free from unwanted smoke and tobacco use, for students, employees, and visitors on the Wake Tech campus.

Policy

No student, employee, or college visitor is permitted to use any tobacco product at any time, including during non-college hours:

- in any building, facility, or vehicle owned or leased by Wake Technical Community College;
- on any college grounds or property – including athletic fields and parking lots – owned or leased by Wake Technical Community College; or
- at any College-sponsored or college-related event, on campus or off campus.

In addition, college employees, college volunteers, contractors, or other persons performing services on behalf of the College also are prohibited from using tobacco products at any time while on duty and in the presence of students, either on or off college grounds.

Further, no student is permitted to possess a tobacco product while in any college building, on college grounds or property, at a college-sponsored or college-related event, or at any other time during which students are under the authority of college personnel.

Tobacco products may be included in instructional or research activities in college buildings if the activity is conducted or supervised by the faculty member overseeing the instruction or research and if the activity does not include smoking, chewing, or otherwise ingesting the tobacco product.

Definitions

For the purposes of this policy, “tobacco products” are defined as cigarettes, cigars, blunts, pipes, chewing tobacco, snuff, and any other items containing or reasonably resembling tobacco or tobacco products. “Tobacco use” includes smoking, chewing, dipping, or any other use of tobacco products.

Signage

Signs shall be posted in a manner and location to provide sufficient notification to students, employees, and visitors of the 100 percent tobacco-free college policy.

Policy Implementation

Wake Tech shall communicate the tobacco-free policy through a comprehensive campaign that shall include printed information in student and employee handbooks, announcements at college-related events, and appropriate signage in buildings and around campus. Likewise, an enforcement protocol, identifying consequences for students, employees, and visitors who violate the policy, shall be created and communicated to all.

Policy Implementation Dates

Northern Wake Campus: August 15, 2007
Health Sciences Campus: January 1, 2008
Plastics Center in Zebulon: January 1, 2008
Public Safety Education Campus: January 1, 2008
Main Campus: August 1, 2008

Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation

Wake Tech shall encourage students and employees to abstain from and/or cease smoking and the use of tobacco products. In consultation with health agencies, the administration shall offer students and employees information about tobacco and its impact on health and safety as well as access to appropriate support programs and services.

Enforcement

Students: Any student who violates the terms of this policy will receive a reprimand upon his or her first offense. If a second offense occurs, the student will be placed on general probation and required to meet with the Dean of Students. A third offense by the student will incur suspension from the College for three calendar days (weekends and holidays excluded). The student will be suspended for a semester if he or she subsequently violates the terms of the Tobacco-Free Policy.

Employees: Any employee who violates the terms of this policy will receive a written warning upon his or her first offense. If a second offense occurs, the employee will be placed on probation. Any employee who subsequently violates the terms of the Smoking/Tobacco-Free Policy will be terminated..

Student Centers

Student Centers have been established on all Wake Tech campuses to allow students to study, relax, and get refreshments between classes. The centers provide TV, a lounge area, a cafeteria, and other services, depending on the needs of each campus location. Student Centers are located on the Main Campus (Student Services Building), the Northern Wake Campus

STUDENT SERVICES

(Administration Building), the Health Sciences Campus (Health Education Building), Western Wake Campus (2nd floor) and the Public Safety Education Campus.

When using the Wake Tech Student Centers:

Keep noise of all kinds to a minimum.

- Talk quietly
- Use earphones for electronic devices
- Do not play musical instruments unless authorized for a special event

Help to keep centers clean and accessible for all.

- Place trash and recyclables in appropriate receptacles
- Do not move furniture or tamper with equipment not designated for student use

Respect yourself and others.

- Wear appropriate clothing, including shirts and shoes
- Refrain from profane or obscene language and behavior
- Do not engage in violent or aggressive behavior of any kind, including hitting, wrestling, play fighting, or throwing objects

Failure to comply with the guidelines above will result in the loss of student center privileges for one week. A second offense will result in loss of privileges for one semester.

Telephone Calls

Public telephones are conveniently located on all campuses for students desiring to make telephone calls. A courtesy phone for student use is located on the Main Campus in the Student Services building, in the Student Development Office, 128. On the Northern campus a courtesy phone is located at the front desk in the lobby of Building A.

Students are not permitted to use any other office telephones for personal calls. Since the College does not have access to an intercom system or a messenger service, staff members will not deliver a message to a student unless it is determined to be an emergency. In an emergency, an individual who calls for a student must state the nature of the emergency; someone in Security Services will look up the student's schedule and attempt to contact him/her immediately.

Traffic Rules and Regulations

Ordinance Governing Traffic, Parking, and Registration of Motor Vehicles

Be it resolved that, pursuant to the authority vested in it by Chapter 115D-21 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the Board of Trustees of Wake Technical Community College adopts and records in its proceedings the following rules governing parking, traffic, and registration of motor vehicles on the campuses of Wake Technical Community College. These regulations are intended only to supplement the Motor Vehicle Laws of North Carolina, all provisions of which, under the terms of the above statute, now apply to the campuses of Wake Technical Community College. From the date of filing of these regulations in the Office of the Secretary of State, they shall apply to and be in effect on the streets, roads, alleys, sidewalks, walkways, parking spaces, parking areas, and parking lots on all parts of the campuses of Wake Technical Community College.

Revised June 2011

<http://facilities.waketech.edu/parkingtraffic.php>

Article I. General Provisions

Section 1. Definitions

Abandoned vehicle: a motor vehicle that has remained parked for more than 10 days, which is determined to be "derelict" under North Carolina General Statute 20-137.7.

Employees: faculty members, administrative staff, clerical personnel, and all other non-student personnel employed by the college (including temporary, permanent, part-time, and full-time employment).

No parking area: any area not specifically marked, striped, or designated for parking.

Parking area: any area specifically set aside, marked, or assigned by Facility Services for the parking of vehicles, either permanently or temporarily.

Repeat offender: any person committing three (3) or more traffic or parking violations within an academic year.

STUDENT SERVICES

Student: anyone registered or enrolled in full- or part-time academic study who is not an employee.

Visitor: anyone not identified as an employee or student according to the definitions above.

Section 2. Authority

As approved by North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 115D-21, the Board of Trustees of Wake Technical Community College through their designee, Facility Services, shall be responsible for the registration, flow, and parking of vehicles on property owned or leased in whole or in part by the State of North Carolina and under control of the Board of Trustees of Wake Technical Community College. Notwithstanding the above, the Registrar shall be responsible for the registration of student vehicles. The provisions of the regulations shall apply to the operators of all vehicles operated on any Wake Tech campus and shall be in effect 24 hours a day, except as herein provided.

Wake Tech's **Facility Services Office**, as authorized by this Ordinance and the Board of Trustees, shall exercise discretion and authority in ensuring that the necessary business of the college is conducted properly; and that parking areas and facilities on Wake Tech campuses are used for the benefit and convenience of students, faculty, staff, and visitors.

Liability: Wake Technical Community College assumes no liability or responsibility for damage to or theft of personal property or of any vehicle parked or in operation on the properties leased by or under the control of the Board of Trustees of the College.

Section 3. Violation of Ordinance

In addition to the criminal penalties set out by the North Carolina General Statutes, any person violating this or any regulation issued hereunder is subject to a civil penalty as set forth in this Ordinance.

Rules of Evidence: When a vehicle is found to be in violation of this Ordinance, it shall be considered prima facie evidence that the vehicle was parked:

1. by the person holding the College parking permit for that vehicle, or
2. by the person on file as owner of said vehicle with the North Carolina Division of Motor Vehicles or corresponding agency of another state.

Article II. Vehicle Registration and Parking Permits

Section 1. Permit Eligibility

General Provision: All faculty, staff, and students in good standing with the college are eligible for and may obtain a parking permit. Motor vehicles parked on campus by students, faculty, or staff must be registered with the college and must display a valid, official (Wake Tech-issued) vehicle parking permit.

Handicapped Parking Permits: All faculty, staff, and students in good standing with the college who possess a valid "handicapped placard" or "distinguishing license plate" issued to them pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 20-37.5 are eligible for and must obtain a distinguishable Handicapped Parking Permit from the college, as follows:

1. Complete a Wake Tech **Vehicle Registration** card; and
2. Present the registration card for the handicapped parking placard or distinguishing license plate that has been issued pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 20-37.5

Parking permits become invalid under the following conditions:

- Ownership of the vehicle is transferred to another person or entity.
- The permit holder's association with the college ends.
- The time period for which the permit is issued expires.
- The permit holder is issued another permit relating to the same vehicle.
- The permit holder's parking privileges are forfeited as a result of disciplinary sanctions.
- The permit holder commits three (3) or more traffic or parking violations in an academic year.

Section 2. Registration of Motor Vehicles.

Faculty/Staff vehicles must be registered through the Personnel Records Office. There is no cost to employees for vehicle registration and no limit on the number of vehicles that can be registered.

STUDENT SERVICES

- **Faculty/Staff parking permits** are for the exclusive use of employees and do not entitle friends or relatives of employees to park in staff spaces, even with the permit. Faculty/Staff parking permits need not be renewed unless worn or illegible.

Student vehicles must be registered as part of the routine college registration process. In order to obtain a parking permit, you will be required to provide your vehicle license plate number and the state in which the vehicle is registered. Vehicles brought onto campus after the college registration period has ended must be registered promptly. Students registered for classes at the Health Sciences Campus must obtain an entry key card for the parking deck.

- **Student parking permits** will be issued in conjunction with student identification badges..

Faculty, staff, and students who have been issued a vehicle registration permit are responsible for parking violations involving the vehicle for which that permit has been issued.

Temporary parking permits must be obtained when a permit holder's vehicle is unavailable and he/she drives and parks another vehicle on campus.

Parking permits must be properly displayed on the vehicles for which they have been issued. Four-wheel vehicles must display permits on the left side of the rear window; two-wheel vehicle permits must be displayed on the rear of the vehicle.

Visitors (as defined in Article I) to any campus must obtain a temporary parking permit from the reception desk and may park in spaces designated for visitor or general parking only.

Article III. Parking and Traffic Rules and Regulations

Section 1. General Provision

Faculty, staff, and students are subject to discipline in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and Wake Tech policy and procedure.

Section 2. Rules and Regulations

- No vehicle shall be driven in a careless or reckless manner or in a direction opposite to that indicated by appropriate signs or markings on roadways that are designated as one-way streets.
- Wake Tech campuses shall be deemed business districts, with a speed limit of 20 miles per hour.
- Vehicles parking in non-parallel parking spaces shall be parked with the front end of the vehicle at the angle to the curb indicated by marking or signs, and no vehicle shall be parked in such a manner as to occupy more than one space.
- All vehicles must park in the direction of the flow of the traffic pattern.
- Vehicles parking in a designated handicapped parking space must display a valid handicapped placard or distinguishable license plate issued to the operator or passenger (pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 20-37.5) and a valid college handicap decal. Any person parking in a designated handicapped parking space must comply with the requirements of North Carolina General Statute 20-37.6, "Parking privileges for handicapped drivers and passengers."
- Parking is prohibited as follows: on a sidewalk or walkway; along the main driveway entering the college; in the driving lanes of parking areas; in loading or unloading areas; in fire lanes; on grass or landscaped areas; in approaches or other portions of parking areas that are not clearly marked for parking.
- No faculty, staff, or student vehicle may be parked in spaces specifically reserved for certain persons or functions.
- Agents authorized by Wake Tech administration have authority to remove to a place of storage or boot any vehicle illegally stopped, parked, or abandoned, at the vehicle owner's expense.

Section 3. Enforcement

The College shall reserve the right to revoke any parking privileges and to remove a repeat offender's valid parking permit for flagrant violation of the Traffic Rules and Regulations, including failure to pay fines.

Fines

The Accounting Office is hereby authorized to collect a \$5 fine for any of the following violations:

- Back-in parking in parking space
- Driving in a hazardous manner
- Driving wrong way in drive lanes

STUDENT SERVICES

- Failure to display current parking decal
- Failure to register vehicle
- Failure to heed stop or yield sign
- Improper display of parking decal
- Parking in manner creating a hazard
- Parking in more than one parking space
- Parking in non-parking space
- Parking in unauthorized space
- Parking incorrectly in space

The Accounting Office is hereby authorized to collect a **\$250.00** fine for violation of handicap parking rules and regulations.

The Accounting Office is hereby authorized to collect a **\$50.00** administrative fee for removal of a boot from any vehicle.

Towing

The Director of Security Services is hereby authorized to have towed or place a boot on (or other lawful means of enforcement) any vehicle in violation of rules and regulations, as follows:

- unauthorized parking in a handicapped space
- unauthorized parking in reserved space
- parking in area not designated for parking
- repeated violation of the parking rules
- parking in a manner that creates a hazard
- abandoned vehicles

In addition to any fine assessed for a violation of this Ordinance, the owner of a vehicle that is towed from the College is responsible for payment of any towing and/or storage fee charged for such towing.

Notice of North Carolina State Law Concerning Towed Vehicles

Wake Tech provides a petition/appeal procedure for towing and parking violations.

Additionally, North Carolina G.S. 20-219.11 provides the following:

Whenever a vehicle with a valid registration plate or registration is towed as provided in G.S. 20-219.11, the authorizing person shall immediately notify the last known registered owner of the vehicle of the following:

- a description of the vehicle;
- the place where the vehicle is stored;
- the violation with which the owner is charged, if any;
- the procedure the owner must follow to have the vehicle returned to him; and
- the procedure the owner must follow to request a probable cause hearing on the towing.

The owner or any other person entitled to claim possession of the vehicle may request in writing a hearing to determine if probable cause existed for the towing. The request shall be filed with the magistrate in the county where the vehicle was towed. The magistrate shall set the hearing within 72 hours of his receiving the request.

The only issue at this hearing is whether or not probable cause existed for the towing. If the magistrate finds that probable cause did exist, the tower's lien continues. If the magistrate finds that probable cause did not exist, the tower's lien is extinguished. Any aggrieved party may appeal the magistrate's decision to district court.

For a more complete explanation of the above procedure, refer to North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 20-219.11.

Section 4. Suspension of Parking Privileges

The Director of Security Services may, in addition to any other penalty, suspend for up to one year the parking privileges of any individual found to be a repeat offender in flagrant violation of this Ordinance.

Section 5. Failure to Settle Fines, Fees, and Charges

Failure to settle outstanding traffic and parking fines, fees, and charges within fourteen days after issuance of a citation may result in the collection of fees in the following manner.

- Penalties owed by faculty members and other employees of the college may be deducted from payroll checks.

STUDENT SERVICES

- Penalties owed by students will be forwarded to the Registrar and a hold will be placed on the student's records until the penalties are paid.

Section 6. Petition/Appeal Procedure

Individuals issued a parking or traffic citation may appeal by returning a Traffic Violation Appeal form to the Traffic Appeals Review Board within seven (7) calendar days, excluding official college holidays, of the date of the citation. The right to appeal a citation is waived upon expiration of the 7-day period; no untimely appeals will be accepted for review.

Appeal forms are available at the reception desk on all Wake Tech campuses.

Unless otherwise specified in this section, the appeal and all arguments in support of the appeal will be submitted in writing. The Traffic Appeals Review Board Administrator shall review the appeal, considering the written statement of the appellant and relevant documents submitted by the Director of Security Services, and respond by mail to the address provided on the appeal form.

Appeal Hearings

Individuals whose driving or parking privileges are suspended or revoked or whose vehicle is towed will be allowed to appear before the Traffic Appeals Review Board and provide relevant information in addition to the information provided in writing. A written request for an appeal hearing must be submitted directly to the Director of Security Services and received within 14 days of the date of the decision giving rise to the appeal. The individual will be notified in writing of the hearing date, time, and location. Each person is permitted one continuance of the hearing if he/she is unable to attend on a specified date.

The Traffic Appeals Review Board

The Board will consist of a Traffic Appeals Review Board Administrator, one faculty member, one staff member, and two student members. The President of the Faculty Association will appoint the faculty member. The President of the Staff Council will appoint the staff member. The Student Government Association President will appoint student members. The term of office will be for one year, September to August, with no limit to the number of terms served. Members will serve until successors are appointed. The Director of Security Services or his designee may attend each hearing to clarify any operational questions that may arise.

The Board Administrator will chair the hearing: bring the hearing to order and introduce the appellant, provide written or oral summation of the ruling, disperse completed appeal forms to each member of the board, maintain time restrictions with regard to testimony, dismiss the appellant, and call for a vote from each member of the Board. The Board Administrator will make note of the decision regarding the appeal. The Administrator is a non-voting member of the Board, except when it is necessary to break a tie vote.

The Board will meet as necessary. The Board Administrator is responsible for notifying the appellant and Board members of the time, date, and location of the hearing. In emergency situations (such as a student not being allowed to register for classes or an employee not receiving an employment contract due to pending traffic appeals) and between regularly scheduled meetings of the Traffic Appeals Review Board, the Board Administrator may render decisions on traffic appeals.

Decisions of the Traffic Appeals Review Board are final, except as otherwise provided by college policy and procedure. If an appeal is denied, payment of the fine is due immediately.

Section 7. Judgment Factors

- All facts stated on the appeal form and presented by the appellant.
- Any information provided by the Director of Security Services to include previous violations records.
- Information noted on the parking violation notice.
- The issuing officer's testimony.
- The rules and regulations of this Ordinance.



Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at <http://catalog.waketech.edu>

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

I. GENERAL

This section covers student conduct, rights, and responsibilities while pursuing an education at Wake Technical Community College. Wake Tech has specific expectations regarding student conduct. The college is a learning community with the goal of providing a safe and healthy environment that facilitates the Wake Tech mission and promotes the core values of respect, responsibility, communication, collaboration, critical thinking, and accountability.

When a student's conduct adversely affects the learning environment or the pursuit of Wake Tech's educational objectives, action will be taken to first resolve the problem and secondly to assist students in learning from mistakes. Discipline issues will be resolved informally whenever possible.

II. RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The submission of an application for admission to Wake Technical Community College represents a voluntary decision on each student's part to participate in the programs offered by the institution pursuant to its policies, rules, and regulations. College acceptance of the application represents the extension of a privilege to join the college community and to remain a part of it, as long as the required academic and conduct standards are met.

Each student has the privilege of exercising the following rights without fear or prejudice, as long as respect is given to federal and state laws, policies of the college, and the rights of others on campus:

- A. Students are free to pursue educational goals through appropriate opportunities for learning in the classroom and on the campus. Student performance will be evaluated on an academic basis, not on opinions or conduct matters unrelated to academic standards.
- B. Students have the right to freedom of expression, inquiry, and assembly without restraint or censorship, subject to reasonable and non-discriminatory rules and regulations regarding time, place, and manner.
- C. Students have the right to inquire about and to propose improvements to policies, regulations, and procedures affecting their welfare through established student government procedures, campus committees, and college offices.
- D. Students have the right to expect that their official college records will be safeguarded. The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (as amended) provides safeguards regarding confidentiality of and access to student records. Students and former students have the right to review their official records and to request a hearing if they challenge the contents of these records. Other than directory information, no records shall be made available to unauthorized personnel or groups inside or outside the college without the consent of the student involved, except under legal compulsion.
- E. Students have the right to expect a safe environment that ensures the continuity of the educational process.
- F. Students have the right to appeal academic penalties – See Section V.
- G. Students have the right to appeal disciplinary actions – See Section V.
- H. Students have the right to a fair hearing of grievances – See Section VI.
- I. Students have the right to appeal course grades – See Section VIII.

III. ACADEMIC INTEGRITY POLICY

A. Expectations

When college officials award course credits, degrees, diplomas, and certificates, they assume integrity on the part of the student who has completed the work. Wake Technical Community College expects students to demonstrate the highest personal integrity in all academic work and behavior. Effective education depends on an atmosphere that is conducive to learning, based on a commitment to honesty, trust, fairness, respect, and individual responsibility. Creating such an atmosphere is the responsibility of students and instructors and requires integrity on the part of both. Students may be asked to sign a statement of academic integrity upon entering Wake Tech classes.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Cheating and plagiarism, as defined below, are forms of academic dishonesty that violate the integrity of the academic process.

B. Violations of the Academic Integrity Policy

1. **Cheating**, including:
 - a. receiving, giving, or helping another student receive or give any information during a quiz, test, examination, or individual assignment;
 - b. using unauthorized materials or equipment during a quiz, test, or examination, e.g., notes or books;
 - c. communicating the subject matter or contents of a quiz, test, or examination to another student unless specifically authorized by the instructor to share it;
 - d. taking a quiz, test, or examination for another student;
 - e. obtaining quiz, test, or examination questions beforehand;
 - f. tampering with the grading of a quiz, test, or examination; or
 - g. working with others in completing take-home quizzes, tests, examinations, or individual assignments unless the instructor specifically authorizes collaborative work.
2. **Plagiarism**

Plagiarism is stealing, or passing off as one's own, the ideas or words of another person. When students present others' words or ideas in a written assignment, they must document the source(s), as described in the MLA Handbook or as directed by the instructor of the course. Plagiarism also includes:

 - a. having another person write a paper and submitting it as one's own;
 - b. copying all or part of a paper from another student or another source, such as the internet; or
 - c. allowing another person to copy one's work.
3. Buying, selling, stealing, or soliciting any materials purported to be unreleased contents of a forthcoming examination, quiz, test, or project/assignment or the use of such material.
4. Substituting for another person in any of the above-mentioned situations or allowing another person to substitute for oneself.
5. Collusion with another person in the preparation or editing of assignments submitted for credit, unless such collaboration has been approved in advance by the instructor.
6. Knowingly furnishing false information to the college; forgery, alteration and or use of college documents or instruments of identification with the intent to defraud.

C. Disciplinary Actions

The following disciplinary actions may be imposed by an instructor or college official for violation of the Academic Integrity Policy. A copy of any written warnings or reprimands should be forwarded to a student conduct officer for appropriate recordkeeping.

1. **Admonition:** A warning to the student that the behavior is unacceptable and that if the pattern of behavior continues, the student will face disciplinary action up to and including suspension from the college. Verbal warnings shall be documented by the instructor or college official and included as evidence in the event of subsequent violations.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

2. **Reprimand:** A reprimand is a written communication which gives official notice to the student that a violation of the Student Code has occurred and that any subsequent violation of the Student Code may carry heavier penalties because of this prior infraction.
3. **Emergency (Interim) Suspension:** Instructors or college officials may impose interim suspension for conduct that poses a threat to the health or well-being of any member of the academic community or the activities of the college.
 - a. Interim suspension shall not exceed more than two class periods. Instructors must notify their department head or next ranking available supervisor immediately upon suspending a student.
 - b. A completed form 1069 should be submitted to a student conduct officer within 24 hours of the suspension.
 - c. Any student who receives an interim suspension must meet with a student conduct officer or designee prior to returning to class.
 - d. If readmission to class is permitted, the student conduct officer or designee will give the student a class readmission notice. Instructors who have not received notification of a suspended student's return to class may deny entry until such notification is received.

D. Academic Penalties

The following academic penalties can be imposed by an instructor, a department head, or a division dean for violation of the Academic Integrity Policy:

1. Loss of Grade: A zero for the assignment.
2. Loss of Credit: An "F" for the course and loss of rights to attend the remaining class sessions.

Written notice of any academic penalty must be submitted on form 1069 to a student conduct officer for appropriate recordkeeping.

IV. STUDENT CODE

Students are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with generally-accepted standards of scholarship and conduct. The purpose of the Student Code of Conduct (the Student Code) is not to restrict student freedom but to protect the rights of all students in their academic pursuits.

A. Prohibited Conduct

Students are prohibited from engaging in any conduct which materially and adversely affects the educational process, including the following:

1. Violation of the Academic Integrity Policy.
2. Disruption or obstruction of teaching, research, administration, disciplinary proceedings, or other college activities.
3. Theft of, misuse of, or intentional damage to college property; or theft of or damage to property of a member of the college community or a campus visitor on college premises or at college functions.
4. Trespassing, including unauthorized entry or presence on the property of the college or in a college facility or any portion thereof to which entry or presence has been restricted.
5. Violation of the Drug and Alcohol Policy.
6. Lewd or indecent conduct on college premises or at college-sponsored or college-supervised functions.
7. The use of profane, lewd, or obscene speech or like expressive behavior (including the wearing of clothing displaying such language, pictures, or symbols); the use of defamatory or racist speech or like expressive

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

behavior; or the use of any speech or behavior implying a physical threat or likely to provoke violence or retaliation in person or via electronic means, including but not limited to texting, email, and social networking sites.

8. Mental or physical abuse of any person on college premises or at college-sponsored or college-supervised functions, including verbal or physical actions which threaten or endanger an individual's health or safety.
9. Violation of the Sexual Harassment Policy.
10. Intentional obstruction or disruption of teaching, administration, or disciplinary proceedings or other college activities, including public service functions and other duly-authorized activities, on college premises.
11. Occupation, refusal to depart, seizure, commandeering or threatening to do so in any manner of college property, a college facility, or any portion thereof for a use inconsistent with prescribed, customary, or authorized use.
12. Participating in or conducting an assembly, demonstration, or gathering in a manner which threatens or causes injury to persons or property; which interferes with free access to, ingress, or egress of college facilities; which is harmful, obstructive, or disruptive to the functions of the college; remaining at the scene of such an assembly after being asked to leave by a college official.
13. Possession of firearms, fireworks, explosives, incendiaries, knives of any kind, and other types of weapons on college property or at any college function (except in connection with a college-approved activity).
14. Setting off a fire alarm or using or tampering with fire safety equipment on college premises or at college-sponsored or college-supervised functions, except with reasonable belief in the need for such alarm or equipment.
15. Gambling or unauthorized raffles on college premises or at college-sponsored or college-supervised functions.
16. Smoking and/or use of any forms of tobacco products and e-cigarettes on all properties owned or rented by the college.
17. Violation of college regulations regarding the operation and parking of motor vehicles.
18. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of college documents, records, or instruments of identification with intent to deceive.
19. Failure to comply with instructions of college officials acting in performance of their duties.
20. Violation of the terms of disciplinary probation or any college regulation during the period of probation.
21. Fiscal irresponsibility, such as failure to pay college-levied fines, failure to repay college-funded loans, or the passing of worthless checks to college officials.
22. Violation of a local, state, or federal criminal law on college premises adversely affecting the college community's pursuit of its proper educational purposes.
23. The unauthorized access or attempt to access, manipulation, or retrieval of files, programs, or data from any college computer system.
24. Disruption, disturbance, or interference with any classroom activity or staff operation by the playing of loud, threatening, or obscene music.
25. Engaging in any action that is disruptive to orderly classroom instruction without limitations to the use of cell phones or pager calls; students are therefore required to disengage all such devices when present in a classroom.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

26. Engaging in any action that is disruptive or in violation of established rules and regulations regarding use of college areas, including but not limited to computer labs, library, ILC, student lounges, and cafeteria.
27. Willfully encouraging others to commit any of the acts that have been herein prohibited.

B. Disciplinary Penalties for Violations of the Student Code

The following disciplinary actions may be imposed by an instructor or college official for violation of the Student Code. A copy of any written warnings or reprimands must be forwarded to a student conduct officer for appropriate recordkeeping.

1. **Admonition:** A warning to the student that the behavior is unacceptable and that if the pattern of behavior continues, the student will face disciplinary action up to and including suspension from the college. Verbal warnings will be documented by the instructor or college official and included as evidence in the event of subsequent violations.
2. **Reprimand:** A written communication which gives official notice to the student that a violation of the Student Code has occurred and that any subsequent violation of the Student Code may carry heavier penalties because of this prior infraction.
3. **Emergency (Interim) Suspension:** Instructors or college officials may impose interim suspension for conduct that poses a threat to the health or well-being of any member of the academic community or the activities of the college.
 - a) Interim suspension will not exceed more than two class periods. Instructors must notify their department head or next ranking available supervisor immediately upon suspending a student.
 - b) A completed form 1069 must be submitted to a student conduct officer within 24 hours of the suspension.
 - c) Any student who receives an interim suspension must meet with a student conduct officer or designee prior to returning to class.
 - d) If class readmission is approved, the student conduct officer will give the student a class readmission notice. Instructors who have not received notification of a suspended student's return to class may deny entry until such notification is received.

The following disciplinary actions may be imposed only by the Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee (DRGC), Vice President of Student Services, Student Conduct Officer, or Registrar when applicable:

1. **General Probation:** An individual may be placed on general probation when involved in a substantive disciplinary offense. General probation has two (2) important implications: 1) the individual is given a chance to show capability and willingness to observe the Student Code without further penalty; and 2) if the student errs again, additional sanctions will be imposed for this violation. This probation will be in effect for no more than two (2) terms.
2. **Restrictive Probation:** Restrictive probation results in loss of good standing, and notation of such is made in the individual's conduct record. Restrictive conditions may limit activity in the college community and/or access to specified college facilities. The individual will not be eligible for initiation into any local or national organization, and may not receive any college award or other honorary recognition. The individual may not occupy a position of leadership or responsibility with any college or student organization, publication, or activity. This probation will be in effect for not less than two (2) terms. Any violation of restrictive probation may result in immediate suspension.
3. **Restitution:** Paying for damaging, misusing, destroying, or losing property belonging to the college, college personnel, or students.
4. **Withholding:** Transcript, diploma, or right to register will be withheld (denied) when financial obligations are not met.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

5. **Suspension:** Exclusion from a class, program of the college, or all college activities for a specified period of time. This sanction is reserved for those offenses warranting discipline more severe than probation, or for repeated misconduct. Students who receive this sanction must get specific written permission from a student conduct officer before returning.
6. **Expulsion:** Dismissing a student from campus for an indefinite period. The student loses his/her student status. The student may be readmitted to the college only with the approval of the Vice President of Student Services.
7. **Group Probation:** This is given to a college club or other organized group for a specified period of time. If group violations are repeated during the probationary period, the group's charter may be revoked or activities restricted.
8. **Group Restriction:** Removing college recognition during the term or semester in which the offense occurred or for a longer period (usually not more than one additional term). While under restriction the group may not seek or add members, hold or sponsor events in the college community, or engage in other activities as specified.
9. **Group Charter Revocation:** Removal of college recognition from a group, club, society, or other organization for a minimum of two years. Re-charter after that time must be approved by the Vice President of Student Services.

C. Disciplinary Procedures for Violations of Student Code

1. Student – Instructor or College Official

When an incident takes place in which a student is alleged to have violated any portion of the Student Code, these steps must be followed:

- a. The instructor or official will give the student a verbal warning for a minor infraction.
- b. If the violation is not minor or for a subsequent violation, the instructor or college official will give the student a written reprimand and forward the report on a form 1069 to a student conduct officer. Form 1069 is available online at <http://eaglesnest.waketech.edu> The student should be referred to a student conduct officer or designee.
- c. After referring the student to the Student Conduct Officer or designee and depending upon the severity of the incident, the instructor or official may impose an interim suspension. Instructors must notify the department head, division dean, or college official immediately upon giving the student an interim suspension. An interim suspension should be given if the behavior is violent or the disruption creates an atmosphere in which classroom instruction cannot continue. Interim suspensions can also be given after verbal and written warnings have been issued to the student. The suspension should not exceed more than two class periods.
- d. The student should be referred to the Student Conduct Officer or designee. The student may not return to class until he or she has met with the Student Conduct Officer or designee. Once the student meets with the Student Conduct Officer or designee a form will be given to the student, indicating that he or she can return to class when applicable.
- e. The instructor must send a Student Code Violation Report, Form 1069, within two (2) business days of the incident to the Student Conduct Officer or designee and department head indicating action taken. Form 1069 is available online at <http://eaglesnest.waketech.edu>.
- f. The Student Conduct Officer will notify the student, instructor, and department head in writing of any disciplinary action taken.

2. Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee (DRGC)

The Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee is a judicial body designed to provide due process and participatory justice to students for college incidents requiring disciplinary actions or grievances. Whenever possible, a student conduct officer will attempt to resolve the problem informally. If the student disagrees with the decision of a student conduct officer, the student may request a hearing with the DRGC. Request for a hearing must be made within two (2) business days after the discipline or sanction is given by a student conduct officer.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- a. Composition of the DRGC: The committee is composed of three members, each of whom may serve up to one year – a student in good standing academically and otherwise, a staff member, and a faculty member – plus a Presiding Chairperson, who will serve a two-year term.
- b. Powers and functions of the DRGC: The committee may confirm, deny, or modify the decision of the Department Head, Division Dean, or Student Conduct Officer. The decision of the Committee is final except in cases of alleged discrimination or denial of due process.
- c. Dual role of DRGC: The Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee will serve two distinct roles. In cases involving student or faculty appeals of disciplinary decisions, rules relating to disciplinary due process apply. In cases involving grievances, rules pertaining to grievances as well as due process are followed. Each case brought before the DRGC will clearly state its purpose.
- d. Role of the DRGC Committee Chair:
 - i. The Chair will not be a voting member of the Committee and will intervene in proceedings only to advise on points of order and procedure.
 - ii. The Chair is expected to make electronic recordings of the hearing, which will be maintained in the office of the Student Conduct Officer.
 - iii. The Chair will be responsible for delivering the recommendations of the DRGC to the office of the Vice-president of Student Services within two (2) business days.
- e. Meeting date and time: The DRGC will meet each Thursday afternoon to hear cases. DRGC members will be notified 24 hours in advance if there are cases to be heard.

V. GRIEVANCES AND OTHER COMPLAINTS

Student enrolled at Wake Technical Community College may use the grievance procedure to challenge decisions or actions taken by college officials that allegedly violate their rights as defined in Section II, Rights and Responsibilities. The grievance procedure does not apply to grade appeals or any other disputes.

Concerns involving harassment or discrimination by a college faculty member or staff member on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, age, national origin, disability, or veteran status should be directed to the college's affirmative action officer and or Title IX officer.

Any other COMPLAINT about college services, programs, or activities NOT addressed in Section II, Rights and Responsibilities, should be put in writing and sent to the appropriate vice president of the service or program area, who will forward it to the appropriate administrator for review and response.

A. Academic Grievance Procedure

1. The student should contact the instructor within 3 business days of the incident to seek resolution.
2. If the student is not satisfied with the instructor's resolution, the student should submit a [Student Appeal/Grievance Form 1070](#) to the department head within 2 business days of receiving the instructor's response. The department head will review the matter and contact the student within 5 business days with a decision.
3. If the student is not satisfied with the department head's resolution, the student should submit the Student Appeal/Grievance Form to the division dean within 2 business days of receiving the department head's response. The division dean will review the matter and contact the student within 5 business days with a decision.
4. If the student is not satisfied with the division dean's resolution, the student should notify a student conduct officer within 2 business days of receiving the division dean's decision that he or she would like the matter reviewed by the Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee (DRGC).

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

5. The conduct officer will forward all documents to the DRGC Chair and contact the student within 5 days to schedule the DRGC committee hearing. The decision of the DRGC will be final and not subject to appeal.
6. At whatever stage the grievance is concluded, either due to amicable resolution or time limitations, all documentation should be maintained by a student conduct officer in accordance with the state records and retention policies.

B. Role of Student Conduct Officer

In DRGC hearings, the Student Conduct Officer's only role is to inform students of their rights and responsibilities in seeking to resolve differences and disputes.

VI. DISCRIMINATION AND DUE PROCESS

A. Definition of Discrimination

Discrimination is the unlawful and intentional act of unfair treatment of a person based on race, ethnicity, sex (gender), sexual orientation, religion, national origin, physical or mental disability, or age.

B. Definition of Due Process

A Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee shall guarantee the student the following basic due process procedural rights:

1. The right to present relevant evidence and witnesses in his or her defense.
2. The right to a hearing before an impartial Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee.
3. The right to know the identity of the person(s) bringing the charge(s) against him or her.
4. The right to hear the evidence against him or her and the right to cross-examine witnesses against him or her.

C. Avenues of Action

1. The instructor or college official meets with the student to discuss charges and may issue a warning depending upon the severity of the infraction within five (5) business days of the violation.
2. If a subsequent incident takes place or if the infraction threatens the safety of the instructor or other students, the instructor may impose an interim suspension from the class and submit a Student Code Violation Report, Form 1069, to the Student Conduct Officer or designee (available at <http://eaglesnest.waketech.edu>) within two (2) business days. The instructor must also notify his or her department head and dean immediately of an interim suspension. The interim suspension should not last longer than two class periods.
3. The Student Conduct Officer or designee will meet with student within three (3) business days to discuss charges and make a determination to impose a sanction if warranted. The sanctions are as follows:
 - a. General probation
 - b. Restrictive probation
 - c. Restitution
 - d. Withholding Academic Records
 - e. Suspension
 - f. Expulsion
 - g. Group Probation
 - h. Group Restriction
 - i. Group Charter Revocation
4. If student is not satisfied with the sanctions imposed, the student is to file an appeal by completing a Form 1070.
5. A hearing with the DRGC will be scheduled within five (5) business days of the submission of the Form 1070. Student notification will be given in person or by phone, through college-issued email account, or through certified mail to the last address provided, at least five (5) business days before a scheduled hearing.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

6. Decision of the DRGC is final except for cases of discrimination on the basis of age, sex, race, national origin, religion, or disability; and for cases in which student contends that procedural due process was denied. Notification of the decision will be forwarded to the student within five (5) business days of the DRGC decision. Official notification will be sent from the Senior Vice President to the student regarding the decision rendered. Grievances may not be heard by the President or the Board of Trustees if related to individual grades or the result of reported disciplinary action.
7. An appeal or grievance based upon alleged discrimination (on the basis of age, sex, race, national origin, religion, or disability) or denial of due process may be further directed to the appropriate Senior Vice President (SVP of Curriculum for academic violations, and SVP of Student Services for violations of the Student Code). The senior vice president will review the appeal or grievance to determine if discrimination occurred or due process denied. If the senior vice president agrees that it does qualify under the above-mentioned definitions, the student shall follow the steps outlined below:

a. Appeal to the President

A student may appeal a decision of the DRGC by submitting a written request for such appeal to the President within three (3) business days of receipt of the Senior Vice President's decision.

The request should describe in detail all reasons or bases upon which the student contends that the decision of the DRGC is erroneous. After an appeal has been made to the President, the college will, within approximately twenty (20) business days of receipt of the appeal, cause the recording of the evidentiary hearing before the DRGC to be transcribed and copies of such transcript to be distributed to the President. The President may affirm, remand, modify, or reverse the decision or the findings of the committee. Within approximately twenty (20) business days of receiving the transcript, the President shall send the student his decision by certified mail, return receipt requested.

b. Appeal to the Board of Trustees

A student who disagrees with the decision of the President may appeal the ruling to a committee of trustees appointed by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees. This committee will serve as the final administrative authority.

To initiate this final step of the grievance process the appeal must be made in writing within fifteen (15) business days after the date the President's determination is mailed to the student and must be addressed to the Secretary, Board of Trustees of Wake Technical Community College, 9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27603.

After an appeal has been made to the full Board of Trustees, the College will, within ten (10) business days of receipt of the appeal, cause copies of the recording of the evidentiary hearing before the Disciplinary Review and Grievance Committee to be distributed to the student or to his or her legal counsel and to each member of the Board of Trustees. At a time designated by the Chairman of the Board, within approximately fifteen (15) business days after the notice to the parties, the full Board of Trustees will endeavor to meet in closed session to consider the appeal. At such meeting, the student or his or her attorney, the President, and the President's legal counsel or delegate will be permitted to appear before the full Board of Trustees in Executive Session and to present a summary argument of not more than fifteen (15) minutes in length relating to the merits of the appeal. At the conclusion of these arguments, the full Board of Trustees will excuse the parties and those who presented the summary arguments (except the Board's legal counsel), and continuing in closed session, the Board will then act to sustain, reverse, or modify the actions of the President. The Board may postpone, adjourn, and reconvene the meeting as often as it deems desirable to discuss and consider the evidence and to accommodate the schedules of the members. Within approximately ten (10) business days after the full Board of Trustees has concluded its deliberations on the appeal, the Board will notify the parties by mail of its determination. The decision of the full Board of Trustees is final, except as otherwise expressly provided by law.

VII. ATTORNEY INVOLVEMENT IN PROCEEDINGS

A. Student Initiation

A student may engage legal counsel, for advising only, at any point in his or her disciplinary, academic appeal, or grievance proceeding. The student must give advance notice (24 hours) of his or her decision to engage counsel.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

B. College Initiation

The DRGC or a college official may elect to be advised by legal counsel at any time in any disciplinary, academic appeal, or grievance proceeding.

C. Staff/Faculty Initiation

Any staff or faculty member involved in any disciplinary, academic appeal, or grievance proceeding may avail themselves of legal counsel, at their expense, as they see fit. The college attorney is not automatically bound to represent any individual staff or faculty member.

VIII. COURSE GRADE APPEAL POLICY

A. Faculty Responsibility for Grades

A part of faculty responsibility at Wake Technical Community College is the assignment of student grades according to methods which are professionally acceptable, communicated to everyone in the class, and applied to all students equally.

A student who has a disagreement with an instructor's professional judgment in grading should attempt to resolve the matter through dialogue with the instructor who issued the grade. The college believes that the preservation of the institution's academic integrity requires that the college ordinarily refrain from review of or participation in an instructor's evaluation of student performance in cases where the instructor is merely using his or her professional judgment.

However, the college acknowledges that, on occasion, exceptional circumstances may arise in which a student should have the opportunity to appeal a grade. When circumstances warrant, a student may make use of the following appeals process.

In the event the student is contending that the disputed grade was rendered on account of or was influenced by the student's age, race, sex, national origin, religion, or disability, the student must utilize the grievance procedure in lieu of the procedure described below.

B. Course Grade Appeals Process

1. A student who wishes to contest a course grade must initiate the appeals process with the instructor of the course within fifteen (15) business days of the posting of that semester's final course grades.
2. Within five (5) business days of the appeal, a student who is unable to resolve the disagreement with the instructor, and who wishes to appeal the grade beyond the authority of the instructor, must complete a Grade Appeal Form, which then becomes the document of record. This form is available from the department head.
3. Within five (5) business days, the department head will decide whether a review of student work is required, and if necessary, the manner by which any such reviews of student work will be performed. The department head will also decide on an appropriate action.
4. A student who is unable to resolve the disagreement through dialogue with the department head may appeal, within five (5) business days, to the academic dean of the division. The academic dean will investigate, and within approximately five (5) business days, decide on an appropriate action. The academic dean's assessment will be considered final.

IX. ACADEMIC DUE PROCESS: AVENUES OF ACTION

These steps must be followed to ensure that due process has been afforded:

1. Instructor meets with student to discuss charge and determine culpability and penalty within five (5) business days of the academic violation.
2. If the student contests the findings rendered by the instructor, the student must contact the appropriate department head within three (3) business days of the findings. The department head will hear both parties and confirm, alter, or dismiss the penalty within three (3) business days following the student contact.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT, RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

3. If the student contests the findings of the department head, the student must contact the appropriate division dean within three (3) business days of the findings of Step 2. The dean will hear evidence and confirm, alter, or dismiss the penalty within (3) business days following the student contact.
4. If the student contests the findings of the division dean, the student must complete Form 1070 and submit to the Student Conduct Officer or designee of the appropriate campus within two (2) business days of the decision rendered by the division dean. A hearing will be scheduled within five (5) business days of the submission of Form 1070. The student will be notified in person, by phone, via college-issued email account, or certified mail to the last official address on record.
5. The decision of the DRGC is final except for cases of discrimination on the basis of age, sex, race, national origin, religion, or disability; and for cases in which student can provide evidence that procedural due process was denied.



Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at <http://catalog.waketech.edu>

CONTINUING EDUCATION (NON-CREDIT)

CONTINUING EDUCATION

Website: <http://conted.waketech.edu>

<p>BASIC SKILLS PROGRAM Website: http://basicskills.waketech.edu Dean: Susan Payne Phone: 919-334-1520 Email: sbpayne@waketech.edu</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adult Basic Education 2. GED/High School Diploma Equivalency 3. Adult High School Diploma 4. Compensatory Education 5. English as a Second Language 	<p>BIONETWORK CAPSTONE CENTER AT (BTEC) Websites: http://www.ncbionetwork.org Senior Director: Ana McClanahan Phone: 919-513-2311 Email: ammccclanahan@waketech.edu</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bionetwork Capstone Center Short Courses 2. Validation Academy
<p>BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY SERVICES Website: http://bic.waketech.edu Dean: Wayne Loots Phone: 919-335-1001 Email: waloots@waketech.edu</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Apprenticeship Training 2. Industry Training 3. Customized Training Program 4. Professional Development and Corporate Training 5. Small Business Center 6. Wake Tech/Wells Fargo Center for Entrepreneurship 	<p>EDUCATION SERVICES & TECHNOLOGY Website: http://edservtech.waketech.edu Dean: Ray Tims Phone: 919-532-5523 Email: rtims@waketech.edu</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Non-Credit Computer Education 2. Human Resources Development 3. International Learning & Vocational Education 4. Distance Learning Programs 5. Special Projects & Educational Programs
<p>EVENING AND WEEKEND PROGRAMS Website: http://evening.waketech.edu Dean: Pamela Little Phone: 919-866-5805 Email: pmlittle@waketech.edu</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Occupational Training and Upgrading 2. Wake County Community Schools Program 	<p>PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING Website: http://publicsafety.waketech.edu Dean: J. "Tommy" Edwards Phone: 919-866-5830 Email: jtedwards@waketech.edu</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fire Service Training 2. Emergency Medical Services 3. Law Enforcement In-Service Training 4. Correction and Detention Training 5. Basic Law Enforcement Training
<p>RECORDS AND REGISTRATION Dean: Margaret Roberton Phone: 919-866-5838 Email: mroberton@waketech.edu</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Records 2. Registration 3. Scheduling 	<p>OCCUPATIONAL SERVICES Dean: Lonette Mims Phone: 919-866-5829 Email: lemims@waketech.edu</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Corrections Education 2. Service Occupations 3. Biowork Programs

CONTINUING EDUCATION PURPOSE

Wake Technical Community College plays an active role in the continuing education of the citizens of the Capital area. The College's Continuing Education programs provide courses for those who need to train, retrain, and update themselves in a vocational or professional area, for those who desire instruction enabling them to grow in basic knowledge, improve in home and community life, and develop or improve leisure time activities, and for those individuals whose education stopped short of high school graduation.

CONTINUING EDUCATION UNITS

Wake Technical Community College awards Continuing Education Units (CEU's) for specific non-credit courses and special activities. A permanent transcript will be established for each non-credit student. The transcript will be updated each time the student completes a non-credit course. CEU's will be awarded for non-credit courses satisfactorily completed on the basis of one CEU for each ten hours of instruction. Fractions of CEU's will be awarded. Thus, a 66-hour course will earn 6.6 CEU's. CEU's will not be awarded to students who fail to complete a course satisfactorily.

CONTINUING EDUCATION (NON-CREDIT)

The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools became the first regional accrediting agency to require that all member institutions use the CEU to document non-credit special activities.

Students who have taken non-credit classes may request copies of their official transcripts by going to <http://registration.curred.waketech.edu/transcripts.php>.

Unofficial transcripts may be requested by contacting the Continuing Education Registrar at <http://conted.waketech.edu/index.php?page=ask>.

GRADING POLICY

All classes except Adult High School classes use the S-U system.

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
S	Satisfactory (attended at least 80% of scheduled class hours)
*U	Unsatisfactory
*NG	No grade
*W	Withdrew

*Individual courses may vary in attendance policy and requirements to attain "Satisfactory" status. Contact appropriate Continuing Education staff to establish specific requirements.

*CEU's are not awarded with these grades.

Adult High School

Adult High School classes use the A-F system.

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
A (93-100)	Excellent
B (85-92)	Above average
C (78-84)	Average
D (70-77)	Below average
F (0-69)	Unsatisfactory
W	Withdrew
NG	No Grade

ADMISSION & REGISTRATION

Continuing Education Registrar

This department ensures accuracy and quality in all Continuing Education programs to comply with the NC General Statutes, Title 23 of the NC Administrative Code, Continuing Education Guidelines, Numbered Memoranda and the Colleges' Accountability and Credibility Plan in all of Continuing Education registration and reporting processes.

Admissions

Any adult, 18 years of age or older and not enrolled in public school, may be admitted to an adult education class. In extenuating circumstances, and upon the approval of the appropriate public school principal or superintendent, a person 16-18 years of age may enroll in certain courses. For more detailed information regarding the admissions and registration process of minors, please visit <http://conted.waketech.edu/index.php?page=minors>.

A course schedule is published and made available to the public prior to the beginning of each term. Information about all continuing education classes may be obtained by calling the college at 919-866-5800 or on the web at <https://webadvisor.waketech.edu>.

CLASS LOCATIONS

All Wake Tech campuses provide numerous continuing education courses and services. Other classes are conducted in surrounding communities or within a particular business or industry in Wake County. Almost any course can and will be organized in other areas of the county when a sufficient number of citizens indicate an interest in having a class brought to a particular location, providing there's an instructor and suitable facility.

Site locations and abbreviations can be found at <http://conted.waketech.edu/index.php?page=siteabbr>.

OCCUPATIONAL EXTENSION COURSE REPETITION

Legislative requirements state that "students who take an occupational extension course more than twice within a five-year period shall pay their cost for the course based on the amount of funds generated by a student membership hour of occupational extension multiplied by the number of actual hours the class is to be taught." A rate of **\$6.80* per scheduled**

CONTINUING EDUCATION (NON-CREDIT)

hour will be charged to those individuals who have taken an occupational extension class more than twice and are not otherwise exempt.

Students may repeat occupational extension course more than once if the repetitions are required for certifications, licensure or recertification.

***Note:** Rate is set by NC Legislators and is subject to change without notice.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Although course descriptions for continuing education courses are not provided in this publication, examples of the types of courses that are offered are listed. Specific course descriptions are furnished upon request. Courses, in addition to those listed in this publication, may be offered to meet expressed needs of the community when evidence of these needs is presented to the College.

EXPENSES

A registration fee is charged for Community Service and Occupational Continuing Education courses:

Number of Hours	Registration Fee
1-24	\$65
25-50	\$120
51+	\$175

Specific classes may require additional fees including: facility, technology, and/or lab fees.

Self-supporting classes have a pro-rated cost per individual or group and are not waiver eligible.

The registration fee may be waived for students enrolling in specific classes for fire service, rescue, law enforcement personnel, and citizens over the age of 65 (one occupational extension course per term).

A registration fee is not charged for Adult Basic Education programs, for preparatory instructional programs for the High School Diploma Equivalency Certificate (GED), for the Adult High School Diploma program, or for English as a Second Language program. There is a \$25.00 fee for final GED testing.

WITHDRAWALS & REFUNDS

Refund requests and withdrawals **must** be made in writing by the student (**no exceptions**). Refund request forms are available at each class site. A request for refund may be made by letter.

- A **100% refund** shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class before the first class meeting by submitting a written request.
- A **75% refund** shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to or on the 10% date of scheduled hours. Community school, facility, and lab fees are not refundable.

A full refund shall be made for classes canceled by the College. You do not have to request a refund.

CONTINUING EDUCATION TRANSFER POLICY

Transfers to a different course in the same semester are allowed under the following conditions:

1. Neither course has surpassed the census point; and
2. The request does not cross semesters.

Transfer requests must be in writing. Requests received after the 10% deadline will not be considered and a refund will not be processed.

BASIC SKILLS ADMISSION & PLACEMENT POLICY

Wake Tech admits all adults into the College and makes every effort to place students in programs where they can experience success and meet their goals. Basic Skills offers educational opportunities in several areas, including Adult Basic Education (ABE), General Educational Development (GED), Adult High School (AHS), English as a Second Language (ESL), and Compensatory Education (CED). Placement into these programs is determined by standardized assessment tools. If students do not demonstrate progress within 50 hours of attendance, they will be moved to another level in Basic Skills or referred to other College programs or an appropriate agency.

Basic Skills Ability to Benefit Policy

Wake Technical Community College offers Adult Basic Education (ABE), General Educational Development (GED), Adult High School (AHS), Compensatory Education (CED), and English as Second Language (ESL) as basic skills programs for

CONTINUING EDUCATION (NON-CREDIT)

adults, 16 or older, who are out of school but do not have a high school diploma; or who have a high school diploma (or its equivalent) but are functioning below high school level.

Adults wishing to enroll in basic skills programs must demonstrate the ability to benefit from the programs by taking the TABE, CASAS, or the BEST, pre-tests approved by the United States Department of Education. Students unable to complete a pre-test may be admitted to the program at a later date, once they have completed it.

According to performance measures outlined in the Workforce Investment Act of 1998, students in basic skills programs must demonstrate "improvements in literacy skills levels in reading, writing, and speaking the English language, numeracy, problem solving, English language acquisition, and other literacy skills." Improvements should be sufficient to move students to higher levels of educational functioning. Students who do not demonstrate sufficient improvement to move to higher placement levels on the TABE or BEST tests after one year will be dropped from the program and/or referred to more appropriate agencies.

Admission of Minors and Non-High School Graduates

This policy applies to Wake Technical Community College and is in addition to State Board of Community College policies as published in North Carolina Administrative Code, 23 NCAC 2C.0301, Admission to Colleges and 23 NCAC 2C.0305, Education Services for Minors. This policy specifically addresses non-high school graduates' admission into the Basic Skills Program excluding English as a Second Language (ESL):

- Non-high school graduates who are 16 or 17 years of age will not be allowed to enroll in the Basic Skills Program before a minimum of six months from the official date of withdrawal from a public or private high school or from a home school program.
- The student must exhaust any suspension period given the student by a public or private high school or a home school program in addition to the College's six-month waiting period before being eligible for enrollment in the College's Basic Skills Program.

The Administration of Wake Technical Community College has the express authority of the Board of Trustees to implement necessary procedures for enforcement and regulation of this policy.

BASIC SKILLS PROGRAM

Basic Skills programs include Adult Basic Education, General Educational Development (GED), Adult High School, Compensatory Education, English as a Second Language (ESL), and the High School Equivalency Program (HEP). These programs are offered throughout Wake County for the primary purposes of helping adults:

- Learn to read;
- Improve math, reading, and writing skills;
- Earn a high school diploma or GED high school diploma equivalency;
- Learn English as a second language; and
- Develop basic skills needed in the workplace.

Adult Basic Education

Adult Basic Education is designed to assist individuals who need to improve their skills in reading, writing, and/or mathematics. Instruction covers the fundamentals of mathematics, reading, and oral and written communications.

There are no fees or charges of any kind. All materials have been especially prepared for adults, and instructional plans emphasize individual needs and interests. Students enroll in Adult Basic Education to improve skills for the workplace, achieve personal goals, or prepare for enrollment in one of the College's high school completion programs. Classes are offered on the main campus, at the Adult Education Center, and at community sites throughout Wake County.

General Educational Development (GED)

The General Educational Development program offers instruction for adults who are preparing for the GED exam. Instruction covers high school level reading, writing, mathematics, science, and social studies skills. Students may prepare for the exam on the main campus, at the Adult Education Center, at a community site, or by enrolling in Wake Tech's online GED program. Tuition is free, and course materials are provided for students.

Those achieving a passing score on all five sections of the GED exam receive a high school equivalency diploma from the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges. The GED is generally recognized as a high school equivalency for purposes of college admission and employment.

Students enrolled in the GED program, who demonstrate GED test readiness by passing two official GED practice tests in each of the five test areas, may be signed up to take GED tests at the Adult Education Center. Students are required to pay a one-time-only fee of \$25.00 when they take the official GED exam.

CONTINUING EDUCATION (NON-CREDIT)

Adult High School Diploma

The Adult High School Diploma is offered through a cooperative agreement between Wake Tech and the Wake County Board of Education, with the College serving as the administering agency. Adult High School provides academic courses in a lab setting or online setting. Students are placed in English, mathematics, social studies, science, and elective courses based on their high school transcripts and scores on a standard battery of tests.

The Adult High School diploma is offered at the Adult Education Center. Upon completion of "job connecting activities" (activities designed specifically for the students to complete, which are related to exploring work, school, or military opportunities) and the required credits, students are awarded an adult high school diploma.

Compensatory Education

Compensatory Education is for adults with intellectual disabilities or Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) who want to achieve a higher level of independence by focusing on academic, social, vocational and life skills to fulfill their goals. The Compensatory Education program is available year-round. There are no fees for classes; however documentation of an intellectual disability or TBI is required. For more information or to make an appointment for orientation and testing, call 919-334-1507.

Compensatory Education Ability to Benefit Policy

The Wake Technical Community College Compensatory Education program (CED) is an educational program specifically designed for adults 17 years of age and older with intellectual disabilities or TBI. These adults may not have attended public schools, attended on a limited basis, or may simply need additional educational opportunities after leaving public school. All interested participants must demonstrate the ability to benefit from the program by being able to take the CASAS pre-test. Students unable to complete the pre-test will be admitted to the program at a future date once they are able to complete the pre-test.

An outcome for students participating in a Basic Skills program, according to the Workforce Investment Act of 1998, is to have demonstrated achievement of a goal from the State Mandated Compensatory Education Program of Study in Language, Math, Social Science, Community Living, Consumer Education, Health, or Vocational Education.

CED students who cannot demonstrate a goal achievement within two program years will be referred to more appropriate agencies or dropped from the program.

English as a Second Language

English as a Second Language (ESL) is designed for persons whose native language is not English. The program focuses on English for life skills, such as filling out forms or seeking medical attention, and helps parents navigate the public school system. ESL classes encourage participants to improve their level of communication, with emphasis on speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills. Instructors assist students in pre-employment preparation, community interaction, cultural enrichment, and professional and academic advancement.

ESL classes are offered free of charge at the Adult Education Center and at various locations throughout the county.

High School Equivalency Program

The High School Equivalency Program (HEP) is funded by a grant from the U.S. Department of Education, Migrant Education Division, for the purpose of providing migrant and seasonal farm workers and their families the instruction needed to obtain a GED (high school equivalency certificate). The program is administered by Wake Tech in collaboration with other service organizations in the community.

BIONETWORK CAPSTONE CENTER AT BTEC

The BioNetwork Capstone Center provides affordable, high-quality, hands-on training in biotechnology, biomanufacturing, and biopharmaceutical/pharmaceutical operations in a simulated industrial (cGMP) environment. The Capstone Center is also home to the Validation Academy, which provides training and education in the philosophies and skills of validation. Importantly, short-course training (1-5 days) at the Capstone Center is carried out by highly qualified professionals with extensive experience in the biopharmaceutical/biomanufacturing industry.

The Capstone Center is situated in the **Golden LEAF Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC)** on the Centennial Campus of North Carolina State University. Built in 2007 at a cost exceeding \$38 million, the BTEC is the largest facility of its kind in the nation. It provides a training environment that mirrors a biomanufacturing plant facility. The Capstone Center's training facilities within BTEC include state-of-the-art classrooms, laboratories, and a certified cleanroom suite.

The Capstone Center serves:

- Incumbent workers
- New hires
- Workers in job transition

CONTINUING EDUCATION (NON-CREDIT)

- Community college and college students enrolled in the life sciences, especially those in biotechnology-related degree and certificate programs, providing an invaluable extended hands-on learning experience
- College/university and community college faculty.

Six certificates are offered by the BioNetwork Capstone Center:

- Certificate in Biomanufacturing
- Certificate in Analytical Lab Skills
- Certificate for Instrumentation/Calibration Technicians in Support of Biomanufacturing
- Certificate for Maintenance Technicians in Support of Biomanufacturing
- Certificate in Computer Validation
- Certificate for Validation Specialists - Levels I and II
- Course offerings focus upon a variety of critical skill sets within areas important to biomanufacturing: good manufacturing practices (cGMP), aseptic manufacturing, operations in biotechnology processes, industrial microbiology, good laboratory practices, analytical operations, and validation.

BUSINESS & INDUSTRY SERVICES

Wake Tech's Business and Industry Services Division focuses on the lifelong learning needs of the business community. To thrive in today's fast-paced, digital economy; businesses must continue to learn and to leverage new technologies.

The Business and Industry Center (BIC) at Wake Tech's Western Wake Campus provides classes and seminars and offers customized employee training at employer sites and other locations, including our Northern Wake Campus in north Raleigh.

APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING

Wake Tech has been designated by the North Carolina Community College System as a center for formal apprenticeship training. We assist companies' customized apprenticeship training programs by providing the instructional component of the apprenticeship experience.

INDUSTRY TRAINING

Wake Tech assists area industries in training and retraining employees to keep them competitive and up-to-date with industry standards. Courses range from fundamental skills to more sophisticated technical skills; specialized skills in PLC, CNC, Six Sigma, Lean Manufacturing, welding, electricity, and more; and leadership skills for management and supervision.

CUSTOMIZED TRAINING PROGRAM (CIT)

Wake Tech's customized training programs support North Carolina's economic development initiatives by providing training assistance for eligible business and industries. The programs enhance the workforce with the skills required for successful employment in emerging industries.

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND CORPORATE TRAINING

To meet the supervisory and managerial needs of business and industry, Wake Tech offers management development programs in sales training, computer skills, problem solving, office occupations, project management, import logistics, and international marketing.

WAKE TECH/WELLS FARGO CENTER FOR ENTREPRENEURSHIP

The center was established to contribute to local workforce and economic development by supporting small business owners and entrepreneurs – increasing the number of new businesses and improving the success rates of both new and existing businesses.

SMALL BUSINESS CENTER (SBC)

Wake Tech's small business center works to increase the number and success rate of small businesses in North Carolina by providing high quality, readily-accessible assistance to current and prospective business owners and their employees. The SBC provides education, training, information, and referrals.

The center maintains a resource library of print materials and videos to assist business owners with research and problem solving. The SBC provides these resources, along with confidential counseling services, seminars, and workshops, free of charge.

EDUCATION SERVICES & TECHNOLOGY

HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT (HRD)

Human Resources Development (HRD) provides assessment services, employability training, and career development counseling to unemployed and underemployed individuals, age 18 and older, to prepare them for success in the workplace. Training focuses on helping students obtain and perform successfully in entry-level jobs; it is based on national skills standards, assessments, and certifications that enhance participants' ability to compete effectively in the high-tech, high-

CONTINUING EDUCATION (NON-CREDIT)

performance, global economy. Courses are designed to enhance skills and improve employment prospects. Class times and total contact hours vary.

Employability Skills Training is the centerpiece of HRD training, the core training component around which the other four revolve. Employability Skills Training includes job preparation, job-seeking skills, job-keeping skills, lifelong learning, and life skills.

NONCREDIT COMPUTER EDUCATION

The goals of the Noncredit Computer Education Department are to enrich personal and workplace computer skills and to enhance opportunities for employment and job advancement.

The department consists of continuing education classes taught at various campus sites, including the State Personnel Development Center (SPDC), and online, through Education-to-Go (ed2go) and other platforms.

INTERNATIONAL LEARNING & VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

The International Learning and Vocational Education Department provides language instruction for all levels, beginner to advanced. Classes focus on helping students build language skills for personal enrichment and enhanced employment opportunities and allow them to learn about the world.

Command Spanish is non-grammar-based training designed to help employees use limited amounts of everyday Spanish to meet the needs of their employers and the community. The training gives employers a practical way to offer professional development to their employees.

Vocational training classes provide development in programs such as electrical wiring, HVAC, and many others. Basic computer classes help students build skills in keyboarding and operating systems and gain confidence to proceed with further computer training.

DISTANCE LEARNING PROGRAMS

Wake Tech's Distance Learning programs enhance the learning experience and increase student success overall. The programs succeed by 1) partnering with leading educational organizations to deliver instruction online, and 2) providing relevant courses and quality instruction. Wake Tech has a reputation for quality and for the strength of its faculty; online courses make these resources available to a greater number of students.

SPECIAL PROJECTS & EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Wake Tech's PLUS 50 initiative offers classes and events to help adults zero in on a new career, plan for retirement, or simply enjoy this stage of life. Although these classes are designed for those 50 and older, everyone is welcome. Participants can learn new skills, enhance their resumes, maintain health and wellness, or start new hobbies!

Wake Tech's Early Childhood Education Certification Renewal program will provide CEUs for Early Educator Certification (EEC) renewal and Child Development contact hours. Curriculum courses, continuing education units, or a combination may be used to fulfill EEC requirements.

The **Nonprofit Management Certificate** provides the skills to build and manage a successful nonprofit organization.

EVENING & WEEKEND PROGRAMS

Occupational Training and Upgrading

An ongoing priority of Wake Technical Community College is to offer evening and weekend programs that provide non-credit courses appropriate to the needs of the working adult. These programs focus on assisting adult students, who attend primarily part-time, in developing new skills to obtain employment or to change career paths, and on helping students upgrade their skills to maintain employment. Programs for personal development are also offered in the evening.

Occupational training and upgrading courses provide training for specific job skills essential to successful employment.

New skills are taught and present skills are updated in order to make an employee more efficient on the job, to improve the chances for advancement to a new job, or to meet legislated requirements. The following are examples of the large variety of courses offered for this purpose:

- Automotive Repair
- Automotive Safety
- Building Trades
- Business Management
- Computer Skills
- Electrical-Electronics Trade

CONTINUING EDUCATION (NON-CREDIT)

- Foreign Languages
- Green Technology
- Internet-based Instruction
- Machine Trades & Welding
- Medical Terminology, Coding, and Transcription
- On-Board Diagnostic Emission Certification
- Plumbing
- Real Estate Updates

WAKE COUNTY COMMUNITY SCHOOL PROGRAM

The goal of Community Schools is to make quality educational and recreational experiences available in convenient locations at reasonable costs. Through interagency cooperation a variety of offerings are provided for the general public. Wake Technical Community College actively supports and participates in this program by offering credit and continuing education courses at local schools four evenings per week.

EVENING CURRICULUM PROGRAM OFFERINGS

For detailed information concerning Wake Tech's Evening Program offerings, refer to those sections of this catalog that contain descriptions of the day offerings. Current curriculum programs offered in the evening and on Saturdays include:

- College/University Transfer
- General Education
- Associate in Applied Science Diplomas
- Preparatory Classes

WEEKEND PROGRAMS

Computer Programming, which includes:

- Internet Programming
- Visual Basic Programming
- Early Childhood Credential Courses
- Information Systems: Networking
- Networking Technology: MCSE
- Visual Basic Certificate

Assorted courses from other curricula are also offered evenings and Saturdays.

PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING

The following program areas provide training for public safety personnel and others who wish to increase competencies in specialized occupational areas.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)

These courses are designed to meet the needs of local emergency services agencies, healthcare providers, and the public, with an emphasis on emergency patient care in pre-clinical settings. EMS training also includes health education courses for those interested in healthcare and related institutions or retraining..

FIRE SERVICE TRAINING

Fire Service Training is delivered directly to local fire departments, allowing personnel to learn with the actual equipment they will use in controlling fires. Classes include those listed below along with related classes in industrial brigade training, home fire safety, and search and rescue:

- Arson and Unlawful Burning
- Fire Apparatus Practices
- Fire Fighting Practices
- Forcible Entry
- Hazardous Materials
- Ladder Practices
- Portable Fire Extinguishers
- Protective Breathing Equipment
- Rescue Practices
- Rope Practices
- Salvage and Overhaul Practices
- The Company Officer

CONTINUING EDUCATION (NON-CREDIT)

- Ventilation
- CPR/First Aid

LAW ENFORCEMENT IN-SERVICE TRAINING

In-service training for law enforcement personnel is provided at the request of law enforcement agencies. Training emphasizes legal and technological law enforcement advancements. Programs include Criminal Investigation and the Police Law Institute, as well as those listed below:

- Child Passenger Safety Training
- Community Policing
- Domestic Disturbance Response
- D.W.I. Detection
- Effective Report Writing
- Firearms Training
- First-Line Supervision
- Homeland Security
- Juvenile Law
- Laws of Arrest, Search, and Seizure
- Motor Vehicle Laws
- Narcotics Investigation
- Radar Certification
- Spanish for Law Enforcement
- Traffic Accident Investigation

BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING (BLET)

The Criminal Justice Training and Standards Council Act of 1971 established entrance standards and mandatory basic training and certification for all sworn law enforcement officers. The Criminal Justice Standards Division of The North Carolina Department of Justice administers the certification program. Basic training requires a minimum of 620 hours.

The Criminal Justice and Training Standards Commission requires BLET trainees to attend classes in all 35 topic areas of Basic Law Enforcement Training. Trainees must learn basic skills in these areas to qualify for the state examination, which they must pass with a grade of at least 75%.

Further requirements of 12 NCAC 9B .0101/9B .0111 are that a BLET trainee must be a citizen of the United States; be at least 20 years of age; be examined by a physician and certified as meeting the physical requirements of the BLET program; plead no contest or guilty if convicted of a felony or serious misdemeanor; be a high school graduate or have passed the General Educational Development (GED) test indicating high school equivalency; and satisfactorily complete a reading comprehension test and demonstrate at least a 10th grade reading level.

CORRECTIONS AND DETENTION TRAINING

In-service corrections and detention training is provided for Department of Correction personnel at the request of the department. Training emphasizes officer safety and inmate security and includes courses such as those listed below:

- Inmate Movement
- Principles of Report Writing
- Quality through Teamwork
- Staff Safety
- Anger Management
- Emergency Response Team Training
- Cell Extraction
- Building Entry

OCCUPATIONAL SERVICES

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

This program trains individuals in the areas of food service, lodging, travel information, and nursing assistant. The primary objectives include providing employers with well-trained personnel to operate their business and developing individuals with skills that will qualify them for better employment opportunities. Hospitality training is arranged and scheduled in accordance with the needs of the industry.

CORRECTIONS EDUCATION

Corrections Education is delivered to immured individuals in Wake County's judicial system. The primary purpose of the training is to increase the safety of the general public by reducing the recidivism rate through training. Vocational training is

CONTINUING EDUCATION (NON-CREDIT)

also provided in the areas of plumbing, electrical wiring, heating and air conditioning and carpentry.

BIOWORK

BioWork is a 128-hour certificate course. Students who complete the course are equipped with entry-level skills required for becoming a process technician for a biotechnology, pharmaceutical or chemical-manufacturing company.

BioWork is intended for high school graduates, for those in manufacturing industries who have lost their job, and for those who would like to start a new career.

WE ARE HERE TO HELP!

Location

Main Campus (401 South) in Holding Hall, Room 131

Phone

919- 866-5800

Website

<http://conted.waketech.edu/>



Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at

<http://catalog.waketech.edu>

CURRICULUM EDUCATION (FOR CREDIT): PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates

Wake Technical Community College awards degrees, diplomas, and certificates in a variety of fields shown below. The highest credential given in each area is listed first, in bold type.

The "Program Offered" column represents when the program is offered:

- D = Day
- E = Evening
- O = Distance learning or Online learning

Division To Contact	Program Name	Program Offered	Program Code
Business Technologies	Accounting – AAS Degree	D, E	A25100
	Accounting – <i>Diploma</i>	D, E, O	D25100
	Accounting: Core – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25100C
	Income Tax Preparer – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25100B
	Payroll Accounting Clerk - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25100A
Computer and Engineering Technology (CET)	Advertising and Graphic Design – AAS Degree	D, E	A30100
	Digital Media – <i>Certificate</i>	D	C30100C
	Graphics and Design – <i>Certificate</i>	O	C30100A
	Web and Graphic Design - <i>Certificate</i>	O	C30100B
Applied Technologies	Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology – AAS Degree	D	A35100
	Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology - <i>Diploma</i>	D, E	D35100A
	Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C35100B
	Commercial - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C35100C
	Design - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C35100D
CET	Architectural Technology – AAS Degree	D	A40100
	Architectural CAD - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C40100A
Health Sciences	Associate Degree Nursing – AAS Degree	D	A45110
	Associate Degree Nursing (LPN to RN Advanced Placement Option) – AAS Degree	D	A45110
College Transfer	Associate in Arts – AA Degree	D, E, O	A10100
	Diploma in Arts	D, E, O	D10100
General Education	Associate in General Education – A.G.E. Degree	D, E	A10300
College Transfer	Associate in Science – AAS Degree	D, E	A10400
	Diploma in Science	D, E	D10400
CET	Associate in Science (Pre-Major: Engineering) – AS Degree	D, E	A1040D
Applied Technologies	Automotive Systems Technology – AAS Degree	D	A60160
Business Technologies	Baking and Pastry Arts – AAS Degree	D	A55130
	Baking and Pastry Arts – <i>Diploma</i>	D	D55130
	Baking and Pastry Arts - <i>Certificate</i>	D	C55130A
Applied Technologies	Basic Law Enforcement Training - Certificate	D, E	C55120
CET	BioPharmaceutical Technology – AAS Degree	D	A20180
	Applied Biotechnology - <i>Certificate</i>	D	C20180A
Business Technologies	Business Administration – AAS Degree	D, E	A25120
	Business Core – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25120D
	Career Success – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25120G
	Customer Service – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25120B
	E-Commerce – <i>Certificate</i>	O	C25120E
	Entrepreneurship – <i>Certificate</i>	D	C25120C
	Leadership - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25120F
	Sales Development - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25120A
Business Technologies	Business Administration/Human Resources Management – AAS Degree	D, O	A2512C
	Business Administration/Human Resources Administration - <i>Certificate</i>	O	C2512CB
	Business Administration/Human Resources Management: Core - <i>Certificate</i>	O	C2512CA
CET	Civil Engineering Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A40140
	Civil Design - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C40140A

CURRICULUM EDUCATION (FOR CREDIT): PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Division To Contact	Program Name	Program Offered	Program Code
Health Sciences	Computed Tomography Technology - Certificate	D	C45200
CET	Computer Engineering Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A40160
	C Language Programming - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C40160B
CET	Computer Information Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A25260
	Computer Forensics - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25260J
	Hardware Troubleshooting - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25260G
	Healthcare Informatics - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25260N
	IT Foundations - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25260M
	IT Support Management - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25260L
	IT Support Technician - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25260K
	Microsoft Application Specialist (MCAS) - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25260A
	Open Source IT - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25260O
	Spreadsheet Specialist - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25260E
CET	Computer Programming – AAS Degree	D, E, O	A25130
	C++ Programming – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25130C
	JAVA Programming – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25130A
	Visual BASIC Programming – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25130B
	Visual C# Programming - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25130C
Applied Technologies	Construction Management Technology – AAS Degree	D	A35190
	Construction Management Technology: Basic - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C35190C
Business Technologies	Cosmetology – AAS Degree	D	A55140
	Cosmetology - <i>Diploma</i>	D, E	D55140A
Business Technologies	Criminal Justice Technology – AAS Degree	D, E, O	A55180
	Principles of Correction - <i>Certificate</i>	D, O	C55180A
Business Technologies	Criminal Justice Technology/Latent Evidence – AAS Degree	D	A5518A
	Principles of Identification and Information - <i>Certificate</i>	D, O	C5518A
Business Technologies	Culinary Arts – AAS Degree	D	A55150
	Culinary Arts – <i>Diploma</i>	D	D55150
	Culinary Arts - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C55150A
CET	Database Management – AAS Degree	D, E	A25150
	Oracle DBA Programming – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25150B
	Oracle Developer - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25150A
Health Sciences	Dental Assisting - Diploma	D	D45240
Health Sciences	Dental Hygiene – AAS Degree	D	A45260
Business Technologies	Early Childhood Education – AAS Degree	D, E	A55220
	Early Childhood Education – <i>Diploma</i>	D, E	D55220A
	ECE Administrators – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C55220A
	ECE and CDA – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C55220D
	Family Child Care - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C55220F
	Infant/Toddler Care and CDA - <i>Certificate</i>	D	C55220C
	School Age – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C55220E
Applied Technologies	Electric Lineman Technology – AAS Degree*	Nash CC	A35210
Applied Technologies	Electrical/Electronics Technology – AAS Degree	D	A35220
	Electrical/Electronics Technology – <i>Diploma</i>	D	D35220A
	Wiring Methods and the NEC - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C35220D
CET	Electronics Engineering Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A40200
	Basic Electronics – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C40200A
	PLC Programming – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C40200B
	Robotics - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C40200C
Health Sciences	Emergency Medical Science – AAS Degree	D	A45340
CET	Environmental Science Technology – AAS Degree	D	A20140
Business Technologies	Esthetics Technology - Certificate	D, E	C55230
Business Technologies	Fire Protection Technology – AAS Degree	D, E, O	A55240
	Fire Protection Technology: Basic – <i>Certificate</i>	D, O	C55240A
	Loss Control/Investigation – <i>Certificate</i>	D	C55240B
Business Technologies	Food Service Technology – Diploma	Prison Only	D55250
	Food Service Technology - <i>Certificate</i>	Prison Only	C55250
Health Sciences	General Occupational Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A55280

CURRICULUM EDUCATION (FOR CREDIT): PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Division To Contact	Program Name	Program Offered	Program Code
Business Technologies	Global Logistics Technology – AAS Degree	O	A25170
	Global Logistics Technology: Basic – <i>Certificate</i>	O	C25170A
	Distribution Management - <i>Certificate</i>	O	C25170B
Applied Technologies	Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/Agricultural Systems – AAS Degree	D	A6024A
Applied Technologies	Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/Construction Equipment Systems – AAS Degree	D	A6024B
	Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/Construction Equipment Systems - <i>Diploma</i>	D	D6024BA
	Fuel Injection, Electrical, and Electronics – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C6024BC
	Hydraulics, Engines, and Transmissions - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C6024BB
Business Technologies	Hospitality Management – AAS Degree	D	A25110
	Hospitality Management – <i>Diploma</i>	D	D25110
	Entrepreneur – <i>Certificate</i>	D	C25110C
	Event Management – <i>Certificate</i>	D	C25110A
	Hotel Management – <i>Certificate</i>	D	C25110B
	Restaurant Management - <i>Certificate</i>	D	C25110D
Health Sciences	Human Services Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A45380
	Human Services Technology: Basic – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C45380
Health Sciences	Human Services Technology/Substance Abuse – AAS Degree	D, E	A4538E
	Substance Abuse - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C4538E
CET	Industrial Engineering Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A40240
	Advanced Quality – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C40240C
	Industrial Management – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C40240A
	Manufacturing Process Control - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C40240D
	Quality Assurance - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C40240B
CET	Information Systems Security – AAS Degree	D, E	A25270
	Network Security Admin - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25270A
CET	Interior Design – AAS Degree	E	A30220
CET	Landscape Architecture Technology – AAS Degree	D	A40260
	Landscape Architecture - <i>Certificate</i>	D	C40260A
Business Technologies	Lateral Entry - Certificate	D	C55430
Applied Technologies	Machining Technology - Certificate	E	C50300B
Health Sciences	Magnetic Resonance Imaging - Diploma	D	D45800
Applied Technologies	Mechanical Drafting Technology – AAS Degree	D	A50340
	Mechanical Drafting Technology – <i>Diploma</i>	D	D50340A
	Mechanical Drafting Technology - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C50340B
CET	Mechanical Engineering Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A40320
	Engineering Fundamentals – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C40320F
	Engineering Management – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C40320E
	Materials Engineering – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C40320D
	Mechanical Design – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C40320B
	Thermal Mechanics - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C40320C
Health Sciences	Medical Assisting – AAS Degree	D	A45400
	Medical Assisting - <i>Diploma</i>	D	D45400
Health Sciences	Medical Laboratory Technology – AAS Degree	D	A45420
Business Technologies	Medical Office Administration – AAS Degree	O	A25310
	Medical Office Administration – <i>Diploma</i>	O	D25310
	Medical Document Specialist – <i>Certificate</i>	O	C25310C
	Medical Office Specialist - <i>Certificate</i>	O	C25310A
CET	Networking Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A25340
	Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25340C
	Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25340I
	Linux/Red Hat Administration - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25340K
	Microsoft Certified Systems Administrator (MCSA) - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25340J

CURRICULUM EDUCATION (FOR CREDIT): PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Division To Contact	Program Name	Program Offered	Program Code
Business Technologies	Office Administration – AAS Degree	O	A25370
	Office Administration – Diploma	O	D25370
	Office Specialist – Certificate	O	C25370A
	Word Processing & Publications - Certificate	O	C25370B
Business Tech	Office Administration/Legal – Certificate	O	C2637AA
Health Sciences	Pharmacy Technology – AAS Degree*	D	A45580
	Pharmacy Technology – Diploma*	D	D45580
Health Sciences	Phlebotomy - Certificate	D	C45600
Applied Technologies	Plumbing - Diploma	D	D35300
	Applications and Diagrams – Certificate	D, E	C35300A
	Modern Plumbing Codes and Blueprint Reading – Certificate	D	C35300B
Health Sciences	Radiography – AAS Degree	D	A45700
CET	Simulation and Game Development – AAS Degree*	D, E	A25450
	Game Programming and Design – Diploma	D, E	D25450A
	Modeling and Animation – Diploma	D, E	D25450B
	Modeling and Animation – Certificate	D, E	C25450A
	Production - Certificate	D, E	C25450B
CET	Surveying Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A40380
Health Sciences	Surgical Technology - Diploma	D	D45740
Health Sciences	Therapeutic Massage - Diploma	D	D45750
CET	Web Technologies – AAS Degree	D, O	A25290
	Mobile Content Development - Diploma	D, O	D25290
	Android Application Developer - Certificate	O	C25290E
	E-Commerce Programming - Certificate	O	C25290B
	iOS Application Developer - Certificate	O	C25290D
	Web Designer - Certificate	O	C25290C
	Web Developer - Certificate	O	C25290A
Applied Technologies	Welding Technology – Diploma	D	D50420
	Welding Technology - Certificate	E	C50420B

*Collaborative Agreements

Electric Lineman Technology AAS degree – Collaborative Agreement with Nash Community College

Simulation and Game Development AAS degree – Level III instruction Service Agreement with Pitt Community College, Nash Community College, Wayne Community College, and Wilson Community College

Pharmacy Technology AAS Degree and Pharmacy Technology Diploma with Johnston Community College

Special Notes

Students should contact their advisors for updates to program offerings. Students admitted to programs that require a clinical or co-op component may be required to provide the college with an official criminal background check in order to meet the requirements of the clinical or co-op site. Convictions for certain crimes and/or evidence of drug use may disqualify students for participating in clinical or co-op experiences, which would limit their progress toward graduation.

The length of our programs is set by the North Carolina Community College System and published in their North Carolina Community College System Curriculum Procedures Reference Manual. Program length (degrees, diplomas, certificates) is the same regardless of the mode (traditional-seated, online, or hybrid) of instructional delivery and must follow the standards established by the North Carolina Community College System. Website:

<http://curred.waketech.edu/>

APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES

Applied Technologies Division

Interim Dean Sam Wells

Phone: 919-866-5170

Email: sewells@waketech.edu

The table below shows the current degrees, diplomas, and certificates the Applied Technologies division offers. The highest credential given in each area is listed first, in bold type.

The "Program Offered" column represents when the program is offered:

D = Day

E = Evening

O = Distance learning or Online learning

Program Name	Program Offered	Program Code
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology – AAS Degree	D	A35100
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology - <i>Diploma</i>	D, E	D35100A
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C35100B
Commercial - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C35100C
Design - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C35100D
Automotive Systems Technology – AAS Degree	D	A60160
Basic Law Enforcement Training - Certificate	D, E	C55120
Construction Management Technology – AAS Degree	D	A35190
Construction Management Technology: Basic - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C35190C
Electric Lineman Technology – AAS Degree*	Nash CC	A35210
Electrical/Electronics Technology – AAS Degree	D	A35220
Electrical/Electronics Technology – <i>Diploma</i>	D	D35220A
Wiring Methods and the NEC - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C35220D
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology – AAS Degree	D	A60240
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/Agricultural Systems – AAS Degree	D	A6024A
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/Construction Equipment Systems – AAS Degree	D	A6024B
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/Construction Equipment Systems - <i>Diploma</i>	D	D6024BA
Fuel Injection, Electrical, and Electronics – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C6024BC
Hydraulics, Engines, and Transmissions - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C6024BB
Machining Technology - Certificate	E	C50300B
Mechanical Drafting Technology – AAS Degree	D	A50340
Mechanical Drafting Technology – <i>Diploma</i>	D	D50340A
Mechanical Drafting Technology - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C50340B
Plumbing - Diploma	D	D35300
Applications and Diagrams – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C35300A
Modern Plumbing Codes and Blueprint Reading – <i>Certificate</i>	D	C35300B
Welding Technology – Diploma	D	D50420
Welding Technology - <i>Certificate</i>	E	C50420B

*Collaborative Agreements

Electric Lineman Technology AAS degree – Collaborative Agreement with Nash Community College

APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology curriculum provides the basic knowledge to develop skills necessary to work with residential and light commercial systems. Topics include mechanical refrigeration, heating and cooling theory, electricity, controls, and safety.

AAS degree graduates should be able to assist in the start up, preventive maintenance, service, repair, and/or installation of residential and light commercial systems and should be able to demonstrate an understanding of system selection and balance and advanced systems.

Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology Degree - A35100

General Education Courses

ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3
PHY 121	Applied Physics I	4
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Major Courses

AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	5
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	3
AHR 112	Heating Technology	4
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	4
AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	4
AHR 115	Refrigeration Systems	2
AHR 130	HVAC Controls	3
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	4
AHR 151	HVAC Duct Systems I	2
AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1
AHR 180	HVAC Customer Relations	1
AHR 210	Residential Building Code	2
AHR 211	Residential System Design	3
AHR 212	Advanced Comfort Systems	4
AHR 215	Commercial HVAC Controls	2
AHR 225	Commercial System Design	3
AHR 240	Hydronic Heating	2
AHR 245	Chiller Systems	2
AHR 250	HVAC System Diagnostics	2
AHR 263	Energy Management	2

Graduation Requirements.....71 Credit Hours

Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology Diploma - D35100A

Topics include mechanical refrigeration, heating and cooling theory, electricity, controls, and safety. The diploma program covers air conditioning, furnaces, heat pumps, tools and instruments. Diploma graduates should be able to assist in the start up, preventive maintenance, service, repair, and/or installation of residential and light commercial systems. AAS degree graduates should be able to demonstrate an understanding of system selection and balance and advanced systems.

General Education Courses

ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Major Courses

AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	5
---------	-------------------------------	---

AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	3
AHR 112	Heating Technology	4
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	4
AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	4
AHR 115	Refrigeration Systems	2
AHR 130	HVAC Controls	3
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	4
AHR 151	HVAC Duct Systems I	2
AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1
AHR 210	Residential Building Code	2

Graduation Requirements 40 Credit Hours

Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology Certificate - C35100B

Topics include mechanical refrigeration, heating and cooling theory, electricity, controls, and safety. The certificate program covers air conditioning, furnaces, tools, and instruments.

Certificate graduates should be able to assist in the start up, preventive maintenance, service, repair, and/or installation of residential systems.

AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	3
AHR 112	Heating Technology	4
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	4
AHR 130	HVAC Controls	3
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	4

Completion Requirements..... 18 Credit Hours

Commercial Certificate - C35100C

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology Commercial Certificate is designed for individuals wishing to learn about commercial AHR systems. Topics covered in this certificate program include basic refrigeration processes used in mechanical refrigeration and air conditioning systems, electricity, the fundamentals of heating, hydronic heating systems, and the fundamentals of liquid chilling equipment. Certificate graduates should be able to assist in the start up, preventive maintenance, service, repair, and installation of commercial systems.

AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	5
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	3
AHR 112	Heating Technology	4
AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1
AHR 180	HVAC Customer Relations	1
AHR 240	Hydronic Heating	2
AHR 245	Chiller Systems	2

Completion Requirements..... 18 Credit Hours

Design Certificate- C35100D

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology Design Certificate is designed for individuals interested in the basics of how to design residential and commercial AHR systems. Topics include building codes, principles and concepts of conventional residential heating and cooling system design, principles of designing heating and cooling systems for commercial buildings, and common business and customer relation practices. Certificate graduates should be able to assist in the design of residential and commercial AHR systems, and the mechanical codes that apply toward system installation.

AHR 112	Heating Technology	4
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	4
AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1
AHR 180	HVACR Customer Relations	1
AHR 210	Residential Building Codes	2
AHR 211	Residential System Design	3
AHR 225	Commercial System Design	3

Completion Requirements..... 18 Credit Hours

APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES

AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

The Automotive Systems Technology curriculum prepares individuals for employment as automotive service technicians. It provides an introduction to automotive careers and increases student awareness of the challenges associated with this fast and ever-changing field.

Classroom and lab experiences integrate technical and academic coursework. Emphasis is placed on theory, servicing and operation of brakes, electrical/electronic systems, engine performance, steering/suspension, automatic transmission/transaxles, engine repair, climate control, and manual drive trains.

Upon completion of this curriculum, students should be prepared to take the ASE exam and be ready for full-time employment in dealerships and repair shops in the automotive service industry.

Automotive Systems Technology Degree - A60160

General Education Courses

COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3
PHY 121	Applied Physics I.....	4
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology.....	3

Major Courses

AUT 116	Engine Repair	3
AUT 116A	Engine Repair Lab	1
AUT 123	Powertrain Diagn & Serv.....	2
AUT 141	Suspension & Steering Sys.....	3
AUT 141A	Suspension & Steering Lab.....	1
AUT 151	Brake Systems.....	3
AUT 151A	Brake Systems Lab.....	1
AUT 161	Basic Auto Electricity.....	5
AUT 163	Adv Auto Electricity	3
AUT 163A	Adv Auto Electricity Lab	1
AUT 171	Auto Climate Control.....	4
AUT 181	Engine Performance 1	3
AUT 183	Engine Performance 2	4
AUT 213	Automotive Servicing 2	2
AUT 221	Auto Transm/Transaxles	3
AUT 221A	Auto Transm/Transax Lab.....	1
AUT 231	Man Trans/Axles/Drtrains.....	3
AUT 231A	Man Trans/Ax/Drtrains Lab	1
AUT 281	Adv Engine Performance	3

Major Electives

Select 2 hours from the following courses

AUT 114	Safety and Emissions.....	2
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	1
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience II	2
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience I	1

Graduation Requirements..... 65 Credit Hours

BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING

Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) is designed to give students essential skills required for entry-level employment as law enforcement officers with state, county, or municipal governments, or with private enterprise.

This program utilizes State commission-mandated topics and methods of instruction. General subjects include, but are not limited to, criminal, juvenile, civil, traffic, and alcoholic beverage laws; investigative, patrol, custody, and court procedures; emergency responses; and ethics and community relations.

Students must successfully complete and pass all units of study that include the certification examination mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission to receive a certificate.

Basic Law Enforcement Training Certificate - C55120

CJC 100	Basic Law Enforcement Training.....	19
Completion Requirements.....		19 Credit Hours

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

The Construction Management Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in project management and other related positions in the construction industry.

Coursework focuses on such topics as construction materials, methods and techniques of modern construction, building codes, contractor licensing law, contractor business law, OSHA and safety on the construction site, project management, project scheduling, project costs and productivity, residential and commercial estimating, residential and commercial blueprint reading, and human relations issues in the construction industry.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level positions as project manager assistants, site superintendents, construction foremen, building inspectors, estimators, and other construction management-related jobs.

Construction Management Technology Degree - A35190

General Education Courses

COM 120	Intro Interpersonal Com	3
ENG 110	Freshman Composition.....	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America.....	3
PHY 121	Applied Physics I	4
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology.....	3

Major Courses

ACC 120	Prin of Financial Acct	4
BPR 130	Blueprint Reading/Const	2
BPR 230	Commercial Blueprints.....	2
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	2
CMT 112a	Construction Mgt I-Part 1	3
CMT 112b	Construction Mgt I-Part 2	3
CMT 120	Codes and Inspections	3
CMT 210	Prof Construction Superv.....	3
CMT 212	Total Safety Performance	3
CMT 214	Planning and Scheduling	3
CMT 216	Costs and Productivity	3
CMT 218	Human Relations Issues.....	3
CST 241	Planning/Estimating I	3
CST 242	Planning/Estimating II	4
CST 244	Sustainable Bldg Design.....	3
SST 110	Intro to Sustainability.....	3

APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES

Major Electives

Select 3 hours from the following courses

CMT 226	Applications Project.....	3
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I.....	1
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I.....	2
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II.....	1
COE 122	Co-op Work Experience II.....	2
COE 131	Co-op Work Experience III.....	1
COE 132	Co-op Work Experience III.....	2
Graduation Requirements.....		66 Credits Hours

Construction Management Technology Basic Certificate – C35190C

The Construction Management Technology Basic Certificate is designed for individuals already in the construction industry who want to study the basic principles of construction management. Topics include safety/OSHA regulations and compliance, residential and commercial blueprint reading, project planning and scheduling, human relations, issues, and professional construction supervision.

Individuals who complete this certificate will have taken an essential step in the process of qualifying as a construction project manager, superintendent, foreman, or estimator.

BPR 130	Blueprint Reading/Cost.....	2
BPR 230	Commercial Blueprints.....	2
CMT 210	Professional Construction Supervision.....	3
CMT 212	Total Safety Performance.....	3
CMT 214	Planning and Scheduling.....	3
CMT 218	Human Relations Issues.....	3
Completion Requirements.....		16 Credit Hours

ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

The Electrical/Electronics Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems found in residential, commercial, and industrial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as AC/DC theory, basic wiring practices, digital electronics, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, the National Electrical Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical/electronics field as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice assisting in the layout, installation, and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems.

Electrical/Electronics Technology Degree - A35220

General Education Courses

COM 120	Interpersonal Communications.....	3
ENG 110	Freshman Composition.....	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America.....	3
PHY 121	Applied Physics I.....	4
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology.....	3

Major Courses

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy.....	2
ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity.....	5
ELC 113	Basic Wiring I.....	4
ELC 114	Basic Wiring II.....	4
ELC 115	Industrial Wiring.....	4

ELC 117	Motors and Controls.....	4
ELC 118	National Electrical Code.....	2
ELC 119	NEC Calculations.....	2
ELC 121	Electrical Estimating.....	2
ELC 126	Electrical Computations.....	3
ELC 128	Introduction to PLC.....	3
ELC 134	Transformer Applications.....	2
ELN 133	Digital Electronics.....	4
ELN 229	Industrial Electronics.....	4
ISC 112	Industrial Safety.....	2

Major Electives

Select 2 hours from the following courses

COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I.....	1
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience II.....	2
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience I.....	1
ELC 229	Applications Project.....	2

Graduation Requirements..... 65 Credit Hours

Electrical/Electronics Technology Diploma - D35220A

The Electrical/Electronics Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems found in residential, commercial, and industrial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as AC/DC theory, basic wiring practices, digital electronics, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, the National Electrical Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Diploma graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical/electronics field as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice assisting in the layout, installation, and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems.

General Education Courses

ENG 110	Freshman Composition.....	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology.....	3

Major Courses

ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity.....	5
ELC 113	Basic Wiring I.....	4
ELC 114	Basic Wiring II.....	4
ELC 115	Industrial Wiring.....	4
ELC 117	Motors and Controls.....	4
ELC 118	National Electrical Code.....	2
ELC 119	NEC Calculations.....	2
ELC 126	Electrical Computations.....	3
ELC 128	Introduction to PLC.....	3
ELC 134	Transformer Applications.....	2
ELN 229	Industrial Electronics.....	4

Graduation Requirements..... 43 Credit Hours

Wiring Methods and the NEC Certificate – C35220D

The Wiring Methods and the NEC Certificate is designed to provide training for those interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical systems found in residential and commercial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as basic residential and commercial wiring practices, the National Electrical Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Certificate graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical field as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice assisting in the layout, installation, and maintenance of residential and commercial electrical systems.

APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES

ELC 113	Basic Wiring I	4
ELC 114	Basic Wiring II	4
ELC 118	National Electrical Code	2
ELC 119	NEC Calculations	2
Completion Requirements		12 Credit Hours

HEAVY EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT TECHNOLOGY

The Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology curriculum is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to troubleshoot and repair medium- and heavy-duty vehicles.

The core course work includes the theory of operations, troubleshooting techniques, and repair procedures for engines, electrical, and hydraulic systems. Other courses cover transmissions, brakes, and steering/suspension. Additional related courses will be required.

Graduates of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities at businesses that repair medium- and heavy-duty vehicles. Entry and advancement levels depend on the amount of training completed, knowledge and ability levels, work performance, and ethics.

Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology Degree - A60240

General Education Courses

COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3
PHY 121	Applied Physics I	4
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Major Courses

ELC 127	Software for Technicians	2
HET 110	Diesel Engines	6
HET 112	Diesel Electrical Systems	5
HET 114	Power Trains	5
HET 116	Air Conditioning/Diesel Equipment	2
HET 120	Introduction to Mobile Equipment	2
HET 134	Mechanical Fuel Injection	3
HET 231	Medium/Heavy Duty Brake System	2
HET 232	Medium/Heavy Duty Brake System Lab	1
HET 233	Suspension and Steering	4
HYD 134	Hydraulic/Hydrostatic Construction	4
MEC 111	Machine Processes I	3
PME 211	Advanced Equipment Repair	4
PME 221	Construction Equipment Servicing	2
WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	2

Major Electives

Select 5 hours from the following courses

ELN 112	Diesel Electronics System	4
ELN 113	Electronic Fuel Injection	2
HET 115	Electronic Engines	3
HET 128	Medium/Heavy Duty Tune-up	2
HET 192	Selected Topics in Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology	2

Hydraulics Electives

Select one of the following courses

HYD 111	Mobile Hydraulic Systems	3
HYD 112	Hydraulics/Medium/Heavy Duty	2

Co-op Electives

Select 2 hours from the following courses

COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	1
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II	1

Graduation Requirements 72 Credit Hours

HEAVY EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT TECHNOLOGY / AGRICULTURAL SYSTEMS

Agricultural Systems is a concentration under the curriculum title of Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology. This curriculum is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to repair agricultural equipment.

The course work includes diesel engines, power trains, hydraulics, electrical systems, and fuel systems. Other topics include time management, inventory, and parts control.

Graduated of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities in a dealership as technicians qualified to be contributing members of the work team.

Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Agricultural Systems Degree - A6024A

General Education Courses

COM 120	Intro Interpersonal Com	3
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3
PHY 121	Applied Physics I	4
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Major Courses

ELC 127	Software for Technicians	2
HET 110	Diesel Engines	6
HET 112	Diesel Electrical Systems	5
HET 114	Power Trains	5
HET 116	Air Cond/Diesel Equip	2
HET 120	Intro to Mobile Equipment	2
HET 134	Mechanical Fuel Injection	3
HET 211	Ag Harvesting Equipment	4
HET 217	Tractor Performance	2
HYD 134	Hyd/Hydrostatic Const	4
PME 111	Planters and Sprayers	4
PME 112	Consumer Products	4
PME 121	Component Controls	3
WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	2

Major Electives

Select 4 hours from the following courses

ELN 112	Diesel Electronics System	4
ELN 113	Electronic Fuel Injection	2
HET 115	Electronic Engines	3
HET 128	Med/Heavy Duty Tune-up	2
HET 192	Selected Topics in Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology	2

Hydraulics Electives

Select 2 hours from the following courses

HYD 111	Mobile Hydraulic Systems	3
HYD 112	Hydraulics/Med/Heavy Duty	2

Co-op Electives

Select 2 hours from the following courses

COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	1
---------	-------------------------------	---

APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES

COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II	1
Graduation Requirements		72 Credit Hours

HEAVY EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT TECHNOLOGY/ CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS

Construction Equipment Systems is a concentration under the curriculum title of Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology. This curriculum is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to troubleshoot and repair construction equipment systems. Construction equipment includes dozers, scrapers, loaders, and forklifts.

The core course work includes the theory of operations, troubleshooting techniques, and repair procedures for engines and electrical and hydraulics systems. The concentration courses will include transmissions, brakes, undercarriage, and equipment repair. Other related courses will be required.

Graduates of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities at businesses that repair construction equipment. Entry and advancement levels depend on the amount of training completed, knowledge and ability levels, work performance, and ethics.

Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/Construction Equipment Systems Degree - A6024B

General Education Courses

COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3
PHY 121	Applied Physics I	4
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Major Courses

ELC 127	Software for Technicians	2
HET 110	Diesel Engines	6
HET 112	Diesel Electrical Systems	5
HET 114	Power Trains	5
HET 116	Air Conditioning/Diesel Equipment	2
HET 134	Mechanical Fuel Injection	3
HYD 134	Hydraulic/Hydrostatic Construction	4
MEC 111	Machine Processes I	3
PME 113	Construction Equipment Repair	2
PME 117	Equipment Braking Systems	3
PME 118	Undercarriage Components	2
PME 211	Advanced Equipment Repair	4
PME 221	Construction Equipment Servicing	2
WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	2

Major Electives

Select 6 hours from the following courses

ELN 112	Diesel Electronics System	4
ELN 113	Electronic Fuel Injection	2
HET 115	Electronic Engines	3
HET 128	Medium/Heavy Duty Tune-up	2
HET 192	Selected Topics in Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology	2

Hydraulics Electives

Select one of the following courses

HYD 111	Mobile Hydraulic Systems	3
HYD 112	Hydraulics/Medium/Heavy Duty	2

Co-op Electives

Select 2 hours from the following courses

COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	1
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II	1

Graduation Requirements 71 Credit Hours

Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Construction Equipment Systems Diploma - D6024BA

General Education Courses

ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3
PHY 121	Applied Physics I	4

Major Courses

ELC 127	Software for Technicians	2
HET 110	Diesel Engines	6
HET 112	Diesel Electrical Systems	5
HET 114	Power Trains	5
HET 134	Mechanical Fuel Injection	3
HYD 134	Hydraulic/Hydrostatic Construction	4
PME 113	Construction Equipment Repair	2
PME 117	Equipment Braking Systems	3
PME 118	Undercarriage Components	2

Major Electives

Select 6 hours from the following courses

ELN 112	Diesel Electronics System	4
ELN 113	Electronic Fuel Injection	2
HET 115	Electronic Engines	3
HET 128	Medium/Heavy Duty Tune-up	2
HET 192	Selected Topics in Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology	2

Hydraulics Elective

Select one of the following courses

HYD 111	Mobile Hydraulic Systems	3
HYD 112	Hydraulics/Medium/Heavy Duty	2

Graduation Requirements 47 Credit Hours

Fuel Injection, Electrical, & Electronics Certificate – C6024BC

The Fuel Injection, Electrical, and Electronics certificate curriculum is under **Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Construction Equipment Systems**. This certificate curriculum is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to troubleshoot and repair fuel injection, electrical, and electronic systems in construction equipment. Construction equipment includes dozers, scrapers, loaders, and forklifts.

The core course work includes the theory of operations, troubleshooting techniques, and repair procedures for electrical and electronic systems. The concentration courses will also include fuel injection systems.

Graduates of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities at businesses, which repair construction equipment. Entry and advancement levels depend on the amount of training completed, knowledge and ability levels, work performance, and ethics.

APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES

Major Courses

HET 112	Diesel Electrical System	5
HET 134	Mechanical Fuel Injection	3

Major Electives

Select 4 hours from the following courses

ELN 112	Diesel Electronics System	4
ELN 113	Electronic Fuel Injection	2
HET 115	Electronic Engines	3
HET 128	Medium/Heavy Duty Tune-up	2
HET 192	Selected Topics in Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology	2

Completion Requirements12 Credit Hours

Hydraulics, Engines, and Transmissions Certificate - C6024BB

The Hydraulics, Engines, and Transmissions certificate is under the **Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology/ Construction Equipment Systems curriculum**. This certificate is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to troubleshoot and repair hydraulics, engines, and transmissions in construction equipment.

The core course work includes the theory of operations, troubleshooting techniques, and repair procedures for engines and hydraulics systems. The concentration courses will also include transmissions.

Graduates of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities at businesses, which repair construction equipment. Entry and advancement levels depend on the amount of training completed, knowledge and ability levels, work performance, and ethics.

Major Courses

HET 110a	Diesel Engines Part 1	4
HET 110b	Diesel Engines Part 2	2
HET 114	Power Trains	5
HYD 111	Mobile Hydraulic Systems	3
or		
HYD 112	Hydraulic/Pneumatics II	2

Completion Requirements13 Credit Hours

MACHINING TECHNOLOGY

The Machining Technology certificate is designed to develop basic skills in the theory and safe use of hand tools, power machinery, computerized equipment, and precision inspection instruments.

Students will learn to interpret blueprints, set up manual and CNC machines, perform basic machining operations, and make decisions to insure that work quality is maintained.

Employment opportunities exist in manufacturing industries, public institutions, governmental agencies, and in a wide range of specialty machining job shops.

Machining Technology Certificate - C50300B

Major Courses

BPR 111	Blueprint Reading	2
MAC 111a	Machining Technology I-Part 1	3
MAC 111b	Machining Technology I-Part 2	3
MAC 121	Introduction to CNC	2
MAC 151	Machining Calculations	2
MAC 229	CNC Programming	2

Completion Requirements14 Credit Hours

MECHANICAL DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY

The Mechanical Drafting Technology curriculum prepares technicians to produce drawings of mechanical parts, components of mechanical systems, and mechanisms. CAD and the importance of technically correct drawings and designs based on current standards are emphasized.

Course work includes mechanical drafting, CAD, and proper drawing documentation. Concepts such as machine shop processes, basic materials, and physical sciences as they relate to the design process are also included. The use of proper dimensioning and tolerance techniques is stressed.

Graduates should qualify for employment in mechanical areas such as manufacturing, fabrication, research and development, and service industries.

Mechanical Drafting Technology Degree - A50340

General Education Courses

COM 120	Interpersonal Communications	3
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3
PHY 121	Applied Physics I	4
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Major Courses

DDF 211	Design Drafting I	4
DDF 221	Design Drafting Project	2
DFT 111	Technical Drafting I	2
DFT 111A	Technical Drafting I Lab	1
DFT 112	Technical Drafting II	2
DFT 112A	Technical Drafting II Lab	1
DFT 115	Architectural Drafting	2
DFT 121	Introduction to GD and T	2
DFT 151	CAD I	3
DFT 152	CAD II	3
DFT 153	CAD III	3
DFT 154	Intro to Solid Models/Rendering	3
DFT 214	Descriptive Geometry	2
DFT 221	Electrical Drafting	4
ISC 112	Industrial Safety	2
ISC 128	Industrial Leadership	2
ISC 132	Manufacturing Quality Control	3
MAC 151	Machining Calculations	2
MEC 111	Machine Processes I	3
MEC 141	Introduction to Manufacturing Processes	3
MEC 145	Mfg Materials I	3

Major Electives

Select 2 hours from the following courses

COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	1
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II	1
DFT 119	Basic CAD	2

Completion Requirements 70 Credit Hours

Mechanical Drafting Technology Diploma - D50340A

The Mechanical Drafting Technology diploma curriculum prepares technicians to produce drawings of mechanical parts, components of mechanical systems, and mechanisms. CAD and the importance of technically correct drawings and designs based on current standards are emphasized.

APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES

General Education Courses

ENG	110	Freshman Composition	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Major Courses

DDF	211	Design Drafting I	4
DDF	221	Design Drafting Project	2
DFT	111	Technical Drafting I	2
DFT	111A	Technical Drafting I Lab	1
DFT	112	Technical Drafting II	2
DFT	112A	Technical Drafting II Lab	1
DFT	121	Introduction to GD and T	2
DFT	151	CAD I	3
DFT	152	CAD II	3
DFT	153	CAD III	3
DFT	154	Intro to Solid Models/Rendering	3
DFT	214	Descriptive Geometry	2
ISC	132	Manufacturing Quality Control	3
MEC	111	Machine Processes I	3
MEC	141	Introduction to Manufacturing Processes	3

Major Electives

Select 2 hours from the following courses

COE	111	Co-op Work Experience I	1
COE	112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
COE	121	Co-op Work Experience II	1
DFT	119	Basic CAD	2

Graduation Requirements 45 Credit Hours

Mechanical Drafting Technology Certificate - C50340B

The Mechanical Drafting Technology certificate curriculum prepares technicians to produce drawings of mechanical parts and components of mechanical systems. CAD and the importance of technically correct drawings and designs based on current standards are emphasized.

Course work includes mechanical drafting, CAD, and proper drawing documentation. The use of proper dimensioning and tolerance techniques is stressed.

Graduates should qualify for employment in mechanical areas such as manufacturing, fabrication, research and development, and service industries requiring entry-level drafting and CAD skills.

Major Courses

DFT	111	Technical Drafting I	2
DFT	111A	Technical Drafting I Lab	1
DFT	151	CAD I	3
DFT	152	CAD II	3
DFT	153	CAD III	3

Completion Requirements 12 Credit Hours

PLUMBING

The Plumbing curriculum is designed to give individuals the opportunity to acquire basic skills to assist with the installation and repair of plumbing systems in residential and small buildings.

Course work includes sketching diagrams, interpretation of blueprints, and practices in plumbing assembly. Students will gain knowledge of state codes and requirements.

Graduates should qualify for employment at parts supply houses, maintenance companies, and plumbing contractors to assist with various plumbing applications.

Plumbing Diploma - D35300

General Education Courses

ENG	110	Freshman Composition	3
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Major Courses

BPR	130	Blueprint Reading/Construction	2
PLU	110	Modern Plumbing	9
PLU	120	Plumbing Applications	9
PLU	130	Plumbing Systems	6
PLU	140	Introduction to Plumbing Codes	2
PLU	150	Plumbing Diagrams	2
PLU	192	Selected Topics in Plumbing	2
WLD	112	Basic Welding Processes	2

Graduation Requirements 40 Credit Hours

Plumbing Applications and Diagrams Certificate -C35300A

The Plumbing certificate curriculum is designed to give individuals the opportunity to acquire basic skills to assist with the installation and repairs of plumbing systems in residential and small buildings.

Course work includes interpretation of blueprints and practices in plumbing assembly. Students will be introduced to State Codes and requirements.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level employment at parts supply houses, maintenance companies, and plumbing contractors to assist with various plumbing applications.

Major Courses

PLU	120	Plumbing Applications	9
PLU	140	Introduction to Plumbing Codes	2
PLU	192	Selected Topics in Plumbing	2
WLD	112	Basic Welding Processes	2

Completion Requirements 15 Credit Hours

Modern Plumbing, Codes, and Blueprint Reading Certificate - C35300B

The Plumbing certificate curriculum is designed to give individuals the opportunity to acquire basic skills to assist with the installation and repairs of plumbing systems in residential and small buildings.

Course work includes sketching diagrams, interpretation of blueprints, and practices in plumbing assembly. Students will gain additional knowledge of State Codes and requirements.

Graduates should qualify for employment at parts supply houses, and for entry-level positions with maintenance companies and plumbing contractors to assist with various plumbing applications.

Major Courses

BPR	130	Blueprint Reading/Construction	2
PSY	118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PLU	110	Modern Plumbing	9
PLU	150	Plumbing Diagrams	2

Completion Requirements 16 Credit Hours

WELDING TECHNOLOGY

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metal industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses in math, blueprint reading,

APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES

metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing provides the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Successful graduates of the Welding Technology diploma curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self-employment.

Welding Technology Diploma - D50420

General Education Courses

ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Major Courses

WLD 110	Cutting Processes	2
WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	5
WLD 116	SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe	4
WLD 121	GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate	4
WLD 131	GTAW (TIG) Plate	4
WLD 132	GTAW (TIG) Plate/Pipe	3
WLD 141	Symbols and Specifications	3
WLD 151	Fabrication I	4
WLD 261	Certification Practices	2

Graduation Requirements.....37 Credit Hours

Welding Technology Certificate - C50420B

Instruction includes an introduction to consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Additional courses in blueprint reading, metallurgy, and destructive testing provides the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Successful graduates of the Welding Technology certificate curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, and welding-related self-employment.

Major Courses

WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate-Part 1	5
WLD 131	GTAW (TIG) Plate	4
WLD 141	Symbols and Specifications	3

Completion Requirements12 Credit Hours

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

Business Technologies Division

Dean Walter Martin

Phone: 919-866-5672

Email: wmartin@waketech.edu

The table below shows the current degrees, diplomas, and certificates the Business Technologies division offers. The highest credential given in each area is listed first, in bold type.

The "Program Offered" column represents **when** the program is offered:

D = Day

E = Evening

O = Distance learning or Online learning

Program Names	Program Offered	Program Code
Accounting – AAS Degree	D, E, O	A25100
Accounting – <i>Diploma</i>	D, E, O	D25100
Accounting: Core – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25100C
Income Tax Preparer – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25100B
Payroll Accounting Clerk - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25100A
Baking and Pastry Arts – AAS Degree	D	A55130
Baking and Pastry Arts – <i>Diploma</i>	D	D55130
Baking and Pastry Arts - <i>Certificate</i>	D	C55130A
Business Administration – AAS Degree	D, E	A25120
Business Core – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25120D
Career Success – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25120G
Customer Service – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25120B
E-Commerce – <i>Certificate</i>	O	C25120E
Entrepreneurship – <i>Certificate</i>	D	C25120C
Leadership - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25120F
Sales Development - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25120A
Business Administration/Human Resources Management – AAS Degree	D, O	A2512C
Business Administration/Human Resources Administration - <i>Certificate</i>	O	C2512CB
Business Administration/Human Resources Management: Core - <i>Certificate</i>	O	C2512CA
Cosmetology – AAS Degree	D	A55140
Cosmetology - <i>Diploma</i>	D, E	D55140A
Criminal Justice Technology – AAS Degree	D, E, O	A55180
Principles of Correction - <i>Certificate</i>	D, O	C55180A
Criminal Justice Technology/Latent Evidence – AAS Degree	D	A5518A
Principles of Identification and Information - <i>Certificate</i>	D, O	C5518A
Culinary Arts – AAS Degree	D	A55150
Culinary Arts – <i>Diploma</i>	D	D55150
Culinary Arts - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C55150A
Early Childhood Education – AAS Degree	D, E	A55220
Early Childhood Education – <i>Diploma</i>	D, E	D55220A
ECE Administrator – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C55220A
ECE/CDA – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C55220D
Family Child Care - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C55220F
Infant/Toddler Care/CDA - <i>Certificate</i>	D	C55220C
School-Age – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C55220E
Esthetics Technology - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C55230
Fire Protection Technology – AAS Degree	D, E, O	A55240
Fire Protection Technology: Basic – <i>Certificate</i>	D, O	C55240A
Loss Control/Investigation – <i>Certificate</i>	D	C55240B
Food Service Technology – <i>Diploma</i>	Prison Only	D55250
Food Service Technology - <i>Certificate</i>	Prison Only	C55250

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

Program Names Continued	Program Offered	Program Code
Global Logistics Technology – AAS Degree	O	A25170
Global Logistics Technology: Basic – <i>Certificate</i>	O	C25170A
Distribution Management - <i>Certificate</i>	O	C25170B
Hospitality Management – AAS Degree	D	A25110
Hospitality Management – <i>Diploma</i>	D	D25110
Entrepreneur – <i>Certificate</i>	D	C25110C
Event Management – <i>Certificate</i>	D	C25110A
Hotel Management – <i>Certificate</i>	D	C25110B
Restaurant Management - <i>Certificate</i>	D	C25110D
Lateral Entry - Certificate	E	C55430
Medical Office Administration – AAS Degree	O	A25310
Medical Office Administration – <i>Diploma</i>	O	D25310
Medical Document Specialist – <i>Certificate</i>	O	C25310A
Medical Office Specialist - <i>Certificate</i>	O	C25310C
Office Administration – AAS Degree	O	A25370
Office Administration – <i>Diploma</i>	O	D25370
Office Specialist – <i>Certificate</i>	O	C25370A
Office Documents - <i>Certificate</i>	O	C25370B
Office Administration/Legal – Certificate	O	C2637AA

***Collaborative Agreements**

None at this time

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

ACCOUNTING

The Accounting curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and the skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Using the "language of business," accountants assemble, analyze, process, and communicate essential information about financial operations.

In addition to course work in accounting principles, theories, and practice, students will study business law, finance, management, and economics. Related skills are developed through the study of communications, computer applications, financial analysis, critical thinking skills, and ethics.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level accounting positions in many types of organizations including accounting firms, small businesses, manufacturing firms, banks, hospitals, school systems, and governmental agencies. With work experience and additional education, an individual may advance in the accounting profession.

Accounting Degree - A25100

-Day, Evening, and Online

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3

Major Courses

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	4
ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	3
ACC 130	Business Income Taxes	3
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	2
ACC 150	Accounting Software Applications	2
ACC 215	Ethics in Accounting	3
ACC 220	Intermediate Accounting I	4
ACC 221	Intermediate Accounting II	4
ACC 268	Information Systems and Internal Controls	3
	OR	
ACC 269	Auditing and Assurance Services	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	2
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3
	OR	
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
	OR	
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
	Major Elective List I	5
	Major Elective List II	8

Major Elective List I

Select 5 Hours from the following courses:

ACC 131	Federal Income Taxes	3
ACC 132	NC Business Taxes	2
ACC 149	Introduction to Accounting Spreadsheets	2
ACC 180	Practices in Bookkeeping	3
ACC 225	Cost Accounting	3
ACC 226	Adv Managerial Acct	3
ACC 227	Practices in Accounting	3
ACC 240	Gov & Not-for-Profit Acct	3
ACC 250	Adv Accounting	3
BUS 121	Business Math	3
BUS 125	Personal Finance	3
BUS 225	Business Finance	3

COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	1
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2

Major Elective List II

Select 8 Hours from the following courses:

ACC 122	Principles of Financial Accounting II	3
ACC 131	Federal Income Taxes	3
ACC 132	NC Business Taxes	2
ACC 149	Introduction to Accounting Spreadsheets	2
ACC 151	Acct Spreadsheet Appl	2
ACC 152	Advanced Software Applications	2
ACC 170	Technical Accounting	3
ACC 180	Practices in Bookkeeping	3
ACC 225	Cost Accounting	3
ACC 226	Adv Managerial Acct	3
ACC 227	Practices in Accounting	3
ACC 240	Gov & Not-for-Profit Acct	3
ACC 250	Adv Accounting	3
ACC 269	Auditing and Assurance Services	3
BUS 116	Business Law II	3
BUS 121	Business Math	3
BUS 125	Personal Finance	3
BUS 225	Business Finance	3
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II	1
Graduation Requirements		68 Credit Hours

Accounting Diploma - D25100

-Day, Evening, and Online

The Accounting Diploma provides students with a basic accounting skill set and overall knowledge enhanced by selected accounting electives and a potential cooperative education experience. After the Accounting Diploma is started, a student may elect to pursue an A.A.S Degree in Accounting or after the Accounting Diploma is awarded, a student may return to Wake Tech to earn an A.A.S. Degree in Accounting.

The curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Diploma graduates should be able to pursue a variety of entry-level accounting positions in private industry, accounting firms, and government agencies. In order to complete the diploma program in three semesters, the program must begin in the summer semester.

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3

Major Courses

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	4
ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	3
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	2
ACC 149	Intro to Accounting Spreadsheets	2
ACC 150	Accounting Software Applications	2
BUS 115	Business Law I	3
BUS 121	Business Math	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	2
	Electives	5

Select a minimum of 5 credit hours from the following courses:

ACC 122	Principles of Financial Accounting II	3
ACC 132	NC Business Taxes	2
ACC 152	Advanced Software Applications	2
ACC 180	Practices in Bookkeeping	3
ACC 215	Ethics in Accounting	3
ACC 240	Govt. and Not-for-Profit Accounting	3
ACC 268	Information Sys & Internal Control	3

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

BUS 125	Personal Finance	3
COE 111	Co-Op Work Experience	1
COE 112	Co-Op Work Experience	2
Graduation Requirements		36 Credit Hours

Accounting Core Certificate - C25100C

This certificate is designed to prepare students in the core of accounting and business concepts and includes all university transferrable courses. Credits earned in this program may be transferred toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Accounting (provided the student meets the entrance requirements for the Accounting program) as well as either the Associate in Arts or Associate in Science for College Transfer.

-Day, Evening, and Online

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	4
BUS 115	Business Law I	3
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3
OR		
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
OR		
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
Graduation Requirements		17 Credit Hours

Income Tax Preparer Certificate - C25100B

-Day, Evening, Online

This certificate program is designed to prepare students for job opportunities in the accounting field in the specific area of income tax preparation. Credit earned in this program may be transferred toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Accounting, provided the student meets the entrance requirements for the Accounting program.

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	3
ACC 130	Business Income Taxes	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	2
Graduation Requirements		15 Credit Hours

Payroll Accounting Clerk Certificate - C25100A

-Day, Evening and Online

This certificate program is designed to prepare students for job opportunities in the accounting field in the specific area of payroll accounting. Credits earned in this program may be transferred toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Accounting, provided the student meets the entrance requirements for the Accounting program.

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	2
ACC 149	Introduction to Accounting Spreadsheets	2
ACC 150	Accounting Software Applications	2
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	2
Graduation Requirements		12 Credit Hours

BAKING & PASTRY ARTS

The Baking and Pastry Arts curriculum is designed to prepare students with the skills and knowledge required for employment in the baking/pastry industry including restaurants, hotels, independent bakeries/pastry shops, wholesale/retail markets, and high-volume bakeries.

Course offerings emphasizing practical application, a strong theoretical knowledge base, and professionalism provide the critical competencies to meet industry demands. Course work includes specialty/artisan breads, desserts, pastries, candies, decorative work, high-volume production and food marketing.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level positions, such as pastry/bakery assistant, area pastry chef and assistant pastry chef. American Culinary Federation certification is available to graduates.

Baking and Pastry Arts Degree - A55130

-Day Only

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3

Major Courses

BPA 120	Petit Fours & Pastries	3
BPA 130	European Cakes & Tortes	3
BPA 150	Artisan & Specialty Breads	4
BPA 165	Hot and Cold Desserts	3
BPA 210	Cake Design & Decorating	3
BPA 220	Confection Artistry	4
BPA 230	Chocolate Artistry	3
BPA 230A	Chocolate Artistry Lab	1
BPA 240	Plated Desserts	3
BPA 250	Dessert & Bread Production	5
BPA 260	Pastry & Baking Marketing	3
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
CUL 110	Sanitation and Safety	2
CUL 112	Nutrition for Foodservice	3
CUL 140	Basic Culinary Skills	5
CUL 160	Baking I	3
CUL 170	Garde-Manger I	3
HRM 245	Human Resources Management Hosp	3
Graduation Requirements		71 Credit Hours

Baking and Pastry Arts Diploma -D55130

-Day Only

The Baking and Pastry Arts diploma includes basic and more advanced courses to help prepare students for entry into the baking field or to advance in their current foodservice positions.

Courses address both the art and the science of baking. Students learn basic sanitation, cooking and baking principles, and garnishing and presentation skills. Modern supervision techniques are also studied and practiced. The majority of class time is devoted to actual hands on kitchen skill development.

Course credits are transferable to the Culinary Arts associate degree program.

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	3

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

Major Courses

BPA 120	Petit Fours & Pastries	3
BPA 130	European Cakes & Tortes	3
BPA 150	Artisan & Specialty Breads	4
BPA 210	Cake Design & Decorating	3
BPA 220	Confection Artistry	4
BPA 230	Chocolate Artistry	3
BPA 230A	Chocolate Artistry Lab	1
BPA 240	Plated Desserts	3
BPA 250	Dessert & Bread Production	5
CUL 110	Sanitation and Safety	2
CUL 112	Nutrition for Foodservice	3
CUL 140	Basic Culinary Skills	5
CUL 160	Baking I	3
HRM 245	Human Resources Management Hosp	3
HRM 260	Procurement of Hospitality	3

Graduation Requirements 40 Credit Hours

Baking and Pastry Arts Certificate - C55130A

-Day Only

The Baking and Pastry Arts certificate includes basic courses to help prepare students for entry into the baking field or to advance in their current food service jobs. Course addresses both the art and the science of baking. Students learn basic sanitation, cooking and baking principles, as well as pastry, confection and production baking skills. The majority of class is devoted to actual hands-on baking skill development.

BPA 150	Artisan & Specialty Breads	4
BPA 210	Cakes Design & Decorating	3
CUL 110	Sanitation and Safety	2
CUL 140	Basic Culinary Skills	5
CUL 160	Baking I	3

Completion Requirements 17 Credit Hours

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in marketing, management operations, and some graduates have started up their own small businesses.

Business Administration Degree - A25120

-Day and Evening

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
OR		
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
	Mathematic/Science Elective	3
	Psychology/Sociology Elective	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective 3

Major Courses

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	4
OR		
BUS 225	Business Finance	3
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3
BUS 116	Business Law II	3
OR		
BUS 217	Employment Law & Regulations	3
BUS 121	Business Math	3
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3
BUS 139	Entrepreneurship I	3
BUS 153	Human Resources Management	3
BUS 217	Employment Law & Regulations	3
BUS 225	Business Finance	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3
MKT 221	Consumer Behavior	3
	Economics Elective	3
	Major Elective	9

Major Electives

Select three courses from the following

ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	3
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	2
ACC 215	Ethics in Accounting	3
ACC 268	Info Sys & Intrl Ctrls	3
BAF 143	Financial Planning	3
BUS 125	Personal Finance	3
BUS 148	Survey of Real Estate	3
BUS 151	People Skills	3
BUS 228	Business Statistics	3
BUS 230	Small Business Management	3
BUS 234	Training and Development	3
BUS 239	Business Applications Seminar	3
BUS 245	Entrepreneurship II	3
BUS 260	Business Communications	3
BUS 280	REAL Small Business	4
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	1
ECM 210	Introduction to E-Commerce	3
INT 110	International Business	3
LOG 110	Introduction to Logistics	3
MKT 123	Fundamentals of Selling	3
MKT 223	Customer Service	3
MKT 224	International Marketing	3
OST 136	Word Processing	3
OST 137	Office Software Applications	3
OST 140	Internet Communication/Research	3
OST 184	Records Management	3
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals	3
WEB 140	Web Development Tools	3

Completion Requirements 64 Credit Hours

Business Administration: Business Core Certificate - C25120D

-Day, Evening, and Online

Major Courses

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
OR		
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3

Completion Requirements 16 Credit Hours

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

Career Success Certificate - C25120G

-Day, Evening, and Online

Major Courses

ACA 220	Professional Transition	1
BUS 110	Introduction to Business.....	3
BUS 125	Personal Finance	3
BUS 151	People Skills	3
BUS 260	Business Communications.....	3

Completion Requirements 13 Credit Hours

Customer Service Certificate - C25120B

-Day and Evening

Customer Service is a certificate under the Business Administration curriculum. This certificate provides a broad foundation of communication and interpersonal skills designed to prepare the individual for customer contact roles within a business organization.

Employment opportunities include customer service representative, customer services manager, consumer relations credit analyst, credit card specialist, credit and collection specialist, retail sales, accounts control analyst, administrative assistant, authorizations analyst, and telephone sales representatives in both production and service-oriented businesses.

Major Courses

BUS 110	Introduction to Business.....	3
BUS 121	Business Math	3
BUS 151	People Skills	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers.....	3
MKT 223	Customer Service	3

Completion Requirements 15 Credit Hours

E-Commerce Certificate - C2120E

-Online

Major Courses

ECM 210	Introduction to Electronic Commerce.....	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing.....	3
WEB 110	Introduction to the Internet	3
WEB 140	Web Development Tools.....	3

Completion Requirements 12 Credit Hours

Entrepreneurship Certificate - C25120C

-Day & Evening

This certificate enables students to recognize business opportunities and develop a business plan for the purpose of securing financing for a business start-up as well as to understand how to effectively operate a small business. Students will learn practical skills and some of the best business practices in establishing and operating a business.

Major Courses

BUS 110	Introduction to Business.....	3
BUS 139	Entrepreneurship I	3
BUS 245	Entrepreneurship II	3
OR		
BUS 280	REAL Small Business.....	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing.....	3

Completion Requirements 12 Credit Hours

Leadership Certificate - C25120F

-Day, Evening, and Online

Major Courses

BUS 137	Principles of Management.....	3
BUS 151	People Skills	3
OR		
MKT 223	Customer Service Skills.....	3
BUS 153	Human Resources Management.....	3
BUS 234	Training and Development	3
OR		
HUM 115	Critical Thinking	3

Completion Requirements 12 Credit Hours

Sales Development Certificate - C25120A

- Day and Evening

This certificate prepares students to enter the sales profession. Study includes accepted principles and techniques of selling, interpersonal skills involving communication fundamentals, and motivation theory. Students learn prospecting and preapproach activities, specific strategies for handling objections, ways to gain an interview, demonstration tools, and closing methods. Study includes both retail selling and industrial selling. The program also includes legal and ethical considerations.

Major Courses

BUS 121	Business Mathematics.....	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3
MKT 123	Fundamentals of Selling	3
MKT 221	Consumer Behavior	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3

Completion Requirements 18 Credit Hours

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION /HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Human Resource Management (HRM) is the organizational function responsible for creating and supporting the systems that are used to effectively manage an organization's employees. HRM managers, professionals and support staff work in areas such as compensation, benefits, staffing and training.

The Business Administration / Human Resources curriculum prepares students to perform these roles in organizations of varying size and type and, depending on individual and organizational factors, roles can be performed at the administrative support, individual contributor / professional or managerial level.

Critical thinking, project and problem solving skills are emphasized in the program course work. Because the degree requires the general study of business and management as well as HRM, students are prepared to begin careers in both disciplines. The degree is fully online and can be completed in four full-time semesters.

Business Administration/ Human Resources Management Degree -A2512C

-Online & Evening

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
OR		

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
	Mathematic/Science Elective	3
	Psychology/Sociology Elective.....	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective.....	3

Major Courses

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	4
OR		
BUS 225	Business Finance	3
BUS 110	Introduction to Business.....	3
BUS 115	Business Law I.....	3
BUS 121	Business Math.....	3
BUS 137	Principles of Management.....	3
BUS 153	Human Resources Management	3
BUS 217	Employment Law and Regulations	3
BUS 234	Training and Development.....	3
BUS 256	Recruitment, Selection, and Personnel Planning.....	3
BUS 258	Compensation and Benefits.....	3
BUS 259	HRM Applications.....	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers.....	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing.....	3
	Economics Elective	3
	Major Elective	6

Major Elective

Select one course from the following

ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	3
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	2
BAF 143	Financial Planning.....	3
BUS 116	Business Law II.....	3
BUS 125	Personal Finance	3
BUS 139	Entrepreneurship I.....	3
BUS 148	Survey of Real Estate	3
BUS 151	People Skills.....	3
BUS 153	Human Resources Management	3
BUS 245	Entrepreneurship II.....	3
BUS 280	REAL Small Business	3
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I.....	1
ECM 210	Introduction to E-Commerce	3
MKT 123	Fundamentals of Selling.....	3
MKT 221	Consumer Behavior	3
MKT 223	Customer Service	3
MKT 224	International Marketing.....	3
OST 136	Word Processing.....	3
OST 137	Office Software Applications	3
OST 140	Internet Communications/Research.....	3
OST 184	Records Management.....	3

Graduation Requirements64 Credit Hours

Business Administration/Human Resources Administration Certificate - C2512CB

-Online

The Business Administration Human Resources Administration Certificate is designed for students who wish to enter the field of Human Resources in an administrative capacity. The program is designed to work with the Office Systems Technology program to help students develop the computing, interpersonal and Human Resources specific qualifications to work in the field.

Major Courses

BUS 151	People Skills	3
OR		
MKT 223	Customer Service	3
BUS 153	Human Resources Management.....	3
BUS 234	Training and Development.....	3
OR		

BUS 256	Recruitment, Selection, and Planning	3
OR		
BUS 258	Compensation and Benefits	3
OST 136	Word Processing	3
OR		
OST 137	Office Software Applications.....	3
OST 140	Internet Comm/Research	2
OST 184	Records Management	3

Completion Requirements 17 Credit Hours

Business Administration/Human Resources Management Certificate- C2512CA

-Online

The Business Administration Human Resource Management Certificate is designed for students who already have degrees in another field and wish to learn the skills necessary to work in HRM as well as for those already employed in Human Resources who wish to add to their professional capabilities, learn new HRM skills and / or prepare for the HRCI certification examination. The certificate program is fully online and can be completed in two semesters.

Major Courses

BUS 153	Human Resource Management	3
BUS 217	Employment Law and Regulations.....	3
BUS 234	Training and Development	3
BUS 256	Recruitment, Selection, and Personnel Planning	3
BUS 258	Compensation and Benefits	3

Completion Requirements 15 Credit Hours

COSMETOLOGY

The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetic Arts examination. Upon successfully passing the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons and related businesses.

Cosmetology Degree - A55140

-Day

General Education Courses

COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3
ENG 110	Freshman Composition.....	3
HUM 121	The Nature of America	3
PHY 121	Applied Physics I.....	4
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology.....	3

Major Courses

COS 111	Cosmetology Concepts I.....	4
COS 112	Salon I.....	8
COS 113	Cosmetology Concepts II.....	4
COS 114	Salon II.....	8
COS 115	Cosmetology Concepts III.....	4
COS 116	Salon III.....	4
COS 117	Cosmetology Concepts IV	2

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

COS 118	Salon IV.....	7
COS 233	Contemp Hair Coloring.....	2
COS 224	Trichology & Chemistry.....	2
COS 240	Contemporary Design.....	2
COS 250	Computerized Salon Ops.....	1
Graduation Requirements.....		65 Credit Hours

Cosmetology Diploma - D55140A

-Day, Evening

The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Diploma graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetic Arts examination. Upon successfully passing the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons and related businesses.

General Education Courses

ENG 110	Freshman Composition.....	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology.....	3

Major Courses

COS 111	Cosmetology Concepts I.....	4
COS 112	Salon I.....	8
COS 113	Cosmetology Concepts II.....	4
COS 114	Salon II.....	8
COS 115	Cosmetology Concepts III.....	4
COS 116	Salon III.....	4
COS 117	Cosmetology Concepts IV.....	2
COS 118	Salon IV.....	7
Graduation Requirements.....		47 Credit Hours

CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice system's role within society will be explored.

Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

Criminal Justice Technology Degree - A55180

-Day, Evening, and Online

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
ENG 114	Argument-Based Research.....	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models.....	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective.....	3
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective.....	3

Major Courses

ACA 122	College Transfer.....	1
CJC 111	Introduction to Criminal Justice.....	3
CJC 112	Criminology.....	3
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice.....	3
CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations.....	3
CJC 131	Criminal Law.....	3
CJC 132	Court Procedure and Evidence.....	3
CJC 212	Ethics and Community Relations.....	3
CJC 213	Substance Abuse.....	3
CJC 215	Organization and Administration.....	3
CJC 221	Investigative Principles.....	4
CJC 222	Criminalistics.....	3
CJC 231	Constitutional Law.....	3
CJC 232	Civil Liability.....	3
	Major Elective.....	9

Major Electives

Select 9 hours from the following courses

CJC 122	Community Policing.....	3
CJC 141	Corrections.....	3
CJC 151	Intro to Loss Prevention.....	3
CJC 160	Terrorism: Underlying Issues.....	3
CJC 161	Intro to Homeland Security.....	3
CJC 214	Victimology.....	3
CJC 223	Organized Crime.....	3
CJC 225	Crisis Intervention.....	3
CJC 233	Correctional Law.....	3
CJC 241	Community-Based Corrections.....	3
CJC 260	Treat Assessment.....	2
CJC 262	High-Risk Event Planning.....	2
Graduation Requirements.....		65 Credit Hours

Principles of Corrections Certificate - C55180A

-Day & Online

The Principles of Corrections certificate is designed to provide entry level competencies in the field of contemporary corrections as they apply to criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on the history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system with regard to corrections; juvenile justice systems and related issues; corrections alternatives, treatment programs, inmate control; statutory/case law as it applies to correctional concepts, facilities, and related practices; and the study of offenders, diversion, house arrest, restitution, community service, probation and parole. Upon completion of this certificate, employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal corrections facilities.

Major Courses

CJC 111	Intro to Criminal Justice.....	3
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice.....	3
CJC 141	Corrections.....	3
CJC 233	Correctional Law.....	3
CJC 241	Community-Based Corrections.....	3
Graduation Requirements.....		15 Credit Hours

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

Principles of Identification & Information Certificate - C5518A

-Day & Online

Crime scene investigation is a complex process that includes the initial response; evaluation, processing, and documentation of the scene. Throughout the investigation process it is vital to maintain the integrity of the investigation. This is done through, crime scene processing, investigative skills, interview and interrogation of the suspects, proper documentation, which includes written documentation, diagrams and sketches, crime scene photography and basic friction ridge analysis. Crime Scene investigators can pursue a number of professional accreditations in order to meet basic and advanced standards. The competent CSI will seek continuing education opportunities through attendance at conferences and training seminars, as well as advanced educational programs such as this certificate with Wake Technical Community College.

Major Courses

CJC 120	Interview/Interrogations	2
CJC 144	Crime Scene Processing	3
CJC 221	Investigative Principles	4
CJC 222	Criminalistics	3
CJC 245	Basic Friction Ridge Analysis	3
CJC 246	Advanced Friction Ridge Analysis	3

Graduation Requirements 18

CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY / LATENT EVIDENCE

Latent Evidence is a concentration under the curriculum of Criminal Justice Technology. This curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of latent evidence systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, evidence processing and procedures.

Students will learn both theory and hands-on analysis of latent evidence. They will learn fingerprint classification, identification, and chemical development. Students will record, cast, and recognize footwear and tire-tracks; and process crime scenes. Issues and concepts of communications and the use of computers and computer-assisted design programs in crime scene technology will be discussed.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of criminal justice organizations especially in local, state, and federal law enforcement, and correctional agencies.

Latent Evidence Degree - A5518A

-Day Only

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting	3
HUM 110	Technology and Society	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3

Major Courses

CJC 111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJC 112	Criminology	3
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3
CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations	3
CJC 131	Criminal Law	3

CJC 132	Court Procedure & Evidence	3
CJC 144	Crime Scene Processing	3
CJC 146	Trace Evidence	3
CJC 212	Ethics and Community Relations	3
CJC 213	Substance Abuse	3
CJC 221	Investigative Principles	4
CJC 222	Criminalistics	3
CJC 231	Constitutional Law	3
CJC 245	Basic Friction Ridge Analysis	3
CJC 246	Advanced Friction Ridge Analysis	3
SPA 120	Spanish for the Workplace	3

Graduation Requirements..... 64 Credit Hours

CULINARY ARTS

The Culinary Arts curriculum provides specific training required to prepare students to assume positions as trained culinary professionals in a variety of food service settings including full service restaurants, hotels, resorts, clubs, catering operations, contract food service, and health care facilities.

Course offerings emphasize practical application, a strong theoretical knowledge base, and professionalism and provide the critical competencies to successfully meet industry demands. Courses also include sanitation, food/beverage service and control, baking, garde manger, American/International cuisines, and hospitality supervision.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level positions such as line cook, station chef, and assistant pastry chef. American Culinary Federation certification is available to graduates. With experience, graduates may advance to positions such as sous-chef, executive chef, or food service manager.

Please Note: CUL 140, Basic Culinary Skills is a pre-requisite for CUL 160, Baking I.

Culinary Arts Degree- A55150

-Day Only

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3

Major Courses

COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
CUL 110	Sanitation and Safety	2
CUL 112	Nutrition for Food Service	3
CUL 130	Menu Design	2
OR		
CUL 214	Wine Appreciation	2
CUL 135	Food and Beverage Service	2
CUL 135A	Food and Beverage Service Lab	1
CUL 140	Basic Culinary Skills	5
CUL 160	Baking I	3
CUL 170	Garde-Manger I	3
CUL 230	Global Cuisines	5
CUL 240	Advanced Culinary Skills	5
CUL 250	Classical Cuisine	5
HRM 220	Food and Beverage Control	3
HRM 245	Human Resources Management Hosp	3
HRM 260	Procurement for Hospitality	3
SPA 120	Spanish for the Workplace	3

Major Electives

Select a minimum of 7 credit hours from the following:

BPA 150	Artisan Breads	4
---------	----------------	---

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

OR			
BPA	210	Cake Design & Decorating	3
OR			
CUL	214	Wine Appreciation	2
OR			
CUL	260	Baking II	3
OR			
CUL	270	Garde-Manger II	3
OR			
COE	122	Co-op Work Experience II	2
Graduation Requirements			72 Credit Hours

Culinary Arts Diploma- D55150

-Day Only

The culinary arts diploma includes basic and more advanced courses to help prepare students for entry into the culinary field or to advance in their current foodservice positions.

Courses address both the art and the science of food preparation. Students learn basic sanitation, cooking and baking principles, and garnishing and presentation skills. Modern supervision techniques are also studied and practiced. The majority of class time is devoted to actual hands on kitchen skill development.

Course credits are transferable to the Culinary Arts associate degree program.

General Education Courses

ENG	111	Expository Writing	3
MAT	115	Mathematical Models	3

Major Courses

CUL	110	Sanitation and Safety	2
CUL	140	Basic Culinary Skills	5
CUL	160	Baking I	3
CUL	170	Garde-Manger I	3
CUL	240	Advanced Culinary Skills	5
HRM	245	Human Resources Management Hosp	3

Select a minimum of 6 credit hours from the following:

CUL	112	Nutrition for Foodservice	3
HRM	220	Food & Beverage Cost Control	3
HRM	260	Procurement for Hospitality	3

Select a minimum of 10 credit hours from the following:

BPA	150	Artisan Breads	4
BPA	210	Cake Design & Decorating	3
CUL	130	Menu Design	2
CUL	260	Baking II	3
CUL	270	Garde Manger II	3
Graduation Requirements			43

Culinary Arts Certificate - C55150A

-Day and Evening

The Culinary Certificate includes basic courses to help prepare students for entry into the culinary field or to advance in their current foodservice jobs.

Courses address both the art and the science of food preparation. Students learn basic sanitation, cooking and baking principles, and garnishing and presentation skills. Modern supervision techniques are also studied and practiced. The majority of class time is devoted to actual hands-on kitchen skill development.

Courses credits are transferable to the Culinary Arts associate degree program.

Major Courses

CUL	110	Sanitation and Safety	2
CUL	140	Basic Culinary Skills	5
CUL	160	Baking I	3
OR			
CUL	170	Garde-Manger I	3
CUL	240	Advanced Culinary Skills	5
HRM	145	Hospitality Supervision	3
Completion Requirements			18 Credit Hours

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from birth through eight in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with parents and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Head Start Programs, and school-age programs.

Early Childhood Education Degree - A55220

-Day and Evening

General Education Courses

ENG	111	Expository Writing	3
ENG	112	Argument-Based Research	3
MAT	140/A	Survey of Mathematics	4
OR			
MAT	161/A	College Algebra	4
OR			
BIO	110	Principles of Biology	4
OR			
GEL	120	Physical Geology	4
PSY	150	General Psychology	3
OR			
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3
		Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3

Major Courses

CIS	111	Basic PC Literacy	2
EDU	119	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	4
EDU	131	Child, Family, and Community	3
EDU	144	Child Development I	3
EDU	145	Child Development II	3
EDU	146	Child Guidance	3
EDU	151	Creative Activities	3
EDU	153	Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3
EDU	157	Active Play	3
EDU	221	Children with Exceptionalities	3
EDU	234	Infants, Toddlers, & Twos	3
OR			
EDU	235	School-Age Dev & Program	3
EDU	251	Exploration Activities	3
EDU	261	Early Childhood Administration I	3

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

EDU 262	Early Childhood Administration II	3
OR		
EDU 287	Leadership/Early Child Education	3
EDU 271	Educational Technology.....	3
EDU 280	Language and Literacy Experiences.....	3
EDU 282	Early Childhood Literature.....	3
EDU 284	Early Childhood Capstone Prac.....	4

Major Electives

Select 2 credit hours from the following course list:

EDU 114	Intro to Family Childcare	3
EDU 184	Early Childhood Intro Practicum.....	2
EDU 188	Issues in Early Childhood Education.....	2
EDU 163	Classroom Mgt & Instruct.....	3
EDU 263	School-Age Program Admin	2

Graduation Requirements 72 Credit Hours

Early Childhood Education Diploma - D55220A

-Day and Evening

The Early Childhood Education diploma prepares individuals to work as assistants with early childhood specialists in children's centers, nursery schools, kindergartens, child development centers, hospitals, institutions, camps, and recreation centers. This curriculum provides course work to meet the requirements for middle-level employment and upgrading or the retraining of staff in child development facilities. Instruction includes theory and application in early childhood, growth, and development of children, behavior patterns of children, health practices, and problems of children.

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research.....	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
OR		
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3

Major Courses

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	2
EDU 119	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	4
EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community	3
EDU 144	Child Development I.....	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance.....	3
EDU 151	Creative Activities	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety, and Nutrition.....	3
EDU 157	Active Play.....	3
EDU 184	Early Child Intro Pract.....	2
EDU 221	Children with Exceptionalities.....	3
EDU 234	Infants, Toddlers, & Twos.....	3
OR		
EDU 235	School-Age Dev & Program	3

Graduation Requirements 44 Credit Hours

ECE Administrator Certificate- C55220A

-Day and Evening

Major Courses

EDU 119	Introduction to Early Childhood Education.....	4
EDU 144	Child Development I.....	3
EDU 145	Child Development II.....	3
EDU 188	Issues in Early Childhood	2
EDU 261	Early Childhood Admin I	3
EDU 262	Early Childhood Admin II	3

Completion Requirements 18 Credit Hours

ECE/CDA Certificate - C55220D

-Day and Evening

The Early Childhood/CDA certificate is designed to provide only the educational component required for CDA eligibility. Students enrolled in EDU 184 do not automatically receive the CDA credential.

Major Courses

EDU 119	Intro to Early Childhood Education	4
EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community.....	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3
EDU 184	Early Child Intro Practicum	2

Graduation Requirements..... 18 Credit Hours

School-Age Certificate - C55220E

-Day and Evening

Major Courses

EDU 119	Intro to Early Childhood Education	4
EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community.....	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3
EDU 163	Classroom Mgmt and Instruction.....	3
EDU 235	School-Age Dev and Program.....	3
EDU 263	School-Age Program Admin	2

Graduation Requirements..... 18 Credit Hours

Family Child Care Certificate - C55220F

-Day and Evening

Major Courses

EDU 114	Intro to Family Childhood Care	3
EDU 119	Intro to Early Childhood Education	4
EDU 144	Child Development I	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3
EDU 261	Early Childhood Admin I	3
EDU 263	School-Age Program Admin	2

Graduation Requirements..... 18 Credit Hours

Infant/Toddler Care/CDA Certificate - C55290

-Day and Evening

The Infant/Toddler/CDA Certificate is designed to provide only the educational component required for CDA eligibility. Students enrolled in EDU 184 do not automatically receive the CDA credential.

The Infant/Toddler Care certificate provides a strong foundation for early childhood professionals working with very young children. The North Carolina Division of Child Development includes this certificate as one option in obtaining quality points in the revised Star Rated License system.

Major Courses

EDU 119	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	4
EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community.....	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety, and Nutrition.....	3
EDU 184	Early Childhood Intro Practicum	2
EDU 234	Infant, Toddlers, and Twos	3

Completion Requirements 18 Credit Hours

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

ESTHETICS TECHNOLOGY

The Esthetics Technology curriculum provides competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles and hands-on fundamentals associated with the art of skin care. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional Esthetics Technology, business/human relations, product knowledge, and other related topics.

Graduates should be prepared to take the North Carolina Cosmetology State Board Licensing Exam and upon passing be licensed and qualify for employment in beauty and cosmetic/skin care salons, as a platform artist, and in related businesses.

Esthetics Technology Certificate - C55230

Major Courses

COS 119	Esthetics Concepts I.....	2
COS 120	Esthetics Salon I.....	6
COS 125	Esthetics Concepts II.....	2
COS 126	Esthetics Salon II.....	6

Completion Requirements 16 Credit Hours

FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY

The Fire Protection Technology curriculum is designed to provide individuals with technical and professional knowledge to make decisions regarding fire protection for both public and private sectors. It also provides a sound foundation for continuous higher learning in fire protection, administration, and management.

Course work includes classroom and laboratory exercises to introduce the student to various aspects of fire protection. Students will learn technical and administrative skills such as hydraulics, hazardous materials, arson investigation, fire protection safety, fire suppression management, law, and codes.

Graduates should qualify for employment or advancement in governmental agencies, industrial firms, insurance rating organizations, educational organizations, and municipal fire departments. Employed persons should have opportunities for skilled and supervisory-level positions within their current organizations.

Fire Protection Technology Degree - A55240

-Day

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research.....	3
OR		
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting.....	3
HUM 230	Leadership Development.....	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models.....	3
OR		
MAT 140/A	Survey of Mathematics.....	4
OR		
MAT 161/A	College Algebra.....	4
PSY 150	General Psychology.....	3

Major Courses

FIP 120	Intro to Fire Protection.....	3
FIP 124	Fire Prevention & Public.....	3
FIP 128	Detection & Investigation.....	3
FIP 132	Building Construction.....	3
FIP 152	Fire Protection Law.....	3
FIP 220	Fire Fighting Strategies.....	3
FIP 221	Adv Fire Fighting Strategies.....	3
FIP 229	Fire Dynamics and Combust.....	3
FIP 230	Chem of Hazardous Mat I.....	5
FIP 232	Hydraulics & Water Dist.....	3
FIP 240	Fire Service Supervision.....	3
FIP 244	Fire Protection Project.....	3
FIP 248	Fire Svc Personnel Adm.....	3
FIP 276	Managing Fire Services.....	3

Major Electives

Select 6 credit hours from the following list of courses:

FIP 136	Inspection and Codes.....	3
FIP 144	Sprinklers & Auto Alarms.....	3
FIP 164	OSHA Standards.....	3
FIP 176	HazMat: Operations.....	4
FIP 228	Local Govt Finance.....	3
FIP 236	Emergency Management.....	3
FIP 256	Munic Public Relations.....	3

Other Required Courses (Select 1 credit hour from the following)

ACA 115	Success & Study Skills.....	1
ACA 122	College Transfer Success.....	1

Graduation Requirements..... 66 Credit Hours

Fire Protection Technology: Basic Certificate - C55240A

-Day & Online

The General Certificate in Fire Protection is designed to develop a student's appreciation and understanding of fire service as a career. Concentrated studies in firefighting strategies, building construction, and fire prevention prepare a student for an entry-level position in fire service.

Major Courses

FIP 120	Introduction to Fire Protection.....	3
FIP 124	Fire Prevention and Public Education.....	3
FIP 132	Building Construction.....	3
FIP 220	Firefighting Strategies.....	3
FIP 221	Advanced Firefighting Strategies.....	3

Graduation Requirements..... 15 Credit Hours

Loss Control/Investigation Certificate - C55240B

-Day

The Loss Control/Investigation certificate prepares students to function effectively and lead within a fire department's inspections and investigations division. The program provides an overview into the theories, practices, and scope of the fire prevention function, including the study of fire cause investigation, fire protection law, model fire codes, life safety, public education, fire protection systems, employee supervision and expository writing. Upon completion, certificate holders may qualify for supervisory or entry-level management positions in fire prevention, training, or fire suppression. Additional employment opportunities in fire and life safety protection may also be found in hospitals, colleges, manufacturing facilities or insurance companies.

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

Major Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
FIP 124	Fire Prevention and Public Education	3
FIP 128	Detection and Investigation	3
FIP 152	Fire Protection Law	3
FIP 248	Fire Service Personnel Administration	3

PLUS + (1) of the following electives as offered:

FIP 136	Inspections and Codes	3
FIP 256	Municipal Public Relations	3
FIP 260	Fire Protection Planning	3
FIP 277	Fire and Social Behavior	3

Graduation Requirements..... 18 Credit Hours

GLOBAL LOGISTICS TECHNOLOGY

The Global Logistics Technology curriculum prepares individuals for a multitude of career opportunities in distribution, transportation, and manufacturing organizations. Classroom instruction, field of study experiences, and practical laboratory applications of logistics management and global technology capabilities are included in the program of study.

Course work includes computer applications, accounting, business law, economics, management, industrial sciences, and international studies. Students will solve different levels of logistics-related problems through case study evaluations and supply chain projects utilizing logistical hardware and intelligent software tools.

Graduates should qualify for positions in a wide range of government agencies, manufacturing, and service organizations. Employment opportunities include entry-level purchasing, material management, warehousing, inventory, transportation coordinators, and logistics analysts. Upon completion, graduates may be eligible for certification credentials through APICS and AST&L.

Global Logistics Technology Degree - A25170

-Online

General Education Courses

ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics.....	3
OR		
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research.....	3
OR		
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I.....	3
OR		
MAT 161/A	College Algebra.....	4
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3

Major Courses

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
BUS 115	Business Law I	3
BUS 137	Principles of Management.....	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers.....	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts.....	3
INT 110	International Business.....	3
LOG 110	Introduction to Logistics	3
LOG 125	Transportation Logistics	3
LOG 211	Distribution Management	3
LOG 215	Supply Chain Management.....	3
LOG 225	Logistics Systems	4
LOG 235	Import/Export Management	3
LOG 240	Purchasing Logistics	3

LOG 250	Advanced Global Logistics	3
---------	---------------------------------	---

Major Electives

Select 6 credit hours from the following list of courses:

ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting.....	4
BUS 153	Human Resources Management.....	3
BUS 225	Business Finance	3
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I.....	1
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I.....	2
COE 113	Co-op Work Experience II.....	1
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II.....	1
COE 122	Co-op Work Experience II.....	2
COE 123	Co-op Work Experience II.....	3
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	3
LOG 245	Logistics Security	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3

Graduation Requirements..... 65 Credit Hours

Global Logistics Technology: Basic Certificate - C25170A

-Online

Major Courses

LOG 110	Introduction to Logistics	3
LOG 125	Transportation Logistics.....	3
LOG 215	Supply Chain Management	3
LOG 235	Import/Export Management	3
LOG 245	Logistics Security.....	3

Graduation Requirements..... 15 Credit Hours

Distribution Management Certificate - C25170B

- Online

Major Courses

LOG 110	Introduction to Logistics	3
LOG 125	Transportation Logistics.....	3
LOG 211	Distribution Management.....	3
LOG 215	Supply Chain Management	3
LOG 225	Import/Export Management	4

Graduation Requirements..... 16 Credit Hours

HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

The Hospitality Management curriculum prepares students to understand and apply the administrative and practical skills needed for supervisory and managerial positions in hotels, motels, resorts, inns, restaurants, institutions, and clubs.

Course work includes front office management, guest services, sanitation, menu writing, quality management, purchasing, and other areas critical to the success of hospitality professionals.

Upon completion, graduates should qualify for supervisory or entry-level management positions in food and lodging including: front office, reservations, housekeeping, purchasing, dining room, and marketing. Opportunities are also available in the support areas of food and equipment sales.

Hospitality Management Degree - A25110

-Day Only

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models.....	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective.....	6
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective.....	3

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

Major Courses

ACC 175	Hotel and Restaurant Accounting	4
BUS 139	Entrepreneurship I	3
OR		
HRM 210	Meetings & Event Planning	3
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
CUL 110	Sanitation and Safety	2
CUL 130	Menu Design	2
OR		
HRM 225	Beverage Management	3
CUL 135	Food and Beverage Service	2
CUL 135A	Food and Beverage Service Lab	1
CUL 142	Fundamentals of Food	5
CUL 214	Wine Appreciation	2
OR		
HRM 120	Front Office Procedures	3
HRM 110	Introduction to Hospitality	3
HRM 140	Hospitality Tourism Law	3
HRM 145	Hospitality Supervision	3
HRM 215	Restaurant Management	3
HRM 220	Food and Beverage Controls	3
HRM 240	Hospitality Marketing	3
HRM 245	Human Resources Management Hosp	3
HRM 260	Procurement for Hospitality	3
HRM 275	Leadership-Hospitality	3
HRM 280	Hospitality Management Problems	3
SPA 120	Spanish for the Workplace	3
CUL 130	Menu Design	2
HRM 215	Restaurant Management	3
HRM 225	Beverage Management	2
Graduation Requirements		68 Credit Hours

Hospitality Management Diploma - D25110 -Day

The hospitality management diploma prepares students to understand and apply the administrative and practical skills needed for positions in the hospitality industry. It also applies advanced classes in the hospitality and business field. Students may also choose concentrations in restaurant or hotel management. Course work includes guest services, human resource management, and other areas critical to the success of hospitality professionals. Upon completion, graduates should qualify for entry level supervisory or management training positions in the hospitality industry.

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	3

Major Courses

CUL 110	Sanitation and Safety	2
BUS 139	Entrepreneurship I	3
OR		
CUL 214	Wine Appreciation	2
OR		
HRM 225	Beverage Management	3
HRM 110	Introduction to Hospitality	2
HRM 140	Legal Issues—Hospitality	3
HRM 220	Cost Control—Food & Beverage	3
HRM 240	Marketing for Hospitality	3
HRM 245	Human Resources Management Hosp	3

Select a minimum of 8 credit hours from the following:

ACC 175	Hotel and Restaurant Accounting	4
CUL 130	Menu Design	2
CUL 135	Food & Beverage Service	2
CUL 135A	Food & Beverage Service Lab	1
CUL 142	Fundamentals of Food	2

HRM 260	Procurement for Hospitality	3
---------	-----------------------------	---

Select a minimum of 8 credit hours from the following:

COE 112	Co-Op Work Experience	2
CUL 214	Wine Appreciation	3
HRM 120	Front Office Procedures	3
HRM 210	Meeting & Event Planning	3
SPA 120	Spanish for the Workplace	3

Graduation Requirements.....41 Credit Hours

Event Management Certificate - C25110A

-Day Only

The event management certificate prepares students to understand and apply the administrative and practical skills needed for positions in the field of meeting and convention planning. Course work includes guest services, event planning, marketing, and other areas critical to the success of industry professionals. Upon completion, graduates should qualify for entry level supervisory or management training positions in the meeting and convention planning field.

Major Courses

CUL 110	Sanitation and Safety	2
CUL 130	Menu Design	2
CUL 135	Food & Beverage Service	2
CUL 135A	Food & Beverage Service Lab	1
HRM 110	Introduction to Hospitality	2
HRM 140	Legal Issues—Hospitality	3
HRM 210	Meetings and Conventions	3
HRM 220	Cost Control—Food & Beverage	3
HRM 240	Marketing for Hospitality	3
HRM 260	Procurement for Hospitality	3

Completion Requirements16 Credit Hours

Hotel Management Certificate- C25110B

-Day

The hotel management certificate prepares students to understand and apply the administrative and practical skills needed for positions in the hotel industry. Course work includes guest services, sanitation, human resource management, and other areas critical to the success of hotel professionals. Upon completion, graduates should qualify for entry level supervisory or management training positions in the hotel industry.

Major Courses

CUL 110	Sanitation and Safety	2
HRM 110	Introduction to Hospitality & Tourism	3
HRM 120	Front Office Procedures	3
HRM 245	Human Resources Management Hosp	3

Select a minimum of 6 credit hours from the following:

ACC 175	Hotel and Restaurant Accounting	4
CUL 130	Menu Design	2
HRM 140	Legal Issues—Hospitality	3
HRM 210	Meetings & Event Planning	3
HRM 240	Marketing for Hospitality	3
HRM 260	Procurement for Hospitality	3

Graduation Requirements.....16 Credit Hours

Entrepreneur Certificate - C25110C

-Day

The entrepreneur certificate gives students basic business skills specific to the hotel and restaurant industry. Course work includes guest services, human resource management, basic business and entrepreneurship studies, and other areas critical to the success of industry professionals. Upon completion, graduates should have a

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

good understanding of the basics of setting up a business in the hospitality industry.

Major Courses

BUS 139	Entrepreneurship I.....	2
CUL 110	Sanitation and Safety.....	2
HRM 110	Introduction to Hospitality & Tourism.....	3
HRM 245	Human Resources Management Hosp.....	3

Select a minimum of 2 credit hours from the following:

ACC 175	Hotel and Restaurant Accounting.....	4
CUL 135	Food and Beverage Service.....	2
CUL 135A	Food and Beverage Service Lab.....	1
HRM 140	Legal Issues—Hospitality.....	3
HRM 240	Marketing for Hospitality.....	3
SPA 120	Spanish for the Workplace.....	3

Completion Requirements 17 Credit Hours

Restaurant Management Certificate - C25110D

-Day

The restaurant management certificate prepares students to understand and apply the administrative and practical skills needed for positions in the restaurant industry. Course work includes guest services, sanitation, human resource management, and other areas critical to the success of restaurant professionals. Upon completion, graduates should qualify for entry level supervisory or management training positions in the restaurant industry.

Major Courses

CUL 110	Sanitation and Safety.....	2
HRM 110	Introduction to Hospitality.....	3
CUL 135	Food & Beverage Service.....	2
CUL 135A	Food & Beverage Service Lab.....	1
HRM 215	Restaurant Management.....	3
HRM 245	Human Resources Management Hosp.....	3

Select a minimum of 2 credit hours from the following:

CUL 130	Menu Design.....	2
CUL 214	Wine Appreciation.....	2
HRM 225	Beverage Management.....	3
HRM 260	Procurement for Hospitality.....	3

Graduation Requirements 14 Credit Hours

LATERAL ENTRY

The Lateral Entry curriculum provides a course of study leading to the development of the general pedagogy competencies needed to become certified to teach by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction.

Course work includes human growth and development, learning theory, instructional technology, school policies and procedures, home, school, and community collaborations, and classroom organization and management to enhance learning. Courses offered by partnering senior institutions include instructional methods, literacy, and diversity.

Graduates should meet the general pedagogical competencies within the first three years of teaching, including a minimum of six semester hours per school year. Additional requirements, such as pre-service training and passing the PRAXIS, are required for licensure.

Lateral Entry Certificate - C55430

-Evening

Courses Required at Community College

EDU 131	Child, Family, & Community.....	3
EDU 163	Classroom Mgt & Instruct.....	3
EDU 243	Learning Theory.....	3
EDU 244	Human Growth/Development.....	3
EDU 245	Policies and Procedures.....	3
EDU 271	Educational Technology.....	3

Course Required at Senior Institution

- -	Literacy/Reading Methods.....	3(+)
- -	Instructional Methods.....	3(+)
- -	Meeting Special Learning Needs, Exceptionalities, Diversity.....	3(+)

Total Community College Requirements = 18 Sem. Credit Hrs

Total Completion Requirements 27 (++) Semester Credit Hours.

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

The Office Administration curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated office software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry-level positions to supervisor to middle management.

Office Administration Degree- A25370

-Online

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting.....	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models.....	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology.....	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective.....	3

Major Courses

BUS 260	Business Communication.....	3
OST 122	Office Computations.....	2
OST 132	Keyboard Skill Building.....	2
OR		
COE 112	Co-Op Work Experience I.....	2
OST 134	Text Entry and Formatting.....	3
OST 135	Advanced Text Entry and Formatting.....	4
OST 136	Word Processing.....	3
OST 137	Office Software Applications.....	3
OST 138	Advanced Software Applications.....	3
OST 140	Internet Comm/Research.....	2
OST 153	Office Finance Solutions.....	2
OST 164	Text Editing Applications.....	3
OST 181	Introduction to Office Systems.....	3
OST 184	Records Management.....	3
OST 188	Issues in Office Technology.....	2
OST 233	Office Publications Design.....	3
OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing.....	3
OST 284	Emerging Technologies.....	2
OST 286	Professional Development.....	3
OST 289	Administrative Office Management.....	3

Co-op Work Experience

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

Select two hours from the following courses

COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	1
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II	1
Graduation Requirements		67 Credit Hours

Office Administration Diploma - D25370

-Online

The Office Administration diploma program is designed for the individual entering, upgrading, or retraining in the office occupation field. Coursework includes keyboarding, records management, office procedures, written communications, word processing, and software applications. Through study in these areas, the individual will be able to function effectively in a variety of office occupations. Employment opportunities are available in business, government, and industry.

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3

Major Courses

OST 122	Office Computations	2
OST 134	Text Entry and Formatting	3
OST 135	Adv Text Entry and Formatting	4
OST 136	Word Processing	3
OST 137	Office Software Applications	3
OST 140	Internet Comm/Research	2
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3
OST 181	Introduction to Office Systems	3
OST 184	Records Management	3
OST 188	Issues in Office Technology	2
OST 286	Professional Development	3

Graduation Requirements37 Credit Hours

Office Specialist Certificate - C25370A

- Online

The Office Specialist certificate program provides the technical and administrative support skills necessary for entry-level employment in a variety of offices. This program includes document processing, records management, Internet research, editing, proofreading, office computations, and office culture issues. Employment opportunities exist in all areas of business and industry.

Major Courses

OST 122	Office Computations	2
OST 134	Text Entry and Formatting	3
OST 140	Internet Comm/Research	2
OST 184	Records Management	3
OST 136	Word Processing	3
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3
OST 188	Issues in Office Technology	2

Completion Requirements18 Credit Hours

Office Documents Certificate - C25370B

-Online

The Office Documents certificate program provides the skills necessary to design and produce quality professional documents that combine text, graphics, illustrations, and photographs. This concentrated program includes design templates, graphic manipulation tools, color schemes, advanced layout techniques, advanced word processing, editing, and proofreading. Employment opportunities include offices that produce newsletters, flyers, logos, signs, and forms.

Major Courses

OST 136	Word Processing	3
OST 140	Internet Comm/Research	2
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3
OST 233	Office Publications Design	3
OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing	3
Completion Requirements		14 Credit Hours

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION / LEGAL

Legal Office Certificate - C2537AA

-Online

The Legal Office certificate program is designed to provide the skills necessary for employment in a legal setting. This concentrated program includes legal terminology, legal office procedures, legal transcription, records management, and word processing. Employment opportunities include positions in law practices, corporate law offices, judicial system offices, and government offices.

Major Courses

OST 134	Text Entry and Formatting	3
OST 136	Word Processing	3
OST 155	Legal Terminology	3
OST 156	Legal Office Procedures	3
OST 252	Legal Transcription I	3

Completion Requirements15 Credit Hours

MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

This curriculum prepares individuals for entry-level medical administrative support positions including office or hospital secretary, medical records clerk, health claims specialist, insurance claims processor, patient services representative, and medical transcriptionist.

Coursework includes processing and maintaining medical records, utilizing office equipment and software, medical law and ethics, billing and coding, and transcribing medical documents.

Employment opportunities include the offices of health providers and allied health facilities, insurance claims processors, clinical laboratories, and medical and hospital equipment manufacturers and suppliers.

Medical Office Administration Degree - A25310

-Online

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3

Major Courses

BUS 260	Business Communication	3
OST 122	Office Computations	2
OST 131	Keyboarding	2
OST 134	Text Entry and Formatting	3
OST 136	Word Processing	3
OST 137	Office Software Applications	3
OST 140	Internet Comm/Research	2

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES

OST 141	Medical Terms I - Medical Office.....	3
OST 142	Medical Terms II - Medical Office.....	3
OST 148	Medical Coding, Billing, and Insurance	3
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues.....	3
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3
OST 181	Introduction to Office Systems	3
OST 184	Records Management.....	3
OST 188	Issues in Office Technology	2
OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing.....	3
OST 241	Medical Office Transcription I.....	2
OST 243	Medical Office Simulation.....	3
OST 247	Procedure Coding	2
OST 248	Diagnostic Coding	2
OST 281	Emerg Issues in Medical Office.....	3
OST 286	Professional Development	3
COE 112	Co-Op Work Experience I	2
OR		
OST 244	Medical Document Production	2
Graduation Requirements		76 Credit Hours

Medical Office Administration Diploma - D25310

-Online

The Medical Office Administration diploma program prepares individuals for entry-level medical administrative support positions with an emphasis on insurance billing, and coding. These positions include medical records clerk, insurance specialist, and patient services representative. Coursework includes medical records, medical law and ethics, billing and coding, and office procedures. Employment opportunities include healthcare facilities, insurance billing offices, labs, and manufacturers of medical equipment.

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3

Major Courses

OST 122	Office Computations.....	2
OST 131	Keyboarding	2
OST 134	Text Entry and Formatting.....	3
OST 137	Office Software Applications	3
OST 141	Medical Terms I - Medical Office.....	3
OST 142	Medical Terms II - Medical Office.....	3
OST 148	Medical Coding, Billing, and Insurance	3
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues.....	3
OST 164	Text Editing Applications.....	3
OST 181	Introduction to Office Systems	3
OST 243	Medical Office Simulation.....	3
OST 247	Procedure Coding	2
OST 248	Diagnostic Coding	2
Graduation Requirements		41 Credit Hours

Medical Office Specialist Certificate - C25310A

-Online

The Medical Office Specialist certificate program provides the medical and computer skills necessary for entry-level employment in medical settings. This program provides training in medical terminology, word processing, records management, and medical software. Employment opportunities include hospitals, medical offices, research facilities, health insurance companies, billing agencies, and allied health facilities.

Major Courses

OST 136	Word Processing	3
---------	-----------------------	---

OST 141	Medical Terms I-Medical Office.....	3
OST 142	Medical Terms II-Medical Office.....	3
OST 148	Medical Coding, Billing, and Insurance	3
OST 184	Records Management	3
OST 243	Medical Office Simulation	3
Completion Requirements		18 Credit Hours

Medical Document Specialist Certificate - C25310C

-Online

The Medical Document Specialist certificate program is designed to prepare students to produce accurate medical documents from electronic media and audio recordings. This concentrated program provides training in keyboarding, transcription, proofreading, editing, and medical terminology. Employment opportunities include positions in medical offices, hospitals, private transcription businesses, and home offices.

Major Courses

OST 134	Text Entry and Formatting	3
OST 141	Medical Terms I – Medical Office	3
OST 142	Medical Terms II – Medical Office	3
OST 164	Text Editing Applications.....	3
OST 241	Medical Office Transcription I.....	2
Completion Requirements		14 Credit Hours

COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY TRANSFER

COLLEGE/ UNIVERSITY TRANSFER

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS (A.A.)

Dean Diane Lodder

Phone: 919-866-5198

Email: delodder@waketech.edu

Associate in Arts (A.A.) Degree - A10100

OFFICIAL CURRICULUM SCHEDULE

COURSE REQUIREMENTS CREDIT HOURS

Composition 6

ENG 111
ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Humanities/Fine Arts 12

Select 4 courses from at least 3 discipline areas.

At least 1 literature course and either COM 110 or COM 231 is required.

Required foreign language labs count as electives.

ART 111, 114, 115, 116, 117
CHI 111 (and 181), 112 (and 182), 211, 212
COM 110, 120, 140, 231
DRA 111, 112, 115, 122, 126
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111 (and 181), 112 (and 182), 211 (and 281)
212 (and 282)
HUM 110, 115, 121, 122, 130, 160, 161, , *220
MUS 110, 112, 113, 114, 210, 212, 213
PHI 210, 215, 220, 221, 230, 240
REL 110, 111, 112, 211, 212, 221
SPA 111 (and 181), 112 (and 182), 211 (and 281),
212 (and 282)

Social/Behavioral Sciences 12

Select 4 courses from at least 3 discipline areas.

At least 1 history course is required.

ANT 210, 220, 221, 230 (and 230A), 240
ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112
HIS 111, 112, 121, 122, 131, 132
POL 110, 120, 210
PSY 150, 237, 239, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 230

Natural Sciences 8

Select from the following list. (If you select BIO 110, you may not select BIO 111 or BIO 112.)

(AST 111 and 111A), (151 and 151A), (152 and 152A)
BIO 110, 111, 112, 120, 130, (140 and 140A)
CHM 131 and 131A), 151, 152
GEL 111, 113, 120, 230
PHY 151, 152, 251, 252

Mathematics 6

Note: Required math labs count as electives

A. Select 1 course (and lab) from the following list.

MAT 140 (and 140A)
MAT 161 (and 161A)
MAT 171 (and 171A)

B. Select 1 course (and lab) from the following list.

*If MAT 161 was selected from List A, then MAT 171 or MAT 175 may not be selected.

*If MAT 171 was selected from List A, then MAT 161 or MAT 175 may not be selected.)

MAT 151 (and 151A)
MAT 155 (and 155A)
MAT 161 (and 161A)
MAT 165 (and 165A)
MAT 171 (and 171A)
MAT 172 (and 172A)
MAT 175 (and 175A)
MAT 263 (and 263A)
MAT 271
MAT 272
MAT 273

Electives 20

Select from entire list of courses below.

Graduation Requirements.....64 Credit Hours

COURSE LIST

Associate in Arts (A.A.) - A10100

ACA 122,
ACC 120, 121
ANT 210, 220, 221, 230, 230A, 240, 245
ARA 111, 112, 181, 182, 211, 212
ART 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 121, 122, 130, 131, 132,
140, 214, 231, 240, 244, 260, 281, 282, 288
AST 111, 111A, 151, 151A, 152, 152A
BIO 110, 111, 112, 120, 130, 140, 140A, 145, 150, 155,
163, 165, 166, 168, 169, 180, 230, 231, 232, 242, 243,
250, 275 (You may not select both BIO 110 and BIO
111.)
BUS 110, 115, 137, 228/ CHI 111, 112, 181, 182, 211, 212
CHM 130, 130A, 131, 131A, 151, 152, 251, 252, 261
CIS 110, 115
COE 111
COM 110, 111, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 231, 232, 233, 251/
CSC 120, 130, 134, 136, 139, 151, 220, 239/CTS 115
DFT 170
DRA 111, 112, 115, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 131, 132,
135, 140, 141, 145, 150, 170, 171, 230, 231, 243, 260,
270, 271
ECO 151, 251, 252
EDU 144, 145, 146, 216, 221
ENG 111A, 112, 113, 114, 125, 126, 131, 231, 232, 234,
241, 242, 253, 261, 262, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275
EGR 150, 220
FRE 111, 112, 141, 151, 161, 181, 182, 211, 212, 221, 281,
282
GEL 111, 113, 120, 230
GEO 110, 111, 112
HEA 110, 112
HIS 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 131, 132, 151, 162, 167, 216,
221, 222, 223,, 226, 231, 236, 241, 242, 251, 252, 271
HUM 110,, 115, 121, 122, 130, 160, 161, 170, , 220, 230
JOU 110, 217, 242

COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY TRANSFER

MAT 140, 140A, 141, 141A, 142, 142A, 151, 151A, 155, 155A, 161, 161A, 165, 165A, 167, 167A, 171, 171A, 172, 172A, 175, 175A, 263, 263A, 271, 272, 273, 280, 285
MSI 110, 120, 210, 220
MUS 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 121, 122, 131, 132, 135, 136, 141, 142, 151, 152, 161, 162, 210, 212, 213, 214, 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
PED 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126, 128, 129, 130, 131, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 150, 151, 154, 155, 169, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177, 183, 186, 187, 210, 211, 217, 218, 220
PHI 210, 215, 220, 221, 230, 240, 250
PHY 151, 152, 153, 251, 252
POL 110, 120, 130, 210
PSY 150, 231, 237, 239, 241, 246, 259, 263, 281
REL 110, 111, 112, 211, 212, 221
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 230, 242, 245, 252
SPA 111, 112, 141, 151, 161, 181, 182, 211, 212, 221, 281, 282

CHM (131 and 131A), 151, 152
GEL 111, 113, 120, 230
PHY 151, 152, 251, 252

Mathematics 6

A. Select **1 course (and lab)** from the following list.

MAT 140 (and 140A)
 MAT 161 (and 161A)
 MAT 171 (and 171A)

B. Select **1 course (and lab)** from the following list.

***If MAT 161 was selected from List A, then MAT 171 or MAT 175 may not be selected.**

***If MAT 171 was selected from List A, then MAT 161 or MAT 175 may not be selected.**

MAT 151 (and 151A)
 MAT 155 (and 155A)
 MAT 161 (and 161A)
 MAT 165 (and 165A)
 MAT 171 (and 171A)
 MAT 172 (and 172A)
 MAT 175 (and 175A)
 MAT 263 (and 263A)
 MAT 271
 MAT 272
 MAT 273

Transfer Core Diploma (Arts) - D10100

OFFICIAL CURRICULUM SCHEDULE

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

CREDIT HOURS

Composition 6
 ENG 111
 ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Humanities/Fine Arts 12
 Select 4 courses from at least 3 discipline areas.
 At least 1 literature course and either COM 110 or COM 231 is required.

ART 111, 114, 115, 116, 117
CHI 111, 112, 211, 212
COM 110, 120, 140, 231
DRA 111, 112, 115, 122, 126
ENG, 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
HUM 110, 115, 121, 122, 130, 160, 161, *220
MUS 110, 112, 113, 114, 210, 212, 213
PHI 210, 215, 220, 221, 230, 240
REL 110, 111, 112, 211, 212, 221
SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

Social/Behavioral Sciences 12
 Select 4 courses from at least 3 discipline areas.
At least 1 history course is required.

ANT 210, 220, 221, (230 and 230A), 240
ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112
HIS 111, 112, 121, 122, 131, 132
POL 110, 120, 210
PSY 150, 237, 239, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 230

Natural Sciences 8
 Select from the following list. (If you select BIO 110, you may not select BIO 111 or BIO 112.)

AST (111 and 111A), (151 and 151A), (152 and 152A)
BIO 110, 111, 112, 120, 130, (140 and 140A)

General Education Core Requirements 44 Credit Hours



COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY TRANSFER

COLLEGE/ UNIVERSITY TRANSFER

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE PRE-MAJOR: ENGINEERING (A.S.)

Dean Cheryl Keeton

Phone: 866-5968

Email: clkeeton@waketech.edu

Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree - A10400

OFFICIAL CURRICULUM SCHEDULE

COURSE REQUIREMENTS CREDIT HOURS

Composition 6
ENG 111
ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Humanities/Fine Arts 9
Select 3 courses from 3 discipline areas.

One literature course is required; select from the following:
ENG 131, 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262.

Select 2 additional courses from 2 of the following discipline areas:

ART 111, 114, 115, 116, 117
COM 110, 120, 231
DRA 111, 112, 115, 122, 126
FRE (111 and 181)
HUM 110, 115, 130, 160, 211, 212, or 220
MUS 110, 112, 113, 114, 213
PHI 210, 215, 220, 221, 240
REL 110, 111, 112, 211, 212
SPA (111 and 181)

Social/Behavioral Sciences 9
Select 3 courses from 3 discipline areas. **One history course is required**; select from the following:
HIS 111, 112, 121, 122, 131, 132.

Select 2 additional courses from 2 of the following discipline areas:
ANT 210
ECO 251, 252
GEO 111, 112
POL 110, 120, 210
PSY 150
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225

Natural Sciences 8
Select one of the following sequences.
BIO 111 and 112
CHM 151 and 152
PHY 151 and 152
PHY 251 and 252

Mathematics 6
MAT (171 and 171A), (172 and 172A)
Higher mathematics courses may be substituted if placement warrants.

Additional Natural Sciences/Mathematics 6

AST 11, 111A, 151, 151A, 152, 152A
BIO 110, 111, 112, 120, 130, 140, 140A (You may not select both BIO 110 and BIO 111.)
CHM 151, 152
GEL 111, 113, 120, 230
MAT (151 and 151A) or (155 and 155A), (175 and 175A), 271, 272, 273 (You may not select both MAT 151/151A and MAT 155/155A.)
PHY 151, 152, 251, 252 (You may not select both PHY 151/152 and PHY 251/252.)

Mathematics, Natural Sciences, or Computer Science Electives 14

A minimum of 14 hours in mathematics, natural sciences, or computer sciences is required

AST 111, 111A, 151, 151A, 152, 152A
BIO 110, 111, 112, 120, 130, 140, 140A, 145, 150, 168, 169, 230, 231, 232, 242, 243, 250, 275 (You may not select both BIO 110 and BIO 111.)
CHM 151, 152, 251, 252, 261
CIS 110, 115
CSC 120, 130, 134, 136, 139, 151, 239
GEL 111, 113, 120, 230
MAT (151 and 151A) or (155 and 155A), (167 and 167A), (175 and 175A), 271, 272, 273, 280, 285 (You may not select both MAT 151/151A and MAT 155/155A.)
PHY 151, 152, 251, 252 (You may not select both PHY 151/152 and PHY 251/252.)

Other Electives 6
Select from A.S. Course List.

Graduation Requirements 64 Credit Hours

COURSE LIST

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) — A10400

ACA 115
ACC 120, 121
ANT 210, 220, 221, 230, 230A, 240
ART 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 121, 122, 130, 131, 132, 140, 240, 244, 281
AST 111, 111A, 151, 151A, 152, 152A
BIO 110, 111, 112, 120, 130, 140, 140A, 168, 169, 275
BUS 110, 115, 137
CHM 151, 152, 251, 252, 261
CIS 110, 115
CJC 111, 121, 141
COE 111
COM 110, 111, 120, 130, 231, 232, 233, 251
CSC 120, 130, 134, 136, 139, 151, 239
DFT 170
DRA 111, 112, 115, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 131, 140, 141
ECO 151, 251, 252
EDU 216
EGR 150, 210, 211, 212, 213, 220, 225, 228, 230
ENG 111A, 113, 114, 125, 126, 131, 231, 232, 234, 241, 242, 253, 261, 262, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275
FRE (111 and 181), (112 and 182), 141, 151, 161, (211 and 281) (212 and 282)
GEL 111, 113, 120, 230
GEO 111, 112
HEA 110, 112
HIS 111, 112, 117, 121, 122, 131, 132, 161, 162, 167, 216, 221, 222, 223, 226, 236, 251, 252
HUM 110, 115, 130, 160, 161, 170, 211, 212, 220, 230
JOU 110

COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY TRANSFER

MAT (141 and 141A), (142 and 142A), (151 and 151A), (155 and 155A), (167 and 167A), 171A, 172A, (175 and 175A), 271, 272, 273, 280, 285
MUS 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 131, 132, 141, 142, 151, 161, 210, 212, 213, 214, 231, 232
PED 110, 121, 128, 130, 138, 139, 143, 175, 176, 177
PHI 210, 215, 220, 221, 230, 240
PHY 151, 152, 153, 251, 252
POL 110, 120, 130, 210
PSY 150, 237, 239, 241, 246, 259, 263, 281
REL 110, 111, 112, 211, 212
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 242, 252
SPA (111 and 181), (112 and 182), 141, 151, 161, (211 and 281), (212 and 282), 221

Mathematics 6
 (MAT 171 and 171A), (172 and 172A)
 Higher mathematics courses may be substituted if placement warrants.

Additional Natural Sciences/ Mathematics Requirements 6
AST 111, 111A, 151, 151A, 152, 152A
BIO 110, 111, 112, 120, 130, 140, 140A (You may not select both BIO 110 and BIO 111)
CHM 151, 152
GEL 111, 113, 120, 230
MAT (151 and 151A) or (155 and 155A), (175 and 175A), 271, 272, 273 (You may not select both MAT 151/151A and MAT 155/155A)
PHY 151, 152, 252 (You may not select both PHY 151/152 and PHY 251/252)
General Education Core Requirements..... 44 Credit Hours

Transfer Core Diploma (Science) - D10400

OFFICIAL CURRICULUM SCHEDULE

COURSE REQUIREMENTS CREDIT HOURS

Composition.....6
 ENG 111
 ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Humanities/Fine Arts9
 Three (3) courses from three (3) discipline areas are required.

One (1) literature course is required; select from the following:
 ENG 131, 231, 241, 242, 261, 262

Select two (2) additional courses from two of the following discipline areas:

ART 111, 114, 115, 116, 117
COM 110, 120, 231
DRA 111, 112, 115, 122, 126
FRE (111 and 181)
HUM 110, 115, 130, 160, 211, 212, 220
MUS 110, 112, 113, 114, 213
PHI 210, 215, 220, 221, 240
REL 110, 111, 112, 211, 212
SPA (111 and 181)

Social/Behavioral Sciences.....9
 Three (3) courses from three (3) discipline areas are required.

One (1) history course is required; select from the following:
 HIS 111, 112, 121, 122, 131, 132

Select two (2) additional courses from two (2) of the following discipline areas:

ANT 210
ECO 251, 252
GEO 111, 112
POL 110, 120, 210
PSY 150
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225

Natural Sciences 8
 Select one (1) of the following two-course sequences:

BIO 111 and 112
CHM 151 and 152
PHY 151 and 152
PHY 251 and 252



COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY TRANSFER

Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree Pre-Major: Engineering - A1040D

OFFICIAL CURRICULUM SCHEDULE

COURSE REQUIREMENTS CREDIT HOURS

Composition 6
ENG 111
ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Humanities/Fine Arts 9
Select 3 courses from 3 discipline areas.
One literature course is required; select from the following:
ENG 131, 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262.

Select 2 additional courses from 2 of the following discipline areas:

ART 111, 114, 115, 116, 117
COM 110, 120, 231
DRA 111, 112, 115, 122, 126
FRE (111 and 181)
HUM 110, 115, 130, 160, 211, 212, 220
MUS 110, 112, 113, 114, 213
PHI 210, 215, 220, 221, 240
REL 110, 111, 112, 211, 212
SPA (111 and 181)

Social/Behavioral Sciences 9

Select 3 courses from 3 discipline areas.
One history course is required; select from the following:
HIS 111, 112, 121, 122, 131, 132.

Select 2 additional courses from two of the following discipline areas:

ANT 210
ECO 251, 252 (One ECO course is recommended.)
GEO 111, 112
POL 110, 120, 210
PSY 150
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225

Natural Sciences 12

The following courses are required:

CHM 151
PHY 251
PHY 252

Mathematics 8

The following courses are required:
MAT 271 and MAT 272

Other Required Hours 20-21

MAT 273 and MAT 285

One of the following courses is required: CSC 134 or CSC 136 or CSC 151

Students must select one of the following courses:
CHM 152 or DFT 170 or EGR 220

Note: If CHM 152 is not selected, then a minimum of 4 additional credit hours in Mathematics, Natural Sciences, or Computer Sciences is also required.

An additional 7 hours of approved college transfer courses are required. Choose from the following:

ACA 115/
ACC 120, 121
ANT 210, 220, 221, 230, 230A, 240
ART 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 121, 122, 130, 131, 132, 140, 240, 244, 281
AST 111, 111A, 151, 151A, 152, 152
BIO 111, 112, 120, 130, 140, 140A, 168, 169, 275
BUS 110, 115, 137
CHM 152, 251, 252, 261
CIS 110, 115/
CJC 111
COE 111
COM 110, 111, 120, 130, 231, 232, 233, 251
CSC 120, 130, 134, 136, 139, 151, 239
DFT 170
DRA 111, 112, 115, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 131, 140, 141
ECO 251, 252
EDU 216
EGR 150, 210, 211, 212, 213, 220, 225, 228, 230
ENG 111A, 125, 126, 131, 231, 232, 234, 241, 242, 253, 261, 262, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275
FRE (111 and 181), (112 and 182), (211 and 281), (212 and 282)
GEL 113, 120, 230
GEO 111, 112
HEA 110, 112
HIS 111, 112, 117, 121, 131, 132, 161, 162, 167, 216, 221, 222, 223, 226, 236, 251, 252
HUM 110, 115, 130, 160, 161, 170, 211, 212, 220, 230
JOU 110
MAT (151 and 151A) or (155 and 155A), 167, 280
MUS 110, 111, 112, 131, 132
PED 110, 121, 128, 130, 138, 139, 143, 175, 176, 177
PHI 210, 215, 220, 221, 230, 240
POL 110, 120, 130, 210
PSY 150, 237, 239, 241, 246, 259, 263, 281
REL 110, 111, 112, 211, 212
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 242, 252
SPA (111 and 181), (112 and 182), (211 and 281), (212 and 282)

Graduation Requirements 64-65 Credit Hours



COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Computer & Engineering Technologies (CET) Division

Dean Angela Bequette

Phone: 919-866-5394

Email: albequette@waketech.edu

The table below shows the current degrees, diplomas, and certificates the CET division offers. The highest credential given in each area is listed first, in bold type.

The "Program Offered" column represents when the program is offered:

D = Day

E = Evening

O = Distance learning or Online learning

Program Name	Program Offered	Program Code
Advertising and Graphic Design – AAS Degree	D, E	A30100
Digital Media – <i>Certificate</i>	D	C30100C
Graphics and Design – <i>Certificate</i>	O	C30100A
Web and Graphic Design - <i>Certificate</i>	O	C30100B
Architectural Technology – AAS Degree	D	A40100
Architectural CAD - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C40100A
Associate in Science (Pre-Major: Engineering) – AAS Degree	D, E	A1040D
BioPharmaceutical Technology – AAS Degree	D	A20180
Applied Biotechnology - <i>Certificate</i>	D	C20180A
Civil Engineering Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A40140
Civil Design - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C40140A
Computer Engineering Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A40160
C Language Programming - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C40160B
Computer Information Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A25260
Computer Forensics - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25260J
Hardware Troubleshooting - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25260G
Healthcare Informatics - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25260N
IT Foundations - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25260M
IT Support Management - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25260L
IT Support Technician - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C25260K
Microsoft Application Specialist (MCAS) - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25260A
Open Source IT - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25260O
Spreadsheet Specialist - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25260E
Computer Programming – AAS Degree	D, E, O	A25130
C++ Programming – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25130C
JAVA Programming – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25130A
Visual BASIC Programming – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25130B
Visual C# Programming - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25130C
Database Management – AAS Degree	D, E	A25150
Oracle DBA Programming – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25150B
Oracle Developer - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C25150A
Electronics Engineering Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A40200
Basic Electronics – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C40200A
PLC Programming – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C40200B
Robotics - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E	C40200C
Environmental Science Technology – AAS Degree	D	A20140
Industrial Engineering Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A40240
Advanced Quality – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C40240C
Industrial Management – <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C40240A
Manufacturing Process Control - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C40240D
Quality Assurance - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E, O	C40240B

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Program Name Continued	Program Offered	Program Code
Information Systems Security – AAS Degree Network Security Admin - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E D, E	A25270 C25270A
Interior Design – AAS Degree	E	A30220
Landscape Architecture Technology – AAS Degree Landscape Architecture - <i>Certificate</i>	D D	A40260 C40260A
Mechanical Engineering Technology – AAS Degree Engineering Fundamentals – <i>Certificate</i> Engineering Management – <i>Certificate</i> Materials Engineering – <i>Certificate</i> Mechanical Design – <i>Certificate</i> Thermal Mechanics - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E D, E, O D, E, O D, E, O D, E, O D, E, O	A40320 C40320F C40320E C40320D C40320B C40320C
Networking Technology – AAS Degree Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) - <i>Certificate</i> Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) - <i>Certificate</i> Linux/Red Hat Administration - <i>Certificate</i> Microsoft Certified Systems Administrator (MCSA) - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E D, E D, E D, E D, E, O	A25340 C25340C C25340I C25340K C25340J
Simulation and Game Development – AAS Degree* Game Programming and Design – <i>Diploma</i> Modeling and Animation – <i>Diploma</i> Modeling and Animation – <i>Certificate</i> Production - <i>Certificate</i>	D, E D, E D, E D, E D, E	A25450 D25450A D25450B C25450A C25450B
Surveying Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A40380
Web Technologies – AAS Degree Mobile Content Development - <i>Diploma</i> Android Application Developer - <i>Certificate</i> E-Commerce Programming - <i>Certificate</i> iOS Application Developer - <i>Certificate</i> Web Designer - <i>Certificate</i> Web Developer - <i>Certificate</i>	D, O D, O O O O O O	A25290 D25290 C25290E C25290B C25290D C25290C C25290A

***Collaborative Agreements:**

Simulation and Game Development AAS degree – Level III instruction Service Agreement with Pitt Community College, Nash Community College, Wayne Community College, and Wilson Community College

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

ADVERTISING & GRAPHIC DESIGN

The Advertising and Graphic Design curriculum is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills necessary for employment in the graphic design profession that emphasizes design, advertising, illustration, and digital and multimedia preparation of printed and electronic promotional materials.

Students will be trained in the development of concept and design for promotional materials, such as newspaper and magazine advertisements, posters, folders, letterheads, corporate symbols, brochures, booklets, preparation of art for printing, lettering and typography, photography, and electronic media.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities with graphic design studios, advertising agencies, printing companies, department stores, and a wide variety of manufacturing industries, newspapers, and businesses with in-house graphics operations.

Advertising and Graphic Design Degree - A30100

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
— —	Communication Elective.....	3
— —	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective.....	3
— —	Math Elective.....	3
— —	Social/Behavioral Science Elective.....	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

HUM 110	Technology and Society.....	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking.....	3
HUM 160	Introduction to Film.....	3
HUM 230	Leadership Development.....	3
ART 111	Art Appreciation.....	3
ART 115	Art History Survey II.....	3
ART 116	Survey of American Art.....	3
ART 117	Non-Western Art History.....	3

Mathematics Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT 115	Mathematical Models.....	3
MAT 145	Analytical Math.....	3
MAT 145A	Analytical Math Lab.....	1
MAT 161	College Algebra.....	3
MAT 161A	College Algebra Lab.....	1
MAT 171	Pre-Calculus Algebra.....	3
MAT 171A	Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab.....	1
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry.....	3

Communication Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research.....	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research.....	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research and Reporting.....	3
COM 120	Intro Interpersonal Communication.....	3
COM 231	Public Speaking.....	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology.....	3
PSY 150	General Psychology.....	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology.....	3
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family.....	3
SOC 220	Social Problems.....	3

Major Courses

GRD 110	Typography I.....	3
---------	-------------------	---

GRD 121	Drawing Fundamentals I.....	2
GRD 131	Illustration I.....	2
GRD 141	Graphic Design I.....	4
GRD 142	Graphic Design II.....	4
GRD 151	Computer Design Basics.....	3
GRD 152	Computer Design Technology I.....	3
GRD 153	Computer Design Technology II.....	3
GRD 167	Photographic Imaging I.....	3
GRD 241	Graphic Design III.....	4
GRD 242	Graphic Design IV.....	4
GRD 265	Digital Print Production.....	3
GRD 271	Multimedia Design 1.....	2
GRD 280	Portfolio Design.....	4
GRD 282	Advertising Copywriting.....	2
GRD 285	Client/Media Relations.....	2
WEB 140	Web Development Tools.....	3
WEB 210	Web Design.....	3
WEB 140	Web Development Tools.....	3

Major Electives List 1

Select 4.0 hours from the following courses

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers.....	3
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I.....	3
GRD 111	Typography II.....	3
GRD 168	Photographic Imaging II.....	3
GRD 175	3-D Animation Design.....	3
GRD 192	Selected Topics.....	2
GRD 230	Technical Illustration.....	2
WEB 111	Introduction to Web Graphics.....	3

Major Electives List 2

Select 2.0 hours from the following courses

GRD 232	Fashion Illustration.....	2
GRD 263	Illustrative Imaging.....	3
GRD 292	Selected Topics.....	2
SGD 114	3D Modeling.....	3
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals.....	3
WEB 120	Intro Internet Multimedia.....	3
WEB 211	Advanced Web Graphics.....	3

Graduation Requirements..... 72 Credit Hours

Advertising and Graphic Design: Graphics and Design Certificate - C30100A

-Online Only

The Graphics and Design certificate curriculum is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills necessary for employment in the graphic design profession. It emphasizes the use of typography and computer technology in design, advertising, illustration, and digital and multimedia preparation of printed and electronic promotional materials.

Students will be trained in the development of concept and design for promotional materials, such as newspaper and magazine advertisements, posters, folders, letterheads, corporate symbols, brochures, booklets, preparation of art for printing, lettering and typography, photography, and electronic media.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities with graphic design studios, advertising agencies, printing companies, department stores, and a wide variety of manufacturing industries, newspapers, and businesses with in-house graphics operations.

GRD 110	Typography I.....	3
GRD 141	Graphic Design.....	4
GRD 151	Computer Design Basics.....	3
GRD 152	Computer Design Technology I.....	3
GRD 153	Computer Design Technology II.....	3

Completion Requirements 16 Credit Hours

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

Web and Graphic Design Certificate - C30100B

-Online Only

The Web and Graphic Design certificate curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for employment in the graphic design profession. It emphasizes design, advertising, illustration, and digital and multimedia preparation of electronic, especially Web-based, promotional materials.

Students will be trained in the use of typography, computer design, and Web development tools to develop concept and design for electronic media promotional materials.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities with graphic design studios, advertising agencies, printing companies, department stores, and a wide variety of manufacturing industries, newspapers, and businesses with in-house graphics operations.

GRD 110	Typography I	3
GRD 151	Computer Design Basics	3
GRD 152	Computer Design Technology I	3
WEB 111	Introduction to Web Graphics	3
WEB 140	Web Development Tools	3
WEB 210	Web Design	3
Completion Requirements		18 Credit Hours

Digital Media Certificate - C30100C

-Day or Online

Students will learn the skills to create static and animation 2D and 3D digital graphic plus interactive multimedia using industry standard tools.

GRD 151	Computer Design Basics	3
GRD 152	Computer Design Tech I	3
GRD 175	3D Animation Design	3
GRD 271	Multimedia Design I	2
WEB 111	Introduction to Web Graphics	3
WEB 120	Introduction to Internet Multimedia	3
Completion Requirements		17 Credit Hours

ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY

The Architectural Technology curriculum provides individuals with knowledge and skills that can lead to employment in the field of architecture or one of the associated professions.

Students receive instruction in construction document preparation, materials and methods, environmental and structural systems, building codes and specifications, and computer applications as well as complete a design project. Optional courses may be provided to suit specific career needs.

Upon completion, graduates have career opportunities within the architectural, engineering, and construction professions as well as positions in industry and government.

Architectural Technology Degree - A40100

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
MAT 121	Algebra and Trigonometry	3
— —	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3

— — Social/Behavioral Science Elective 3

Major Courses

ARC 111	Introduction to Architectural Technology	3
ARC 112	Construction Materials and Methods	4
ARC 113	Residential Architectural Technology	3
ARC 114	Architectural CAD	2
ARC 114A	Architectural CAD Lab	1
ARC 131	Building Codes	3
ARC 211	Light Construction Technology	3
ARC 212	Commercial Construction Technology	3
ARC 213	Design Project	4
ARC 214	Architectural Statics	3
ARC 215	Architect Strength of Materials	3
ARC 220	Advanced Architectural CAD	2
ARC 230	Environmental Systems	4
ARC 240	Site Planning	3
ARC 250	Survey of Architecture	3
ARC 264	Digital Architecture	2

Co-op Work Experience

COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
COE 122	Co-op Work Experience II	2

Humanities/Fine Arts

(Select 3 credit hours from the following courses)

ATR 111	Art Appreciation	3
ATR 114	Art History Survey I	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3
HUM 110	Technology and Society	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking	3
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	3
MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3
REL 110	World Religions	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3
ECO 251	Prin. Of Microeconomics	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3
POL 110	Intro Political Science	3
POL 130	State & Local Government	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3

Major Electives

(Select 8 credit hours from the following courses)

ARC 221	Architectural 3-D CAD	3
ARC 235	Architectural Portfolio	3
ARC 241	Contract Administration	2
ARC 261	Solar Technology	2
ARC 293	Selected Topics	3
CIV 125	Civil/Surveying CAD	3
CIV 230	Construction Estimating	3
LAR 230	Principles of Horticulture I	4
LAR 231	Principles of Horticulture II	3
SRV 110	Surveying I	4

Graduation Requirements 73 Credit Hours

Architectural CAD Certificate - C40100A

-Day and Evening

The evening Architectural CAD certificate is designed for students employed full-time in architectural engineering or construction positions that require microcomputer knowledge. Courses include basic hands-on architectural drafting in residential construction and

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

computer courses in different types of computer-aided drafting software from basic to advanced levels.

Opportunities for employment exist as junior technicians within architectural practices and engineering and contracting companies. Courses in this program can be transferred directly into the Architectural Technology associate degree program.

ARC 111	Introduction to Architectural Technology.....	3
ARC 114	Architectural CAD	2
ARC 220	Advanced Architectural CAD	2
ARC 221	Architectural 3-D CAD.....	3
CIV 125	Civil/Surveying CAD.....	3
Completion Requirements		13 Credit Hours

BIOPHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY

The BioPharmaceutical Technology curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment in pharmaceutical manufacturing and related industries, including chemical quality assurance, microbiological quality assurance, product inspection, documentation review, manufacturing, and product/process validation.

Biopharmaceutical Technology Degree - A20180

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
— —	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
— —	Social/Behavior Science Elective.....	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry.....	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

HUM 110	Technology and Society	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking.....	3
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	3
HUM 230	Leadership Development.....	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3

Major Courses

BIO 110	Principles of Biology.....	4
BPM 110	BioProcess Practices	5
CHM 131	Introduction to Chemistry	3
CHM 131A	Introduction to Chemistry Lab	1
CHM 132	Organic and Biochemistry.....	4
EGR 115	Introduction to Technology.....	3
ENV 212	Instrumentation	4
ISC 112	Industrial Safety	2
PTC 110	Industrial Environment	3
PTC 120	Pharmaceutical Quality Control.....	4
PTC 210	Pharmaceutical Industrial Processes.....	4
PTC 212	Applied Microbiology.....	4
PTC 214	Parenteral Processes.....	4
PTC 222	Pharmaceutical Process Control.....	3
PTC 226	Validation	3
PTC 228	Pharmaceutical Issues.....	1
COE Requirement.....		6
Graduation Requirements		73 Credit Hours

* Cooperative education (6 hours) or an equivalent is required during these terms. Students must have approval from the Dean and pre-register with the Co-op Office.

Applied Biotechnology Certificate - C20180A

The BioPharmaceutical Technology Certificate shows the student how biotechnology is applied to solving problems and how it has been used to develop test methods, treat wastes, formulate pharmaceuticals or develop alternatives to current harmful chemical uses. This certificate program will show the student how biotechnology is being used and look to the future of biotechnological applications. Students will also be exposed to how the regulatory authorities evaluate new processes and products developed by biotechnology

PTC 110	Industrial Environment.....	3
ENV 110	Environmental Science.....	3
ENV 110A	Environmental Science Lab	1
BPM 110	BioProcess Practices	5
ENV 232	Site Assessment and Remediation	3
Completion Requirements.....		15 Credit Hours

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

The Civil Engineering Technology curriculum provides the application of relevant theory of engineering needed by technicians to carry out planning and supervisory tasks in the construction of transportation systems, residential and commercial buildings, bridges, dams, and water and wastewater treatment systems.

Course work includes the communication and computational skills required to support the fields such as materials testing, structures, estimating, project management, hydraulics, environmental technology, and surveying. Additional course work will cover the operation of computers and application software including computer-aided drafting.

Graduates should qualify for technician-level jobs with both public and private engineering, construction, and surveying agencies and are also eligible to continue on at East Carolina University and UNC-Charlotte as a junior.

Civil Engineering Technology Degree - A40140

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
— —	Communication Elective.....	3
MAT 121	Algebra and Trigonometry.....	3
— —	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
— —	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3

Communication Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research.....	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research and Reporting	3
COM 120	Intro Interpersonal Communication.....	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

HUM 110	Technology and Society	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking.....	3

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

HUM 160	Introduction to Film	3
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3
REL 110	World Religion	3
DRA 111	Theater Appreciation	3
MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ANT 210	General Anthropology	3
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
GEO 110	Introduction to Geography	3
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	3
HIS 111	World Civilization I	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3
HIS 131	American History I	3
POL 110	Introduction to Political Science	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3

Major Electives

(Choose 13 credit hours from the following)

GIS 112	Introduction to GPS	3
GIS 120	Introduction to Geodesy	3
CIV 125	Highway Technology	2
CIV 250	Civil Eng. Tech. Project	2
SRV 297	Selected Topic	3
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	1
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
DFT 119	Basic CAD	2
MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry	3
MAT 223	Applied Calculus	3

Major Courses

CIV 110	Static/Strength of Materials	4
CIV 111	Solis and Foundations	3
CIV 125	Civil/Surveying CAD	3
CIV 210	Engineering Materials	2
CIV 211	Hydraulics and Hydrology	3
CIV 230	Construction Estimating	3
CIV 240	Project Management	3
DFT 110+	Basic Drafting	2
EGR 115	Introduction to Technology	3
PHY 131	Physics - Mechanics	4
GIS 111	Introduction to GIS	3
SRV 110	Surveying I	4
SRV 111	Surveying II	4
_____	Major Elective	13

Graduation Requirements 69 Credit Hours

* Max of 3 credit hours of COE

+ Course substitution allowed is ARC 114

Civil Engineering Technology: Civil Design Certificate - C40140A

- Day

The Civil Engineering Technology Certificate allows students to complete the certificate in two to three semesters. Students are then able to work in the civil field. This certificate is designed to address the all time high demand for technicians, and to train for jobs in these fields with just a small amount of college. This certificate is for students that are not sure which path they would like to follow. The Civil Design certificate will allow you to work as an engineering technician in engineering offices throughout the country. One job function would be to place ideas down on the computer by working

directly with an engineer.

DFT 110	Basic Drafting	2
DFT 119	Basic CAD	2
GIS 111	Introduction to GIS	3
SRV 110	Surveying I	4
CIV 125	Civil/Surveying Cad	3
Completion Requirements		14 Credit Hours

COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

The Computer Engineering Technology curriculum provides the skills required to install, service, and maintain computers, peripherals, networks, and microprocessor and computer controlled equipment. It includes training in both hardware and software, emphasizing operating systems concepts to provide a unified view of computer systems.

Course work includes mathematics, physics, electronics, digital circuits, and programming, with emphasis on the operation, use, and interfacing of memory and devices to the CPU. Additional topics may include communications, networks, operating systems, programming languages, Internet configuration and design, and industrial applications.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities in electronics technology, computer service, computer networks, server maintenance, programming, and other areas requiring a knowledge of electronic and computer systems. Graduates may also qualify for certification in electronics, computers, or networks.

Computer Engineering Technology Degree - A40160

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3
MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry II	3
_____	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
_____	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3

Humanities/Fine Arts

(Select 3 credit hours from the following courses)

HUM 110	Technology and Society	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking	3
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ECO 251	Prin. Of Microeconomics	3
HIS 111	World Civilization I	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3

Major Courses

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3
CSC 133	C Programming	3
EGR 285	Design Project	2
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5
ELN 131	Electronic Devices	4
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	4
ELN 232	Introduction to Microprocessors	4
ELN 233	Microprocessor Systems	4
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	3

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

NOS 120	Linux/UNIX Single User	3
NOS 220	Linux/UNIX Administration	3
PHY 131	College Physics.....	4
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I.....	2
CTS 220	Advanced Hardware/Software Support.....	3
CSC 134	C++ Programming.....	3
CET 111	Computer Upgrade/Repair I	3

Major Electives

Select 3 hours from the following courses

CET 193	Selected Topics.....	3
CSC 234	Advanced C++	3
CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming.....	3
CSC 151	JAVA Programming	3
CSC 249	Data Struct & Algorithms	3
ELN 132	Linear IC Applications	4
ELN 136	Telecom Digital Systems.....	4
ELN 154	Intro to Data Comm.....	3
ELN 193	Selected Topics.....	3

Graduation Requirements 74 Credit Hours

C Language Programming Certificate - C40160B

-Day and Evening

This certificate provides a solid programming foundation in C and C++, the primary programming languages used for Linux kernel, system, and utility code. Students may choose to substitute Java instead, with permission of the CET department head. Once a solid foundation is built with respect to the key elements of open source programs (i.e. threads, processes, dynamic libraries, and so on), the student will master some of the many tools that support the open source development community. Examples of such tools are CVS, SourceForge, Bugzilla, GNU tools, Eclipse, and scripting languages. The tools covered may evolve to keep pace with the fast changing open source landscape.

Upon completion, students should be able to participate in open source code development, whether contributing bug reports to existing SourceForge projects or sponsoring their own projects.

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers.....	3
CSC 133	C Programming.....	3
CSC 134	C++ Programming.....	3
CSC 234	Advanced C++	3

Completion Requirements12 Credit Hours

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The Computer Information Technology curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment with organizations that use computers to process, manage, and communicate information. This is a flexible program, designed to meet community information systems needs.

Course work includes computer systems terminology and operations, logic, operating systems, database, data communications/networking, and related business topics. Studies will provide experience for students to implement, support, and customize industry-standard information systems.

Graduates should qualify for a wide variety of computer-related, entry-level positions that provide opportunities for advancement with increasing experience and ongoing training. Duties may include systems maintenance and troubleshooting, support and training, and business applications design and implementation.

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - A25260

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
— —	Communication Elective.....	3
— —	Humanities and Fine Arts Elective	3
— —	Natural Sciences and Math Elective.....	3
— —	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3

Natural Sciences and Mathematics Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT 115	Mathematical Models	3
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics (w/Lab MAT 140A).....	4
BIO 110	Principles of Biology.....	4
CHM 151	General Chemistry I	4
GEL 120	Physical Geology	4
PHY 151	College Physics I.....	4

Communication Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research.....	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research and Reporting	3
COM 120	Intro Interpersonal Communication.....	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

HUM 115	Critical Thinking.....	3
ART 111	Art Appreciation.....	3
DRA 111	Theater Appreciation.....	3
MUS 110	Music Appreciation.....	3
PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics.....	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3
ECO 151	Survey of Economics.....	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
HIS 111	World Civilization I.....	3
POL 110	Introduction to Political Science.....	3

Major Courses

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3
CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	3
CTS 115	Information Systems Business Concept	3
CTS 118	IS Professional Comm	2
CTS 120	Hardware/Software Support.....	3
CTS 135	Integrated Software Introduction	4
CTS 155	Tech Support Functions	3
CTS 220	Advanced Hardware/Software Support.....	3
CTS 272	Desktop Support: Apps	3
CTS 285	Systems Analysis and Design.....	3
CTS 289	System Support Project.....	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts.....	3
NET 110	Data Communications/Networking	3
NOS 110	Operating Systems Concepts	3
NOS 130	Windows Single User	3
NOS 230	Windows Administration I.....	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3
ACA 220	Professional Transition.....	1

Major Electives List 1

Select 3 hours from the following courses

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

COE 113	Co-op Work Experience I	3
CCT 121	Computer Crimes Investigation	4
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	3
CTS 210	Computer Ethics	3
CTS 235	Integrated Software Advanced	4
CTS 240	Project Management	3
NET 125	Networking Basics	3
NOS 120	Linux/UNIX Single User	3
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals	3
HBI 110	Issues and Trends in HBI	3
HBI 250	Data Management and Utilization	3
OST 141	Med Terms I - Med Office	3

Major Electives List 2

Select 3 hours from the following courses

CCT 240	Data Recovery Techniques	3
CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming	3
CTS 230	Advanced Spreadsheet	3
CTS 245	Integrated Apps Expert	3
CTS 292	Selected Topics in Tech Support Mgr	2
CTS 293	Selected Topics in Computer Info. Technology	3
DBA 115	Database Applications	3
NET 126	Routing Basics	3
NOS 220	Linux/UNIX Administration I	3
COE 122	Co-op Work Experience I	2
CTS 255	Advanced Tech Support Functions	3
CTS 288	Professional Practices in IT	3
HBI 113	Survey of Medical Insurance	3
OST 142	Med Terms II - Med Office	3
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues	3

Graduation Requirements 73 Credit Hours

Computer Forensics Certificate - C25260J

-Day and Evening

The Computer Forensics certificate is designed to provide students with advanced technical skills and knowledge related to retrieving and securing computer-related information for use in legal investigations.

CCT 221	Computer Crimes Investigation	4
CCT 240	Data Recovery Techniques	3
CTS 120	Hardware/Software Support	3
CTS 210	Computer Ethics	3
CTS 220	Advanced Hardware/Software Support	3

Graduation Requirements 16 Credit Hours

Hardware Troubleshooting Certificate - C25260G

--Day and Evening

This certificate is designed for individuals interested in acquiring advanced technical skills and knowledge to maintain and repair personal computers. Students gain skills in buying parts, upgrading, building, and configuring personal computers. Major hands-on topics include documentation, troubleshooting techniques, PC architectures, disk drives and controller cards, memory management, add-on boards, and communications devices.

This certificate is designed to prepare the student for A+ certification. A program prerequisite of CIS 110 or CIS 111 is required.

CTS 120	Hardware/Software Support	3
CTS 220	Advanced Hardware/Software Support	3
NET 110	Networking Concepts	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	3

Completion Requirements12 Credit Hours

Healthcare Informatics Certificate - C25260N

-Day, Evening, and Online

HBI 110	Issues and Trends in HBI	3
HBI 250	Data Management and Utilization	3
OST 141	Med Terms I - Med Office	3
HBI 113	Survey of Medical Insurance	3
OST 142	Med Terms II - Med Office	3
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues	3

Completion Requirements..... 18 Credit Hours

IT Foundations Certificate - C25260M

-Day, Evening, and Online

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3
CIS 115	Intro to Programming & Logic	3
NET 110	Networking Concepts	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3
— —	Major Elective	3

Major Electives

Select 3 hours from the following courses

CTS 115	Info Sys Business Concept	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	3

Completion Requirements..... 18 Credit Hours

IT Support Management Certificate - C25260L

-Day, Evening

This curriculum provides student with the knowledge and practical skills necessary to prepare them to supervise or manage a support technology team.

Graduates should qualify for employment opportunities that will lead to supervisory and management position in helpdesk support or with businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies that rely on computer systems to manage information.

**Help Desk management position are not typically entry level positions and require at least 2 years experience as a support technician.

CTS 115	Information Systems Business Concepts	3
CTS 118	IS Professional Communication	2
CTS 240	Project Management	3
CTS 255	Advanced Tech Support Functions	3
CTS 285	Systems Analysis and Design	3
CTS 292	Selected Topics in CIT: Tech Support Manager	2

Completion Requirements..... 16 Credit Hours

IT Support Technician Certificate - C25260K

-Day and Evening

This certificate provides students with the knowledge and practical skills necessary to support users of computing technologies. The course work will help students prepare for the Microsoft Certified Tech Support (MCTS) certification and develop the ability to work in helpdesk and technical support positions.

CTS 155	Tech Support Functions	3
CTS 220	Advanced Hardware/Software Support	3
NOS 130	Windows Single User	3
NOS 230	Windows Admin I	3

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

CTS 272 Desktop Support: Apps	3
Completion Requirements	15 Credit Hours

Microsoft Application Specialist (MCAS) Certificate - C25260A

--Day and Evening

This certificate offers entry-level courses for individuals planning to use computers to process and manage information. Beginning with the basics, students acquire intermediate and advanced skills using a software package designed for word processing, spreadsheet presentations, and business presentations. A program prerequisite of CIS 110 or CIS 111 is required.

Upon completion, students should be able to integrate data to produce documents using multiple technologies. Students will also gain necessary skills to pursue the Microsoft Certified Application Specialist (MCAS) Proficient Level certification examinations in word processing, spreadsheet, as well as the Expert Level certification examination in presentation software.

CTS 118 IS Professional Comm	2
CTS 135 Integrated Software Introduction	4
CTS 235 Integrated Software Advanced	4
CTS 245 Integrated Apps Expert	3
Completion Requirements	13 Credit Hours

Open Source IT Certificate - C252600

-Day, Evening, and Online

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers	3
NOS 110 Operating Systems Concepts	3
CTS 135 Integrated Software Introduction	4
NOS 120 Linux/UNIX Single User	3
NOS 220 Linux/UNIX Administration I	3
Completion Requirements	16 Credit Hours

Spreadsheet Specialist Certificate - C25260E

-Day and Evening

This certificate provides advanced-level courses for individuals who wish to acquire expert level spreadsheet skills. Topics include: creating professional looking spreadsheets, macro customization techniques, financial calculations, and utilizing advanced spreadsheet features.

Upon completion, students will gain necessary skills to pursue the Microsoft Certified Application Specialist (MCAS) certification examinations in Excel at the Core Level and the Expert Level.

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers	3
CTS 130 Spreadsheet	3
CTS 135 Integrated Software Introduction	4
CTS 230 Advanced Spreadsheet	3
Completion Requirements	13 Credit Hours

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

This curriculum prepares individuals for employment as computer programmers and related positions through study and applications in computer concepts, logic, programming procedures, languages, generators, operating systems, networking, data management, and business operations.

Students will solve business computer problems through programming techniques and procedures, using appropriate languages and

software. The primary emphasis of the curriculum is hands-on training in programming and related computer areas that provide the ability to adapt as systems evolve.

Graduates should qualify for employment in business, industry, and government organizations as programmers, programmer trainees, programmer/analysts, software developers, computer operators, systems technicians, database specialists, computer specialists, software specialists, or information systems managers.

Computer Programming Degree - A25130

General Education Courses

ENG 111 Expository Writing	3
___ ___ Communication Elective	3
___ ___ Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
___ ___ Math Elective	3
___ ___ Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ART 121 Design I	3
DRA 111 Theatre Appreciation	3
DRA 126 Storytelling	3
HUM 110 Technology and Society	3
HUM 115 Critical Thinking	3
HUM 160 Introduction to Film	3
HUM 230 Leadership Development	3
MUS 111 Fundamentals of Music	3

Mathematics Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT 161 College Algebra	3
MAT 161A College Algebra Lab	1
MAT 171 Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MAT 171A Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab	1
MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry	3

Communication Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ENG 112 Argument-Based Research	3
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research	3
ENG 114 Prof. Research and Reporting	3
COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Communication	3
COM 231 Public Speaking	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ECO 151 Survey of Economics	3
ECO 251 Prin. Of Microeconomics	3
PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150 General Psychology	3
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 213 Sociology of the Family	3
SOC 220 Social Problems	3
HIS 111 World Civilizations I	3
HIS 121 Western Civilizations I	3
HIS 131 American History I	3
POL 110 Introduction Political Science	3

Major Courses

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers	3
CIS 115 Introduction to Programming and Logic	3
CSC 134 C++ Programming	3
CSC 139 Visual BASIC Programming	3
CSC 151 JAVA Programming	3
CSC 234 Advanced C++	3
CSC 239 Advanced Visual BASIC	3
CSC 251 Advanced JAVA Programming	3
CSC 289 Programming Capstone Project	3
CTS 115 Information Systems Business Concepts	3
CTS 285 Systems Analysis and Design	3

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

DBA 110	Database Concepts.....	3
NET 110	Data Communications/Networking.....	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts.....	3
NOS 120	Linux/UNIX Single User.....	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts.....	3

Major Electives List 1

Select 3 hours from the following courses

COE 113	Co-op Work Experience I.....	3
CSC 120	Computing Fundamentals I.....	4
CSC 141	Visual C++ Programming.....	3
CSC 152	SAS.....	4
CSC 153	C# Programming.....	3
DBA 120	Database Programming I.....	3
SGD 111	Introduction to SGD.....	3
SGD 112	SGD Design.....	4
SGD 113	SGD Programming.....	3
WEB 115	Web Markup and Scripting.....	3
WEB 182	PHP Programming.....	3
WEB 183	Perl Programming.....	3

Major Electives List 2

Select 3 hours from the following courses

CSC 130	Computing Fundamentals II.....	4
CSC 241	Advanced Visual C++ Programming.....	3
CSC 253	Advanced C# Programming.....	3
CSC 258	JAVA Enterprise Programming.....	3
DBA 115	Database Applications.....	3
DBA 220	Oracle DB Programming II.....	3
DBA 221	SQL Server DB Programming II.....	3
DBA 223	MySQL DB Programming II.....	3
SGD 114	3D Modeling.....	3
SGD 168	Mobile SG Programming.....	3
SGD 212	SGD Design II.....	3
SGD 213	SGD Programming II.....	3
WEB 125	Mobile Web Design.....	3

Major Electives List 3

Select 3 hours from the following courses

CSC 249	Data Structures and Algorithms.....	3
CSC 278	JAVA Message Service.....	3
CSC 291	Selected Topics in Computer Programming.....	1
CSC 292	Selected Topics in Computer Programming.....	2
CSC 296	Seminar in Computer Programming.....	1
CSC 297	Seminar in Computer Programming.....	2
DBA 260	Oracle DBMS Administration.....	3
DBA 261	SQL Server DBMS Administration.....	3
DBA 263	MySQL DBMS Administration.....	3
SGD 214	3D Modeling II.....	4
SGD 268	Mobile SG Programming II.....	3
WEB 180	Active Server Pages.....	3
WEB 186	XML Technology.....	3
WEB 187	Prog for Mobile Devices.....	3

Completion Requirements.....72 Credit Hours

JAVA Programming Certificate - C25130A

-Day and Evening

This certificate is designed for the student who wishes to acquire programming skills for Internet and Intranet application development. Students will learn to program Internet user interfaces, HTML, C++, JAVA, and other computer languages currently used for Internet and Intranet application and applet development.

DBA 110	Database Concepts.....	3
CSC 151	JAVA Programming.....	3
CSC 251	Advanced JAVA Programming.....	3
CSC 258	JAVA Enterprise Programs.....	3
CSC 278	JAVA Message Service.....	3

Completion Requirements..... 15 Credit Hours

Visual Basic Programming Certificate - C25130B

-Day and Evening

Designed for individuals interested in acquiring the advanced programming skills necessary to design and implement Visual BASIC programs. The student will learn how to design Visual BASIC programs using event-driven programming techniques, implement current interface design standards, create reusable code, manipulate records in both a file-based system and a database system, and program customization using API calls. Emphasis is placed on proper program design techniques.

CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming.....	3
CSC 239	Advanced Visual BASIC.....	3
CSC 292	Selected Topics in Computer Programming.....	2
DBA 110	Database Concepts.....	3
WEB 180	Active Server Pages.....	3

Completion Requirements..... 14 Credit Hours

C++ Programming Certificate - C25130C

-Day and Evening

The C++ Programming certificate offers courses for students interested in upgrading their programming skills by acquiring proficiency in an object-oriented programming language. This program is also appropriate for individuals who are new to programming. Instruction in C++ programming includes object-oriented programming topics (classes, inheritance, and polymorphism) as well as procedural programming topics (data types, control structures, functions, arrays, pointers and strings).

CSC 134	C++ Programming.....	3
CSC 141	Visual C++ Programming.....	3
CSC 234	Advanced C++.....	3
CSC 291	Selected Topics in Computer Programming.....	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts.....	3

Completion Requirements..... 13 Credit Hours

Visual C# Programming Certificate - C25130D

-Day and Evening

CSC 153	C# Programming.....	3
CSC 253	Adv C# Programming.....	3
DBA 120	Database Programming I.....	3
DBA 221	SQL Server DB Prog II.....	3
WEB 180	Active Server Pages.....	3

Completion Requirements..... 15 Credit Hours

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

The Database Management curriculum prepares graduates for employment with organizations that use database management system software to process, manage, and communicate information. Additionally, the curriculum provides the student with a foundation to begin professional certification with Microsoft or ORACLE database programs.

Course work includes terminology and design, database administration, backup and recovery, performance and tuning, database programming and tools, and related topics. Studies will provide an opportunity for students to implement, support, and manage industry standard database systems.

Graduates should qualify for a wide variety of database and

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

computer related entry-level positions that provide opportunities for advancement with increasing experience and ongoing training.

Database Management Degree - A25150

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
—	Communication Elective	3
—	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
—	Math Elective	3
—	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ART 121	Design I	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3
DRA 126	Storytelling	3
HUM 110	Technology and Society	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking	3
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	3
HUM 230	Leadership Development	3
MUS 111	Fundamentals of Music	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3
REL 110	World Religions	3

Mathematics Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT 161	College Algebra	3
MAT 161A	College Algebra Lab	1
MAT 171	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MAT 171A	Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab	1
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry	3

Communication Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research and Reporting	3
COM 120	Intro Interpersonal Communication	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3
ECO 251	Prin. Of Microeconomics	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3
HIS 111	World Civilizations I	3
HIS 121	Western Civilizations I	3
HIS 131	American History I	3
POL 110	Introduction Political Science	3

Major Courses

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3
CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	3
CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming	3
CSC 239	Advanced Visual BASIC Programming	3
CTS 115	Information Systems Business Concept	3
CTS 285	Systems Analysis and Design	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	3
DBA 115	Database Applications	3
DBA 120	Database Programming I	3
DBA 210	Database Administration	3
DBA 230	Database in Corporate Environments	3
DBA 240	Database Analysis/Design	3
DBA 289	Database Project	3
NET 110	Networking Concepts	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	3

SEC 110	Security Concepts	3
---------	-------------------	---

Major Electives List 1

Select 3 hours from the following courses

COE 113	Co-op Work Experience I	3
CSC 151	JAVA Programming	3
CSC 153	C# Programming	3
DBA 220	Oracle Database Programming II	3
DBA 221	SQL Server Database Programming II	3
DBA 222	DB2 Database Programming II	3
DBA 223	MySQL Database Programming II	3
DBA 224	SAS Database Programming II	3
WEB 180	Active Server Pages	3
WEB 182	PHP Programming	3
WEB 183	Perl Programming	3

Major Electives List 2

Select 3 hours from the following courses

DBA 192	Selected Topic	2
DBA 260	Oracle DBMS Administration	3
DBA 261	SQL Server DBMS Administration	3
DBA 262	DB2 DBMS Administration	3
DBA 263	MySQL DBMS Administration	3
DBA 264	SAS DBMS Administration	3
NOS 130	Windows Single User	3
WEB 115	Web Markup and Scripting	3
WEB 140	Web Development Tools	3

Major Electives List 3

Select 3 hours from the following courses

DBA 193	Selected Topic	3
DBA 270	Oracle Performance Tuning	3
DBA 271	SQL Server Performance Tuning	3
DBA 273	MySQL Performance Tuning	3
DBA 285	Data Warehousing and Mining	3
DBA 291	Selected Topic	1
DBA 292	Selected Topic	2
DBA 293	Selected Topic	3
WEB 186	XML Technology	3
WEB 210	Web Design	3
WEB 250	Database Driven Websites	3

Graduation Requirements.....72 Credit Hours

Oracle DBA Programming Certificate - C25150B

-Day and Evening

This certificate is designed for the student who wishes to acquire Oracle database theory, SQL programming, database administration fundamentals, and performance tuning techniques. Completion of CIS 115 or its equivalent is required before entering the program.

DBA 120	Database Programming I	3
DBA 193	Selected Topics in Database Management: Oracle Optimization	3
DBA 230	Database in Corporate Environments	3
DBA 240	Database Analysis/Design	3
DBA 260	Oracle DBMS Administration	3

Completion Requirements..... 15 Credit Hours

Oracle Developer Certificate - C25150A

-Day and Evening

This certificate is designed for the student who wishes to acquire Oracle 9i database developer skills. Students will learn database theory and the logic necessary to build enterprise-class, scalable database applications. In addition, students will learn to construct sophisticated database forms and to develop logic skills in reports

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

processing. Upon completion, students will be prepared to pursue certification examinations in Oracle Developer Associate and Oracle Developer Professional. Completion of CIS 115 or its equivalent is required before entering this program.

DBA 120	Database Programming I	3
DBA 192	Selected Topics in Database Management: Oracle Internet Application	2
DBA 220	Oracle DB Programming II	3
DBA 240	Database Analysis/Design	3
DBA 291	Selected Topics in Database Management: Oracle Project	1
Completion Requirements		12 Credit Hours

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

The Electronics Engineering Technology curriculum prepares individuals to become technicians who design, build, install, test, troubleshoot, repair, and modify developmental and production electronic components, equipment, and systems such as industrial/computer controls, manufacturing systems, communication systems, and power electronic systems.

A broad-based core of courses, including basic electricity, solid-state fundamentals, digital concepts, and microprocessors, ensures the student will develop the skills necessary to perform entry-level tasks. Emphasis is placed on developing the student's ability to analyze and troubleshoot electronic systems.

Graduates should qualify for employment as engineering assistants or electronic technicians with job titles such as electronics engineering technician, field service technician, maintenance technician, electronic tester, electronic systems integrator, bench technician, and production control technician.

Electronics Engineering Technology Degree - A40200

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
MAT 121	Algebra and Trigonometry	3
HUM 110	Technology and Society	3
___	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3
___	Computer Elective	2

Computer Electives

Select 2 hours from the following courses

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	2
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ECO 251	Prin. Of Microeconomics	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
HIS 121	Western Civilizations I	3

Major Courses

CSC 133	C Programming	3
EGR 131	Introduction to Electronics Technology	2
EGR 285	Design Project	2
ELC 128	Intro to PLC's	3
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5
ELN 131	Semiconductor Applications	4

ELN 132	Linear IC Applications	4
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	4
ELN 154	Introduction to Data Communications	3
ELN 232	Introduction to Microprocessors	4
ELN 233	Microprocessor Systems	4
ELN 234	Communication Systems	4
ELN 275	Troubleshooting	2
MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry II	3
PHY 131	Physics-Mechanics	4
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2

Major Electives

Select 3 hours from the following courses

ATR 211	Robot Programming	3
ATR 214	Advanced PLCs	4
ATR 215	Sensors and Transducers	3
ELN 193	Selected Topics: Electronics Engineering	3
ELN 231	Industrial Controls	3
ELN 235	Data Communication System	4
ELN 236	Fiber Optics and Lasers	4
MAT 223	Applied Calculus	3
Graduation Requirements		73 Credit Hours

Basic Electronics Certificate - C40200A

The Basic Electronics certificate provides the student with a program of study necessary for developing basic electronic skills. The student will gain an understanding of AC/DC basic circuits, digital circuits, and basic electronic devices. Courses are an adjunct of the Electronics Engineering Technology program and may be transferred directly toward completion of the A.A.S. degree in Electronics Engineering Technology.

Computer Electives

Select 2 hours from the following courses

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	2
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	3
___	Computer Elective	2
ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5
ELN 131	Electronics Devices	4
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	4
MAT 121	Algebra and Trigonometry	3
Completion Requirements		18 Credit Hours

PLC Programming Certificate - C40200B

The PLC Programming Certificate provides the student with the basic technical skills and knowledge necessary to work with the Programmable Logic Controllers typically found in an industrial environment. The program investigates the operation and programming of PLCs and the interfacing of PLCs to electronic devices and sensors routinely found in industrial controls. Students entering the program are expected to have a basic knowledge of AC and DC electrical circuits.

ATR 214	Advanced PLCs	4
ATR 215	Sensors and Transducers	3
ELC 128	Intro to PLC's	3
ELN 231	Industrial Controls	3
Completion Requirements		13 Credit Hours

Robotics Certificate - C40200C

The Robotics Certificate provides the student with the basic technical skills and knowledge necessary to work with PLCs and the types of industrial robots typically found in an automated production environment. The program investigates the operation and programming of several industrial robots from desktop trainers to SCARA and pick-and-place robots. Students entering the program are expected to have a basic knowledge of AC/DC electrical circuits.

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

ATR 211	Robot Programming	3
ATR 214	Advanced PLCs.....	4
CSC 133	C Programming.....	3
ELC 128	Intro to PLC's	3
Completion Requirement.....		13 Credit Hours

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY

The Environmental Science Technology curriculum is designed to prepare individuals for employment in environmental testing/consulting and related industries. Major emphasis is placed on biological and chemical evaluation of man's impact on his environment.

Course work includes general education, computer applications, biology, chemistry, industrial safety, and an extensive array of detailed environmentally specific classes.

Graduates should qualify for numerous positions within the industry. Employment opportunities include, but are not limited to, the following: Chemical Analysis, Biological Analysis, Water/Wastewater Treatment, EPA Compliance Inspection, Hazardous Material Handling, Waste Abatement/Removal, and Contaminated Site Assessment/Remediation.

Environmental Science Technology Degree - A20140

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
MAT 121	Algebra and Trigonometry.....	3
— —	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
— —	Social/Behavior Science Elective.....	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

HUM 110	Technology and Society	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking.....	3
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3

Sustainability/Green Elective

(Choose 6 credit hours from the following)

CIV 110	Statics/Strength of Materials.....	4
CIV 111	Soils and Foundations	3
CIV 211	Hydraulics and Hydrology.....	3
ENV 193	Selected Topics in Environmental Science Tech.....	3
GIS 111	Introduction to GIS.....	3
GIS 112	Introduction to CPS	3

Environmental Assessment Elective

(Choose 6 credit hours from the following)

ENV 112	Env. Education I	3
ENV 114	Env. Education II	3
ENV 214	Water Quality.....	4
ENV 222	Air Quality.....	4
ENV 226	Environmental Law	3
ENV 228	Environmental Issues	1
ENV 232	Site Assessment and Remediation	3

Major Courses

BIO 110	Principles of Biology	4
CHM 131	Introduction to Chemistry	3
CHM 131A	Introduction to Chemistry Lab	1
CHM 132	Organic and Biochemistry	4
ENV 110	Environmental Science.....	3
ENV 110A	Environmental Science Lab	1
ENV 120	Earth Science.....	4
ENV 210	Management of Waste.....	4
ENV 212	Instrumentation.....	4
EGR 115	Introduction to Technology	3
ENV 218	Environmental Health.....	3
ENV 220	Applied Ecology.....	4
ISC 112	Industrial Safety.....	2
COE Requirement		6
Graduation Requirements		73 Credit Hours

* Cooperative education (6 hours) or an equivalent is required during these terms. Students must have approval from the Dean and pre-register with the Co-op Office.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

The industrial engineering technology curriculum prepares graduates to perform as technical leaders in manufacturing and service organizations. The curriculum incorporates the study and application of methods and techniques for developing, implementing and improving integrated systems involving people, material, equipment, information, and quality systems. The course work emphasizes analytical and problem solving techniques for process development and improvement.

The curriculum includes systems analysis, quality and productivity improvement techniques, cost analysis, facilities planning, organizational management, effective communications and computer usage as a problem-solving tool.

Graduates of the curriculum will qualify for positions in a wide range of manufacturing, quality and service organizations. Employment opportunities include industrial engineering technology, quality assurance, supervision, team leadership and facilities management. Certification is available through organizations such as ASQC, SME and APICS.

Industrial Engineering Technology Degree - A40240

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
— —	Communication Elective.....	3
— —	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
— —	Math Elective.....	6
— —	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3
— —	Science Elective	3
— —	CAD Elective	4
— —	Manufacturing Elective.....	3
— —	Math/Science Elective	3

CAD Electives

(Select 4.0 hours from the following courses)

DFT 119	Basic CAD (Micro Station).....	2
DFT 121	Intro to GD & T	2
DFT 153	CAD III.....	2
DFT 154	Intro Solid Modeling (ProE)	3
EGR 120	End and Design Graphics	2

Manufacturing Processing Electives

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

(Select 3 hours from the following courses)

MEC 161	Manufacturing Processes I.....	3
BPM 110	Biomanufacturing Practices	5

Humanities/Fine Arts

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

HUM 110	Technology and Society.....	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking.....	3
HUM 160	Introduction to Film.....	3
HUM 230	Leadership Development.....	3
ART 111	Art Appreciation.....	3
REL 110	World Religion.....	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy.....	3
MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3

Mathematics Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT 171	Pre-Calculus Algebra.....	3
MAT 171A	Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab.....	1
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry	3

Math/Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry II	3
MAT 172	Precalculus Trigonometry	3
MAT 172A	Precalculus Trig Lab.....	1
MAT 151	Statistics I.....	3
MAT 151A	Statistics I Lab.....	1
CHM 131	Introduction to Chemistry.....	3
CHM 151	General Chemistry I.....	4
PHY 131	Physics - Mechanics.....	4
PHY 151	College Physics I.....	4

Communication Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research.....	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research.....	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research and Reporting	3
COM 120	Intro Interpersonal Communication	3
COM 231	Public Speaking.....	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ECO 151	Survey of Economics.....	3
ECO 251	Prin. Of Microeconomics.....	3
ECO 252	Prin. of Macroeconomics	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family.....	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3
HIS 111	World Civilization I.....	3
POL 110	Intro to Political Science	3

Science Elective

(Select 6.0 hours from the following courses)

CHM 131	Introduction to Chemistry.....	3
CHM 151	General Chemistry I.....	4
PHY 131	Physics - Mechanics.....	4
PHY 151	College Physics 1.....	4

Major Courses

DFT 170	Engineering Graphics (Solid Works).....	3
EGR 115	Introduction to Technology.....	3
EGR 285	Design Project.....	2
ISC 112	Industrial Safety	2
ISC 128	Industrial Leadership.....	2
ISC 132	Manufacturing Quality Control.....	3
ISC 136	Productivity Analysis I.....	3
ISC 243	Production and Operations Management I	3
ISC 255	Engineering Economy.....	3

MEC 180	Engineering Materials.....	3
DFT 110	Basic Drafting (AutoCAD).....	2

Major Electives

(Select 9.0 hours from the following courses)

ISC 175	QA Fundamentals	1
ISC 237	Quality Management	3
ISC 277	Quality Technology.....	4
ISC 278	cGMP Quality Systems	2
ISC 280	Validation Fundamentals.....	2
ISC 192	Selected Topic: Green Technologies: Lean	2
PTC 222	Pharmaceutical Process Control.....	3
Completion Requirements.....		68 Credit Hours

Advanced Quality Assurance Certificate - C40240C

The Advanced Quality Assurance Certificate provides the students with a progressive program that will support the development of advanced technical skills and knowledge necessary for success in the industrial/manufacturing environment.

ISC 132	Manufacturing Quality Control	3
ISC 237	Quality Management	3
ISC 277	Quality Technology	4
ISC 280	Validation Fundamentals	2
Completion Requirements		12 Credit Hours

Industrial Management Certificate - C40240A

-Evening Only

The Industrial Management certificate provides the student with a progressive study program that will support the development of basic technical skills and knowledge necessary for success in the industrial/manufacturing environment. There are no prerequisites required for entering this certificate program. The course requirements are self-contained for providing the necessary basic math and manufacturing processes introduction.

ISC 112	Industrial Safety	2
ISC 128	Industrial Leadership.....	2
ISC 243	Production and Operations Management I	3
ISC 255	Engineering Economy	3
ISC 132	Manufacturing Quality Control.....	3
Completion Requirements.....		13 Credit Hours

Manufacturing Process Control Certificate - C40240D

The Manufacturing Process Control Certificate provides the student with a progressive program that will support a basic understanding of quality and process control in an industrial/manufacturing environment.

Manufacturing Processing Electives

(Select 3 hours from the following courses)

MEC 161	Manufacturing Processes I.....	3
BPM 110	Biomanufacturing Practices.....	5

Major Courses

ISC 112	Industrial Safety	2
ISC 136	Productivity Analysis	3
ISC 278	cGMP Quality Systems	2
PTC 222	Pharmaceutical Process Control.....	3
_____ Manufacturing Elective.....		3
Completion Requirements.....		13 Credit Hours

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

Quality Assurance Certificate - C40240B

The Quality Assurance Certificate provides the student with a progressive program that will support the development of basic technical skills and knowledge necessary for success in the industrial/manufacturing environment.

DFT 110	Basic Drafting (AutoCAD)	2
DFT 121	Introduction to GD and T	2
ISC 132	Manufacturing Quality Control	3
ISC 175	QA Fundamentals	1
ISC 278	cGMP Quality System	2
EGR 115	Introduction to Technology	3
Completion Requirements		13 Credit Hours

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY

Information Systems Security covers a broad expanse of technology concepts. This curriculum provides individuals with the skills required to implement effective and comprehensive information security controls.

Course work includes networking technologies, operating systems administration, information policy, intrusion detection, security administration, and industry best practices to protect data communications.

Graduates should be prepared for employment as security administrators. Additionally, they will acquire the skills that allow them to pursue security certifications.

Information Systems Security Degree - A25270

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
—	Communication Elective	3
—	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
—	Math Elective	3
—	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

HUM 110	Technology and Society	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking	3
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	3
HUM 230	Leadership Development	3

Mathematics Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT 145	Analytical Math	3
MAT 145A	Analytical Math Lab	1
MAT 161	College Algebra	3
MAT 161A	College Algebra Lab	1
MAT 171	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MAT 171A	Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab	1
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry	3

Communication Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research and Reporting	3
COM 120	Intro Interpersonal Communication	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3
ECO 251	Prin. Of Microeconomics	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3

Major Courses

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3
CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	3
CTS 115	Information Systems Business Concepts	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	3
NET 125	Networking Basics	3
NET 126	Routing Basics	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	3
NOS 120	Linux/UNIX Single User	3
NOS 130	Windows Single User	3
NOS 220	Linux/UNIX Administration I	3
NOS 230	Windows Administration I	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3
SEC 150	Secure Communications	3
SEC 160	Secure Administration I	3
SEC 210	Intrusion Detection	3
SEC 220	Defense-In-Depth	3
SEC 289	Security Capstone Project	3

Major Electives List 1

Select 3 hours from the following courses

COE 113	Co-op Work Experience I	3
NET 225	Routing and Switching I	3
NOS 231	Windows Administration II	3
CCT 121	Computer Crimes Investigation	3

Major Electives List 2

Select 3 hours from the following courses

COE 123	Co-op Experience II	3
NET 226	Routing and Switching II	3
NOS 221	Linux/UNIX Administration II	3
NOS 232	Windows Administration III	3
CCT 240	Data Recovery Techniques	3

Graduation Requirements **72 Credit Hours**

Network Security Administrator Certificate - C25270A

—Day and Evening

SEC 110	Security Concepts	3
SEC 150	Secure Communications	3
SEC 160	Secure Administration I	3
SEC 210	Intrusion Detection	3
SEC 220	Defense-in-Depth	3

Completion Requirements..... **15 Credit Hours**

INTERIOR DESIGN

The Interior Design curriculum is designed to prepare students for a variety of job opportunities in the field of both residential and non-residential interior design. The focus of the studies is technical knowledge, professional practices, and aesthetic principles.

Students receive instruction in basic design, graphic presentation, construction document preparation, materials and methods, environmental and structural systems, building codes and specifications, computer-aided design, history of interiors and furnishings, color theory, products, business practices, and general education courses.

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

Upon completion, graduates have career opportunities in residential or commercial interior design, architecture, set design, showroom design, furniture/textiles/accessories sales, and any business dealing with interiors.

Interior Design Degree - A30220

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
MAT 121	Algebra and Trigonometry	3
— —	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
— —	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3
POL 110	Introduction to Political Science	3
POL 130	State & Local Government	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ART 111	Art Appreciation	3
ART 114	Art History Survey I	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3
HUM 110	Technology and Society	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking	3
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	3
MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3
REL 110	World Religions	3

Major Courses

ARC 111	Introduction to Architectural Technology	3
ARC 112	Construction Materials and Methods	4
ARC 114	Architectural CAD	2
ARC 114A	Architectural CAD Lab	1
ARC 131	Building Codes	3
ARC 230	Environmental Systems	4
DES 125	Graphic Presentation I	2
DES 135	Principles & Elements of Design	4
DES 220	Principles of Interior Design	3
DES 255	History of Interior & Furnishings I	3
DES 230	Residential Design I	3
DES 235	Products	3
DES 240	Commercial and Contract Design	3
DES 210	Business Practices for Interior Design	2
DES 265	Lighting and Interior Design	2
DES 286	Interior Design/Advanced	3
DES 225	Textiles and Fabrics	3
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2

Major Electives

Select 7 hours from the following courses

ARC 212	Commercial Construction Technology	3
ARC 220	Advanced Architectural CAD	2
ARC 221	Architectural 3-D CAD	3
ARC 261	Solar Technology	2
ARC 293	Selected Topics	3
ARC 235	Architectural Portfolio	3
ARC 264	Digital Architecture	2

Graduation Requirements72 Credit Hours

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE TECHNOLOGY

The Landscape Architecture Technology curriculum prepares individuals as landscape architecture technicians in landscape design, construction, and architecture fields. The well-trained landscape technician will find excellent prospects for employment and advancement, including large-scale site design and supervision and residential landscape design.

Students receive instruction in landscape construction materials and methods, environmental planning, principles of horticulture, building codes, and computer applications. They develop drafting and computer skills through progressive hands-on courses. Students may choose from a library of courses to suit specific interest areas.

Graduates will demonstrate a working knowledge of landscape architectural practices, including site planning, storm water engineering, road and parking layouts, and grading and plant selection according to zoning/code requirements.

Landscape Architecture Technology Degree - A40260

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
MAT 121	Algebra and Trigonometry	3
— —	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
— —	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3
POL 110	Introduction to Political Science	3
POL 130	State & Local Government	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ART 114	Art History Survey I	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	3
HUM 110	Technology and Society	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking	3
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	3
MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3
REL 110	World Religions	3

Major Courses

ARC 114	Architectural CAD	2
ARC 114A	Architectural CAD Lab	1
ARC 240	Site Planning	3
ARC 264	Digital Architecture	2
CIV 125	Civil/ Surveying CAD	3
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I	2
COE 121	Co-op Work Experience I	1
ENV 110	Environmental Science	3
LAR 111	Intro to Landscape Architectural Tech	3
LAR 112	Landscape Materials and Methods	4
LAR 113	Residential Landscape Design	3
LAR 211	Landscape Construction and Design	3
LAR 223	Landscape Design Project	4
LAR 230	Principles of Horticulture I	4
LAR 231	Principles of Horticulture II	3

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

LAR 250 Survey of Landscape Architecture 3

Major Electives

Select 8 hours from the following courses

ARC 220 Advanced Architectural CAD 2
 ARC 221 Architectural 3-D CAD 3
 ARC 241 Contract Administration 2
 ARC 235 Architectural Portfolio 3
 ENV 220 Applied Ecology 4
 LAR 120 Sustainable Development 3
 LAR 193 Selected Topics in Landscape Architecture 3
 LAR 235 LAR Presentation Techniques 3
 LAR 241 Advanced Site Planning 3
 LAR 242 Planning and Environment 3
 SRV 110 Surveying I 4

Graduation Requirements 67 Credit Hours

Landscape Architecture Certificate - C40260A

ARC 114 Architecture CAD 2
 LAR 111 Introduction to Landscape Architecture Technology ... 3
 LAR 112 Landscape Materials and Methods 4
 LAR 113 Residential Landscape Design 3
 LAR 230 Principles of Horticulture I 4

Completion Requirements 16 Credit Hours

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

The Mechanical Engineering Technology curriculum provides a board and diverse educational experience. Course work includes computer-aided drafting and design, applied mechanics, materials engineering, quality control, manufacturing methods and processes, computer usage, mathematics, physics and oral and written communications. The courses will stress critical thinking, planning and problem solving.

The diversity of Mechanical Engineering Technology degree enables students to pursue exciting careers in following fields:

- Engineering/Architectural
- Mechanical Design
- Manufacturing
- Quality
- Service

If elected, students can pursue a 4 year Engineering Technology degree after graduation.

Mechanical Engineering Technology Degree - A40320

General Education Courses

ENG 111 Expository Writing 3
 COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I 2
 ——— Communication Elective 3
 ——— Humanities Elective 3
 ——— Math Elective 3
 ——— Social/Behavioral Science Elective 3
 ——— Science Elective 3
 ——— CAD Elective 9
 ——— Math/Science Elective 3

CAD Electives

(Select 9.0 hours from the following courses)

DFT 119 Basic CAD 2
 DFT 121 Intro to GD & T 2

DFT 154 Intro Solid Modeling (ProE) 3
 EGR 120 End and Design Graphics 3
 ARC 221 Architectural 3D CAD 3
 ARC 114 Architectural CAD 2

Humanities/Fine Arts

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

HUM 110 Technology and Society 3
 HUM 115 Critical Thinking 3
 HUM 160 Introduction to Film 3
 HUM 230 Leadership Development 3
 MUS 110 Music Appreciation 3
 PHI 210 History of Philosophy 3
 REL 110 World Religions 3
 ART 111 Art Appreciation 3

Mathematics Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT 171 Pre-Calculus Algebra 3
 MAT 171A Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab 1
 MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry 3

Math/Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT 122 Algebra/Trigonometry II 3
 MAT 172 Precalculus Trigonometry 3
 MAT 172A Precalculus Trig Lab 1
 MAT 151 Statistics I 3
 MAT 151A Statistics I Lab 1
 CHM 131 Introduction to Chemistry 3
 CHM 151 General Chemistry I 4

Communication Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ENG 112 Argument-Based Research 3
 ENG 113 Literature-Based Research 3
 ENG 114 Prof. Research and Reporting 3
 COM 120 Intro Interpersonal Communication 3
 COM 231 Public Speaking 3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ECO 151 Survey of Economics 3
 ECO 251 Prin. Of Microeconomics 3
 ECO 252 Prin. Of Macroeconomics 3
 PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology 3
 PSY 150 General Psychology 3
 SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology 3
 SOC 213 Sociology of the Family 3
 SOC 220 Social Problems 3
 HIS 111 World Civilization I 3
 POL 110 Intro to Political Science 3

Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

PHY 131 Physics – Mechanics 4
 PHY 151 College Physics 1 4

Major Courses

CIV 110 Statics/Strength of Materials 4
 DFT 110 Basic Drafting (AutoCAD) 2
 DFT 170 Engineering Graphics 3
 EGR 115 Intro to Technology 3
 EGR 285 Design Project 2
 ISC 132 Manufacturing Quality Control 3
 ISC 255 Engineering Economy 3
 MEC 161 Manufacturing Processes I 3
 MEC 180 Engineering Materials 3
 MEC 265 Fluid Mechanics 3

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

Major Elective

(Select 8.0 hours from the following courses)

ELC 131	DC/AC Circuit Analysis	5
MEC 193	Selected Topic: Green Technologies: Design	3
MEC 267	Thermal Systems	3
ISC 128	Industrial Leadership	2
MEC 130	Mechanisms	3
Graduation Requirements		67 Credit Hours

Engineering Fundamentals Certificate - C40320F

The Engineering Fundamentals Certificate is a refresher in major engineering disciplines to possibly sit for the Engineering Fundamental Exam.

CIV 110	Statics/Strength of Materials	4
MEC 180	Engineering Materials	3
MEC 265	Fluid Mechanics	3
MEC 267	Thermal Systems	3
ISC 255	Engineering Economy	3
Completion Requirements		16 Credit Hours

Engineering Management Certificate - C40320E

The Engineering Management Certificate will help students understand management tools in engineering.

DFT 110	Basic Drafting (AutoCAD)	2
ISC 128	Industrial Leadership	2
ISC 132	Manufacturing Quality Control	3
ISC 255	Engineering Economy	3
EGR 115	Intro to Technology	3
Completion Requirements		13 Credit Hours

Materials Engineering Certificate - C40320D

The Materials Engineering Certificate will provide students with an understanding of engineering materials and processes.

DFT 110	Basic Drafting (AutoCAD)	2
DFT 170	Engineering Graphics	3
MEC 130	Mechanisms	3
MEC 180	Engineering Materials	3
MEC 161	Manufacturing Processes I	3
Completion Requirements		14 Credit Hours

Mechanical Design Certificate - C40320B

Study of design elements for CAD users.

CAD Electives

Select 2 hours from the following courses

DFT 119	Basic CAD (Micro Station)	2
DFT 189	Emerging Tech is CAD	2
EGR 120	Eng and Design Graphics	2

Major Courses

DFT 110	Basic Drafting ^h (AutoCAD)	2
DFT 154	Intro Solid Modeling (ProE)	3
DFT 170	Engineering Graphics (SolidWorks)	3
MEC 180	Engineering Materials	3
_____	CAD Elective	2
Completion Requirements		13 Credit Hours

Thermal Mechanics Certificate - C40320C

The Thermal Mechanics Certificate provides a refresher or a concentration in thermal sciences.

DFT 170	Engineering Graphics	3
MEC 180	Engineering Materials	3
MEC 265	Fluid Mechanics	3
MEC 267	Thermal Systems	3
Completion Requirements		12 Credit Hours

NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY

The Networking Technology curriculum prepares individuals for employment supporting local- and wide-area networks. Students will learn how to use technologies to provide for data, voice, image, and video communications in business, industry, and education.

Course work includes design, installation, configuration, and management of local- and wide-area network hardware and software. Emphasis is placed on developing proficiency in the use of network management software and the use of hardware such as bridges and routers.

Graduates may find employment in entry-level jobs as local area network managers, network operators, network analysts, and network technicians. Graduates may also be qualified to take certification examinations for various network products, depending on their local program.

Networking Technology Degree - A25340

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
_____	Communication Elective	3
_____	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
_____	Math Elective	3
_____	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

HUM 110	Technology and Society	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking	3
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	3
HUM 230	Leadership Development	3

Mathematics Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT 145	Analytical Math	3
MAT 145A	Analytical Math Lab	1
MAT 161	College Algebra	3
MAT 161A	College Algebra Lab	1
MAT 171	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MAT 171A	Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab	1
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry	3

Communication Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research and Reporting	3
COM 120	Intro Interpersonal Communication	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ECO 251	Prin. Of Microeconomics	3
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family.....	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3

Major Courses

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers.....	3
CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	3
CTS 115	Information Systems Business Concepts	3
CTS 120	Hardware/Software Support.....	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts.....	3
NET 125	Networking Basics.....	3
NET 126	Routing Basics	3
NET 225	Routing and Switching I	3
NET 226	Routing and Switching II	3
NET 240	Network Design.....	3
NOS 110	Operating Systems Concepts	3
NOS 120	Linux/UNIX Single User	3
NOS 130	Windows Single User.....	3
NOS 230	Windows Administration I.....	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3

Concentration Electives List

Select one of the following complete sets of courses

MCSA Option

NOS 231	Windows Administration II.....	3
NOS 232	Windows Administration III.....	3
NET 198	Windows Administration V	3
NOS 220	Linux/Unix Admin I	3
	OR	
SEC 160	Security Admin I	3
	OR	
COE 113	Co-op Work Experience.....	3

CCNP Option

NET 270	Building Scalable Networks.....	3
NET 272	Multi-Layer Networks	3
NET 273	Internetworking Support.....	3
NOS 220	Linux/Unix Admin I	3
	OR	
SEC 160	Security Admin I	3
	OR	
COE 113	Co-op Work Experience.....	3

RHCE Option

NOS 220	Linux/UNIX Administration I	3
NOS 221	Linux/UNIX Administration II	3
NOS 222	Linux/UNIX Administration III	3
SEC 160	Secure Admin I.....	3
	OR	
COE 113	Co-op Work Experience.....	3

Graduation Requirements..... 72 Credit Hours

CISCO Certified Network Associate (CCNA) Certificate - C25340C

This certificate is designed to prepare students for the CISCO Certified Network Associate (CCNA) examination. Topics include network topologies and design, router configuration and protocols, switching theory, virtual LANS and threaded case studies.

Upon completion of the four-course sequence, students will have the expertise they need to pass the test required to achieve CCNA status. Completion of NET 110 or CIS 282 or its equivalent is required to begin this program.

NET 125	Routing and Switching I	3
NET 126	Routing and Switching II	3
NET 225	Advanced Router and Switching I.....	3

NET 226	Advanced Router and Switching II.....	3
Completion Requirements.....		12 Credit Hours

CISCO Certified Network Professional (CCNP) Certificate - C25340I

The CISCO Certified Network Professional (CCNP) certificate provides the student with advanced skills in LAN/WAN networking technologies with an emphasis on CISCO methodology. These courses will provide an in-depth study of theory, as well as practical hands-on lab activities to prepare the student for the CCNP certification objectives. Topics include routing protocols, switching technology, remote access setup and maintenance, building multi-layer networks, and networking troubleshooting.

NET 270	Building Scalable Networks	3
NET 272	Multi-Layer Networks.....	3
NET 273	Internetworking Support	3
NOS 220	Linux/Unix Admin I	3
	OR	
SEC 160	Security Admin I	3
Completion Requirements.....		12 Credit Hours

Linux/Red Hat Administration Certificate - C25340K

-Day and Evening

This certificate is designed to prepare students for the Red Hat Certified Engineer (RHCE) examination. Topics include network installation, Red Hat Linux file system and kernel concepts, scripts, system recovery, cron system, LILO configuration, implement configure, log and restrict various Red Hat network services, configuration issues associated with using Red Hat Linux as a router, basic firewall policies, and basics of the XWindow system. Completion of NOS 110 is required to begin this program.

NOS 120	Linux/UNIX Single User	3
NOS 220	Linux/UNIX Administration I	3
NOS 221	Linux/UNIX Administration II	3
NOS 222	Linux/UNIX Administration III	3
Completion Requirements.....		12 Credit Hours

Microsoft Certified Systems Administrator (MCSA) Certificate - C25340J

NET 198	Windows Administration IV.....	3
NOS 130	Windows Single User	3
NOS 230	Windows Administration I	3
NOS 231	Windows Administration II	3
NOS 232	Windows Administration III	3
Completion Requirements.....		15 Credit Hours

SIMULATION & GAME DEVELOPMENT

The Simulation and Game Development curriculum provides a broad background in simulation and game development with practical applications in creative arts, visual arts, audio/video technology, creative writing, modeling, design, programming and management. Students will receive hands-on training in design, 3D modeling, software engineering, database administration and programming for the purpose of creating simulations and games.

Graduates should qualify for employment as designers, artists, animators, programmers, database administrators, testers, quality assurance analysts, engineers and administrators in the

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

entertainment industry, the health care industry, engineering, forensics, education, NASA and government agencies.

Simulation and Game Development Degree - A25450

General Education Courses

Required Courses

ACA 111	College Student Success	1
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
— —	Communications Elective	3
— —	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3
— —	Math Elective	3
— —	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
— —	Physical Science Elective	3

Math Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3
MAT 161	College Algebra	3
MAT 161A	College Algebra Lab	1
MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	3
MAT 171A	Precalculus Algebra Lab	1

Physical Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

PHY 131	Physics-Mechanics	4
PHY 151	College Physics I	4
BIO 165	Anatomy and Physiology I	4
SGD 115	Physically-Based Modeling	3
SGD 166	SG Physiology/Kinesis	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ART 113	Art Methods and Materials	3
ART 121	Design I	3
ART 281	Sculpture I	3
DRA 126	Storytelling	3
HUM 110	Technology and Society	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking	3
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture	3
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	3
HUM 230	Leadership Development	3
MUS 111	Fundamentals of Music	3

Communication Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research and Reporting	3
COM 120	Intro Interpersonal Communication	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3
ECO 251	Prin. Of Microeconomics	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3
HIS 111	World Civilizations I	3
HIS 121	Western Civilizations I	3
HIS 131	American History I	3
POL 110	Introduction Political Science	3

Major Courses

SGD 111	Intro. To SGD	3
SGD 112	SGD Design	3

SGD 114	3D Modeling	3
SGD 116	Graphic Design Tools	3
SGD 134	SGD Quality Assurance	3
SGD 158	SGD Business Management I	3
SGD 163	SG Documentation	3
SGD 164	SG Audio/Video	3
SGD 174	SG Level Design	3
SGD 212	SGD Design II	3
SGD 289	SGD Project	3

Major Options

(Students must select 1 group below, all course in the selected group must be completed in order listed)

Option A – Game Programming

CIS 115	Intro to Prog & Logic	3
CSC 134	C++ Programming	3
CSC 234	Adv C++ Programming	3
SGD 171	Flash SG Programming	3
SGD 285	SG Software Engineering	3

Option B – Game Programming

CIS 115	Intro to Prog & Logic	3
CSC 151	JAVA Programming	3
CSC 251	Adv JAVA Programming	3
SGD 171	Flash SG Programming	3
SGD 285	SG Software Engineering	3

Option C – Game Design & 3D Modeling

SGD 117	Art for Games	3
SGD 113	SGD Programming	3
SGD 214	3D Modeling II	3
SGD 162	SD 3D Animation	3
SGD 165	SG Character Development	3

Major Electives List I

(Select 2.0 hours from the following courses)

COE 113	Co-op Work Experience I	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	3
SGD 124	MMO Programming	3
SGD 181	Machinima	3
SGD 237	Rigging 3D Models	3
SGD 244	3D Modeling III	3
SGD 271	Adv Flash Programming	3
SGD 274	SG Level Design II	3
SGD 167	SG Ethics	3
SGD 168	Mobile SG Programming	3
SGD 213	SGD Programming II	3

Major Electives List II

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

SGD 125	SG Artificial Intelling	3
SGD 135	Serious Games	3
SGD 159	SGD Production Management	3
SGD 215	Adv Phys-Based Modeling	3
SGD 232	Survey of Game Engines	3
SGD 292	Selected Topics	2
SGD 170	Handheld SG Programming	3
SGD 268	Mobile SG Programming II	3
SGD 293	Selected Topic	3

Graduation Requirements.....72 Credit Hours

Game Programming and Design Diploma - D25450A

This diploma is designed for individuals seeking employment in the digital game, movie industry, or related companies, as game programmers, programmer trainees, game testers or designers/developers.

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

Topics include the study of applications in game engines, logic, graphics, game programming API's, game design implementation techniques. Primary emphasis is hands-on training in digital game design/programming that provides a student the ability to adapt as digital game technology evolves. Upon completion, students will have the necessary skills to develop computer games using appropriate tools.

General Education Courses

ENG	111	Expository Writing	3
—	—	Math Elective	3

Math Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT	121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3
MAT	161	College Algebra	3
MAT	161A	College Algebra Lab	1
MAT	171	Precalculus Algebra	3
MAT	171A	Precalculus Algebra Lab	1

Major Courses

CIS	115	Intro to Prog & Logic	3
CSC	134	C++ Programming	3
CSC	234	Adv C++ Programming	3
SGD	171	Flash SG Programming	3
SGD	116	Graphic Design Tools	3
SGD	115	Phys-Based Modeling	3
SGD	111	Introduction to Simulation and Game Development	3
SGD	112	SGD Design	3
SGD	114	3D Modeling	3
SGD	174	SG Level Design	3
SGD	212	SGD Design II	3
SGD	285	Software Engineering	3

Major Electives List I

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

COE	113	Co-op Work Experience I	3
DBA	110	Database Concepts	3
SGD	124	MMO Programming	3
SGD	125	SG Artificial Intelling	3
SGD	135	Serious Games	3
SGD	213	SGD Programming II	3
SGD	215	Adv Phys-Based Modeling	3
SGD	232	Survey of Game Engines	3
SGD	271	Adv Flash Programming	3
SGD	168	Mobile SG Programming	3
SGD	170	Handheld SG Programming	3

Graduation Requirements 45 Credit Hours

Modeling and Animation Diploma - D25450B

General Education Courses

ENG	111	Expository Writing	3
—	—	Math Elective	3

Math Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT	121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	3
MAT	161	College Algebra	3
MAT	161A	College Algebra Lab	1
MAT	171	Precalculus Algebra	3
MAT	171A	Precalculus Algebra Lab	1

Major Courses

SGD	111	Introduction to Simulation and Game Development	3
SGD	112	SGD Design	3
SGD	114	3D Modeling	3
SGD	162	SG 3D Animation	3

SGD	166	SG Physiology/Kinesis	3
SGD	212	SGD Design II	3
SGD	214	3D Modeling II	3
SGD	164	SG Audio/Video	3
SGD	165	SG Character Development	3
SGD	292	SG Selected Topics	2
SGD	116	Graphic Design Tools	3
SGD	174	SG Level Design	3
SGD	117	Art for Games	3

Major Electives List I

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

COE	113	Co-op Work Experience I	3
SGD	181	Machinima	3
SGD	271	SG Level Design II	3
SGD	237	Rigging 3D Models	3
SGD	244	3D Modeling III	3

Graduation Requirements.....48 Credit Hours

Modeling and Animation Certificate - C25450A

SGD	111	Introduction to SGD	3
SGD	114	3D Modeling	3
SGD	165	SG Character Development	3
SGD	214	3D Modeling II	3
SGD	162	SG 3D Animation	3

Completion Requirements15 Credit Hours

Production Certificate - C25450B

SGD	111	Introduction to SGD	3
SGD	112	SGD Design	3
SGD	158	SGD Business Management	3
SGD	159	SGD Production Management	3
SGD	163	SG Documentation	3
SGD	212	SGD Design II	3

Completion Requirements18 Credit Hours

SURVEYING TECHNOLOGY

The Surveying Technology curriculum provides training for technicians in the many areas of surveying. Surveyors are involved in land surveying, route surveying, construction surveying, photogrammetry, mapping, global positioning systems, geographical information systems, and other areas of property description and measurements.

Course work includes the communication and computational skills required for boundary, construction, route, and control surveying, photogrammetry, topography, drainage, surveying law, and subdivision design, with emphasis upon applications of electronic data collection and related software including CAD.

Graduates should qualify for jobs as survey party chief, instrument person, surveying technician, highway surveyor, mapper, GPS technician, and CAD operator. Graduates will be prepared to pursue the requirements necessary to become a Registered Land Surveyor in North Carolina.

Surveying Technology Degree - A40380

General Education Courses

ENG	111	Expository Writing	3
—	—	Communication Elective	3
MAT	121	Algebra and Trigonometry	3
—	—	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
—	—	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3

Communication Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research.....	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research.....	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research and Reporting.....	3
COM 120	Intro Interpersonal Communication.....	3
COM 231	Public Speaking.....	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

HUM 110	Technology and Society.....	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking.....	3
HUM 160	Introduction to Film.....	3
ART 111	Art Appreciation.....	3
REL 110	World Religion.....	3
DRA 111	Theater Appreciation.....	3
MUS 110	Music Appreciation.....	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ANT 210	General Anthropology.....	3
ECO 151	Survey of Economics.....	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics.....	3
GEO 110	Introduction to Geography.....	3
GEO 111	World Regional Geography.....	3
HIS 111	World Civilization I.....	3
HIS 121	Western Civilization I.....	3
HIS 131	American History I.....	3
POL 110	Introduction to Political Science.....	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology.....	3
PSY 150	General Psychology.....	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology.....	3
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family.....	3
SOC 220	Social Problems.....	3

Major Electives

(Choose 13 credit hours from the following)

GIS 112	Introduction to GPS.....	3
SRV 250	Advanced Surveying.....	3
SRV 260	Field and Office Practices.....	3
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I.....	1
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I.....	2
DFT 119	Basic CAD.....	2
GIS 120	Introduction to Geodesy.....	3
MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry II.....	3
CIV 230	Construction Estimating.....	3
CIV 240	Project Management.....	3
CIV 215	Highway Technology.....	2

Set Electives

(Choose 1 set for 10 credit hours from the following)

Set I

CIV 211	Hydraulics and Hydrology.....	3
CIV 111	Solis and Foundations.....	3
CIV 110	Statics/Strength of Materials.....	4

Set II

SRV 211	Introduction to Hydrology.....	3
SRV 220	Surveying Law.....	3
SRV 240	Topo/Site Surveying.....	4

Major Courses

DFT 110	Basic Drafting (AutoCAD).....	2
EGR 115	Introduction to Technology.....	3
GIS 111	Introduction to GIS.....	3
SRV 110	Surveying I.....	4
SRV 111	Surveying II.....	4
SRV 210	Surveying III.....	4
SRV 220	Surveying Law.....	3
SRV 230	Subdivision Planning.....	3
CIV 125	Civil/Surveying CAD.....	3

Graduation Requirements..... 64 Credit Hours

WEB TECHNOLOGIES

The Web Technologies curriculum prepares graduates for careers in the information technology arena using computers and distributed computing to disseminate and collect information via the web.

Course work in this program covers the terminology and use of computers, network devices, networks, servers, databases, applications, programming languages, as well as web applications, site development and design. Studies will provide opportunity for students to learn related industry standards.

Graduates should qualify for career opportunities as designers, administrators, or developers in the areas of web applications, websites, web services, and related areas of distributed computing.

WEB TECHNOLOGIES Degree - A25290

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
— —	Communication Elective.....	3
— —	Math Elective.....	3
— —	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective.....	3
— —	Social/Behavioral Science Elective.....	3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ART 111	Art Appreciation.....	3
ART 114	Art History Survey I.....	3
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation.....	3
HUM 110	Technology and Society.....	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking.....	3
HUM 160	Introduction to Film.....	3
HUM 230	Leadership Development.....	3
MUS 110	Music Appreciation.....	3
MUS 111	Fundamentals of Music.....	3
PHI 210	History of Philosophy.....	3
REL 110	World Religions.....	3
REL 111	Eastern Religions.....	3
REL 112	Western Religions.....	3

Mathematics Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT 145	Analytical Math.....	3
MAT 145A	Analytical Math Lab.....	1
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics.....	3
MAT 140A	Survey of Mathematics Lab.....	1
MAT 151	Statistics I.....	3
MAT 151A	Statistics I Lab.....	1
MAT 161	College Algebra.....	3
MAT 161A	College Algebra Lab.....	1
MAT 171	Pre-Calculus Algebra.....	3
MAT 171A	Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab.....	1
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry.....	3

Communication Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research.....	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research.....	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research and Reporting.....	3
COM 120	Intro Interpersonal Communication.....	3
COM 231	Public Speaking.....	3

Social/Behavioral Science Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ANT 210	General Anthropology.....	3
ECO 251	Prin. Of Microeconomics.....	3
ECO 252	Prin. of Macroeconomics.....	3
HIS 111	World Civilization I.....	3
POL 110	Intro to Political Science.....	3

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC 220	Social Problems	3

Major Courses

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3
CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	3
CTS 115	Information Systems Business Concepts	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	3
NET 110	Networking Concepts	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals	3
WEB 111	Introduction to Web Graphics	3
WEB 115	Web Markup and Scripting	3
WEB 120	Introduction to Internet Multimedia	3
WEB 140	Web Development Tools	3
WEB 180	Active Server Pages	3
WEB 210	Web Design	3
WEB 230	Implementing Web Servers	3
WEB 250	Database-Driven Websites	3
WEB 260	E-Commerce Infrastructure	3
WEB 287	Web E-Portfolio	2

Major Electives List 1

Select 3 hours from the following courses

COE 113	Co-op Work Experience I	3
WEB 182	PHP Programming	3
WEB 198	Selected Topic	3
WEB 211	Advanced Web Graphics	3
WEB 215	Advanced Markup and Scripting	3
SGD 168	Mobile SG Programming I	3
WEB 125	Mobile Web Design	3
WEB 141	Mobile Interface Design	3
WEB 151	Mobile Application Dev I	3
WEB 187	Prog for Mobile Devices	3
WEB 213	Internet Marketing & Analytics	3
WEB 225	Content Management Systems	3

Major Electives List 2

Select 3 hours from the following courses

GRD 152	Computer Design Tech I	3
CSC 151	Java Programming	3
SGD 268	Mobile SG Programming II	3
WEB 186	XML Technology	3
WEB 220	Advanced Multimedia	3
WEB 298	Seminar: Internet Technologies	3
WEB 179	JAVA Web Programming	3
WEB 214	Social Media	3
WEB 251	Mobile Applications Dev II	3

Graduation Requirements 74 Credit Hours

Mobile Content Development Diploma - D25290

– Day, Online

___	___	Communication Elective	3
___	___	Math Elective	3

Mathematics Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

MAT 145	Analytical Math	3
MAT 145A	Analytical Math Lab	1
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3
MAT 140A	Survey of Mathematics Lab	1
MAT 151	Statistics I	3
MAT 151A	Statistics I Lab	1

MAT 161	College Algebra	3
MAT 161A	College Algebra Lab	1
MAT 171	Pre-Calculus Algebra	3
MAT 171A	Pre-Calculus Algebra Lab	1
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry	3

Communication Elective

(Select 3.0 hours from the following courses)

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research and Reporting	3
COM 120	Intro Interpersonal Communication	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	3

Major Electives

CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	3
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals	3
WEB 111	Introduction to Web Graphics	3
WEB 140	Web Development Tools	3
WEB 141	Mobile Interface Design	3
WEB 187	Prog for Mobile Devices	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	3
SGD 168	Mobile SG Programming I	3
WEB 115	Web Markup and Scripting	3
WEB 125	Mobile Web Design	3
WEB 251	Mobile Applications Dev II	3
SGD 268	Mobile SG Programming II	3
WEB 151	Mobile Application Dev I	3

Completion Requirements..... 45 Credit Hours

Android Application Certificate - C25290E

– Online

CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	3
WEB 187	Prog for Mobile Devices	3
WEB 141	Mobile Interface Design	3
WEB 151	Mobile Application Dev I	3

Completion Requirements..... 12 Credit Hours

E-Commerce Programming Certificate - C25290B

-Online

This certificate will prepare students to design and maintain web sites using industry standard tools. Graduates should qualify for career opportunities as webmasters or web designers within businesses, Government institutions, non-profit organizations or to freelance their services.

WEB 115	Web Markup and Scripting	3
WEB 180	Active Server Pages	3
WEB 182	PHP Programming	3
WEB 225	Content Management Systems	3
WEB 250	Database-Driven Websites	3
WEB 260	E-Commerce Infrastructure	3

Completion Requirements..... 18 Credit Hours

iOS Application Developer Certificate - C25290D

-Online

CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	3
WEB 251	Mobile Applications Dev II	3
SGD 268	Mobile SG Programming II	3
WEB 141	Mobile Interface Design	3
SGD 168	Mobile SG Programming I	3
SGD 112	SG Design	3

Completion Requirements..... 18 Credit Hours

COMPUTER & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

Web Designer Certificate - C25290C

– Online

Using industry standard technologies to design and develop functioning e-commerce sites for the global marketplace. Students will learn XHTML, PHP, JavaScript, MySQL and ASP.net.

WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals.....	3
WEB 111	Introduction to Web Graphics	3
WEB 120	Introduction to Internet Multimedia.....	3
WEB 140	Web Development Tools.....	3
WEB 210	Web Design	3
WEB 211	Advanced Web Graphics	3

Completion Requirements 18 Credit Hours

Web Developer Certificate - C25290A

– Online

This certificate will prepare students to develop web sites using industry standard scripting and programming. Students will learn XHTML, PHP, JavaScript, ASP.Net and XML.

WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals.....	3
WEB 115	Web Markup and Scripting.....	3
WEB 180	Active Server Programming.....	3
WEB 182	PHP Programming.....	3
WEB 186	XML Technology.....	3
WEB 225	Content Management Systems	3

Completion Requirements 18 Credit Hours

GENERAL EDUCATION

GENERAL EDUCATION

Dean Laura Kalbaugh
Phone: 919-866-5304
Email: lmkalbaugh@waketech.edu

Associate In General Education (A.G.E.) - A10300

OFFICIAL CURRICULUM SCHEDULE

COURSE REQUIREMENTS CREDIT HOURS

English/Communications6
ENG 111 Expository Writing3
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting.....3

Humanities/Fine Arts3
Select from courses in art, foreign language, humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.

Social/Behavioral Sciences3
Select from courses in economics, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

Natural Sciences/Mathematics3
Select from courses in biology, chemistry, geology, physics, and mathematics.

Computer Science2
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy (1 2 2)

Electives47
Select from associate degree level courses in English/communications, humanities/fine arts, social/behavioral sciences, and natural sciences/ mathematics, or any specialty courses as selected by the student and approved by the student's advisor.

Graduation Requirements 64 Credit Hours

Associate In General Education

The Associate in General Education (AGE) curriculum is designed for individuals wishing to broaden their education, with emphasis on personal interest, growth and development. The two-year General Education program provides students opportunities to study English, literature, fine arts, philosophy, social science, science and mathematics.

Many of the courses are equivalent to college transfer courses; however, the program is not principally designed for college transfer. Courses must be at the 110-199 or 210-299 level. Within the degree program, the college shall include opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the basic use of computers.

Vocational and Technical Instructors' Option

This option is designed for teachers of vocational and technical programs in technical colleges, trade schools, high schools, and similar institutions, as well as for practitioners of specific vocations. In addition to completing the core requirements for the Associate in General Education degree, the student may receive credit for previous training, experience, and formal study in the student's area of specialization. A maximum of sixteen hours of elective credit may be granted as follows:

- I. Sixteen semester hours of credit for full-time trade school instruction (twelve months/1440 hours) in one special skilled area. Certified by transcript, diploma, or letter from trade school. Maximum sixteen semester hours of credit.
- II. One semester hour of credit per ninety hours of full-time trade school instruction for programs of less than one-year duration. Certified by transcript, diploma, or letter from trade school. Maximum sixteen semester hours of credit.
- III. One semester hour of credit per sixty hours of special short course instruction by a company-sponsored school. Certified by diploma, certificate, or letter from company school. Maximum three semester hours of credit.
- IV. Three semester hours of credit for a full year of employment (outside of Wake Technical Community College) in a situation where teaching was the primary employment. Maximum three semester hours of credit.
- V. Five semester hours of credit for each full year of employment at Wake Technical Community College with teaching the specialty courses as the primary responsibility. Maximum fifteen semester hours of credit.
- VI. One semester hour of credit for each full year of employment in the specialty occupation qualified to teach. Maximum five semester hours of credit.

Credits earned in industrial and/or vocational programs offered by regionally-accredited, collegiate-level institutions are acceptable in meeting requirements in the area of specialization.

The student will be required to provide sufficient documentation to substantiate the suitability of previous training, experience, and formal study for credit.

HEALTH SCIENCES

Health Sciences Division

Health Sciences Information: 919-747-0400

Dean Dianne Hinson

Phone: 919-747-0007

Email: dbhinson@waketech.edu

The table below shows the current degrees, diplomas, and certificates the Health Sciences division offers. The highest credential given in each area is listed first, in bold type.

The "Program Offered" column represents *when* the program is offered:

D = Day

E = Evening

O = Distance learning or Online learning

Program Name	Program Offered	Program Code
Associate Degree Nursing – AAS Degree	D	A45110
Associate Degree Nursing (LPN to RN Advanced Placement Option) – AAS Degree	D	A45110
Computed Tomography Technology - Certificate	D	C45200
Dental Assisting - Diploma	D	D45240
Dental Hygiene – AAS Degree	D	A45260
Emergency Medical Science – AAS Degree	D	A45340
General Occupational Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A55280
Human Services Technology – AAS Degree	D, E	A45380
Human Services Technology/Substance Abuse – AAS Degree	D, E	A4538E
Substance Abuse - Certificate	D, E	C4538E
Magnetic Resonance Imaging - Diploma	D	D45800
Medical Assisting – AAS Degree	D	A45400
Medical Assisting - Diploma	D	D45400
Medical Laboratory Technology – AAS Degree	D	A45420
Pharmacy Technology – AAS Degree*	D	A45580
Pharmacy Technology – Diploma*	D	D45580
Phlebotomy - Certificate	D	C45600
Radiography – AAS Degree	D	A45700
Surgical Technology - Diploma	D	D45740
Therapeutic Massage - Diploma	D	D45750

*Collaborative Agreements

Pharmacy Technology AAS Degree and Pharmacy Technology Diploma agreement with Johnston Community College

HEALTH SCIENCES

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING

The Associate Degree Nursing curriculum provides knowledge, skills, and strategies to integrate safety and quality into nursing care, to practice in a dynamic environment, and to meet individual needs which impact health, quality of life, and achievement of potential.

Course work includes and builds upon the domains of healthcare, nursing practice, and the holistic individual. Content emphasizes the nurse as a member of the interdisciplinary team providing safe, individualized care while employing evidence-based practice, quality improvement, and informatics.

Graduates of this program are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN). Employment opportunities are vast within the global health care system and may include positions within acute, chronic, extended, industrial, and community health care facilities.

Associate Degree Nursing - A45110

-Day

General Education Courses

BIO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I.....	4
BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II.....	4
ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research.....	3
PSY 150	General Psychology.....	3
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology.....	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective.....	3

Major Courses

BIO 155	Nutrition.....	3
BIO 175	General Microbiology.....	3
NUR 111	Introduction to Health Concepts.....	8
NUR 112	Health-Illness Concepts.....	5
NUR 113	Family Health Concepts.....	5
NUR 114	Holistic Health Concepts.....	5
NUR 211	Health Care Concepts.....	5
NUR 212	Health System Concepts.....	5
NUR 213	Complex Health Concepts.....	10

Graduation Requirements 72 Credit Hours

Associate Degree Nursing - A45110

LPN To RN – Advanced Placement Option -Day

General Education Courses

BIO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I.....	4
BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II.....	4
ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research.....	3
PSY 150	General Psychology.....	3
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology.....	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective.....	3

Major Courses

BIO 155	Nutrition.....	3
BIO 175	General Microbiology.....	3
NUR 114	Holistic Health Concepts.....	5
NUR 212	Health System Concepts.....	5
NUR 213	Complex Health Concepts.....	10
NUR 214	Nursing Transition.....	4
	Licensed Practical Nurses Advanced Placement Option Credits.....	19

Graduation Requirements 72 Credit Hours

COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY TECHNOLOGY

The Computed Tomography Technology curriculum prepares the individual to use specialized equipment to visualize cross-sectional anatomical structures and aid physicians in the demonstration of pathologies and disease processes. **Individuals entering this curriculum must be registered or registry-eligible radiologic technologists, radiation therapists, or nuclear medicine technologists.**

Course work prepares the technologist to provide patient care and perform studies utilizing imaging equipment, professional communication, and quality assurance in scheduled and emergency procedures through academic and clinical studies.

Graduates may be eligible to sit for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologist Advanced-Level testing in Computed Tomography examination. They may find employment in facilities which perform these imaging procedures.

Computed Tomography Technology Certificate-C45200

-Day

Major Courses

CAT 210	CT Physics and Equipment.....	3
CAT 211	CT Procedures.....	4
CAT 223	CT Clinical Practicum.....	3
CAT 225	CT Clinical Practicum.....	5
CAT 261	CT Exam Prep.....	1

Completion Requirements 16 Credit Hours

DENTAL ASSISTING

The Dental Assisting curriculum prepares individuals to assist the dentist in the delivery of dental treatment and to function as integral members of the dental team while performing chairside and related office and laboratory procedures.

The Dental Assisting Program at Wake Technical Community College is accredited by the American Dental Association and therefore a graduate is classified as a DA II by the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners. The student may also be eligible to take the General Chairside Exam in order to be a Certified Dental Assistant (CDA). As a Dental Assistant II (DAII), defined by the Dental Laws of North Carolina, graduates can perform identified expanded functions including coronal polishing.

Course work includes instruction in general studies, biomedical sciences, dental sciences, clinical sciences, and clinical practice. A combination of lecture, laboratory or pre-clinical, and clinical experiences provide the students with knowledge in infection/hazard control, radiography, dental materials, preventive dentistry, and clinical procedures. The students receive their hands-on patient care clinical experience with rotations at the UNC School of Dentistry, Wake County Human Services-Dental Clinic, and private general and specialty dental practices within Wake County.

Dental Assisting Diploma - D45240

-Day

General Education Courses

BIO 106	Introduction to Anatomy/Physiology/Microbiology.....	3
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication.....	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology.....	3

HEALTH SCIENCES

Major Courses

DEN 100	Basic Orofacial Anatomy	2
DEN 101	Preclinical Procedures	7
DEN 102	Dental Materials	5
DEN 103	Dental Sciences	2
DEN 104	Dental Health Education	3
DEN 105	Practice Management	2
DEN 106	Clinical Practice I	5
DEN 107	Clinical Practice II	5
DEN 111	Infection/Hazard Control	2
DEN 112	Dental Radiography	3
Graduation Requirements		48 Credit Hours

DENTAL HYGIENE

The Dental Hygiene curriculum provides individuals with the knowledge and skills to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate dental hygiene care for the individual and the community.

Students will learn to prepare the operator, take patient histories, note abnormalities, plan care, teach oral hygiene, clean teeth, take x-rays, apply preventive agents, complete necessary chart entries, and perform other procedures related to dental hygiene care.

Graduates of this program may be eligible to take national and state/regional examinations for licensure which are required to practice dental hygiene. Employment opportunities include dental offices, clinics, schools, public health agencies, industry, and professional education.

Dental Hygiene Degree - A45260

-Day

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
CHM 130	General, Organic and Biochemistry	3
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3

Major Courses

BIO 163	Basic Anatomy	5
BIO 175	General Microbiology	3
DEN 110	Orofacial Anatomy	3
DEN 111	Infection/Hazard Control	2
DEN 112	Dental Radiography	3
DEN 120	Dental Hygiene Preclinic Lecture	2
DEN 121	Dental Hygiene Preclinic Lab	2
DEN 123	Nutrition and Dental Health	2
DEN 124	Periodontology	2
DEN 125	Dental Office Emergencies	1
DEN 130	Dental Hygiene Theory I	2
DEN 131	Dental Hygiene Clinic I	3
DEN 140	Dental Hygiene Theory II	1
DEN 141	Dental Hygiene Clinic II	2
DEN 220	Dental Hygiene Theory III	2
DEN 221	Dental Hygiene Clinic III	4
DEN 222	General and Oral Pathology	2
DEN 223	Dental Pharmacology	2
DEN 224	Materials and Procedures	2
DEN 230	Dental Hygiene Theory IV	1
DEN 231	Dental Hygiene Clinic IV	4
DEN 232	Community Dental Health	3
DEN 233	Professional Development	2
Graduation Requirements		73 Credit Hours

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE

The Emergency Medical Science curriculum is designed to prepare graduates to enter the workforce as paramedics. Additionally, the program can provide an Associate Degree for individuals desiring an opportunity for career enhancement.

The course of study provides the student an opportunity to acquire basic and advanced life support knowledge and skills by utilizing classroom instruction, practical laboratory sessions, hospital clinical experience, and field internships with emergency medical service agencies.

Students progressing through the program may be eligible to apply for both state and national certification exams. Employment opportunities include emergency medical service, fire and rescue agencies, air medical services, specialty areas of hospitals, industry, educational institutions, and government agencies.

Emergency Medical Science Degree - A45340

-Day

General Education Courses

BIO 163	Anatomy and Physiology	5
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
MAT 110	Mathematical Measurement	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3

Major Courses

EMS 110	EMT-Basic	7
EMS 120	Intermediate Interventions	3
EMS 121	EMS Clinical Practicum I	2
EMS 125	EMS Instructor Methodology	2
EMS 235	EMS Management	2
EMS 130	Pharmacology I for EMS	2
EMS 131	Advanced Airway Management	2
EMS 140	Rescue Scene Management	2
EMS 150	Emergency Vehicles and EMS Communication	2
EMS 210	Advanced Patient Assessment	2
EMS 220	Cardiology	4
EMS 221	EMS Clinical Practicum II	3
EMS 230	Pharmacology II for EMS	2
EMS 231	EMS Clinical Practicum III	3
EMS 240	Special Needs Patients	2
EMS 241	EMS Clinical Practicum IV	3
EMS 250	Advanced Medical Emergencies	3
EMS 260	Advanced Trauma Emergencies	2
EMS 270	Life Span Emergencies	3
EMS 285	EMS Capstone	2
Graduation Requirements		73 Credit Hours

GENERAL OCCUPATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade their skills and to earn an associate degree by taking courses suited for their occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be individualized for students according to their occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from associate degree-level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry-level employment opportunities.

HEALTH SCIENCES

Students must consult with their advisors prior to registration.

General Occupational Technology Degree - A55280

–Day, Evening

General Education Requirements (15 to 18 Credits)

ENG 111 Expository Writing..... 3

One of the following ENG courses:

ENG 112 Argument-Based Research..... 3

ENG 113 Literature-Based Research..... 3

ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting..... 3

One of the following BIO courses:

BIO 106 Introduction to Anatomy/Physiology/Microbiology 3

BIO 161 Introductory to Human Biology..... 3

BIO 163 Basic Anatomy and Physiology..... 5

BIO 165 Anatomy and Physiology I 4

One of the following PSY courses:

PSY 110 Life Span Development 3

PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology 3

PSY 150 General Psychology 3

One of the following Humanities/Fine Arts courses:

HUM 110 Technology and Society 3

HUM 115 Critical Thinking..... 3

PHI 240 Introduction to Ethics..... 3

Other Course Requirements (46 to 49 Credits)

Select from the following list. Do not select courses taken to satisfy the General Education Requirements above.

ACA 111 College Student Success..... 1

ACA 115 Success and Study Skills..... 1

ACA 118 College Study Skills..... 2

BIO 106 Introduction to Anatomy/Physiology/Microbiology 3

BIO 155 Nutrition..... 3

BIO 161 Introductory to Human Biology..... 3

BIO 163 Basic Anatomy and Physiology..... 5

BIO 165 Anatomy and Physiology I 4

BIO 166 Anatomy and Physiology II 4

BIO 175 General Microbiology..... 3

BIO 271 Pathophysiology 3

CHM 130 General, Organic, and Biochemistry 3

CHM 131 Introduction to Chemistry..... 3

CHM 151 General Chemistry..... 4

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 3

CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy 2

COM 120 Interpersonal Communication 3

COM 231 Public Speaking..... 3

HUM * Humanities/Fine Arts Elective 3

MAT 110 Mathematical Measurement..... 3

MAT 115 Mathematical Models..... 3

MAT 161 College Algebra..... 3

MAT 161A College Algebra Lab 1

OST 141 Medical Terms I – Medical Office..... 3

OST 142 Medical Terms II – Medical Office..... 3

OST 149 Medical Legal Issues 3

OST 241 Medical Office Transcription I 2

PSY 110 Life Span Development 3

PSY 118 Interpersonal Psychology 3

PSY 150 General Psychology 3

PSY 241 Developmental Psychology..... 3

PSY 281 Abnormal Psychology..... 3

SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology 3

SOC 213 Sociology of the Family..... 3

SOC 220 Social Problems 3

Graduation Requirements 64 Credit Hours

HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY

The Human Services Technology curriculum prepares students for entry-level positions in institutions and agencies that provide social, community, and educational services. Along with core courses, students take courses that prepare them for specialization in specific human service areas.

Students will take courses from a variety of disciplines. Emphasis in core courses is placed on development of relevant knowledge, skills, and attitudes in human services. Fieldwork experience will provide opportunities for application of knowledge and skills learned in the classroom.

Graduates should qualify for positions in mental health, child care, family services, social services, rehabilitation, correction, and educational agencies. Former graduates have successfully transferred into select 4-year colleges and universities.

Human Services Technology Degree - A45380

–Day, Evening

General Education Courses

BIO 161 Introduction to Human Biology 3

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 3

ENG 111 Expository Writing..... 3

ENG 112 Argument-Based Research..... 3

PSY 150 General Psychology 3

PSY 241 Developmental Psychology 3

PSY 281 Abnormal Psychology..... 3

SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology 3

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective..... 3

Major Courses

COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I 1

COE 115 Work Experience Seminar I..... 1

GRO 120 Gerontology 3

HSE 110 Introduction to Human Services 3

HSE 112 Group Process I..... 2

HSE 115 Health Care Concepts 4

HSE 123 Interviewing Techniques 3

HSE 125 Counseling..... 3

HSE 210 Human Services Issues..... 2

HSE 220 Case Management..... 3

HSE 225 Crisis Intervention..... 3

HSE 242 Family Systems 3

HSE 255 Health Problems and Prevention..... 3

SAB 110 Substance Abuse Overview 3

SWK 113 Working with Diversity 3

Major Electives

Select 3 hours from the following courses

COE 121 Co-op Work Experience II 1

COE 125 Work Experience Seminar II..... 1

GRO 150 Substance Use and Aging..... 3

GRO 240 Gerontology Care Managing 2

HEA 110 Personal Health/Wellness 3

HSE 145 Child Abuse and Neglect..... 3

HSE 240 Issues in Client Services 3

HSE 250 Financial Services 2

SWK 110 Introduction to Social Work..... 3

Graduation Requirements 70 Credit Hours

HEALTH SCIENCES

HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY / SUBSTANCE ABUSE

The Human Services Technology/Substance Abuse concentration prepares students to assist in drug and alcohol counseling, prevention-oriented educational activities, rehabilitation with recovering clients, managing community-based programs, counseling in residential facilities, and pursuit of four-year degrees.

Course work includes classroom and experiential activities oriented toward an overview of chemical dependency, psychological/sociological process, the twelve Core Functions, intervention techniques with individuals in groups, and follow-up activities with recovering clients.

Graduates should qualify for positions as substance abuse counselors, DUI counselors, halfway house workers, residential facility employees, and substance education specialists. With educational and clinical experiences, graduates can obtain certification by the North Carolina Substance Abuse Board.

Human Services Technology/ Substance Abuse Degree - A4538E

-Day, Evening

General Education Courses

BIO 161	Introduction to Human Biology	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3
PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3

Major Courses

COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	1
COE 115	Work Experience Seminar I	1
COE 121	Co-op work Experience II	1
HSE 110	Introduction to Human Services	3
HSE 112	Group Process I	2
HSE 123	Interviewing Techniques	3
HSE 125	Counseling	3
HSE 210	Human Services Issues	2
HSE 225	Crisis Intervention	3
HSE 242	Family Systems	3
SAB 110	Substance Abuse Overview	3
SAB 120	Intake and Assessment	3
SAB 125	SAB Case Management	3
SAB 135	Addictive Process	3
SAB 210	Substance Abuse Counseling	3
SAB 220	Group Techniques/Therapy	3
SAB 240	SAB Issues in Client Services	3
SWK 113	Working with Diversity	3
Graduation Requirements		73 Credit Hours

Human Services Technology/ Substance Abuse Certificate - C4538E

The Substance Abuse Counseling Certificate is designed to appeal to individuals who already hold a bachelor or master's degree in another discipline. In addition, students should have an affinity for people suffering from addictive illnesses and an interest in specialized training for certification or licensure in Substance Abuse Counseling. Upon completion of the certificate and registration with

the professional board, students will qualify to take the written exam for the Substance Abuse Counseling credential.

-Day, Evening

Major Courses

HSE 112	Group Processes I	2
SAB 120	Intake and Assessment	3
SAB 135	Addictive Process	3
SAB 210	Substance Abuse Counseling	3
SAB 240	Substance Abuse Issues	3
Completion Requirements		14 Credit Hours

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING TECHNOLOGY

The Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) curriculum prepares students to become MRI technologists and skilled health care professionals who are educated to use magnetic energy fields to produce images of the human body. Individuals entering this program must be registered or registry-eligible radiologic technologists by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.

Course work includes imaging fundamentals, MRI physics, procedures, anatomy, pathology, patient care, imaging ethics and law, in a medical environment. Students should be able to demonstrate all functional areas related to the magnetic resonance imaging fields.

Graduates may be eligible to take the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) national examination for certification as MRI technologists.

Graduates may be employed in hospitals, outpatient clinics, physicians' offices, government agencies, and research. It is essential that the MRI technologist understands ethical standards and the legal framework for MRI. In addition, the MRI technologist must be committed to professional development and the care of others.

Magnetic Resonance Imaging Technology Diploma - D45800

-Day

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		3

Major Courses

IMG 130	Imaging Ethics and Law	3
MRI 213	MR Patient Care and Safety	2
MRI 214	MRI Procedures I	2
MRI 215	MRI Procedures II	2
MRI 216	MRI Instrumentation	2
MRI 217	MRI Physics I	2
MRI 218	MRI Physics II	2
MRI 241	MRI Anatomy and Path I	2
MRI 242	MRI Anatomy and Path II	2
MRI 250	MRI Clinical Ed I	4
MRI 260	MRI Clinical Ed II	7
MRI 270	MRI Clinical Ed III	8
MRI 271	MRI Capstone	1
Completion Requirements		45 Credit Hours

MEDICAL ASSISTING

The Medical Assisting curriculum prepares multi-skilled health care professionals qualified to perform administrative, clinical, and laboratory procedures.

HEALTH SCIENCES

Course work includes instruction in scheduling appointments, coding and processing insurance accounts, billing, collections, computer operations; assisting with examinations/treatments, performing routine laboratory procedures, electro-cardiography, supervised medication administration; and ethical/legal issues associated with patient care.

The Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB), an autonomous unit within the Endowment, evaluates medical assisting programs according to Standards adopted by the American Association of Medical Assistants (AAMA), the American Medical Association (AMA), and the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP). The MAERB then recommends programs to CAAHEP for accreditation.

Graduates of CAAHEP accredited medical assisting diploma program may be eligible to sit for the American Association of Medical Assistants' Certification Examination, the CMA (AAMA) exam, to become Certified Medical Assistants. Employment opportunities include physicians' offices, health maintenance organizations, health departments, and outpatient clinics.

Medical Assisting Diploma - D45400

-Day

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	2
MAT 110	Mathematical Measurement	3

Major Courses

BIO 161	Intro to Human Biology	3
MED 110	Orientation to Medical Assisting	1
MED 118	Medical Law and Ethics	2
MED 121	Medical Terminology I	3
MED 122	Medical Terminology II	3
MED 130	Administrative Office Procedures I	2
MED 131	Administrative Office Procedures II	2
MED 138	Infection/Hazard Control	2
MED 140	Examining Room Procedures I	5
MED 150	Laboratory Procedures I	5
MED 183	Electronic Med Records I	5
MED 260	MED Clinical Practicum	5
MED 264	Medical Assisting Overview	2

Graduation Requirements 48 Credit Hours

Medical Assisting Degree - A45400

Students who have successfully completed the one-year Medical Assisting diploma can choose to continue their education by completing the Medical Assisting degree. The Medical Assisting associate degree completion program is designed for Medical Assistants who desire an associate degree for career advancement or transfer purposes.

-Day

Additional Courses Required for the Medical Assisting Degree – A45400

Additional Major Courses

MED 232	Medical Insurance Coding	2
MED 270	Symptomatology	3
MED 272	Drug Therapy	3
MED 274	Diet Therapy/Nutrition	3

Additional General Education Courses

SPA 120	Spanish for the Workplace	3
	Humanities/Fine Art elective	3

Choose one:

ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
ENG 113	Literature Based Research	3

ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3
COM 231	American Literature I	3

Choose one:

PSY 150	General Psychology	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3

Graduation Requirements 71 Credit Hours

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

The Medical Laboratory Technology curriculum prepares individuals to perform clinical laboratory procedures in chemistry, hematology, microbiology, and immunohematology that may be used in the maintenance of health and diagnosis/treatment of disease.

Course work emphasizes mathematical and scientific concepts related to specimen collection, laboratory testing and procedures, quality assurance, and reporting/recording and interpreting findings involving tissues, blood, and body fluids.

Graduates may be eligible to take the examination given by the Board of Certification of the American Society for Clinical Pathology. Employment opportunities include laboratories in hospitals, medical offices, industry, and research facilities.

Medical Laboratory Technology Degree - A45420

-Day

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3

Major Courses

BIO 163	Basic Anatomy and Physiology	5
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	2
MLT 110	Introduction to MLT	3
MLT 111	Urinalysis and Body Fluids	2
MLT 115	Laboratory Calculations	2
MLT 118	Medical Lab Chemistry	3
MLT 120	Hematology/Hemostasis I	4
MLT 125	Immunohematology I	5
MLT 130	Clinical Chemistry I	4
MLT 140	Introduction to Microbiology	3
MLT 217	Professional Issues	1
MLT 220	Hematology/Hemostasis II	3
MLT 230	Clinical Chemistry II	3
MLT 240	Special Clinical Microbiology	3
MLT 254	MLT Practicum I	4
MLT 266	MLT Practicum II	6
MLT 276	MLT Practicum III	6
MLT 280	Special Practice Lab	1

Graduation Requirements 75 Credit Hours

PHLEBOTOMY

The Phlebotomy curriculum prepares individuals to obtain blood and other specimens for the purpose of laboratory analysis.

Course work includes proper specimen collection and handling, communication skills, and maintaining patient data. Graduates may be eligible to take the examination given by Board of Certification of the American Society for Clinical Pathology.

HEALTH SCIENCES

Graduates may qualify for employment in hospitals, clinics, physicians' offices, and other health care settings and may be eligible for national certification as phlebotomy technicians.

The Phlebotomy program is a one semester program offered each Fall and Spring semester.

Phlebotomy Certificate - C45600

-Day Only

Major Courses

PBT 100	Phlebotomy Technology	6
PBT 101	Phlebotomy Practicum	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology.....	3
Completion Requirements		12 Credit Hours

PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY

The Pharmacy Technology Program prepares individuals to become pharmacy technicians. These allied health professionals assist and support licensed pharmacists in providing medications and other health care products to patients. Pharmacy technicians maintain patient's records; fill prescriptions; maintain inventories; set up, package, and label medication doses; prepare solutions and intravenous additives; and perform clerical duties, including insurance forms and forms required by third-party payers.

Students will obtain a broad knowledge of the actions and uses of drugs, pharmacology, pharmaceutical calculations, anatomy and physiology, drug delivery systems, pharmacy administration, medical terminology and abbreviations through the course work. Through the simulated pharmacy technology laboratory activities and the clinical experiences, students will increase their management, organizational, interpersonal, customer relations, computer and communication skills as well as their skills in performing pharmacy-related functions. The clinical practice will take place in medical centers and retail pharmacies. The Pharmacy Technology Program has been designed to meet the accreditation standards of the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists.

Graduates may be employed in hospitals, nursing homes, private and chain drug stores, research laboratories, wholesale drug companies, and pharmaceutical manufacturing facilities. Graduates will qualify to take the National Certification Examination developed by the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board.

The Pharmacy Technology program is a collaborative program offered by Johnston Community College and Wake Technical Community College.

Pharmacy Technology Degree - A45580

General Education Courses

BIO 163	Basic Anatomy and Physiology	5
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3
ENG 112	Argument Based Research	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
----	Humanities Elective.....	3

Major Courses

PHM 110	Introduction to Pharmacy	3
PHM 111	Pharmacy Practice I	4
PHM 115	Pharmacy Calculations	3
PHM 115A	Pharmacy Calculations Lab.....	1
PHM 118	Sterile Products.....	4
PHM 120	Pharmacology I	3
PHM 125	Pharmacology II	3
PHM 132	Pharmacy Clinical	2

PHM 133	Pharmacy Clinical	3
PHM 134	Pharmacy Clinical	4
PHM 135	Pharmacy Clinical	5
PHM 140	Trends in Pharmacy.....	2
PHM 150	Hospital Pharmacy.....	4
PHM 155	Community Pharmacy.....	3
PHM 160	Pharm Dosage Forms.....	3
PHM 165	Pharmacy Prof Practice	2
Graduation Requirements.....		69 Credit Hours

Pharmacy Technology Diploma - D45580

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy and Physiology	5

Major Courses

PHM 110	Introduction to Pharmacy	3
PHM 111	Pharmacy Practice I.....	4
PHM 115	Pharmacy Calculations	3
PHM 115A	Pharmacy Calculations Lab.....	1

PHM 118	Sterile Products	4
PHM 120	Pharmacology I.....	3
PHM 125	Pharmacology II.....	3
PHM 132	Pharmacy Clinical	2
PHM 134	Pharmacy Clinical	4
PHM 140	Trends in Pharmacy.....	2
PHM 155	Community Pharmacy.....	3
PHM 165	Pharmacy Prof Practice	2
Graduation Requirements.....		42 Credit Hours

RADIOGRAPHY

The Radiography curriculum prepares the graduate to be a radiographer, a skilled health care professional who uses radiation to produce images of the human body. The radiographer must be committed to professional development and the care of others.

Course work includes clinical rotations to area health care facilities, radiographic exposure, image processing, radiographic procedures, physics, pathology, patient care and management, radiation protection, quality assurance, anatomy and physiology, and radiobiology.

Graduates of accredited programs are eligible to apply to take the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists' national examination for certification and registration as medical radiographers. Graduates may be employed in hospitals, clinics, physicians' offices, medical laboratories, government agencies, and industry.

Radiography Degree - A45700

-Day

General Education Courses

BIO 163	Basic Anatomy and Physiology	5
ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3
HUM 115	Critical Thinking.....	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models.....	3
or		
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3
and		
MAT 140A	Survey of Mathematics Lab.....	1

Major Courses

RAD 110	Radiography Introduction and Patient Care	3
---------	---	---

HEALTH SCIENCES

RAD 111	Radiographic Procedures I.....	4
RAD 112	Radiographic Procedures II.....	4
RAD 121	Radiographic Imaging I.....	3
RAD 122	Radiographic Imaging II.....	2
RAD 131	Radiographic Physics I.....	2
RAD 151	Radiographic Clinical Education I.....	2
RAD 161	Radiographic Clinical Education II.....	5
RAD 171	Radiographic Clinical Education III.....	4
RAD 211	Radiographic Procedures III.....	3
RAD 231	Radiographic Physics II.....	2
RAD 241	Radiobiology/Protection.....	2
RAD 245	Image Analysis.....	2
RAD 251	Radiographic Clinical Education IV.....	7
RAD 261	Radiographic Clinical Education V.....	7
RAD 271	Radiography Capstone.....	1

Graduation Requirements:

- **73 Credit Hours (if taking MAT 115)**
- **74 Credit Hours (if taking MAT 140 and MAT 140A)**

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

The Surgical Technology curriculum prepares individuals to assist in the care of the surgical patient in the operating room and to function as a member of the surgical team.

Students will apply theoretical knowledge to the care of patients undergoing surgery and develop skills necessary to prepare supplies, equipment, and instruments; maintain aseptic conditions; prepare patients for surgery; and assist surgeons during operations.

Employment opportunities include labor/delivery/ emergency departments, inpatient/ outpatient surgery centers, dialysis units/facilities, physicians' offices, and central supply processing units.

Surgical Technology Diploma - D45740

-Day

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy and Physiology.....	5

Major Courses

SUR 110	Introduction to Surgical Technology.....	3
SUR 111	Preoperative Patient Care.....	7
SUR 122	Surgical Procedures I.....	6
SUR 123	Clinical Practice I.....	7
SUR 134	Surgical Procedures II.....	5
SUR 135	Clinical Practice II.....	4
SUR 137	Professional Success Preparation.....	1

Graduation Requirements..... 41 Credit Hours

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE

The Therapeutic Massage curriculum prepares graduates to work in direct client care settings to provide manipulation, methodical pressure, friction and kneading of the body for maintaining wellness or treating alterations in wellness throughout the lifespan.

Courses will include content in normal human anatomy and physiology, therapeutic massage, ethical/legal issues, business practices, nutrition and psychology.

Employment opportunities in North Carolina may be found in hospitals, rehabilitation centers, health departments, home health, medical offices, nursing homes, spas, health and sports clubs, and private practice. Graduates may be eligible to take the Massage and Bodywork Licensing Exam, and apply for Licensure in North Carolina.

Therapeutic Massage Diploma- D45750

-Day

General Education Courses

ENG 111	Expository Writing.....	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology.....	3
Or		
PSY 150	General Psychology.....	3

Major Courses

ACA 111	College Student Success.....	1
BIO 150	Nutrition.....	3
Or		
BIO 271	Pathophysiology.....	3
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy and Physiology.....	5
BUS 137	Principles of Management.....	3
Or		
BUS 230	Small Business Management.....	3
Or		
BUS 280	REAL Small Business.....	4
MTH 110	Fundamentals of Massage.....	10
MTH 120	Therapeutic Massage Applications.....	10
MTH 121	Clinical Supplement I.....	1
MTH 125	Ethics of Massage.....	2

Graduation Requirements:

- **41 Credit Hours if taking BUS 137 or BUS 230**
- **42 Credit Hours if taking BUS 280)**



Remember to check the online College Catalog for the most up-to-date information at <http://catalog.waketech.edu>

COURSE PREFIX IDENTIFICATION

ACA Academic Support	ELC Electricity	NAS Nursing Assistant
ACC Accounting	ELN Electronics	NET Networking Technology
AHR Air Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration	EMS Emergency Medical Care	NOS Networking Operating System
ANT Anthropology	ENG English	NUR Nursing
ARA Arabic	ENV Environmental Science	OSS Operating Systems
ARC Architecture	FIP Fire Protection	OST Office Systems Technology
ART Art	FRE French	PBT Phlebotomy
AST Astronomy	FST Food Service Technology	PCI Process Control Instrumentation
ATR Automation and Robotics	GEL Geology	PED Physical Education
AUT Automotive	GEO Geography	PHI Philosophy
BAF Baking and Finance	GIS Geographic Information Systems	PHM Pharmacy
BIO Biology	GRA Graphic Arts	PHY Physics
BPA Baking and Pastry Arts	GRD Graphic Design	PLA Plastics
BPR Blueprint Reading	GRO Gerontology	PLU Plumbing
BUS Business	HBI Healthcare Business Informatic	PME Power Mechanics
CAT Computed Tomography	HEA Health	POL Political Science
CCT Cyber Crime Technology	HET Heavy Equipment Maintenance	PSY Psychology
CET Computer Engineering Technology	HIS History	PTC Pharmaceutical Technology
CHM Chemistry	HOR Horticulture	RAD Radiography
CIS Information Systems	HPC High Performance Computing	REA Real Estate Appraisal
CIV Civil Engineering Technology	HRM Hospitality Management	RED Reading
CJC Criminal Justice	HSC Health Science	REL Religion
CMT Construction Management	HSE Human Services	RLS Real Estate
COE Cooperative Education	HUM Humanities	SAB Substance Abuse
COM Communication	HYD Hydraulics and Pneumatics	SEC Information Systems Security
COS Cosmetology	IMG Imaging	SGD Simulation and Game Development
CSC Computer Science	INT International Business	SGR Scientific Graphics
CST Construction	ISC Industrial Science	SOC Sociology
CTI Computer Tech Integration	ITN Internet Technologies	SPA Spanish
CTS Computer Information Technology	JOU Journalism	SRV Surveying
CUL Culinary	LAR Landscape Architecture	SST Sustainability Technology
DBA Database Management Technology	LOG Logistics Management	SUR Surgical Technology
DDF Design Drafting	MAC Machining	SWK Social Work
DEN Dental	MAT Mathematics	TNE Telecommunications and Network Engineering Technology
DES Design: Creative	MEC Mechanical	WEB Web Technologies
DFT Drafting	MED Medical Assisting	WLD Welding
DRA Drama/Theatre	MKT Marketing and Retailing	
ECM Electronic Commerce	MLT Medical Laboratory Technology	
ECO Economics	MRI Magnetic Resonance Imaging	
EDU Education	MSI Military Science	
EFL English as a Foreign Language	MTH Therapeutic Massage	
EGR Engineering	MUS Music	

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACADEMIC RELATED (ACA Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
ACA 090	Study Skills		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course is intended for those who placed into credit-level course work but who are not maintaining satisfactory academic progress toward meeting program goals. Topics include study skills, note taking, learning styles and strategies, test taking, goal setting, and self-assessment skills. Upon completion, students should be able to manage their learning experiences to successfully meet educational goals.						
ACA 111	College Student Success		1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the college's physical, academic, and social environment and promotes the personal development essential for success. Topics include campus facilities and resources; policies, procedures, and programs; study skills; and life management issues such as health, self-esteem, motivation, goal-setting, diversity, and communication. Upon completion, students should be able to function effectively within the college environment to meet their educational objectives.						
ACA 115	Success and Study Skills		0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides an orientation to the campus resources and academic skills necessary to achieve educational objectives. Emphasis is placed on an exploration of facilities and services, study skills, library skills, self-assessment, wellness, goal-setting, and critical thinking. Upon completion, students should be able to manage their learning experiences to successfully meet educational goals.						
ACA 118	College Study Skills		1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers skills and strategies designed to improve study behaviors. Topics include time management, note taking, test taking, memory techniques, active reading strategies, critical thinking, communication skills, learning styles, and other strategies for effective learning. Upon completion, students should be able to apply appropriate study strategies and techniques to the development of an effective study plan.						
ACA 120	Career Assessment		1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides the information and strategies necessary to develop clear personal, academic, and professional goals. Topics include personality styles, goal setting, various college curricula, career choices, and campus leadership development. Upon completion, students should be able to clearly state their personal, academic, and professional goals and have a feasible plan of action to achieve those goals.						
ACA 122	College Transfer Success		1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: RED 090 and ENG 090						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides information and strategies necessary to develop clear academic and professional goals beyond the community college experience. Topics include the CAA, college culture, career exploration, gathering information on senior institutions, strategic planning, critical thinking, and communications skills for a successful academic transition. Upon completion, students should be able to develop an academic plan to transition successfully to senior institutions. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>						
ACA 220	Professional Transition		1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides preparation for meeting the demands of employment or education beyond the community college experience. Emphasis is placed on strategic planning, gathering information on workplaces or colleges, and developing human interaction skills for professional, academic, and/or community life. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully make the transition to appropriate workplaces or senior institutions.						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACCOUNTING (ACC Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
ACC 120	Prin of Financial Acct		3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces business decision-making using accounting information systems. Emphasis is placed on analyzing, summarizing, reporting, and interpreting financial information. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare financial statements, understand the role of financial information in decision-making and address ethical considerations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>						
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting		3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: ACC 120						
Corequisites: None						
This course includes a greater emphasis on managerial and cost accounting skills. Emphasis is placed on managerial accounting concepts for external and internal analysis, reporting and decision-making. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret transactions relating to managerial concepts including product-costing systems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>						
ACC 122	Prin of Financial Acct II		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ACC 120, CIS 110 or CIS 111						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides additional instruction in the financial accounting concepts and procedures introduced in ACC 120. Emphasis is placed on the analysis of specific balance sheet accounts, with in-depth instruction of the accounting principles applied to these accounts. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data, prepare journal entries, and prepare reports in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles.						
ACC 125	Mathematics of Finance		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: BUS 121 or MAT 115						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers computations necessary in accounting for various business transactions. Emphasis is placed on time value of money concepts and calculations needed for topics such as stocks and bonds, annuities, sinking funds, and amortization. Upon completion, students should be able to make computations necessary in accounting for transactions involving these topics.						
ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes		2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the relevant laws governing individual income taxation. Topics include tax law, electronic research and methodologies, and the use of technology for preparation of individual income tax returns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze basic tax scenarios, research applicable tax law, and complete various individual tax forms.						
ACC 130	Business Income Taxes		2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: ACC 129						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the relevant laws governing business and fiduciary income taxes. Topics include tax law relating to business organizations, electronic research and methodologies, and the use of technology for the preparation of business tax returns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze basic tax scenarios, research applicable tax law, and complete various business tax forms.						
ACC 131	Federal Income Taxes		2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides an overview of federal income taxes for individuals, partnerships, and corporations. Topics include tax law, electronic research and methodologies and the use of technology for the preparation of individual and business tax returns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze basic tax scenarios, research applicable tax laws, and complete federal tax returns for individuals, partnerships, and corporations.						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACC 132	NC Business Taxes	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the relevant laws governing North Carolina taxes as they apply to business. Topics include sales taxes, income taxes for business entities, payroll taxes, unemployment taxes, and other taxes pertaining to the State of North Carolina. Upon completion, students should be able to maintain a company's records to comply with the laws governing North Carolina business taxes.					
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: ACC 115 or ACC 120, CIS 110 or CIS 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers federal and state laws pertaining to wages, payroll taxes, payroll tax forms, and journal and general ledger transactions. Emphasis is placed on computing wages; calculating social security, income, and unemployment taxes; preparing appropriate payroll tax forms; and journalizing/posting transactions. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data, make appropriate computations, complete forms, and prepare accounting entries using appropriate technology. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
ACC 149	Intro to Acc Spreadsheets	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: ACC 115 or ACC 120, CIS 110 OR CIS 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a working knowledge of computer spreadsheets and their use in accounting. Topics include pre-programmed problems, model-building problems, beginning-level macros, graphics, and what-if analysis enhancements of template problems. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer spreadsheet to complete many of the tasks required in accounting.					
ACC 150	Acct Software Appl	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: ACC 115 or ACC 120, CIS 110 or CIS 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces microcomputer applications related to accounting systems. Topics include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, and correcting, adjusting, and closing entries. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer accounting package to solve accounting problems. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC.)</i>					
ACC 151	Acct Spreadsheet Appl	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: ACC 149					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to facilitate the use of spreadsheet technology as applied to accounting principles. Emphasis is placed on using spreadsheet software as a problem-solving and decision-making tool. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.					
ACC 152	Adv Software Appl	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: ACC 150					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides continued exposure to commercial accounting software and the opportunity to refine skills developed in ACC 150. Emphasis is placed on advanced applications of software packages. Upon completion, students should be able to use commercial software to complete complex accounting tasks.					
ACC 170	Technical Accounting	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the use of accounting for decision making and covers integration of financial accounting with managerial concepts. Topics include essentials of financial accounting and analysis, product costing, activity-based costing systems, budgeting, and financial planning. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and develop financial statements and demonstrate an understanding of accounting transactions and product costing systems.					
ACC 175	Hotel and Restaurant Accounting	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: MAT 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers generally accepted accounting principles and the uniform system of accounts for small hotels and motels of the American Hotel and Motel Association. Emphasis is placed on the accounting cycle, analysis of					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

financial statements, and payroll procedures including treatment of tips. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the accounting principles and procedures used in hotels and restaurants.

ACC 180 Practices in Bookkeeping 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ACC 120

Corequisites: None

This course provides advanced instruction in bookkeeping and record-keeping functions. Emphasis is placed on mastering adjusting entries, correction of errors, depreciation, payroll, and inventory. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct all key bookkeeping functions for small business.

ACC 215 Ethics in Accounting 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ACC 121

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to professional codes of conduct and ethics adopted by professional associations and state licensing boards for accountants, auditors, and fraud examiners. Topics include research and discussions of selected historical and contemporary ethical cases and issues as they relate to accounting and business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply codes, interpret facts and circumstances, as they relate to accounting firms and business activities.

ACC 220 Intermediate Accounting I 3 2 0 4

Prerequisites: ACC 120

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of the study of accounting principles with in-depth coverage of theoretical concepts and financial statements. Topics include generally accepted accounting principles and an extensive analyses of financial statements. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, including the application of financial standards. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

ACC 221 Intermediate Accounting II 3 2 0 4

Prerequisites: ACC 220

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of ACC 220. Emphasis is placed on special problems which may include leases, bonds, investments, ratio analyses, present value applications, accounting changes, and corrections. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC 225 Cost Accounting 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ACC 121

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the nature and purposes of cost accounting as an information system for planning and control. Topics include direct materials, direct labor, factory overhead, process, job order, and standard cost systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC 226 Advanced Managerial Accounting 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ACC 121

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to develop an appreciation for the uses of cost information in the administration and control of business organizations. Emphasis is placed on how accounting data can be interpreted and used by management in planning and controlling business activities. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret cost information and present this information in a form that is usable by management.

ACC 227 Practices in Accounting 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ACC 220

Corequisites: None

This course provides an advanced in-depth study of selected topics in accounting using case studies and individual and group problem solving. Topics include cash flow, financial statement analysis, individual and group problem solving, practical approaches to dealing with clients, ethics, and critical thinking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competent analytical skills and effective communication of their analysis in written and/or oral presentations.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACC 240	Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ACC 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces principles and procedures applicable to governmental and not-for-profit organizations. Emphasis is placed on various budgetary accounting procedures and fund accounting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.					
ACC 250	Adv Accounting	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ACC 220					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to analyze special accounting issues, which may include business combinations, partnerships, international accounting, estates, and trusts. Emphasis is placed on analyzing transactions and preparing working papers and financial statements. Upon completion, students should be able to solve a wide variety of problems by advanced application of accounting principles and procedures.					
ACC 268	Information Systems and Internal Controls	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ACC 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the design and operation of accounting information systems, with emphasis placed upon transaction cycles and the necessary controls for reliable data. Topics include accounting procedures; authorizing, documentation, and monitoring; flowcharting, data flow diagrams, and scheduling; and some auditing concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an analytical problem-solving ability and to communicate effectively their analysis in written or oral presentations.					
ACC 269	Audit & Assurance Services	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ACC 220					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces selected topics pertaining to the objectives, theory and practices in engagements providing auditing and other assurance services. Topics will include planning, conducting and reporting, with emphasis on the related professional ethics and standards. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the types of professional services, the related professional standards, and engagement methodology.					

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, AND REFRIGERATION (AHR Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	2	6	0	5
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic refrigeration process used in mechanical refrigeration and air conditioning systems. Topics include terminology, safety, and identification and function of components; refrigeration cycle; and tools and instrumentation used in mechanical refrigeration systems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify refrigeration systems and components, explain the refrigeration process, and use the tools and instrumentation of the trade.					
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces electricity as it applies to HVACR equipment. Emphasis is placed on power sources, interaction of electrical components, wiring of simple circuits, and the use of electrical test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate good wiring practices and the ability to read simple wiring diagrams.					
AHR 112	Heating Technology	2	4	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the fundamentals of heating including oil, gas, and electric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	2	4	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the installation procedures, system operations, and maintenance of residential and light commercial comfort cooling systems. Topics include terminology, component operation, and testing and repair of equipment used to control and produce assured comfort levels. Upon completion, students should be able to use psychometrics, manufacturer specifications, and test instruments to determine proper system operation.					
AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	2	4	0	4
Prerequisites: AHR 110 or AHR 113					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the principles of air source and water source heat pumps. Emphasis is placed on safety, modes of operation, defrost systems, refrigerant charging, and system performance. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and analyze system performance and perform routine service procedures.					
AHR 115	Refrigeration Systems	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: AHR 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces refrigeration systems and applications. Topics include defrost methods, safety and operational control, refrigerant piping, refrigerant recovery and charging, and leak testing. Upon completion, students should be able to assist in installing and testing refrigeration systems and perform simple repairs.					
AHR 130	HVAC Controls	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: AHR 111 or ELC 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the types of controls found in residential and commercial comfort systems. Topics include electrical and electronic controls, control schematics and diagrams, test instruments, and analysis and troubleshooting of electrical systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair common residential and commercial comfort system controls.					
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: AHR 112 or AHR 113					
The course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.					
AHR 151	HVAC Duct Systems I	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the techniques used to lay out and fabricate duct work commonly found in HVAC systems. Emphasis is placed on the skills required to fabricate duct work. Upon completion, students should be able to lay out and fabricate simple duct work.					
AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the requirements for the EPA certification examinations. Topics include small appliances, high pressure systems, and low pressure systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of refrigerants and be prepared for the EPA certification examinations.					
AHR 180	HVACR Customer Relations	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces common business and customer relation practices that may be encountered in HVACR. Topics include business practices, appearance of self and vehicle, ways of handling customer complaints, invoices, telephone communications, and warranties. Upon completion, students should be able to present themselves to customers in a professional manner, understand how the business operates, complete invoices, and handle complaints.					
AHR 210	Residential Building Code	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the residential building codes that are applicable to the design and installation of HVAC systems. Topics include current residential codes as applied to HVAC design, service, and installation. Upon completion,					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

students should be able to demonstrate the correct usage of residential building codes that apply to specific areas of the HVAC trade.

AHR 211 Residential System Design

2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles and concepts of conventional residential heating and cooling system design. Topics include heating and cooling load estimating, basic psychometrics, equipment selection, duct system selection, and system design. Upon completion, students should be able to design a basic residential heating and cooling system.

AHR 212 Advanced Comfort Systems

2 6 0 4

Prerequisites: AHR 114

Corequisites: None

This course covers water-cooled comfort systems, water-source/geothermal heat pumps, and high efficiency heat pump systems including variable speed drives and controls. Emphasis is placed on the application, installation, and servicing of water-source systems and the mechanical and electronic control components of advanced comfort systems. Upon completion, students should be able to test, analyze, and troubleshoot water-cooled comfort systems, water-source/geothermal heat pumps, and high efficiency heat pumps.

AHR 215 Commercial HVAC Controls

1 3 0 2

Prerequisites: AHR 111 or ELC 111 or ELC 112

Corequisites: None

This course introduces HVAC control systems used in commercial applications. Topics include electric/electronic control systems, pneumatic control systems, DDC temperature sensors, humidity sensors, pressure sensors, wiring, controllers, actuators, and controlled devices. Upon completion, students should be able to verify or correct the performance of common control systems with regard to sequence of operation and safety.

AHR 225 Commercial System Design

2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: AHR 211

Corequisites: None

This course covers the principles of designing heating and cooling systems for commercial buildings. Emphasis is placed on commercial heat loss/gain calculations, applied psychometrics, air-flow calculations, air distribution system design, and equipment selection. Upon completion, students should be able to calculate heat loss/gain, design and size air and water distribution systems, and select equipment.

AHR 240 Hydronic Heating

1 3 0 2

Prerequisites: AHR 112

Corequisites: None

This course covers the accepted procedures for proper design, installation, and balance of hydronic heating systems for residential or commercial buildings. Topics include heating equipment; pump, terminal unit, and accessory selection; piping system selection and design; and pipe sizing and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to assist with the proper design, installation, and balance of typical hydronic systems.

AHR 245 Chiller Systems

1 3 0 2

Prerequisites: AHR 110

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamentals of liquid chilling equipment. Topics include characteristics of water, principles of water chilling, the chiller, the refrigerant, water and piping circuits, freeze prevention, purging, and equipment flexibility. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the components, controls, and overall operation of liquid chilling equipment and perform basic maintenance tasks.

AHR 250 HVAC System Diagnostics

0 4 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: AHR 212

This course is a comprehensive study of air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration system diagnostics and corrective measures. Topics include advanced system analysis, measurement of operating efficiency, and inspection and correction of all major system components. Upon completion, students should be able to restore a residential or commercial AHR system so that it operates at or near manufacturers' specifications. This course also includes variable air volume box set-up, test and balance air and water systems.

AHR 263 Energy Management

1 3 0 2

Prerequisites: AHR 125 or AHR 215

Corequisites: None

This course covers building automation computer programming as currently used in energy management. Topics

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

include night setback, duty cycling, synchronization, schedule optimization, and anticipatory temperature control. Upon completion, students should be able to write programs utilizing the above topics and connect computer systems to HVAC systems.

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANT Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
ANT 210	General Anthropology		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the physical, archaeological, linguistic, and ethnological fields of anthropology. Topics include human origins, genetic variations, archaeology, linguistics, primatology, and contemporary cultures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the four major fields of anthropology.						
ANT 220	Cultural Anthropology		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the nature of human culture. Emphasis is placed on cultural theory, methods of fieldwork, and cross-cultural comparisons in the areas of ethnology, language, and the cultural past. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic cultural processes and how cultural data are collected and analyzed.						
ANT 221	Comparative Cultures		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides an ethnographic survey of societies around the world covering their distinctive cultural characteristics and how these relate to cultural change. Emphasis is placed on the similarities and differences in social institutions such as family, economics, politics, education, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of a variety of cultural adaptive strategies.						
ANT 230	Physical Anthropology		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090						
Corequisites: ANT 230A						
This course introduces the scientific study of human evolution. Emphasis is placed on evolutionary theory, population genetics, biocultural adaptation and human variation, as well as non-human primate evolution, morphology, and behavior. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the biological and cultural processes which have resulted in the formation of the human species.						
ANT 230A	Physical Anthropology Lab		0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090						
Corequisites: ANT 230						
This course provides laboratory work that reinforces the material presented in ANT 230. Emphasis is placed on laboratory exercises which may include fossil identification, genetic analysis, skeletal comparisons, forensics, computer simulations, and field observations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the analytical skills employed by anthropologists in the study of primate evolution and variation.						
ANT 240	Archaeology		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the scientific study of the unwritten record of the human past. Emphasis is placed on the process of human cultural evolution as revealed through archaeological methods of excavation and interpretation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of how archaeologists reconstruct the past and describe the variety of past human cultures.						
ANT 245	World Prehistory		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides an introduction to the prehistory of the Old and New world. Emphasis is placed on archaeological evidence from origins of human culture to the beginning of recorded history. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the variability of ancient human societies and the development of agriculture and urbanism. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ARABIC (ARA Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
ARA 111 Elementary Arabic I Prerequisites: ENG 090 or placement Corequisites: ARA 181 This course introduces the fundamental elements of the modern standard Arabic language within the cultural context of Arabic-speaking people. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Arabic and demonstrate cultural awareness. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.	3	0	0	3
ARA 112 Elementary Arabic II Prerequisites: ARA 111 Corequisites: ARA 182 This course includes the basic fundamental elements of the modern standard Arabic language within the cultural context of Arabic-speaking people. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Arabic and demonstrate further cultural awareness. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>	3	0	0	3
ARA 181 Arabic Lab I Prerequisites: ENG 090 or placement Corequisites: ARA 111 This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the modern standard Arabic language. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Arabic and to demonstrate cultural awareness. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>	0	2	0	1
ARA 182 Arabic Lab II Prerequisites: ARA 181 Corequisites: ARA 112 This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the modern standard Arabic language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Arabic and demonstrate cultural awareness. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>	0	2	0	1
ARA 211 Intermediate Arabic I Prerequisites: ARA 112 Corequisites: None This course includes communicative competencies in speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing at an intermediate level with attention to cultural awareness. Emphasis is placed on intermediate skills in speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension of spoken language. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate simple conversations and read works written in modern standard Arabic. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>	3	0	0	3
ARA 212 Intermediate Arabic II Prerequisites: ARA 211 Corequisites: None This course provides continuation of communicative competence in speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing at an intermediate level with attention to cultural awareness. Emphasis is placed on intermediate skills in speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension of spoken language. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an ability to conduct conversations and to read literary and non-fiction texts in modern standard Arabic. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>	3	0	0	3

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ARCHITECTURE (ARC Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
ARC 111	Introduction to Architectural Technology	1	6	0	3
	Prerequisites: None				
	Corequisites: None				
	This course introduces basic architectural drafting techniques, lettering, use of architectural and engineer scales, and sketching. Topics include orthographic, axonometric, and oblique drawing techniques using architectural plans, elevations, sections, and details; reprographic techniques; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and print scaled drawings within minimum architectural standards.				
ARC 112	Constr Matls & Methods	3	2	0	4
	Prerequisites: None				
	Corequisites: ARC 111				
	This course introduces construction materials and their methodologies. Topics include construction terminology, materials and their properties, manufacturing processes, construction techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to detail construction assemblies and identify construction materials and properties.				
ARC 113	Residential Architectural Technology	1	6	0	3
	Prerequisites: ARC 111, ARC 112				
	Corequisites: None				
	This course covers intermediate residential working drawings. Topics include residential plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of residential working drawings that are within accepted architectural standards.				
ARC 114	Architectural CAD	1	3	0	2
	Prerequisites: None				
	Corequisites: ARC 111 or LAR 111 and ARC 114A				
	This course introduces basic architectural CAD techniques. Topics include basic commands and system hardware and software. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and plot architectural drawings to scale within accepted architectural standards.				
ARC 114A	Architectural CAD Lab	0	3	0	1
	Prerequisites: None				
	Corequisites: ARC 114				
	This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance architectural CAD skills. Emphasis is placed on further development of commands and system operation. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and plot scaled architectural drawings.				
ARC 131	Building Codes	2	2	0	3
	Prerequisites: ARC 112				
	Corequisites: None				
	This course covers the methods of researching building codes for specific projects. Topics include residential and commercial building codes. Upon completion, students should be able to determine the code constraints governing residential and commercial projects.				
ARC 160	Residential Design	1	6	0	3
	Prerequisites: ARC 111				
	Corequisites: ARC 112				
	This course introduces the methodology of basic residential design. Topics include residential site design, space organization and layout, residential styles, and the development of schematic design. Upon completion, students should be able to design a residence.				
ARC 193	Selected Topics in Architecture Technology	1	4	0	3
	Prerequisites: ARC 221				
	Corequisites: None				
	This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.				

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ARC 211	Light Constr Technology	1	6	0	3
Prerequisites: ARC 111, ARC 113, ARC 114, and ARC 212					
Corequisites: ARC 112					
This course covers working drawings for light construction. Topics include plans, elevations, sections, and details; schedules; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of working drawings which are within accepted architectural standards.					
ARC 212	Commercial Construction Technology	1	6	0	3
Prerequisites: ARC 111					
Corequisites: ARC 112					
This course introduces regional construction techniques for commercial plans, elevations, sections, and details. Topics include production of a set of commercial contract documents and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of working drawings in accordance with building codes.					
ARC 213	Design Project	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: ARC 111, ARC 112, ARC 113, ARC 114, and ARC 211					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides the opportunity to design and prepare a set of contract documents within an architectural setting. Topics include schematic design, design development, construction documents, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of commercial contract documents.					
ARC 214	Architectural Statics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ARC 111, ARC 112, and MAT 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the concepts of elementary statics as applied to architecture. Topics include forces, resultants, and types of force system; equations of equilibrium; reactions of simple architectural structures; internal forces in architectural roof trusses; frames and beams; centroids and moments of inertia as applied to architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems which require the ability to analyze systems of forces in static equilibrium as applied to architectural forms.					
ARC 215	Architect Strength of Mat	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ARC 111, ARC 112, and MAT 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the concepts of elementary strength of materials within architecture. Topics include structural form, architectural strength of materials, structural behavior, and the relationship between structures and architectural form. Upon completion, students should be able to size simple structural elements to specific architectural forms.					
ARC 220	Advanced Architectural CAD	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: ARC 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides file management, productivity, and CAD customization skills. Emphasis is placed on developing advanced proficiency techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to create prototype drawings and symbol libraries, compose sheets with multiple details, and use advanced drawing and editing commands. This course is advanced CAD using AutoCAD software.					
ARC 221	Architectural 3-D CAD	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: ARC 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces architectural three-dimensional CAD applications. Topics include three-dimensional drawing, coordinate systems, viewing, rendering, modeling, and output options. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare architectural three-dimensional drawings and renderings.					
ARC 230	Environmental Systems	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: ARC 111 and MAT 121, MAT 151, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces plumbing, mechanical (HVAC), and electrical systems for the architectural environment. Topics include basic plumbing, mechanical, and electrical systems for residential and/or commercial buildings with an introduction to selected code requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to develop schematic drawings for plumbing, mechanical, and electrical systems and perform related calculations.					
ARC 235	Architectural Portfolio	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: LAR 223 or ARC 213					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the methodology for the creation of an architectural portfolio. Topics include preparation of					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

marketing materials and a presentation strategy using conventional and/or digital design media. Upon completion, students should be able to produce an architectural portfolio of selected projects.

ARC 240 Site Planning 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: ARC 111 or LAR 111

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles of site planning, grading plans, and earthwork calculations. Topics include site analysis, site work, site utilities, cut and fill, soil erosion control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare site development plans and details and perform cut and fill calculations.

ARC 241 Contract Administration 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: ARC 111 and ARC 112, or LAR 111 and LAR 112

Corequisites: None

This course covers the techniques for reviewing the progress of construction projects. Topics include site observations, field reports, applications for payment, change orders, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to review construction progress and produce appropriate documentation.

ARC 250 Survey of Architecture 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the historical trends in architectural form. Topics include historical and current trends in architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of significant historical and current architectural styles.

ARC 261 Solar Technology 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: ARC 111

Corequisites: None

This course introduces passive and active solar design theory and application. Topics include passive solar design, active solar theory, heat loss analysis, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design a passive solar system.

ARC 264 Digital Architecture 1 3 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: ARC 213

This course covers multiple digital architectural techniques. Topics include spreadsheets and word processing procedures, on-line resources, modems, e-mail, image capture, multimedia, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to transmit/receive electronic data, create multimedia presentations, and produce a desktop publishing document.

ARC 291 Selected Topics in Architectural Technology - - - 1

Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Architectural Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to architectural technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

ARC 292 Selected Topics in Architectural Technology - - - 2

Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Architectural Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to architectural technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

ARC 293A Selected Topics in Architecture 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: ARC 261 or LAR 120 or DES 235

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on the subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. Students should be able to submit to a Green Building Design Competition.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ART (ART Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the origins and historical development of art. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of design principles to various art forms including but not limited to sculpture, painting, and architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a variety of artistic styles, periods, and media.					
ART 113	Art Methods and Materials	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of media and techniques. Emphasis is placed on exploration and manipulation of materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate familiarity with a variety of methods, materials, and processes.					
ART 114	Art History Survey I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the development of art forms from ancient times to the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development.					
ART 115	Art History Survey II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the development of art forms from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development.					
ART 116	Survey of American Art	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: RED 090, ENG 090, or placement					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the development of American art forms from colonial times to the present. Emphasis is placed on architecture, painting, sculpture, graphics, and the decorative arts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of the history of the American creative experience.					
ART 117	Non-Western Art History	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces non-Western cultural perspectives. Emphasis is placed on, but not limited to, African, Oriental, and Oceanic art forms throughout history. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of non-Western social and cultural development.					
ART 121	Design I	0	6	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the elements and principles of design as applied to two-dimensional art. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements, the principles of visual organization, and the theories of color mixing and interaction. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and use critical and analytical approaches as they apply to two-dimensional visual art.					
ART 130	Basic Drawing	0	4	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic drawing techniques and is designed to increase observation skills. Emphasis is placed on the fundamentals of drawing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate various methods and their application to representational imagery.					
ART 131	Drawing I	0	6	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the language of drawing and the use of various drawing materials. Emphasis is placed on					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

drawing techniques, media, and graphic principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of graphic form and various drawing processes. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 132 Drawing II 0 6 0 3

Prerequisites: ART 131

Corequisites: None

This course continues instruction in the language of drawing and the use of various materials. Emphasis is placed on experimentation in the use of drawing techniques, media, and graphic materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased competence in the expressive use of graphic form and techniques.

ART 140 Basic Painting 0 4 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the mechanics of painting. Emphasis is placed on the exploration of painting media through fundamental techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding and application of painting.

ART 214 Portfolio and Resume 0 2 0 1

Prerequisites: RED 090 and ENG 090

Corequisites: None

This course covers résumé writing, interview skills, and the preparation and presentation of an art portfolio. Emphasis is placed on the preparation of a portfolio of original artwork, the preparation of a photographic portfolio, approaches to résumé writing, and interview techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to mount original art for portfolio presentation, photograph and display a professional slide portfolio, and write an effective résumé. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 231 Printmaking I 0 6 0 3

Prerequisites: RED 090 and ENG 090

Corequisites: None

This course introduces printmaking: its history, development techniques, and processes. Emphasis is placed on basic applications with investigation into image source and development. Upon completion, students should be able to produce printed images utilizing a variety of methods. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 240 Painting I 0 6 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the language of painting and the use of various painting materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and use of various painting techniques, media, and color principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of creative processes directed toward the development of expressive form.

ART 244 Watercolor 0 6 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 080 and RED 080

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic methods and techniques used in watercolor. Emphasis is placed on application, materials, content, and individual expression. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a variety of traditional and nontraditional concepts used in watercolor media.

ART 260 Photography Appreciation 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: RED 090, ENG 090

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the origins and historical development of photography. Emphasis is placed on the study of composition and history of photography as an art form. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and produce, using color transparencies, properly exposed, well-composed photographs. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 281 Sculpture I 0 6 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides an exploration of the creative and technical methods of sculpture with focus on the traditional processes. Emphasis is placed on developing basic skills as they pertain to three-dimensional expression in various

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

media. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in variety of sculptural approaches.

ART 282 Sculpture II 0 6 0 3
 Prerequisites: ART 281
 Corequisites: None

This course builds on the visual and technical skills learned in ART 281. Emphasis is placed on developing original solutions to sculptural problems in a variety of media. Upon completion, students should be able to express individual ideas using the techniques and materials of sculpture. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 288 Studio 0 6 0 3
 Prerequisites: RED 090 and ENG 090
 Corequisites: None

This course provides the opportunity for advanced self-determined work beyond the limits of regular studio course sequences. Emphasis is placed on creative self-expression and in-depth exploration of techniques and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to create original projects specific to media, materials, and techniques. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

ASTRONOMY (AST Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
AST 111 Descriptive Astronomy	3	0	0	3

Prerequisites: MAT 161 or MAT 171
 Corequisites: AST 111A

This course introduces an overall view of modern astronomy. Topics include an overview of the solar system, the sun, stars, galaxies, and the larger universe. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the universe around them.

AST 111A Descriptive Astronomy Lab	0	2	0	1
---	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: MAT 161 or MAT 171
 Corequisites: AST 111

The course is a laboratory to accompany AST 111. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences which enhance the materials presented in AST 111 and which provide practical experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the universe around them.

AST 151 General Astronomy I	3	0	0	3
------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: MAT 161 or MAT 171
 Corequisites: AST 151A

This course introduces the science of modern astronomy with a concentration on the solar system. Emphasis is placed on the history and physics of astronomy and an introduction to the solar system, including the planets, comets, and meteors. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a general understanding of the solar system.

AST 151A General Astronomy I Lab	0	2	0	1
---	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: MAT 161 or MAT 171
 Corequisites: AST 151

The course is a laboratory to accompany AST 151. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences which enhance the materials presented in AST 151 and which provide practical experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a general understanding of the solar system. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

AST 152 General Astronomy II	3	0	0	3
-------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: AST 151
 Corequisites: AST 152A

This course is a continuation of AST 151 with primary emphasis beyond the solar system. Topics include the sun, stars, galaxies, and the larger universe, including cosmology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of astronomy.

AST 152A General Astronomy II Lab	0	2	0	1
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: AST 151
 Corequisites: AST 152

The course is a laboratory to accompany AST 152. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences which enhance the

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

materials presented in AST 152 and which provide practical experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of astronomy.

AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS (ATR Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
ATR 112	Introduction to Automation		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the basic principles of automated manufacturing and describes the tasks that technicians perform on the job. Topics include the history, development, and current applications of robots and automated systems including their configuration, operation, components, and controls. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the basic concepts of automation and robotic systems.						
ATR 211	Robot Programming		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides the operational characteristics of industrial robots and programming in their respective languages. Topics include robot programming utilizing teach pendants, PLCs, and personal computers; and the interaction of external sensors, machine vision, network systems, and other related devices. Upon completion, students should be able to program and demonstrate the operation of various robots.						
ATR 213	Programmable Controllers		3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: ELC 131						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides a detailed study of the PLC, related hardware and programming format, and applications in the automated work cell. Topics include input/output modules, power supplies, operator interface, ladder logic, and Boolean language programming. Upon completion, students should be able to install, program, and maintain PLC-controlled systems.						
ATR 214	Advanced PLCs		3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: ELC 128						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the study of high-level programming languages and advanced I/O modules. Topics include advanced programming languages; system networking; computer interfacing; analog and other intelligent I/O modules; and system troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to write and troubleshoot systems using high-level languages and complex I/O modules.						
ATR 215	Sensors and Transducers		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: ELN 131						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides the theory and application of sensors typically found in an automated manufacturing system. Topics include physical properties, operating range, and other characteristics of numerous sensors and transducers used to detect temperature, pressure, position, and other desired physical parameters. Upon completion, students should be able to properly interface a sensor to a PLC, PC, or process control system.						
ATR 218	Computer Integrated Manufacturing		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: ATR 211						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces high technology systems which are currently being used in new automated manufacturing facilities. Topics include integration of robots and work cell components, switches, proxies, vision and photoelectric sensors, with automated control and data gathering systems. Upon completion, students should be able to install, program, and troubleshoot an automated manufacturing cell and its associated data communications systems.						
ATR 219	Automated Systems Troubleshooting		1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: ATR 213						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces troubleshooting procedures used in automated systems. Topics include logical fault isolation, diagnostic software usage, component replacement techniques, and calibration; safety of equipment; and protection of equipment while troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and troubleshoot an automated system.						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AUTOMOTIVE (AUT Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
AUT 114	Safety and Emissions		1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: AUT 141, AUT 141A, AUT 151, AUT 151A						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers the laws, procedures, and specifications needed to perform a North Carolina State Safety and Emissions inspection. Topics include brake, steering and suspension, lighting, horn, windshield wiper, tire, mirrors, and emission control devices inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to perform complete and thorough North Carolina State Safety and Emissions inspections.						
AUT 116	Engine Repair		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: AUT 116A, AUT 123						
This course covers the theory, construction, inspection, diagnosis, and repair of internal combustion engines and related systems. Topics include fundamental operating principles of engines and diagnosis, inspection, adjustment, and repair of automotive engines using appropriate service information. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic diagnosis, measurement and repair of automotive engines using appropriate tools, equipment, procedures, and service information.						
AUT 116A	Engine Repair Lab		0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: AUT 116						
This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include diagnosis, inspection, adjustment, and repair of automotive engines using appropriate service information. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic diagnosis, measurement and repair of automotive engines using appropriate tools, equipment, procedures, and service information.						
AUT 123	Powertrain Diagn & Serv		1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: AUT 116, AUT 116A						
This course covers the diagnosis, repair and service of the vehicle powertrain and related systems. Topics include fundamental operating principles of engines and transmissions and use of proper service procedures for diagnosis, service and removal and replacement of major components. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic service and diagnosis of the powertrain and related systems, and to perform in vehicle repairs and remove and replace components.						
AUT 141	Suspension & Steering Sys		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: AUT 161A						
Corequisites: AUT 141A, AUT 151, AUT 151A						
This course covers principles of operation, types, and diagnosis/repair of suspension and steering systems to include steering geometry. Topics include manual and power steering systems and standard and electronically controlled suspension and steering systems. Upon completion, students should be able to service and repair steering and suspension components, check and adjust alignment angles, repair tires, and balance wheels.						
AUT 141A	Suspension & Steering Lab		0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: AUT 141						
This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include manual and power steering systems and standard and electronically controlled suspension and steering systems. Upon completion, students should be able to service and repair steering and suspension components, check and adjust alignment angles, repair tires, and balance wheels.						
AUT 151	Brake Systems		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: AUT 161A						
Corequisites: AUT 141, AUT 141A, AUT 151A						
This course covers principles of operation and types, diagnosis, service, and repair of brake systems. Topics include drum and disc brakes involving hydraulic, vacuum boost, hydra-boost, electrically powered boost, and anti-lock and parking brake systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, service, and repair various automotive braking systems.						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AUT 151A Brakes Systems Lab	0 3 0 1
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: AUT 151	
This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include drum and disc brakes involving hydraulic, vacuum-boost, hydra-boost, electrically powered boost, and anti-lock, parking brake systems and emerging brake systems technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, service, and repair various automotive braking systems.	
AUT 161 Basic Auto Electricity	4 3 0 5
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: None	
This course covers basic electrical theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair, and replacement of batteries, starters, and alternators. Topics include Ohm's Law, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, and basic troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair basic wiring, battery, starting, charging, and electrical concerns.	
AUT 161A Basic Auto Electricity Part 1	3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: None	
This course covers basic electrical theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair, and replacement of batteries, starters, and alternators. Topics include Ohm's Law, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, and basic troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair basic wiring, battery, starting, charging, and electrical concerns. This is part one of a two-part course.	
AUT 161B Basic Auto Electricity Part 2	1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: AUT 161A	
Corequisites: AUT 163, AUT 163A, AUT 181	
This course covers basic electrical theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair, and replacement of batteries, starters, and alternators. Topics include Ohm's Law, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, and basic troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair basic wiring, battery, starting, charging, and electrical concerns. This is part two of a two-part course.	
AUT 163 Adv Auto Electricity	2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: AUT 161	
Corequisites: AUT 163A, AUT 181	
This course covers electronic theory, wiring diagrams, test equipment, and diagnosis, repair, and replacement of electronics, lighting, gauges, horn, wiper, accessories, and body modules. Topics include networking and module communication, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair wiring, lighting, gauges, accessories, modules, and electronic concerns.	
AUT 163A Adv Auto Electricity Lab	0 3 0 1
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: AUT 163	
This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include networking and module communication, circuit construction, wiring diagrams, circuit testing, troubleshooting and emerging electrical/electronic systems technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use wiring diagrams, diagnose, test, and repair wiring, lighting, gauges, accessories, modules, and electronic concerns.	
AUT 171 Auto Climate Control	2 4 0 4
Prerequisites: AUT 161 or (AUT 161A and AUT 161B)	
Corequisites: None	
This course covers the theory of refrigeration and heating, electrical/electronic/pneumatic controls, and diagnosis/repair of climate control systems. Topics include diagnosis and repair of climate control components and systems, recovery/recycling of refrigerants, and safety and environmental regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the operation, diagnose, and safely service climate control systems using appropriate tools, equipment, and service information.	
AUT 181 Engine Performance 1	2 3 0 3
Prerequisites: AUT 161A	
Corequisites: AUT 161B, AUT 163, AUT 163A	
This course covers the introduction, theory of operation, and basic diagnostic procedures required to restore engine performance to vehicles equipped with complex engine control systems. Topics include an overview of engine operation, ignition components and systems, fuel delivery, injection components and systems and emission control	

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

devices. Upon completion, students should be able to describe operation and diagnose/repair basic ignition, fuel and emission related driveability problems using appropriate test equipment/service information.

AUT 183 Engine Performance 2 2 6 0 4

Prerequisites: AUT 181, AUT 141, AUT 141A, AUT 151, AUT 151A, AUT 281

Corequisites: AUT 221, AUT 221A

This course covers study of the electronic engine control systems, the diagnostic process used to locate engine performance concerns, and procedures used to restore normal operation. Topics will include currently used fuels and fuel systems, exhaust gas analysis, emission control components and systems, OBD II (on-board diagnostics) and inter-related electrical/electronic systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair complex engine performance concerns using appropriate test equipment and service information.

AUT 213 Automotive Servicing 2 1 3 0 2

Prerequisites: AUT 116, AUT 116A, AUT 123, AUT 161A

Corequisites: AUT 181

This course is a lab used as an alternative to co-op placement. Emphasis is placed on shop operations, troubleshooting, testing, adjusting, repairing, and replacing components using appropriate test equipment and service information. Upon completion, students should be able to perform a variety of automotive repairs using proper service procedures and to operate appropriate equipment.

AUT 221 Auto Transm/Transaxles 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: AUT 141, AUT 141A, AUT 151, AUT 151A

Corequisites: AUT 183, AUT 221A

This course covers operation, diagnosis, service, and repair of automatic transmissions/transaxles. Topics include hydraulic, pneumatic, mechanical, and electrical/electronic operation of automatic drive trains and the use of appropriate service tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to explain operational theory, diagnose and repair automatic drive trains.

AUT 221A Auto Transm/Transax Lab 0 3 0 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: AUT 221

This course is an optional lab to be used as an alternative to co-op placement in meeting the NATEF standards for total hours. Topics include hydraulic, pneumatic, mechanical, and electrical/electronic operation of automatic drive trains and the use of appropriate service tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair automatic drive trains.

AUT 231 Man Trans/Axles/Drtrains 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: AUT 231A

This course covers the operation, diagnosis, and repair of manual transmissions/transaxles, clutches, driveshafts, axles, and final drives. Topics include theory of torque, power flow, and manual drive train service and repair using appropriate service information, tools, and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to explain operational theory, diagnose and repair manual drive trains.

AUT 231A Man Trans/Ax/Drtrains Lab 0 3 0 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: AUT 231

This course is an optional lab for the program that needs to meet the NATEF hour standards but does not have a co-op component in the program. Topics include manual drive train diagnosis, service and repair using appropriate service information, tools, and equipment. Upon completion, student should be able to diagnose and repair manual drive trains.

AUT 281 Adv Engine Performance 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: AUT 161A, AUT 161B, AUT 163, AUT 163A, AUT 181

Corequisites: None

This course utilizes service information and specialized test equipment to diagnose and repair power train control systems. Topics include computerized ignition, fuel and emission systems, related diagnostic tools and equipment, data communication networks, and service information. Upon completion, students should be able to perform diagnosis and repair.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BAKING AND FINANCE (BAF Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
BAF 143 Financial Planning Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course covers the perspectives, principles, and practices of financial planning. Topics include investment, retirement, tax, and estate planning. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the process that looks at a customer's financial picture and recommend strategies to achieve the customer's objectives.	3	0	0	3
BAF 235 Analyzing Financial Statements Prerequisites: ACC 120 Corequisites: None This course provides practice in constructing and analyzing long-range, multiple-year forecasts of income statements and balance sheets, and cash budgets. Topics include trend, ratio, common size, comparative analysis, programs, projections, and cash budgets. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze income statements, balance sheets, and <i>pro forma</i> statements.	3	0	0	3

BIOLOGY (BIO Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
BIO 094 Concepts of Human Biology Prerequisites: None Corequisites: RED 090 This course focuses on fundamental concepts of human biology. Topics include terminology, biochemistry, cell biology, tissues, body systems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate preparedness for college-level anatomy and physiology courses.	3	2	0	4
BIO 106 Introduction to Anatomy/Physiology/Microbiology Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course covers the fundamental and principle concepts of human anatomy and physiology and microbiology. Topics include an introduction to the structure and function of cells, tissues, and human organ systems, and an overview of microbiology, epidemiology, and control of microorganisms. Upon completion, students should be able to identify structures and functions of the human body and describe microorganisms and their significance in health and disease.	2	2	0	3
BIO 110 Principles of Biology Prerequisites: MAT 070, ENG 090, RED 090 or MAT 070, ENG 111 Corequisites: None This course provides a survey of fundamental biological principles for non-science majors. Emphasis is placed on basic chemistry, cell biology, metabolism, genetics, taxonomy, evolution, ecology, diversity, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased knowledge and better understanding of biology as it applies to everyday life. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>	3	3	0	4
BIO 111 General Biology I Prerequisites: ENG 090, MAT 070, RED 090, or placement Corequisites: None This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology. Emphasis is placed on basic biological chemistry, cell structure and function, metabolism and energy transformation, genetics, evolution, classification, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of life at the molecular and cellular levels. This course is the first in a two-semester series intended for science majors.	3	3	0	4
BIO 112 General Biology II Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in BIO 111 Corequisites: None This course is a continuation of BIO 111. Emphasis is placed on organisms, biodiversity, plant and animal systems, ecology, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of life at the organismal and ecological levels. This course is the second in a two-semester series intended for science majors.	3	3	0	4

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BIO 120	Introductory Botany	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: BIO 110 or BIO 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of plants. Topics include reproduction and development of seed and non-seed plants, levels of organization, form and function of systems, and a survey of major taxa. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of plant form and function, including selected taxa of both seed and non-seed plants. Laboratory exercises are correlated with lecture topics.					
BIO 130	Introductory Zoology	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: BIO 110 or BIO 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of major animal phyla. Emphasis is placed on levels of organization, reproduction and development, comparative systems, and a survey of selected phyla. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of animal form and function including comparative systems of selected groups. The evolutionary relatedness of the organisms studied will be emphasized.					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in BIO 110 or BIO 111					
Corequisites: BIO 140A					
This course introduces environmental processes and the influence of human activities upon them. Topics include ecological concepts, population growth, natural resources, and a focus on current environmental problems from scientific, social, political, and economic perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of environmental inter-relationships and of contemporary environmental issues. Individual action as part of the solution to regional environmental problems is stressed.					
BIO 140A	Environmental Biology Lab	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in BIO 110 or BIO 111					
Corequisites: BIO 140					
This course provides a laboratory component to complement BIO 140. Emphasis is placed on laboratory and field experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. Environmentally responsible behavior at the individual level is investigated.					
BIO 145	Ecology	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: BIO 110 or BIO 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to ecological concepts using an ecosystems approach. Topics include energy flow, nutrient cycling, succession, population dynamics, community structure, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of basic ecosystem structure and dynamics. The laboratory component of this course provides an introduction to basic field techniques used in modern ecological research.					
BIO 150	Genetics in Human Affairs	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: BIO 110 or BIO 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course describes the importance of genetics in everyday life. Topics include the role of genetics in human development, birth defects, cancer and chemical exposure, and current issues including genetic engineering and fertilization methods. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the relationship of genetics to society today and its possible influence on our future. Through the analysis of current topics in genetics, students will develop skills in reading scientific articles and in compiling information into written and oral communications.					
BIO 155	Nutrition	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: CHM 090 or equivalent					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the biochemistry of foods and nutrients with consideration of the physiological effects of specialized diets for specific biological needs. Topics include cultural, religious, and economic factors that influence a person's acceptance of food as well as nutrient requirements of the various life stages. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the functions and sources of nutrients, the mechanisms of digestion, and the nutritional requirements of all age groups.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BIO 160	Introductory Life Sciences	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces scientific and biological concepts. Topics include basic chemistry, cell structure and function, cell division, basic genetic concepts, anatomical terminology, and metric-English measurements and conversions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic chemistry, cell biology, genetic concepts; anatomical terminology; and metric-English measurements and conversions.					
BIO 161	Introduction to Human Biology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a basic survey of human biology. Emphasis is placed on the basic structure and function of body systems and the medical terminology used to describe normal and pathological states. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of normal anatomy and physiology and the appropriate use of medical terminology.					
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy and Physiology	4	2	0	5
Prerequisites: CHM 090 or equivalent					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a basic study of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include a basic study of the body systems as well as an introduction to homeostasis, cells, tissues, nutrition, acid-base balance, and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the fundamental principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.					
BIO 165	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: CHM 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course is the first of a two-course sequence which provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the structure, function, and interrelationship of organ systems with emphasis on the processes which maintain homeostasis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.					
BIO 166	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: BIO 165					
Corequisites: None					
This course is the second in a two-course sequence which provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the structure, function, and interrelationship of organ systems with emphasis on the processes which maintain homeostasis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and the interrelationships of all body systems.					
BIO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: Take one set: Set One: ENG 090, RED 090 and CHM 090 or CHM 092 or CHM 130 or BIO 111 Set 2: ENG 111 and CHM 090 or CHM 092 or CHM 130 or BIO 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include body organization, homeostasis, cytology, histology, and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems and special senses. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in BIO 168					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a continuation of the comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems as well as metabolism, nutrition, acid-base balance, and fluid and electrolyte balance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. Laboratory exercises will include investigation of structural and functional aspects of the indicated organ systems.					
BIO 175	General Microbiology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: BIO 110, BIO 111, BIO 163, BIO 165, or BIO 168					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers principles of microbiology with emphasis on microorganisms and human disease. Topics include an overview of microbiology and aspects of medical microbiology, identification and control of pathogens, disease transmission, host resistance, and immunity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

microorganisms and the disease process as well as aseptic and sterile techniques. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

BIO 180 Biological Chemistry 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: BIO 110 or BIO 111

Corequisites: None

This course provides an introduction to basic biochemical processes in living systems. Topics include properties of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, nucleic acids, vitamins, and buffers, with emphasis on biosynthesis, degradation, function, and equilibrium. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental biochemical concepts. Laboratory exercises will complement the basic principles presented in lecture.

BIO 230 Entomology 3 3 0 4

Prerequisites: BIO 112

Corequisites: None

This course covers the biology of insects. Topics include harmful and beneficial insects, their identification, classification, life cycles, behavior, distribution, economic importance, and the methods involved in collection and preservation. Upon completion, students should be able to identify common insects and describe their biology and ecology.

BIO 231 Invertebrate Zoology 3 3 0 4

Prerequisites: BIO 112

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles of invertebrate animal biology. Emphasis is placed on the diversity, comparative anatomy, reproduction, development, behavior, ecology, evolution, and the importance of the major invertebrate phyla. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of life at the invertebrate level. Modern evolutionary theory is used to interpret the relationships among the organisms studied in this course.

BIO 232 Vertebrate Zoology 3 3 0 4

Prerequisites: BIO 112

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles of animal biology of the chordate phylum. Emphasis is placed on the diversity, morphology, reproduction, development, behavior, ecology, evolution, and importance of the chordates. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased knowledge and comprehension of zoology as it applies to life. Local species are emphasized in the laboratory component of this course.

BIO 242 Natural Resources Conservation 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: BIO 112

Corequisites: None

This course describes the importance of natural resources and their role in our environment. Emphasis is placed on the physical, biological, and ecological principles underlying natural resource conservation with attention to the biological consequences of human impacts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of natural resource conservation. Local environmental issues dealing with resource conservation are emphasized.

BIO 243 Marine Biology 3 3 0 4

Prerequisites: BIO 110 or BIO 111

Corequisites: None

This course covers the physical and biological components of the marine environment. Topics include major habitats, the diversity of organisms, their biology and ecology, marine productivity, and the use of marine resources by humans. Upon completion, students should be able to identify various marine habitats and organisms and to demonstrate a knowledge of their biology and ecology.

BIO 250 Genetics 3 3 0 4

Prerequisites: BIO 112

Corequisites: None

This course covers principles of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cell genetics. Emphasis is placed on the molecular basis of heredity, chromosome structure, patterns of Mendelian and non-Mendelian inheritance, evolution, and biotechnological applications. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and describe genetic phenomena and demonstrate knowledge of important genetic principles.

BIO 271 Pathophysiology 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: BIO 163 or BIO 166

Corequisites: None

This course provides an in-depth study of human pathological processes and their effects on homeostasis. Emphasis

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

is placed on interrelationships among organ systems in deviations from homeostasis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a detailed knowledge of pathophysiology.

BIO 275 Microbiology 3 3 0 4

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in BIO 110, BIO 111, BIO 163, BIO 165, or BIO 168

Corequisites: None

This course covers principles of microbiology and the impact these organisms have on man and the environment. Topics include the various groups of microorganisms, their structure, physiology, genetics, microbial pathogenicity, infectious diseases, immunology, and selected practical applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and skills including microscopy, aseptic technique, staining, culture methods, and identification of microorganisms. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

BAKING AND PASTRY ARTS (BPA Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
BPA 120 Petit Fours & Pastries	1	4	0	3

Prerequisites: CUL 110, CUL 160, and BPA 210

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic principles of the preparation of petit fours and individual dessert pastries. Emphasis is placed on traditional and contemporary petit fours and pastries, utilizing updated production methods. Upon completion, students should be able to produce individual pastries and petit fours for buffet and special event settings.

BPA 130 European Cakes and Tortes	1	4	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: CUL 110, CUL 160, and BPA 210

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the production of a wide variety of classical and modern cakes suitable for restaurants, retail shops and large-scale production. Emphasis is placed on classic cakes using the methods of mixing, filling, glazing and icing. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare, assemble, and decorate gelatin-based and layered tortes and cakes such as Bavarian, Dobos, and Sacher.

BPA 150 Artisan & Specialty Bread	1	6	0	4
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: CUL 110, CUL 140, and CUL 160

Corequisites: None

This course provides an advanced study in the art and craft of bread making. Topics include pertinent formulas and techniques associated with naturally leavened loaves, hearth breads, focaccia, flat breads, and other breads utilizing a variety of grains. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare artisan and specialty breads that meet or exceed the expectations of restaurant and retail publics.

BPA 165 Hot and Cold Desserts	1	4	0	3
--------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: CUL 110, CUL 160

Corequisites: None

This course covers the principles and techniques of frozen desserts, soufflés, cobblers, crisps, and strudel dough products. Topics include bombes, parfaits, baked Alaska, ice cream, sorbets, sherbets and granites; hand-stretched strudel products, crepes, and hot/cold soufflés. Upon completion, student should be able to prepare and plate hot and cold desserts with suitable sauces and garnishes.

BPA 210 Cake Design & Decorating	1	4	0	3
---	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: CUL 110, CUL 140 and CUL 160

Corequisites: None

This course covers advanced concepts in the design and decoration of wedding cakes and other specialty cakes. Topics include baking, filling, and assembling cakes; cake design; finishing techniques utilizing gum paste, fondant, and royal icing; and advanced piping skills. Upon completion, students should be able to design, create, finish and evaluate the quality of wedding and specialty cakes.

BPA 220 Confection Artistry	1	6	0	4
------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: BPA 150, BPA 210, CUL 110, and CUL 160

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles and techniques of decorative sugar work and confectionary candy. Topics include nougat, marzipan modeling, pastillage and cocoa painting, confection candy and a variety of sugar techniques including blown, spun, poured and pulled. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare edible centerpieces and confections to enhance dessert buffets and plate presentations.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BPA 230	Chocolate Artistry	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: CUL 110, CUL 160					
Corequisites: BPA 150, BPA 210					
This course provides a study in the art and craft of chocolate. Topics include chocolate tempering, piping, molding; decorative work associated with cakes and centerpieces; and the candy production techniques of filling enrobing and dipping. Upon completion, students should be able to properly temper chocolate, produce a variety of chocolate candies and decorative elements for garnishing.					
BPA 230A	Chocolate Artistry Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: CUL 110 and CUL 160					
Corequisites: BPA 230					
This course provides a laboratory experience for enhancing student skills in the art and craft of chocolate. Emphasis is placed on chocolate tempering, piping, and molding; decorative work associated with cakes and centerpieces; and candy production techniques of filling, enrobing and dipping. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic proficiency in the preparation of decorative chocolate centerpieces, garnishes and candies.					
BPA 240	Plated Desserts	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: CUL 110, CUL 160, and BPA 130					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a study in the elements and principles of design as it relates to plated desserts. Topics include plate composition, portioning, flavor combinations, textures, eye appeal, balance, color harmony and plate decorating techniques such as stenciling, chocolate striping, and plate painting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in combining a variety of dessert components enhanced with plate decorating techniques.					
BPA 250	Dessert/Bread Production	1	8	0	5
Prerequisites: BPA 130, BPA 150, and BPA 210					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to merge artistry and innovation with the practical baking and pastry techniques utilized in a production setting. Emphasis is placed on quantity bread and roll-in dough production, plated and platter presentations, seasonal/theme product utilization and cost effectiveness. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, prepare and evaluate breads and desserts within a commercial environment and determine production costs and selling prices.					
BPA 260	Pastry & Baking Marketing	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: BPA 150 and BPA 210					
Corequisites: BPA 220, BPA 230, and BPA 250					
This course is designed to cover the marketing concepts and merchandising trends utilized in bakery and pastry operations. Emphasis is placed on menu planning, pricing products/strategies, resale and wholesale distribution methods, legal implications, and advertising techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to create a marketing plan that will serve as a basis for a capstone experience.					

BLUEPRINT READING (BPR Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
BPR 111	Blueprint Reading	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic principles of blueprint reading. Topics include line types, orthographic projections, dimensioning methods, and notes. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret basic blueprints and visualize the features of a part.					
BPR 130	Blueprint Reading/Construction	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the interpretation of blueprints and specifications that are associated with the construction trades. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of details for foundations, floor plans, elevations, and schedules. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret a set of construction blueprints.					
BPR 230	Commercial Blueprints	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: BPR 130					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers blueprints specific to commercial structures and requires basic blueprint reading skills and/or a commercial construction background. Topics include site, structural, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing blueprints					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

and specifications. Upon completion, student should be able to interpret commercial blueprints and specifications.

		<u>BUSINESS</u>	<u>(BUS Prefix)</u>					
		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours			
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	0	3			
Prerequisites: None								
Corequisites: None								
This course provides a survey of the business world. Topics include the basic principles and practices of contemporary business. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of business concepts as a foundation for studying other business subjects. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>								
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	0	3			
Prerequisites: None								
Corequisites: None								
This course introduces the ethics and legal framework of business. Emphasis is placed on contracts, negotiable instruments, Uniform Commercial Code, and the working of the court systems. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations.								
BUS 116	Business Law II	3	0	0	3			
Prerequisites: BUS 115								
Corequisites: None								
This course continues the study of ethics and business law. Emphasis is placed on bailments, sales, risk-bearing, forms of business ownership, and copyrights. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations.								
BUS 121	Business Math	2	2	0	3			
Prerequisites: None								
Corequisites: None								
This course covers fundamental mathematical operations and their application to business problems. Topics include payroll, pricing, interest and discount, commission, taxes, and other pertinent uses of mathematics in the field of business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply mathematical concepts to business. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>								
BUS 125	Personal Finance	3	0	0	3			
Prerequisites: None								
Corequisites: None								
This course provides a study of individual and family financial decisions. Emphasis is placed on building useful skills in buying, managing finances, increasing resources, and coping with current economic conditions. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a personal financial plan.								
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	0	3			
Prerequisites: None								
Corequisites: None								
This course is designed to be an overview of the major functions of management. Emphasis is placed on planning, organizing, controlling, directing, and communicating. Upon completion, students should be able to work as contributing members of a team utilizing these functions of management.								
BUS 139	Entrepreneurship	3	0	0	3			
Prerequisites: BUS 110								
Corequisites: None								
This course provides an introduction to the principles of entrepreneurship. Topics include self-analysis of entrepreneurship readiness, the role of the entrepreneur in economic development, legal problems, organizational structure, sources of financing, budgeting, and cash flow. Upon completion, student should have an understanding of the entrepreneurial process and issues faced by entrepreneurs.								
BUS 147	Business Insurance	3	0	0	3			
Prerequisites: None								
Corequisites: None								
This course surveys the basic concepts of risk management. Topics include principles and applications of health, property, life, and casualty insurance. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate different insurance needs and assist an organization in acquiring adequate insurance coverage.								

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BUS 148	Survey of Real Estate	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces real estate principles and practices. Topics include real estate finance, real estate law, brokerage, land use planning, property management, and valuation. Upon completion, students should be able to explain basic procedures involved in the lease, purchase, and sale of real property.					
BUS 151	People Skills	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic concepts of identity and communication in the business setting. Topics include self-concept, values, communication styles, feelings and emotions, roles versus relationships, and basic assertiveness, listening, and conflict resolution. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between unhealthy, self-destructive, communication patterns and healthy, non-destructive, positive communication patterns.					
BUS 153	Human Resource Management	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the functions of personnel/human resource management within an organization. Topics include equal opportunity and the legal environment, recruitment and selection, performance appraisal, employee development, compensation planning, and employee relations. Upon completion, students should be able to anticipate and resolve human resource concerns.					
BUS 193	Selected Topics in Business Administration	-	-	-	3
Prerequisites: BUS 137					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in business topics. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to business. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
BUS 217	Employment Law and Regulations	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the principle laws and regulations affecting public and private organizations and their employees or prospective employees. Topics include fair employment practices, EEO, affirmative action, and employee rights and protections. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate organization policy for compliance and assure that decisions are not contrary to law.					
BUS 225	Business Finance	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: ACC 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of business financial management. Emphasis is placed on financial statement analysis, time value of money, management of cash flow, risk and return, and sources of financing. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply the principles of financial management.					
BUS 228	Business Statistics	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: MAT 115, MAT 140, or MAT 161					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the use of statistical methods and tools in evaluating research data for business applications. Emphasis is placed on basic probability, measures of spread and dispersion, central tendency, sampling, regression analysis, and inductive inference. Upon completion, students should be able to apply statistical problem solving to business.					
BUS 230	Small Business Management	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: MTH 110					
Corequisites: MTH 120					
This course introduces the challenges of entrepreneurship including the startup and operation of a small business. Topics include market research techniques, feasibility studies, site analysis, financing alternatives, and managerial decision making. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a small business plan.					
BUS 234	Training and Development	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers developing, conducting, and evaluating employee training with attention to adult learning principles. Emphasis is placed on conducting a needs assessment, using various instructional approaches,					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

designing the learning environment, and locating learning resources. Upon completion, students should be able to design, conduct, and evaluate a training program. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

BUS 245 Entrepreneurship II 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: BUS 139

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to allow the student to develop a business plan. Topics include the need for a business plan, sections of the plan, writing the plan, and how to find assistance in preparing the plan. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement a business plan based on sound entrepreneurship principles.

BUS 256 Recruitment, Selection, and Personnel Planning 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic principles involved in managing the employment process. Topics include personnel planning, recruiting, interviewing and screening techniques, maintaining employee records; and voluntary and involuntary separations. Upon completion, students should be able to acquire and retain employees who match position requirements and fulfill organizational objectives.

BUS 258 Compensation and Benefits 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to study the basic concepts of pay and its role in rewarding performance. Topics include wage and salary surveys, job analysis, job evaluation techniques, benefits, and pay-for-performance programs. Upon completion, students should be able to develop and manage a basic compensation system to attract, motivate, and retain employees.

BUS 259 HRM Applications 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: BUS 217, BUS 234, BUS 256, and BUS 258

Corequisites: None

This course provides students in the Human Resource Management concentration the opportunity to reinforce their learning experiences from preceding HRM courses. Emphasis is placed on application of day-to-day HRM functions by completing in-basket exercises and through simulations. Upon completion, students should be able to determine the appropriate actions called for by typical events that affect the status of people at work. *This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Human Resources Management concentration in the Business Administration program. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

BUS 260 Business Communication 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to develop skills in writing business communications. Emphasis is placed on business reports, correspondence, and professional presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively in the work place.

BUS 280 REAL Small Business 4 0 0 4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces hands-on techniques and procedures for planning and opening a small business, including the personal qualities needed for entrepreneurship. Emphasis is placed on market research, finance, time management, and day-to-day activities of owning/operating a small business. Upon completion, students should be able to write and implement a viable business plan and seek funding.

COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CAT Prefix)

CAT	210	CT Physics and Equipment	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp
			3	0	0
					Credit Hours
					3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the system operations and components, image processing and display, image quality, and artifacts in computed tomography. Emphasis is placed on the data acquisition components, tissue attenuation conversions, image manipulation, and factors controlling image resolution. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the physics and instrumentation used in computed tomography.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CAT 211	CT Procedures	4	0	0	4
----------------	----------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: CAT 210

This course is designed to cover specialized patient care, cross-sectional anatomy, contrast media, and scanning procedures in computed tomography. Emphasis is placed on patient assessment and monitoring, contrast agents' use, radiation safety, methods of data acquisition, and identification of cross-sectional anatomy. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate all facets of the imaging procedures in computed tomography.

CAT 223	CT Clinical Practicum	0	0	9	3
----------------	------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course provides the opportunity to apply knowledge gained from classroom instruction to the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in computed tomography. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the computed tomography clinical environment.

CAT 225	CT Clinical Practicum	0	0	15	5
----------------	------------------------------	---	---	----	---

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course provides the opportunity to apply knowledge gained from classroom instruction to the computed tomography clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on patient care and positioning, scanning procedures, and image production in computed tomography. Upon completion, students should be able to assume a variety of duties and responsibilities within the computed tomography clinical environment.

CAT 261	CT Exam Prep	1	0	0	1
----------------	---------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course is a review of the components specific to CT imaging technology as practiced in didactic and clinical settings. Emphasis is placed on content specifications of the ARRT post primary certification in CT. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the topics presented for successful completion of the ARRT post-primary certification exam.

CYBER CRIME TECHNOLOGY (CCT Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
CCT 121	Computer Crime Invest	3	2	0	4

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamental principles of computer crime investigation processes. Topics include crime scene/ incident processing, information gathering techniques, data retrieval, collection and preservation of evidence, preparation of reports and court presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to identify cyber crime activity and demonstrate proper investigative techniques to process the scene and assist in case prosecution.

CCT 240	Data Recovery Techniques	2	3	0	3
----------------	---------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the unique skills and methodologies necessary to assist in the investigation and prosecution of cyber crimes. Topics include hardware and software issues, recovering erased files, overcoming encryption, advanced imaging, transient data, Internet issues and testimony considerations. Upon completion, students should be able to recover digital evidence, extract information for criminal investigation and legally seize criminal evidence.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (CET Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
CET 111	Computer Upgrade/Repair I	2	3	0	3

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course is the first of two courses covering repairing, servicing, and upgrading computers and peripherals in preparation for industry certification. Topics include safety practices, CPU/memory/bus identification, disk subsystem, hardware/software installation/configuration, common device drivers, data recovery, system maintenance, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely repair and/or upgrade

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

computer systems to perform within specifications.

CET 193A Selected Topics in LabView 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Engineering Technology. Emphasis is placed on the use of LabVIEW. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of this simulation software.

CET 211 Computer Upgrade/Repair II 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CET 111

Corequisites: None

This course is the second of two courses covering repairing, servicing, and upgrading computers and peripherals in preparation for industry certification. Topics include resolving resource conflicts and system bus specifications, configuration and troubleshooting peripherals, operating system configuration and optimization, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and resolve system conflicts and optimize system performance.

CET 222 Computer Architecture 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the organization and design philosophy of computer systems with respect to resource management, throughput, and operating system interaction. Topics include instruction sets, registers, data types, memory management, virtual memory, cache, storage management, multi-processing, and pipelining. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate system hardware and resources for installation and configuration purposes.

CET 225 Digital Signal Processing 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the theory and use of digital signal processing techniques. Topics include Fourier analysis, digital filtering, Z transforms, IIR, FIR, convolution, pulse methods, and DSP programming. Upon completion, students should be able to implement and troubleshoot DSP systems in hardware and software.

CET 251 Software Engineering Principles 3 3 0 4

Prerequisites: CSC 133 or CSC 134

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the methodology used to manage the development process for complex software systems. Topics include the software life cycle, resource allocation, team dynamics, design techniques, and tools that support these activities. Upon completion, students should be able to design and build robust software in a team setting.

CHEMISTRY (CHM Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
CHM 090 Chemistry Concepts	4	0	0	4

Prerequisites: ENG 090, MAT 070, RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course provides a non-laboratory based introduction to basic concepts of chemistry. Topics include measurements, matter, energy, atomic theory, bonding, molecular structure, nomenclature, balancing equations, stoichiometry, solutions, acids and bases, gases, and basic organic chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic chemical concepts necessary for success in college-level science courses.

CHM 092 Fundamentals of Chemistry	3	2	0	4
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: ENG 090, MAT 070, RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course covers fundamentals of chemistry with laboratory applications. Topics include measurements, matter, energy, atomic theory, bonding, molecular structure, nomenclature, balancing equations, stoichiometry, solutions, acids and bases, gases, and basic organic chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic chemical concepts and demonstrate basic laboratory skills necessary for success in college-level science courses.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CHM 130	General, Organic, and Biochemistry	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, MAT 070, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a survey of basic facts and principles of general, organic, and biochemistry. Topics include measurement, molecular structure, nuclear chemistry, solutions, acid-base chemistry, gas laws, and the structure, properties, and reactions of major organic and biological groups. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical concepts.					
CHM 131	Introduction to Chemistry	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of inorganic chemistry. Topics include measurement, matter and energy, atomic and molecular structure, nuclear chemistry, stoichiometry, chemical formulas and reactions, chemical bonding, gas laws, solutions, and acids and bases. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of chemistry as it applies to other fields. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
CHM 131A	Introduction to Chemistry Lab	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: CHM 131					
This course is a laboratory to accompany CHM 131. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in CHM 131. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic laboratory procedures and apply them to chemical principles presented in CHM 131. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
CHM 132	Organic and Biochemistry	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: CHM 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a survey of major functional classes of compounds in organic and biochemistry. Topics include structure, properties, and reactions of the major organic and biological molecules and basic principles of metabolism. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical concepts needed to pursue studies in related professional fields.					
CHM 151	General Chemistry I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: Minimum grade of "C" in all courses: CHM 090 or CHM 092; MAT 161 or MAT 171; RED 090 and ENG 090 or ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include measurement, atomic and molecular structure, periodicity, chemical reactions, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, gas laws, and solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical laws and concepts as needed in CHM 152. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
CHM 152	General Chemistry II	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in CHM 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a continuation of the study of the fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include kinetics, equilibrium, ionic and redox equations, acid-base theory, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, introduction to nuclear and organic chemistry, and complex ions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. Students will develop laboratory skills learned in CHM 151 and give an oral presentation on a chemically relevant subject.					
CHM 251	Organic Chemistry I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in CHM 152					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a systematic study of the theories, principles, and techniques of organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure, properties, reactions, and mechanisms of hydrocarbons, alkyl halides, alcohols, and ethers; further topics include isomerization, stereochemistry, and spectroscopy. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamental concepts of covered organic topics as needed in CHM 252. Students will perform basic synthetic and analytic techniques on organic compounds.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CHM 252	Organic Chemistry II	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in CHM 251					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides continuation of the systematic study of the theories, principles, and techniques of organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure, properties, reactions, and mechanisms of aromatics, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and derivatives, amines and heterocyclics; multi-step synthesis will be emphasized. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of organic concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. Students will conduct a multi-step synthetic scheme in the laboratory component.					
CHM 261	Quantitative Analysis	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: CHM 152					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces classical methods of chemical analysis with an emphasis on laboratory techniques. Topics include statistical data treatment; stoichiometric and equilibrium calculations; and titrimetric, gravimetric, acid-base, oxidation-reduction, and compleximetric methods. Upon completion, students should be able to perform classical quantitative analytical procedures.					

INFORMATION SYSTEMS (CIS Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
CIS 001	Microcomputer Skills Lab	-	-	-	-
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This lab is designed to support the technical microcomputer courses by offering supplementary assistance in various software programs such as computer keyboarding, word processing and programming.					
CIS 070	Fundamentals of Computing	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers fundamental functions and operations of the computer. Topics include identification of components, overview of operating systems, and other basic computer operations. Upon completion, students should be able to operate computers, access files, print documents and perform basic applications operations.					
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces computer concepts, including fundamental functions and operations of the computer. Topics include identification of hardware components, basic computer operations, security issues, and use of software applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the role and function of computers and use the computer to solve problems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural science/mathematics (Quantitative Option). This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of computer concepts. Emphasis is placed on the use of personal computers and software applications for personal and fundamental workplace use. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic personal computer skills. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
CIS 115	Intro to Prog & Logic	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: MAT 070, MAT 080, MAT 090, MAT 095, MAT 120, MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175 and RED 090 or ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces computer programming and problem solving in a structured program logic environment. Topics include language syntax, data types, program organization, problem solving methods, algorithm design, and logic control structures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage files with operating system commands, use top-down algorithm design, and implement algorithmic solutions in a programming language. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural science/mathematics (Quantitative Option). This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CIS	118	See CTS 118				
CIS	120	See CTS 130				
CIS	121	See CTS 250				
CIS	122	Introduction to Business Computers	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides preparation in solving business problems using computers. Topics include hardware and software concepts, the DOS operating system, Windows, spreadsheets, and communications. Upon completion, students should be able to use DOS commands, navigate a Windows environment, use spreadsheet capabilities, and access information in a business environment.						
CIS	130	See NOS 110				
CIS	135	See CTS 120				
CIS	143	See WEB 186				
CIS	144	See NOS 111				
CIS	145	See NOS 130				
CIS	147	See NOS 230				
CIS	152	See DBA 110				
CIS	153	See DBA 115				
CIS	154	See DBA 112				
CIS	155	Database Theory/Analysis	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 152 or CIS 157						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces database design theories and analyses. Emphasis is placed on data dictionaries, normalization, data integrity, and data modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to design normalized database structures that exhibit data integrity.						
CIS	157	See DBA 120				
CIS	162	MM Presentation Software	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course is designed to integrate visual and audio resources using presentation software in a simple interactive multimedia project. Emphasis is placed upon design and audience considerations, general prototyping, and handling of media resources. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an original interactive multimedia presentation implementing all of these resources in a professional manner.						
CIS	163	Programming Interfaces Internet	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111, CIS 172 or CSC 160						
Corequisites: None						
This course creates interactive multimedia applications and applets for the Internet using web-specific languages. Emphasis is placed on audio, video, graphic, and network resources and various file formats. Upon completion, students should be able create an interactive multimedia application or applet for the Internet.						
CIS	166	Desktop Publishing II	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 165						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides advanced training in the use of a variety of desktop publishing software. Emphasis is placed on evaluation of software and hardware available for desktop publishing. Upon completion, students should be able to create and design complex publications using a variety of page layout software.						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CIS	169	See CTS 125				
CIS	170	See CTS 155				
CIS	171	See CTS 255				
CIS	172	See WEB 110				
CIS	175	See NOS 231				
CIS	192	Selected Topics in Information Systems	-	-	-	2
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in information systems. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to information systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.						
CIS	193	Selected Topics in Information Systems	-	-	-	3
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in information systems. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to information systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.						
CIS	198	Seminar: Computer Forensics	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Forensics. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of computer investigation and data acquisition issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions as an entry-level computer forensic investigator.						
CIS	210	See CTS 120				
CIS	215	Hardware Installation/Maintenance	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111 or CIS 115						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers the basic hardware of a personal computer, including operations and interactions with software. Topics include component identification, the memory system, peripheral installation and configuration, preventive maintenance, and diagnostics and repair. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate computer equipment, upgrade and maintain existing equipment, and troubleshoot and repair non-functioning personal computers.						
CIS	216	See CTS 220				
CIS	217	See CTS 217				
CIS	219	Advanced PC Application Development	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 116						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides an advanced study of the principles of application development and end-user interface design principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design and program a PC application at the advanced level.						
CIS	220	See CTS 230				
CIS	226	See CTS 287.				
CIS	228	See CTS 240				
CIS	235	Advanced PC Diagnostic/Configuration	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 135 or CIS 215						
Corequisites: None						
A continuation of CIS 135, this course covers upgrading and repairing personal computers and peripherals. Topics						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

include configuring and troubleshooting peripherals, installing device drivers, resolving resource conflicts, configuring and optimizing operating systems, and related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to install peripherals and upgrade personal computers components, diagnose problems, resolve resource conflict, and optimize system performance.

CIS 254 See DBA 210

CIS 255 See DBA 230

CIS 256 See DBA 240

CIS 257 Database Programming II 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 157

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in CIS 157. Topics include application development with GUI front ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a DBMS application which includes a GUI front end and report generation.

CIS 258 See DBA 289

CIS 260 Business Graphics Applications 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111

Corequisites: None

This course utilizes graphics software in a variety of business applications. Topics include terminology, design and evaluation, graphics formats and conversion, practical applications of graphics software, and integration of peripherals. Upon completion, students should be able to create and incorporate graphic designs to enhance business communications.

CIS 270 See CTS 270

CIS 278 See CTS 289

CIS 293 Selected Topics in Information Systems: FrontPage 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111

Corequisites: CIS 172

This course introduces the peripherals and attendant software needed to create stand-alone or networked interactive multimedia applications. Emphasis is placed on using audio, video, graphic, and resources; using peripheral-specific software; and understanding file formats. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize multimedia peripherals to create various sound and visual files to create a multimedia application.

CIS 297 Seminar in MCDST 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: CIS 116

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician (MCDST). Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

CIS 298 Seminar in Information Systems - - - 3

Prerequisites: CIS 153

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Information Systems. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (CIV Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
CIV 110 Statics/Strength of Materials	2	6	0	4

Prerequisites: MAT 121

Corequisites: None

This course includes vector analysis, equilibrium of force systems, friction, sectional properties, stress/strain, and deformation. Topics include resultants and components of forces, moments and couples, free-body diagrams, shear

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

and moment diagrams, trusses, frames, beams, columns, connections, and combined stresses. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze simple structures.

CIV 111 Soils and Foundations 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CIV 110 or MEC 250

Corequisites: None

This course presents an overview of soil as a construction material using both analysis and testing procedures. Topics include index properties, classification, stress analysis, compressibility, compaction, dewatering, excavation, stabilization, settlement, and foundations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic soil tests and analyze engineering properties of soil.

CIV 125 Civil/Surveying CAD 1 6 0 3

Prerequisites: ARC 114 or DFT 110

Corequisites: None

This course introduces civil/surveying computer-aided drafting (CAD) software. Topics include drawing, editing, and dimensioning commands; plotting; and other related civil/surveying topics. Upon completion, students should be able to produce civil/surveying drawings using CAD software.

CIV 210 Engineering Materials 1 3 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the behavior and properties of Portland cement and asphaltic concretes and laboratory and field testing. Topics include cementing agents and aggregates; water and admixtures; proportioning, production, placing, consolidation, and curing; and inspection methods. Upon completion, students should be able to proportion concrete mixes to attain predetermined strengths and other properties and perform standard control tests.

CIV 215 Highway Technology 1 3 0 2

Prerequisites: SRV 111

Corequisites: CIV 211

This course introduces the essential elements of roadway components and design. Topics include subgrade and pavement construction, roadway drawings and details, drainage, superelevation, and North Carolina Department of Transportation Standards. Upon completion, students should be able to use roadway drawings and specifications to develop superelevation, drainage, and general highway construction details.

CIV 211 Hydraulics and Hydrology 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CIV 110 or MEC 250

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic engineering principles and characteristics of hydraulics and hydrology. Topics include precipitation and runoff, fluid statics and dynamics, flow measurement, and pipe and open channel flow. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and size drainage structures.

CIV 221 Steel and Timber Design 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CIV 110 or MEC 250

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic elements of steel and timber structures. Topics include the analysis and design of steel and timber beams, columns, and connections and the use of appropriate manuals and codes. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, design, and draw simple steel and timber structures.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJC Prefix)

CJC	100	Basic Law Enforcement Training	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
			9	30	0	19	

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the basic skills and knowledge needed for entry-level employment as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina. Topics are divided into general units of study: legal, patrol duties, law enforcement communications, investigations, practical application and sheriff-specific. Upon successful completion, the student will be able to demonstrate competence in the topics and areas required for the state comprehensive certification examination. *This is a certificate-level course.*

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CJC 111	Intro to Criminal Justice	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the components and processes of the criminal justice system. Topics include history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system and their relationship to life in our society. Upon completion, students should be able to define and describe the major system components and their interrelationships and evaluate career options. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
CJC 112	Criminology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces deviant behavior as it relates to criminal activity. Topics include theories of crime causation; statistical analysis of criminal behavior; past, present, and future social control initiatives; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and discuss various theories of crime causation and societal response.					
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the juvenile justice system and related juvenile issues. Topics include an overview of the juvenile justice system, treatment and prevention programs, special areas and laws unique to juveniles, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss juvenile court structure/procedures, function and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies, processing/detention of juveniles, and case disposition.					
CJC 114	Investigative Photography	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the operation of various photographic equipment and its application to criminal justice. Topics include using various cameras, proper exposure of film, developing film/prints, and preparing photographic evidence. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and explain the role of photography and proper film exposure and development techniques.					
CJC 120	Interviews/Interrogations	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers basic and special techniques employed in criminal justice interviews and interrogations. Emphasis is placed on the interview/interrogation process, including interpretation of verbal and physical behavior and legal perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct interviews/interrogations in a legal, efficient, and professional manner and obtain the truth from suspects, witnesses, and victims.					
CJC 120	Interviews/Interrogations	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers basic and special techniques employed in criminal justice interviews and interrogations. Emphasis is placed on the interview/interrogation process, including interpretation of verbal and physical behavior and legal perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct interviews/interrogations in a legal, efficient, and professional manner and obtain the truth from suspects, witnesses, and victims.					
CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces fundamental law enforcement operations. Topics include the contemporary evolution of law enforcement operations and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to explain theories, practices, and issues related to law enforcement operations.					
CJC 122	Community Policing	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the historical, philosophical, and practical dimensions of community policing. Emphasis is placed on the empowerment of police and the community to find solutions to problems by forming partnerships. Upon completion, students should be able to define community policing, describe how community policing strategies solve problems, and compare community policing to traditional policing.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CJC 131	Criminal Law	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the history/evolution/principles and contemporary applications of criminal law. Topics include sources of substantive law, classification of crimes, parties to crime, elements of crimes, matters of criminal responsibility, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the sources of law and identify, interpret, and apply the appropriate statutes/elements.					
CJC 132	Court Procedure and Evidence	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers judicial structure/process/procedure from incident to disposition, kinds and degrees of evidence, and the rules governing admissibility of evidence in court. Topics include consideration of state and federal courts, arrest, search and seizure laws, exclusionary and statutory rules of evidence, and other related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss procedures necessary to establish a lawful arrest/search, proper judicial procedures, and the admissibility of evidence.					
CJC 141	Corrections	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the history, major philosophies, components, and current practices and problems of the field of corrections. Topics include historical evolution, functions of the various components, alternatives to incarceration, treatment programs, inmate control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the various components, processes, and functions of the correctional system. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
CJC 141	Corrections	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the history, major philosophies, components, and current practices and problems of the field of corrections. Topics include historical evolution, functions of the various components, alternatives to incarceration, treatment programs, inmate control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the various components, processes, and functions of the correctional system. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
CJC 144	Crime Scene Processing	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the theories and practices of crime scene processing and investigating. Topics include legal considerations at the crime scene, processing indoor and outdoor scenes, recording, note taking, collection and preservation of evidence and submission to the crime laboratory. Upon completion, the student should be able to evaluate and search various crime scenes and demonstrate the appropriate techniques. <i>This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Latent Evidence concentration in the Criminal Justice Technology Program.</i>					
CJC 145	Crime Scene CAD	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the student to CAD software for crime scenes. Topics include drawing, editing, file management and drafting theory and practices. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and plot a crime scene drawing.					
CJC 146	Trace Evidence	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a study of trace evidence as it relates to forensic science. Topics include collection, packaging, and preservation of trace evidence from crime scenes such as bombings, fires and other scenes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the fundamental concepts of trace evidence collection, preservation and submission to the crime laboratory. <i>This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Latent Evidence concentration in the Criminal Justice Technology Program.</i>					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CJC 151	Intro to Loss Prevention	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the concepts and methods related to commercial and private security systems. Topics include the historical, philosophical, and legal basis of security, with emphasis on security surveys, risk analysis, and associated functions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and understand security systems, risk management, and the laws relative to loss prevention.					
CJC 160	Terrorism: Underlying Issues	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course identifies the fundamental reasons why America is a target for terrorists, covering various domestic/international terrorist groups and ideologies from a historical aspect. Emphasis is placed upon recognition of terrorist crime scene; weapons of mass destruction; chemical, biological, and nuclear terrorism; and planning consideration involving threat assessments. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify and discuss the methods used in terrorists' activities and complete a threat assessment for terrorists' incidents.					
CJC 212	Ethics and Community Relations	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers ethical considerations and accepted standards applicable to criminal justice organizations and professionals. Topics include ethical systems; social change, values, and norms; cultural diversity; citizen involvement in criminal justice issues; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical considerations to the decision-making process in identifiable criminal justice situations.					
CJC 213	Substance Abuse	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a study of substance abuse in our society. Topics include the history and classifications of drug abuse and the social, physical, and psychological impact of drug abuse. Upon completion, students should be able to identify various types of drugs, their effects on human behavior and society, and treatment modalities.					
CJC 214	Victimology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the study of victims. Emphasis is placed on roles/characteristics of victims, victim interaction with the criminal justice system and society, current victim assistance programs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and identify victims, the uniqueness of victims' roles, and current victim assistance programs.					
CJC 215	Organization and Administration	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the components and functions of organization and administration as it applies to the agencies of the criminal justice system. Topics include operations/functions of organizations; recruiting, training, and retention of personnel; funding and budgeting; communications; span of control and discretion; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss the basic components and functions of a criminal justice organization and its administrative operations.					
CJC 221	Investigative Principles	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the theories and fundamentals of the investigative process. Topics include crime scene/incident processing, information gathering techniques, collection/preservation of evidence, preparation of appropriate reports, court presentations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, explain, and demonstrate the techniques of the investigative process, report preparation, and courtroom presentation.					
CJC 222	Criminalistics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the functions of the forensic laboratory and its relationship to successful criminal investigations and prosecutions. Topics include advanced crime scene processing, investigative techniques, current forensic technologies, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and collect relevant evidence at simulated crime scenes and request appropriate laboratory analysis of submitted evidence.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CJC 223	Organized Crime	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the evolution of traditional and non-traditional organized crime and its effect on society and the criminal justice system. Topics include identifying individuals and groups involved in organized crime, areas of criminal activity, legal and political responses to organized crime, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the groups and activities involved in organized crime and the responses of the criminal justice system.					
CJC 225	Crisis Intervention	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces critical incident intervention and management techniques as they apply to operational criminal justice practitioners. Emphasis is placed on the victim/offender situation as well as job-related high stress, dangerous or problem-solving citizen contacts. Upon completion, students should be able to provide insightful analysis of emotional, violent, drug-induced, and other critical and/or stressful incidents that require field analysis and/or resolution.					
CJC 231	Constitutional Law	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
The course covers the impact of the Constitution of the United States and its amendments on the criminal justice system. Topics include the structure of the Constitution and its amendments, court decisions pertinent to contemporary criminal justice issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the basic structure of the United States Constitution and the rights/procedures as interpreted by the courts.					
CJC 232	Civil Liability	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers liability issues for the criminal justice professional. Topics include civil rights violations, tort liability, employment issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain civil trial procedures and discuss contemporary liability issues.					
CJC 233	Correctional Law	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces statutory/case law pertinent to correctional concepts, facilities, and related practices. Topics include examination of major legal issues encompassing incarceration, probation, parole, restitution, pardon, restoration of rights, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss legal issues which directly affect correctional systems and personnel.					
CJC 241	Community-Based Corrections	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers programs for convicted offenders that are used both as alternatives to incarceration and in post-incarceration situations. Topics include offenders, diversion, house arrest, restitution, community service, probation and parole, including both public and private participation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the various programs from the perspective of the criminal justice professional, the offender, and the community.					
CJC 245	Friction Ridge Analysis	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic elements of fingerprint technology and techniques applicable to the criminal justice field. Topics include the history and meaning of fingerprints, pattern types and classification, filing sequence, searching and referencing. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and demonstrate the fundamental techniques of basic fingerprint technology. <i>This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Latent Evidence concentration in the Criminal Justice Technology Program.</i>					
CJC 246	Adv Friction Ridge Analys	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: CJC 245					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the theories and processes of advanced friction ridge analysis. Topics include evaluation of					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

friction ridges, chart preparation, comparative analysis for valued determination rendering proper identification, chemical enhancement and AFIS preparation and usage. Upon completion, students must show an understanding of proper procedures for friction ridge analysis through written testing and practical exercises. *This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Latent Evidence concentration in the Criminal Justice Technology Program.*

CJC 260 Threat Assessment 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course prepares students to perform extensive security audits for private corporations and for local and state government, identifying weaknesses in their overall security programs. Emphasis will be placed on risk analysis studies that examine the methods, procedures, and systems for security gaps and vulnerabilities. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate all facets of a protective program from corporate disaster response planning to security teams guarding local/state officials.

CJC 262 High-Risk Event Planning 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to the principles of high-risk executive protection and the planning associated with security during visits from government officials and other dignitaries. Emphasis will be placed on conducting advance surveys, residential security, restaurant and banquet security, surveillance detection, and counter surveillance operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to write security plans for high-risk events.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (CMT Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
CMT 112 Construction Mgt I	4	4	0	6

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to the field of construction management technology. Topics include job planning, work methods, materials, equipment, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic knowledge of methods, materials, equipment, and the logical sequence of a construction project.

CMT 112A Construction Mgt I, Part 1	2	2	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to the field of construction management technology. Topics include job planning, work methods, materials, equipment, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic knowledge of methods, materials, equipment, and the logical sequence of a construction project.

CMT 112B Construction Mgt I, Part 2	2	2	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: CMT 112A

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to the field of construction management technology. Topics include job planning, work methods, materials, equipment, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic knowledge of methods, materials, equipment, and the logical sequence of a construction project.

CMT 120 Codes and Inspections	3	0	0	3
--------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers building codes and the code inspections process used in the design and construction of residential and commercial buildings. Emphasis is placed on commercial, residential, and accessibility (handicapped) building codes. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the building code inspections process and apply building code principals and requirements to construction projects.

CMT 210 Professional Construction Supervision	3	0	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the student to the fundamentals of effective supervision emphasizing professionalism through knowledge and applied skills. Topics include safety, planning and scheduling, contract, problem-solving, communications, conflict resolution, recruitment, employment laws and regulations, leadership, motivation, teamwork, discipline, setting objectives, and training. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate the basic skills necessary to be successful as a supervisor in the construction industry.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CMT 212 Total Safety Performance 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: CMT 210
 This course covers the importance of managing safety and productivity equally by encouraging people to take individual responsibility for safety and health in the workplace. Topics include safety management, controlling construction hazards, communicating and enforcing policies, OSHA compliance, personal responsibility and accountability, safety planning, training, and personal protective equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to supervise safety at a construction job site and qualify for the OSHA Training Certification.

CMT 214 Planning and Scheduling 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: CMT 210 and BPR 130
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers the need for the process of planning construction projects, as well as the mechanics and vocabulary of project scheduling. Topics include project preplanning, scheduling format, planning for production, short interval planning, schedule updating and revising, and computer-based planning and scheduling. Upon completion, the student should be able to understand the need for planning and scheduling, the language and logic of scheduling, and use of planning skills.

CMT 216 Costs and Productivity 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: CMT 210
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers the relationships between time, work completed, work-hours spent, schedule duration, equipment hours, and materials used. Topics include production rates, productivity unit rates, work method improvements, and overall total project cost control. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of how costs may be controlled and productivity improved on a construction project.

CMT 218 Human Relations Issues 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: CMT 210
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides instruction on human relations issues as they relate to construction project supervision. Topics include relationships, human behavior, project staffing issues, teamwork, effective communication networks, laws and regulations, and identifying and responding to conflict, crisis, and discipline. Upon completion, the student will demonstrate an understanding of the importance of human relations in the success of a construction project.

CMT 226 Applications Project 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides an individual and/or integrated team approach to a practical construction management project. Topics include project selection, research and planning, implementation, and a final presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement an applications-oriented construction management project.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (COE Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	10	1

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 112 Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	20	2
--	---	---	----	---

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides work experience with a college approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 113 Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	30	3
--	---	---	----	---

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 114 Co-op Work Experience I 0 0 40 4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 115 Work Experience Seminar I 1 0 0 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: COE 111 or COE 112 or COE 113 or COE 114

This is a seminar course designed to enrich the student's cooperative education work experience.

COE 121 Co-op Work Experience II 0 0 10 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 122 Co-op Work Experience II 0 0 20 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 123 Co-op Work Experience III 0 0 30 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 124 Co-op Work Experience II 0 0 40 4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 125 Work Experience Seminar II 1 0 0 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: COE 121 or COE 122 or COE 123 or COE 124

This is a seminar course designed to enrich the student's cooperative education work experience.

COE 131 Co-op Work Experience III 0 0 10 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 211 Co-op Work Experience IV 0 0 10 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 223 Co-op Work Experience V 0 0 30 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COMMUNICATION (COM Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
COM 110 Introduction to Communication	3	0	0	3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of the basic concepts of communication and the skills necessary to communicate in various contexts. Emphasis is placed on communication theories and techniques used in interpersonal group, public, intercultural, and mass communication situations. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and illustrate the forms and purposes of human communication in a variety of contexts.

COM 111 Voice and Diction I	3	0	0	3
------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides guided practice in the proper production of speech. Emphasis is placed on improving speech, including breathing, articulation, pronunciation, and other vocal variables. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate effective natural speech in various contexts.

COM 120 Interpersonal Communication	3	0	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: RED 080 and ENG 080

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the practices and principles of interpersonal communication in both dyadic and group settings. Emphasis is placed on the communication process, perception, listening, self-disclosure, speech apprehension, ethics, nonverbal communication, conflict, power, and dysfunctional communication relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate interpersonal communication skills, apply basic principles of group discussion, and manage conflict in interpersonal communication situations.

COM 130 Nonverbal Communication	3	0	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: COM 120

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the contemporary study of nonverbal communication in daily life. Topics include haptics, kinesics, proxemics, facial displays, and appearance. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze/interpret nonverbal communication and demonstrate greater awareness of their own nonverbal communication habits.

COM 140 Intro Intercultural Com	3	0	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: RED 090 and ENG 090 or ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course introduces techniques of cultural research, definitions, functions, characteristics, and impacts of cultural differences in public address. Emphasis is placed on how diverse backgrounds influence the communication act and how cultural perceptions and experiences determine how one sends and receives messages. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles and skills needed to become effective in communicating outside one's primary culture. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts (substitute).*

COM 150 Intro to Mass Comm.	3	0	0	3
------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course introduces print and electronic media and the new information technologies in terms of communication theory and as economic, political, and social institutions. Topics include the nature, history, functions, and responsibilities of mass communication industries in a global environment and their role and impact in American

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

society. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate awareness of the pervasive nature of mass media and how media operate in an advanced post-industrial society. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

COM 160 Small Group Communication 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: RED 090 and ENG 090

Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of the theory, practice, and critical analysis of communication in the small group setting. Emphasis is placed on group development, conflict, and conformity; leadership skills and styles; group roles and ranks; and decision making, problem solving, and conflict resolution. Upon completion, students should be able to apply topics of gender, culture, and social-emotional functions within group settings. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

COM 231 Public Speaking 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course provides instruction and experience in preparation and delivery of speeches within a public setting and group discussion. Emphasis is placed on research, preparation, delivery, and evaluation of informative, persuasive, and special occasion public speaking. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and deliver well-organized speeches and participate in group discussion with appropriate audiovisual support.

COM 232 Election Rhetoric 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of communication styles and topics characteristic of election campaigns. Topics include election speeches, techniques used in election campaigns, and election speech topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze techniques and styles typically used in election campaigns.

COM 233 Persuasive Speaking 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 112 or ENG 113

Corequisites: None

This course introduces theory and history of persuasive speaking, covering critical thinking skills in analyzing problems, assessing solutions, and communicating the information to an audience. Emphasis is placed on analysis, evidence, reasoning, and library and field research used to enhance persuasive public speaking skills. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles of persuasive speaking in a public setting.

COM 251 Debate I 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles of debate. Emphasis is placed on argument, refutation, research, and logic. Upon completion, students should be able to use research skills and logic in the presentation of ideas within the context of formal debate.

COSMETOLOGY (COS Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
COS 111	Cosmetology Concepts I	4	0	0	4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: COS 112

This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

COS 111A	Cosmetology Concepts I, Part 1	2	0	0	2
-----------------	---------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: COS 112A

This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part one of a two-part course.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

COS 111B	Cosmetology Concepts I, Part 2	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: COS 112B					
This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part two of a two-part course.					
COS 112	Salon I	0	24	0	8
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: COS 111					
This course introduces basic salon services. Topics include scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, permanent waving, pressing, relaxing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate salon services.					
COS 112A	Salon I, Part 1	0	12	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: COS 111A					
This course introduces basic salon services. Topics include scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, permanent waving, pressing, relaxing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate salon services. This is part one of a two-part course.					
COS 112B	Salon I, Part 2	0	12	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: COS 111B					
This course introduces basic salon services. Topics include scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, permanent waving, pressing, relaxing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate salon services. This is part two of a two-part course.					
COS 113	Cosmetology Concepts II	4	0	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: COS 114					
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.					
COS 113A	Cosmetology Concepts II, Part 1	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: COS 114A					
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part one of a two-part course.					
COS 113B	Cosmetology Concepts II, Part 2	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: COS 114B					
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part two of a two-part course.					
COS 114	Salon II	0	24	0	8
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: COS 113					
This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.					
COS 114A	Salon II, Part 1	0	12	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: COS 113A					
This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services. This is part one of a two-part course.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

COS 114B Salon II, Part 2	0 12 0 4
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: COS 113B	
This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services. This is part two of a two-part course.	
COS 115 Cosmetology Concepts III	4 0 0 4
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: COS 116	
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.	
COS 115A Cosmetology Concepts III, Part 1	2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: COS 116A	
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part one of a two-part course.	
COS 115B Cosmetology Concepts III, Part 2	2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: COS 116B	
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting. This is part two of a two-part course.	
COS 116 Salon III	0 12 0 4
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: COS 115	
This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.	
COS 116A Salon III, Part 1	0 6 0 2
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: COS 115A	
This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services. This is part one of a two-part course.	
COS 116B Salon III, Part 2	0 6 0 2
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: COS 115B	
This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services. This is part two of a two-part course.	
COS 117 Cosmetology Concepts IV	2 0 0 2
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: COS 118	
This course covers advanced cosmetology concepts. Topics include chemistry and hair structure, advanced cutting and design, and an overview of all cosmetology concepts in preparation for the licensing examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these cosmetology concepts and meet program completion requirements.	

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

COS 117A	Cosmetology Concepts IV, Part 1	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: COS 118A					
This course covers advanced cosmetology concepts. Topics include chemistry and hair structure, advanced cutting and design, and an overview of all cosmetology concepts in preparation for the licensing examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these cosmetology concepts and meet program completion requirements. This is part one of a two-part course.					
COS 117B	Cosmetology Concepts IV, Part 2	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: COS 118B					
This course covers advanced cosmetology concepts. Topics include chemistry and hair structure, advanced cutting and design, and an overview of all cosmetology concepts in preparation for the licensing examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these cosmetology concepts and meet program completion requirements. This is part two of a two-part course.					
COS 118	Salon IV	0	21	0	7
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: COS 117					
This course provides advanced experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on efficient and competent delivery of all salon services in preparation for the licensing examination and employment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology Licensing Examination and meet entry-level employment requirements.					
COS 118A	Salon IV, Part 1	0	15	0	5
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: COS 117A					
This course provides advanced experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on efficient and competent delivery of all salon services in preparation for the licensing examination and employment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology Licensing Examination and meet entry-level employment requirements. This is part one of a two-part course.					
COS 118B	Salon IV, Part 2	0	6	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: COS 117B					
This course provides advanced experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on efficient and competent delivery of all salon services in preparation for the licensing examination and employment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology Licensing Examination and meet entry-level employment requirements. This is part two of a two-part course.					
COS 119	Esthetics Concepts I	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the concepts of esthetics. Topics include orientation, anatomy, physiology, hygiene, sterilization, first aid, chemistry, basic dermatology, and professional ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of esthetics and meet course requirements.					
COS 119A	Esthetics Concepts I, Part 1	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the concepts of esthetics. Topics include orientation, anatomy, physiology, hygiene, sterilization, first aid, chemistry, basic dermatology, and professional ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of esthetics and meet course requirements. This is part one of a two-part course.					

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CSC Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
CSC 120	Computing Fundamentals I	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: MAT 080 or MAT 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides the essential foundation for the discipline of computing and a program of study in computer					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

science, including the role of the professional. Topics include algorithm design, data abstraction, searching and sorting algorithms, and procedural programming techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, develop algorithms, specify data types, perform sorts and searches, and use an operating system.

CSC 125 Introduction to Parallel Programming 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to the techniques and tools used to write parallel programs. Topics include principles of parallel program design including architecture, algorithms, performance modeling, parallel programming standards, Message Passing Interface (MPI), OpenMP, API, and modern parallel languages. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss programming issues in a High Performance Computing system.

CSC 129 Technical Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: MAT 121

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the analysis of technical problems by using different software tools. Emphasis is placed on solving technical problems using structured programming logic and tools such as a computer language, spreadsheet software, or an advanced programmable calculator. Upon completion, students should be able to derive solutions to complex technical problems using various software tools.

CSC 130 Computing Fundamentals II 3 2 0 4

Prerequisites: CSC 120

Corequisites: None

This course provides in-depth coverage of the discipline of computing and the role of the professional. Topics include software design methodologies, analysis of algorithm and data structures, searching and sorting algorithms, and file organization methods. Upon completion, students should be able to use software design methodologies and choice of data structures and understand social/ethical responsibilities of the computing professional.

CSC 133 C Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: MAT 070

Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer programming using the C programming language. Topics include input/output operations, sequence, selection, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays tables, pointers, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug C language programs.

CSC 134 C++ Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 115

Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer programming using the C++ programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

CSC 136 FORTRAN Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer programming using the FORTRAN programming language. Topics include input/output operations, sequence, selection, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, subprograms, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug FORTRAN language programs.

CSC 139 Visual BASIC Prog 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: Take 1 group: MAT 070 and RED 090 or MAT 070 and ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer programming using the Visual BASIC programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC). This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

CSC 141 Visual C++ Prog 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 134

Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer programming using the Visual C++ programming language with object-oriented

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment at a beginning level.

CSC 142 Visual COBOL Prog 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer programming using the Visual COBOL programming language with structured programming principles. Topics include input/output operations, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, pointers, filters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.

CSC 143 Object-Oriented Prog 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: Take 1 group: MAT 070 and RED 090 or MAT 070 and ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the concepts of object-oriented programming. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, test, debug, and implement objects at the application level using the appropriate environment.

CSC 144 AS/400 CL Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 115 and NOS 211

Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer programming using the CL programming language. Topics include CL command structure, command parameters, creating CL programs, manipulating variables, writing commands to control jobs and workflow, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug CL programs.

CSC 148 See CSC 151

CSC 150 Visual RPG Prog 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer programming using the Visual RPG programming language with structured programming principles. Topics include input/output operations, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, pointers, filters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.

CSC 151 JAVA Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 115

Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer programming using the JAVA programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion students should be able to design, code, test, debug JAVA language programs. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).

CSC 152 SAS 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: Take 1 group: MAT 070 and RED 090 or MAT 070 and ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamentals of SAS programming. Emphasis is placed on learning basic SAS commands and statements for solving a variety of data processing applications. Upon completion, students should be able to use SAS data and procedure steps to create SAS data sets, do statistical analysis, and general customized reports.

CSC 153 C# Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: Take 1 group: MAT 070 and RED 090 or MAT 070 and ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer programming using the C# programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment at the beginning level.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CSC 160 See WEB 115

CSC 175 See WEB 182

CSC 185 See WEB 183

CSC 192 Selected Topics: MFC Project 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: CSC 234

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to computer programming. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

CSC 193A Selected Topics in: Oracle Performance Tuning 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 255

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to computer programming. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course will prepare students for Oracle DBA certification.

CSC 198 Seminar in C Programming 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

CSC 220 Machine Implementation of Algorithms 3 2 0 4

Prerequisites: CSC 120

Corequisites: MAT 271

This course covers the organization and operation of real computer systems at the assembly language level. Topics include mapping of statements and constructs onto machine instruction sequences, internal data types and structures representation, numerical computation, and iterative approximation methods. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze computer system organization, implement procedural language elements, and describe the programming language translation process.

CSC 225 Advanced Parallel Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 125

Corequisites: None

The course introduces students to advanced topics in parallel programming and reviews available tools and libraries for parallel programming. Topics include partitioning and scheduling techniques, performance metrics and scalability, cluster environment programming, vector processing, compiler directives, code optimization and algorithms for parallel computers. Upon completion, students should be able to design an application in a HPC environment.

CSC 229 MPI Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 125

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to the Message Passing Interface (MPI) library. Topics include writing programs using the MPI routines, adding parallelism to application code, collective operations, timing, manipulation communicators, PTP operations, and tuning parallel programs. Upon completion, students should be able to design and code a program using the MPI library.

CSC 233 Advanced C 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 133

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of CSC 133 using C with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions.

CSC 234 Advanced C++ 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 134

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of CSC 134 using C++ with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions. Additional topics will include binary and textfile manipulation, virtual functions and classes, templates, class libraries, and windows programming.

CSC 236 Advanced Fortran Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 136

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of CSC 136 using the Fortran programming language with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug and document programming solutions.

CSC 238 Adv RPG Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 138

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of CSC 138 using the RPG programming language with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug and document programming solutions.

CSC 239 Advanced Visual BASIC 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 139

Corequisites: DBA 110

This course is a continuation of CSC 139 using Visual BASIC with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions. Emphasis will be placed on linking to and manipulating a database through tables, queries, and customization using API calls.

CSC 241 Adv Visual C++ Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 141

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of CSC 141 using the Visual C++ programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment.

CSC 242 Advanced Visual COBOL Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 142

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of CSC 142 using the Visual COBOL programming language with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug and document programming solutions

CSC 244 CICS 4 2 0 5

Prerequisites: CSC 235

Corequisites: None

This course provides an in-depth study of interactive transaction processing using command level CICS. Topics include pseudoconversational programming, basic mapping support, control tables, storage areas, file maintenance, screen design, and EDF debugging. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document command level COBOL programs for menuing, record processing, browsing, and temporary storage.

CSC 245 Advanced C/C++ Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 133, CSC 134, CSC 140, CSC 141, or CSC 145

Corequisites: None

This course covers additional operations using C dialects primarily relating to operating system interfacing. Topics include advanced file handling, interprocess communications, messages, semaphores, inter-language calls, signals, device drivers, sockets, and client/server techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to write and modify programs using advanced functions.

CSC 246 Realtime Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: A high-level or assembly programming language

Corequisites: None

This course covers the techniques for programming in a realtime environment. Topics include signals, critical

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

sections, polling, interface devices, timing, open and closed loop control, speed/size optimization, and special considerations for embedded controllers. Upon completion, students should be able to write and modify interface routines used with time-critical applications.

CSC 247 Advanced Assembly Language 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers additional techniques used in efficient assembly language programs. Topics include memory models, re-entrant code, recursion, ROM-able code, disassembly, patching, device drivers, and interfacing to high-level languages. Upon completion, students should be able to create, patch, and optimize sub-programs for use in solving problems

CSC 248 See WEB 215

CSC 249 Data Structures and Algorithms 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 132, CSC 133, CSC 134, CSC 135, CSC 136, CIS 137, CSC 151

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the data structures and algorithms frequently used in programming applications. Topics include lists, stacks, queues, dequeues, heaps, sorting, searching, mathematical operations, recursion, encryption, random numbers, algorithm testing, and standards. Upon completion, students should be able to design data structures and implement algorithms to solve various problems.

CSC 250 Advanced Visual RPG Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 150

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of CSC 150 using the Visual RPG programming language with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug and document programming solutions.

CSC 251 Advanced JAVA Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 151

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of CSC 151 using the JAVA programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment.

CSC 253 Advanced C# Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 153

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of CSC 153 using the C# programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and implement objects using the appropriate environment.

CSC 255 OpenMP Programming 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 125

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to the basics of using the OpenMP programming standard. Topics include directive-based shared memory parallel processing, incremental parallelization, and developing portable code for shared memory architectures using the OpenMP model. Upon completion, students should be able to design and code a program using the OpenMP standard.

CSC 258 JAVA Enterprise Programs 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 151

Corequisites: CSC 251

This course provides a continuation to CSC 151 using the Java Enterprise Edition (JEE) programming architecture. Topics include distributed network applications, database connectivity, Enterprise Java Beans, servlets, collection frameworks, JNDI, RMI, JSP, multithreading XML and multimedia development. Upon completion, students should be able to program a client/server enterprise application using the JEE framework.

CSC 260 Programming in Another Language 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 120

Corequisites: None

This course provides in-depth coverage, with applications, of a programming language which was not covered in

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CSC 120, 130, 220, or 230. Emphasis is placed on using the covered language to develop well-structured programs to solve appropriate problems. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the uses, syntax, and limitations of the language while comparing similarities and differences with other languages.

CSC 275 HPC Algorithms 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 125

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to the various algorithms available for HPC environments. Topics include distributed algorithms, programming models for massively parallel machines, various parallel standard template libraries, distributed-memory message-passing algorithms, minimal communication and latency-tolerant algorithms. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and code a program using HPC algorithms.

CSC 278 JAVA Message Service 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CSC 151

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the student to the Java Message Service (JMS), an application program interface that supports messaging between computers in a network. Topics include point-to-point models, transactions, reliability issues, durable subscriptions and introduces messaging within Enterprise JavaBeans technology. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project using the JMS technology.

CSC 284 Emerging Computer Programing Technologies 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides students with the latest technologies and strategies in the field of Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation of developing Computer Programming Technologies and presenting those findings to the class. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze emerging Computer Programming Technologies and establish informed opinions.

CSC 285 See CSC 289

CSC 289 Programming Capstone Project 1 4 0 3

Prerequisites: CTS 285

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant programming project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, testing, presentation, and implementation. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.

CSC 291 Selected Topics in Computer Programming: C++ Project 0 2 0 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: CSC 234

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to computer programming. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

CSC 292 Selected Topics in Computer Programming: Visual Basic Project 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: CSC 239

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to computer programming. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

CSC 293 Selected Topics: ORACLE Projects - - - 3

Prerequisites: CIS 257

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to computer programming. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

CSC 296 Seminar in JAVA Project 2 0 0 1

Prerequisites: CSC 148, CSC 251

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

CSC 297 ADO.NET 1 3 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions. *Course will review the ADO.NET component of the Visual Studio .NET Framework to build applications and web services.*

CSC 298 Seminar in Computer Programming - - - 3

Prerequisites: CIS 256

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

CONSTRUCTION (CST Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
CST 241 Planning/Estimating I	2	2	0	3	

Prerequisites: BPR 130 or MAT 120 or MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171 or MAT 175

Corequisites: None

This course covers the procedures involved in planning and estimating a residential structure. Topics include labor and equipment with emphasis placed on quantity take-off of materials necessary to construct a residential structure. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately complete a take-off of materials and equipment needs and plan the labor to construct a residential structure.

CST 242 Planning/Estimating II	3	2	0	4	
---------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	--

Prerequisites: CST 241

Corequisites: None

This course covers planning and estimating practices, which are applicable to commercial construction. Emphasis is placed on planning and developing take-offs of materials, labor, and equipment in accordance with industry formats. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately complete take-offs and planning time lines necessary to complete a commercial structure.

CST 244 Sustainable Bldg Design	2	3	0	3	
--	---	---	---	---	--

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to increase student knowledge about integrating sustainable design principles and green building technologies into mainstream residential construction practices. Emphasis is placed on reducing negative environmental impact and improving building performance, indoor air quality and the comfort of a building's occupants. Upon completion, students should be able to identify principles of green building, environmental efficiency and conservation of natural resources in relation to basic construction practices.

COMPUTER TECH INTEGRATION (CTI Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
CTI 140 Virtualization Concepts	1	4	0	3	

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces operating system virtualization. Emphasis is placed on virtualization terminology, virtual machine storage, virtual networking and access control. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to installation, configuration and management of virtual machines.

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (CTS Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
CTS 080 Computing Fundamentals	2	3	0	3	

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers fundamental functions and operations of the computer. Topics include identification of

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

components and basic computer operations including introduction to operating systems, the Internet, web browsers, and communication using World Wide Web. Upon completion, students should be able to operate computers, access files, print documents and perform basic applications operations.

CTS 112 Windows™ 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course includes the fundamentals of the Windows™ software. Topics include graphical user interface, icons, directories, file management, accessories, and other applications. Upon completion, students should be able to use Windows™ software in an office environment.

CTS 115 Information Systems Business Concepts 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111 or SGD 111

Corequisites: None

The course introduces the role of IT in managing business processes and the need for business process and IT alignment. Emphasis is placed on industry need for understanding business challenges and developing/managing information systems to contribute to the decision making process based on these challenges. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the 'hybrid business manager' and the potential offered by new technology and systems.

CTS 118 IS Professional Communication 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: CTS 120, CTS 135, and CIS 110 or CIS 111

Corequisites: None

This course prepares the information systems professional to communicate with corporate personnel from management to end-users. Topics include information systems cost justification tools, awareness of personal hierarchy of needs, addressing these needs, and discussing technical issues with non-technical personnel. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate information systems issues to technical and non-technical personnel.

CTS 120 Hardware/Software Support 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111

Corequisites: None

This course covers the basic hardware of a personal computer, including installation, operations and interactions with software. Topics include component identification, memory-system, peripheral installation and configuration, preventive maintenance, hardware diagnostics/repair, installation and optimization of system software, commercial programs, system configuration, and device-drivers. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate computer equipment and software, upgrade/maintain existing equipment and software, and troubleshoot/repair non-functioning personal computers.

CTS 125 Presentation Graphics 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111

Corequisites: None

This course provides hands-on experience with a graphics presentation package. Topics include terminology, effective chart usage, design and layout, integrating hardware components, and enhancing presentations with text, graphics, audio and video. Upon completion, students should be able to design and demonstrate an effective presentation.

CTS 130 Spreadsheet 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111 or OST 137

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic spreadsheet design and development. Topics include writing formulas, using functions, enhancing spreadsheets, creating charts, and printing. Upon completion, students should be able to design and print basic spreadsheets and charts.

CTS 135 Integrated Software Introduction 2 4 0 4

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111

Corequisites: None

This course instructs students in the Windows or Linux based program suites for word processing, spreadsheet, database, personal information manager, and presentation software. This course prepares students for introductory level skills in database, spreadsheet, personal information manager, word processing, and presentation applications to utilize data sharing. Upon completion, students should be able to design and integrate data at an introductory level to produce documents using multiple technologies.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CTS 155	Technical Support Functions	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: RED 090					
Corequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111 or NET 110					
This course introduces a variety of diagnostic and instructional tools that are used to evaluate the performance of technical support technologies. Emphasis is placed on technical support management techniques and support technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine the best technologies to support and solve actual technical support problems.					
CTS 198	Seminar on Computer Crimes Investigation	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in computer forensics. Emphasis is placed on standard procedures for obtaining, securing, and managing digital evidence. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate how to correctly process digital evidence from the beginning to the end of a case.					
CTS 210	Computer Ethics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111 or NET 110 or TNE 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the student to current legal and ethical issues in the computer/engineering field. Topics include moral reasoning, ethical standards, intellectual property, social issues, encryption, software piracy, constitutional issues, and public policy in related matters. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the moral and social responsibilities and public policy issues facing an industry.					
CTS 220	Adv Hard/Software Support	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: CTS 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides advanced knowledge and competencies in hardware and operating system technologies for computer technicians to support personal computers. Emphasis is placed on: configuring and upgrading; diagnosis and troubleshooting; as well as preventive maintenance of hardware and system software. Upon completion, students should be able to install, configure, diagnose, perform preventive maintenance, and maintain basic networking on personal computers.					
CTS 230	Advanced Spreadsheet	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: CTS 130					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers advanced spreadsheet design and development. Topics include advanced functions and statistics, charting, macros, databases, and linking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in designing complex spreadsheets.					
CTS 235	Integrated Software Advanced	2	4	0	4
Prerequisites: CTS 135					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides strategies to perform data transfer among software programs. Emphasis is placed on data interchange among word processors, spreadsheets, presentation graphics, databases and communications products. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate data to produce documents using multiple technologies.					
CTS 240	Project Management	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces computerized project management software. Topics include identifying critical paths, cost management, and problem solving. Upon completion, students should be able to plan a complete project and project time and costs accurately.					
CTS 245	Integrated Apps Expert	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: CTS 235					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an emphasis on mastery features in each of the application program areas. Emphasis is placed on end-user skills to achieve advanced support level proficiency by utilizing software for cross-platform integration, automation of processing, and application problem solving. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate expert level skills in the utilization of advanced features of the software in the workplace.					
CTS 250	User Support & Software Evaluation	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: CTS 120 and NOS 130					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to evaluate software and hardware and make recommendations to meet end-					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

user needs. Emphasis is placed on software and hardware evaluation, installation, training, and support. Upon completion, students should be able to present proposals and make hardware and software recommendations based on their evaluations.

CTS 255 Advanced Technical Support Functions 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: CTS 155

Corequisites: None

This course introduces a variety of diagnostic and instructional tools that are used to evaluate the performance of technical support technologies. Topics include technical support management techniques, evaluation, and methods of deployment for technical support technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine the best technologies to support and solve more complex technical support problems.

CTS 271 Desktop Support: OS 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111, and NOS 110

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to prepare students for a foundation in desktop support certifications in an operating system. Emphasis is placed on developing proficiency in the end-user support skills, processes, and procedures necessary to correctly support an operating system. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare for industry-level certifications and utilize advanced support tools to resolve operating system end-user problems.

CTS 272 Desktop Support: Apps 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to prepare students for a foundation in Desktop Support certification in office productivity applications. Emphasis is placed on developing proficiency in the end-user support skills, processes, and procedures necessary to correctly support office productivity products. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare for industry-level certification and utilize advanced support tools toward resolving office productivity end-user problems.

CTS 285 Systems Analysis & Design 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 115, CTS 115

Corequisites: None

This course introduces established and evolving methodologies for the analysis, design, and development of an information system. Emphasis is placed on system characteristics, managing projects, prototyping, CASE/OOM tools, and systems development life cycle phases. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze a problem and design an appropriate solution using a combination of tools and techniques.

CTS 289 System Support Project 1 4 0 3

Prerequisites: CTS 285, CTS 135, CTS 220, and NOS 230

Corequisites: CTS 255

This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant support project with minimal instructor assistance. Emphasis is placed on written and oral communication skills, project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and user training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.

CTS 292 Selected Topics in Tech Support Manager 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: CTS 255

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Help Desk and/or Technical Support Management. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to Help Desk and/or Technical Support industry certification. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of Help Desk and/or Technical Support Management and be able to pursue certification in HDM – Help Desk Management.

CTS 297 Seminar in MCDST 1 0 3 2

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician (MCDST). Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CULINARY (CUL Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
CUL 110	Sanitation and Safety	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Take one set: MAT 070, RED 090, ENG 090 or ENG 111 and MAT 070					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic principles of sanitation and safety and their relationship to the hospitality industry. Topics include personal hygiene, sanitation and safety regulations, use and care of equipment, the principles of food-borne illness, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of sanitation and safety procedures in the hospitality industry.					
CUL 112	Nutrition for Foodservice	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: CUL 110 and CUL 140					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the principles of nutrition and its relationship to the foodservice industry. Topics include personal nutrition fundamentals, weight management, exercise, nutritional adaptation/analysis of recipes/menus, healthy cooking techniques and marketing nutrition in a foodservice operation. Upon completion, students should be able to apply basic nutritional concepts to food preparation and selection.					
CUL 130	Menu Design	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Take one set: MAT 070, RED 090, ENG 090 or ENG 111 and MAT 070					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces menu design. Topics include development of standardized recipes, layout, nutritional concerns, product utilization, demographics, and customer needs. Upon completion, students should be able to write, lay out, and produce effective menus for a variety of hospitality settings.					
CUL 135	Food & Beverage Service	2	0	0	2
Prerequisite: CUL 110					
Corequisites: CUL 135A					
This course is designed to cover the practical skills and knowledge necessary for effective food and beverage service in a variety of settings. Topics include greeting/service of guests, dining room set-up, profitability, menu sales and merchandising, service styles and reservations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in human relations and the skills required in the service of foods and beverages.					
CUL 135A	Food and Beverage Service Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: CUL 135					
This course provides a laboratory experience for enhancing student skills in effective food and beverage service. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences including greeting/service of guests, dining room set-up, profitability, menu sales and merchandising, service styles and reservations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate practical applications of human relations and the skills required in the service of foods and beverages.					
CUL 140	Basic Culinary Skills	2	6	0	5
Prerequisites: Take one set: MAT 070, RED 090, ENG 090 or ENG 111 and MAT 070					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental concepts, skills, and techniques involved in basic cookery. Emphasis is placed on recipe conversion, measurements, terminology, knife skills, safe food handling, cooking methods, flavorings, seasonings, stocks/sauces/soups, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to exhibit the basic cooking skills used in the food service industry.					
CUL 142	Fundamentals of Food	2	6	0	5
Prerequisites: Take one set: MAT 070, RED 090, ENG 090 or ENG 111 and MAT 070					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the student to the basic principles of cooking, baking and kitchen operations. Topics include protein, starch, vegetable/fruit identification, selection, storage and preparation; breakfast cookery, breads, sweet doughs and pastries, knife/organizational skills, and work coordination. Upon completion, students should be able to execute efficiently a variety of cooking/baking skills as they apply to different stations in the kitchen.					
CUL 160	Baking I	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: Take one set: MAT 070, RED 090, ENG 090 or ENG 111 and MAT 070					
Corequisites: CUL 110 and CUL 140					
This course covers basic ingredients, weights and measures, baking terminology, and formula calculations. Topics include yeast-raised products, quick breads, pastry dough, various cakes and cookies, and appropriate filling and finishing techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and evaluate baked products.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CUL 170	Garde Manger I	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: CUL 140					
Corequisites: CUL 110					
This course introduces basic cold food preparation techniques and pantry production. Topics include salads, sandwiches, appetizers, dressings, basic garnishes, cheeses, cold sauces, and related food items. Upon completion, students should be able to present a cold food display and exhibit an understanding of the cold kitchen and its related terminology.					
CUL 214	Wine Appreciation	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: Take one set: MAT 070, RED 090, ENG 090 or ENG 111 and MAT 070					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides comprehensive and detailed information about wine from all the major wine producing countries. Emphasis is placed on the history of wine, production characteristics, laws, and purchasing and storing requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to determine what wines compliment various cuisines and particular tastes. Must be 21 years old or older to take this class.					
CUL 230	Global Cuisines	1	8	0	5
Prerequisites: CUL 110, CUL 112, CUL 140, and CUL 240					
Corequisites: HRM 220					
This course provides practical experience in the planning, preparation, and presentation of representative foods from a variety of world cuisines. Emphasis is placed on indigenous ingredients and customs, nutritional concerns, and cooking techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to research and execute a variety of international and domestic menus.					
CUL 240	Culinary Skills II	1	8	0	5
Prerequisites: CUL 110 and CUL 140					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to further students' knowledge of the fundamental concepts, skills, and techniques involved in basic cookery. Emphasis is placed on meat identification/fabrication, butchery and cooking techniques/methods; appropriate vegetable/starch accompaniments; compound sauces; plate presentation; breakfast cookery; and quantity food preparation. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, execute, and successfully serve entrees with complementary side items.					
CUL 250	Classical Cuisine	1	8	0	5
Prerequisites: CUL 110, CUL 140, CUL 160, CUL 170, and CUL 240					
Corequisites: COE 112					
This course is designed to reinforce the classical culinary kitchen. Topics include the working Grand Brigade of the kitchen, signature dishes and classical banquets. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in food preparation in a classical/upscale restaurant or banquet setting.					
CUL 260	Baking II	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: CUL 110 and CUL 160					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to further students' knowledge in ingredients, weights and measures, baking terminology and formula calculation. Topics include classical desserts, frozen desserts, cake and torte production, decorating and icings/glazes, dessert plating and presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate pastry preparation, plating, and dessert buffet production skills.					
CUL 270	Garde Manger II	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: CUL 110, CUL 140, and CUL 170					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to further students' knowledge in basic cold food preparation techniques and pantry production. Topics include pates, terrines, galantines, decorative garnishing skills, carving, charcuterie, smoking, canapés, hors d'oeuvres, and related food items. Upon completion, students should be able to design, set up, and evaluate a catering/event display to include a cold buffet with appropriate showpieces.					
CUL 287	Cultural Experience	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: CUL 110, CUL 140, and CUL 240					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to provide the background cultural information necessary for students to maximize a cultural experience. Emphasis is placed on language skills, culture, culinary traditions and cuisines, and an appreciation of the local history. Upon completion, students should exhibit an understanding of the unique character of the studied culture, specifically those relating to culinary arts.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DATABASE MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY (DBA Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
DBA 110	Database Concepts		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces database design and creation using a DBMS product. Emphasis is placed on data dictionaries, normalization, data integrity, data modeling, and creation of simple tables, queries, reports, and forms. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement normalized database structures by creating simple database tables, queries, reports, and forms.						
DBA 112	Database Utilization		2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111 or OST 137						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces basic database functions and uses. Emphasis is placed on database manipulation with queries, reports, forms, and some table creation. Upon completion, students should be able to enter and manipulate data from the end user mode.						
DBA 115	Database Applications		2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: DBA 110						
Corequisites: None						
This course applies concepts learned in DBA 110 to a specific DBMS. Topics include manipulating multiple tables, advanced queries, screens and reports, linking, and command files. Upon completion, students should be able to create multiple table systems that demonstrate updates, screens, and reports representative of industry requirements.						
DBA 120	Database Programming I		2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course is designed to develop SQL programming proficiency. Emphasis is placed on data definition, data manipulation, and data control statements as well as on report generation. Upon completion, students should be able to write programs which create, update, and produce reports						
DBA 192	Selected Topics in Database Management: Oracle Internet Application		0	4	0	2
Prerequisites: DBA 120 and DBA 240						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.						
DBA 193	Selected Topics in Database Management: Oracle Optimization		2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: DBA 230, DBA 260						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Oracle optimization. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to computer programming. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.						
DBA 210	Database Administration		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: DBA 110						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include: database administrator (DBA) goals and functions, backup and recovery, standards and procedures, training, and database security and performance evaluations. Upon completion, students should be able to produce functional DBA documentation and administer a database.						
DBA 220	Oracle DB Programming II		2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: DBA 120						
Corequisites: None						
This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in DBA 120. Topics include application development with GUI front-ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop an Oracle DBMS application which includes a GUI front-end and report generation.						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DBA 221	SQL Server DB Programming II	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: DBA 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in DBA 120. Topics include application development with GUI front-ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a SQL Server DBMS application which includes a GUI front-end and report generation.					
DBA 222	DB2 DB Programming II	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: DBA 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in DBA 120. Topics include application development with GUI front-ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a DB2 DBMS application which includes a GUI front-end and report generation.					
DBA 223	MySQL DB Programming II	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: DBA 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in DBA 120. Topics include application development with GUI front-ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a MySQL DBMS application which includes a GUI front-end and report generation.					
DBA 224	SAS DB Programming II	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: DBA 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to enhance programming skills developed in DBA 120. Topics include application development with GUI front-ends and embedded programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a SAS DBMS application which includes a GUI front-end and report generation.					
DBA 230	Database in Corp Environs	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: DBA 120 and DBA 240					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers database systems as they relate to the corporate environment. Topics include knowledge-based, decision-support, and expert systems; database choices; data warehousing; and corporate structure. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and recommend database systems needed by a corporation.					
DBA 240	Database Analysis/Design	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course is an exploration of the established and evolving methodologies for the analysis, design, and development of a database system. Emphasis is placed on business data characteristics and usage, managing database projects, prototyping and modeling, and CASE tools. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, develop, and validate a database implementation plan.					
DBA 260	Oracle DBMS Admin	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: DBA 120 and DBA 240					
Corequisites: None					
This course examines advanced Oracle database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include backup and recovery, transporting of data between databases, database networking concepts, and resolution of database networking issues. Upon completion, students should be able to manage backup recovery and implement networked database solutions.					
DBA 261	SQL Server DBMS Administration	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course examines advanced SQL Server database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include backup and recovery, transporting of data between databases, database networking concepts, and resolution of database networking issues. Upon completion, students should be able to manage backup recovery and implement networked database solutions.					
DBA 262	DB2 DBMS Administration	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course examines advanced DB2 database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include backup and recovery, transporting of data between databases, database networking concepts, and resolution of database networking issues. Upon completion, students should be able to manage backup recovery and					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

implement networked database solutions.

DBA 263 MySQL DBMS Admin 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: DBA 120

Corequisites: None

This course examines advanced MySQL database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include backup and recovery, transporting of data between databases, database networking concepts, and resolution of database networking issues. Upon completion, students should be able to manage backup recovery and implement networked database solutions.

DBA 264 SAS DBMS Administration 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course examines advanced SAS database administration issues and distributed database concepts. Topics include backup and recovery, transporting of data between databases, database networking concepts, and resolution of database networking issues. Upon completion, students should be able to manage backup recovery and implement networked database solutions.

DBA 270 Oracle Performance Tuning 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: NOS 130

Corequisites: None

This course covers Oracle performance tuning concepts and techniques. Topics include database tuning and Oracle performance tools. Upon completion, students should be able to configure and diagnose an Oracle database for optimal performance.

DESIGN DRAFTING (DDF Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
DDF 211 Design Drafting I	1	6	0	4	

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course emphasizes design processes for finished products. Topics include data collection from manuals and handbooks, efficient use of materials, design sketching, specifications, and vendor selection. Upon completion, students should be able to research and plan the design process for a finished product.

DDF 221 Design Drafting Project 0 4 0 2

Prerequisites: DFT 111, DFT 112, and DFT 151

Corequisites: None

This course incorporates ideas from concept to final design. Topics include reverse engineering, design for manufacturability, and mock-up construction. Upon completion, students should be able to generate working drawings and models based on physical design parameters.

DENTAL (DEN Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
DEN 100 Basic Orofacial Anatomy	2	0	0	2	

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides a basic introduction to the structures of the head, neck, and oral cavity. Topics include tooth morphology, head and neck anatomy, histology, and embryology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of normal structures and development and how they relate to the practice of dental assisting.

DEN 101 Preclinical Procedures 4 6 0 7

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: BIO 106, DEN 102, DEN 110, DEN 111

This course provides instruction in procedures for the clinical dental assistant as specified by the North Carolina Dental Practice Act. Emphasis is placed on orientation to the profession, infection control techniques, instruments, related expanded functions, and diagnostic, operative, and specialty procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in clinical dental assisting procedures.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DEN 102	Dental Materials	3	4	0	5
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: BIO 106, DEN 101, DEN 110, DEN 111					
This course provides instruction in identification, properties, evaluation of quality, principles, and procedures related to manipulation and storage of operative and specialty dental materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and safe application of materials used in the dental office and laboratory. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the laboratory and clinical application of routinely used dental materials.					
DEN 103	Dental Sciences	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: DEN 104, DEN 105, DEN 106, DEN 112					
This course is a study of oral pathology, pharmacology, and dental office emergencies. Topics include oral pathological conditions, dental therapeutics, and management of emergency situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize abnormal oral conditions, identify classifications, describe actions and effects of commonly prescribed drugs, and respond to medical emergencies.					
DEN 104	Dental Health Education	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: DEN 101, DEN 111					
Corequisites: DEN 103, DEN 105, DEN 106, DEN 112					
This course covers the study of preventive dentistry to prepare dental assisting students for the role of dental health educator. Topics include etiology of dental diseases, preventive procedures, and patient education theory and practice. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in patient counseling and oral health instruction in private practice or public health settings.					
DEN 105	Practice Management	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: DEN 103, DEN 104, DEN 106, DEN 112					
This course provides a study of principles and procedures related to management of the dental practice. Emphasis is placed on maintaining clinical and financial records, patient scheduling, and supply and inventory control. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate fundamental skills in dental practice management.					
DEN 106	Clinical Practice I	1	0	12	5
Prerequisites: DEN 101, DEN 111					
Corequisites: DEN 102, DEN 104, DEN 112					
This course is designed to provide experience assisting in a clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on the application of principles and procedures of four-handed dentistry and laboratory and clinical support functions. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize classroom theory and laboratory and clinical skills in a dental setting.					
DEN 107	Clinical Practice II	1	0	12	5
Prerequisites: DEN 106					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to increase the level of proficiency in assisting in a clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on the application of principles and procedures of four-handed dentistry and laboratory and clinical support functions. Upon completion, students should be able to combine theoretical and ethical principles necessary to perform entry-level skills including functions delegable to a DA II.					
DEN 110	Orofacial Anatomy	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the structures of the head, neck, and oral cavity. Topics include tooth morphology, head and neck anatomy, histology, and embryology. Upon completion, students should be able to relate the identification of normal structures and development to the practice of dental assisting and dental hygiene.					
DEN 111	Infection/Hazard Control	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the infection and hazard control procedures necessary for the safe practice of dentistry. Topics include microbiology, practical infection control, sterilization and monitoring, chemical disinfectants, aseptic technique, infectious diseases, OSHA standards, and applicable North Carolina laws. Upon completion, students should be able to understand infectious diseases, disease transmission, infection control procedures, biohazard management, OSHA standards, and applicable North Carolina laws.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DEN 112	Dental Radiography	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a comprehensive view of the principles and procedures of radiology as they apply to dentistry. Topics include techniques in exposing, processing, and evaluating radiographs, as well as radiation safety, quality assurance, and legal issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the production of diagnostically acceptable radiographs using appropriate safety precautions.					
DEN 120	Dental Hygiene Preclinical Lecture	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: DEN 121					
This course introduces preoperative and clinical dental hygiene concepts. Emphasis is placed on the assessment phase of patient care as well as the theory of basic dental hygiene instrumentation. Upon completion, students should be able to collect and evaluate patient data at a basic level and demonstrate knowledge of dental hygiene instrumentation.					
DEN 121	Dental Hygiene Preclinical Lab	0	6	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: DEN 120					
This course provides the opportunity to perform clinical dental hygiene procedures discussed in DEN 120. Emphasis is placed on clinical skills in patient assessment and instrumentation techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to perform specific preclinical procedures.					
DEN 123	Nutrition/Dental Health	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic principles of nutrition with emphasis on nutritional requirements and their application to individual patient needs. Topics include the study of the food pyramid, nutrient functions, Recommended Daily Allowances, and related psychological principles. Upon completion, students should be able to recommend and counsel individuals on their food intake as related to their dental health.					
DEN 124	Periodontology	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: DEN 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an in-depth study of the periodontium, periodontal pathology, periodontal monitoring, and the principles of periodontal therapy. Topics include periodontal anatomy and a study of the etiology, classification, and treatment modalities of periodontal diseases. Upon completion, students should be able to describe, compare, and contrast techniques involved in periodontal/maintenance therapy, as well as patient care management.					
DEN 125	Dental Office Emergencies	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a study of the management of dental office emergencies. Topics include methods of prevention, necessary equipment/drugs, medicolegal considerations, recognition and effective initial management of a variety of emergencies. Upon completion, the student should be able to recognize, assess and manage various dental office emergencies and activate advanced medical support when indicated.					
DEN 130	Dental Hygiene Theory I	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: DEN 120					
Corequisites: DEN 131					
This course is a continuation of the didactic dental hygiene concepts necessary for providing an oral prophylaxis. Topics include deposits/removal, instrument sharpening, patient education, fluorides, planning for dental hygiene treatment, charting, and clinical records and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge needed to complete a thorough oral prophylaxis.					
DEN 131	Dental Hygiene Clinic I	0	0	9	3
Prerequisites: DEN 121					
Corequisites: DEN 130					
This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of the recall patients with gingivitis or light deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.					
DEN 140	Dental Hygiene Theory II	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: DEN 130					
Corequisites: DEN 141					
This course provides a continuation of the development, theory, and practice of patient care. Topics include					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

modification of treatment for special needs patients, advanced radiographic interpretation, and ergonomics. Upon completion, students should be able to differentiate necessary treatment modifications, effective ergonomic principles, and radiographic abnormalities.

DEN 141 Dental Hygiene Clinic II 0 0 6 2

Prerequisites: DEN 131

Corequisites: DEN 140

This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of patients with early periodontal disease and subgingival deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

DEN 220 Dental Hygiene Theory III 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: DEN 140

Corequisites: DEN 221

This course provides a continuation in developing the theories and practices of patient care. Topics include periodontal debridement, pain control, subgingival irrigation, air polishing, and case presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of methods of treatment and management of periodontally compromised patients.

DEN 221 Dental Hygiene Clinic III 0 0 12 4

Prerequisites: DEN 141

Corequisites: DEN 220

This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of patients with moderate to advanced periodontal involvement and moderate deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

DEN 222 General and Oral Pathology 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: BIO 163 or BIO 165 or BIO 168

Corequisites: None

This course provides a general knowledge of oral pathological manifestations associated with selected systemic and oral diseases. Topics include developmental and degenerative diseases, selected microbial diseases, specific and nonspecific immune and inflammatory responses with emphasis on recognizing abnormalities. Upon completion, students should be able to differentiate between normal and abnormal tissues and refer unusual findings to the dentist for diagnosis.

DEN 223 Dental Pharmacology 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: BIO 163 or BIO 165 or BIO 168

This course provides basic drug terminology, general principles of drug actions, dosages, routes of administration, adverse reactions, and basic principles of anesthesiology. Emphasis is placed on knowledge of drugs in overall understanding of patient histories and health status. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize that each patient's general health or drug usage may require modification of the treatment procedures.

DEN 224 Materials and Procedures 1 3 0 2

Prerequisites: DEN 111

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the physical properties of materials and related procedures used in dentistry. Topics include restorative and preventive materials, fabrication of casts and appliances, and chairside functions of the dental hygienist. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the laboratory and/or clinical application of routinely used dental materials and chairside functions.

DEN 230 Dental Hygiene Theory IV 1 0 0 1

Prerequisites: DEN 220

Corequisites: DEN 231

This course provides an opportunity to increase knowledge of the profession. Emphasis is placed on dental specialties and completion of a case presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of various disciplines of dentistry and principles of case presentations.

DEN 231 Dental Hygiene Clinic IV 0 0 12 4

Prerequisites: DEN 221

Corequisites: DEN 230

This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on periodontal maintenance and on treating patients with moderate to advanced/refractory periodontal disease. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DEN 232	Community Dental Health	2	0	3	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a study of the principles and methods used in assessing, planning, implementing, and evaluating community dental health programs. Topics include epidemiology, research methodology, biostatistics, preventive dental care, dental health education, program planning, and financing and utilization of dental services. Upon completion, students should be able to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate a community dental health program.					
DEN 233	Professional Development	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course includes professional development, ethics, and jurisprudence with applications to practice management. Topics include conflict management, state laws, résumés, interviews, and legal liabilities as health care professionals. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to practice dental hygiene within established ethical standards and state laws.					

DESIGN: CREATIVE (DES Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
DES 125	Graphic Presentation I	0	6	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: ARC 111 and DES 135					
This course introduces graphic presentation techniques for communicating ideas. Topics include drawing, perspective drawing, and wet and dry media. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a pictorial presentation.					
DES 135	Prin & Elem of Design I	2	4	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic concepts and terminology of design as they relate to the design profession. Topics include line, pattern, space, mass, shape, texture, color, unity, variety, rhythm, emphasis, balance, proportion, scale, and function. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles covered through hands-on application.					
DES 210	Bus Prac/Interior Design	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: DES 125, DES 135, ARC 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces contemporary business practices for interior design. Topics include employment skills, business formations, professional associations, preparation of professional contracts and correspondence, and means of compensation. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the basic business formations and professional associations and compose effective letters and contracts.					
DES 220	Prin of Interior Design	1	6	0	3
Prerequisites: Take One Set: Set One: DES 135 and ARC 111, or DES 110, or DFT 110, Set Two: DES 125 and ARC 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the basic principles of design as they relate specifically to interior design, furniture arrangement, wall composition, color, furnishings, collages, and illustration. Emphasis is placed on spatial relationships, craftsmanship, and visual presentation techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to arrange furnishings in rooms for various purposes, select furnishings and colors, and illustrate ideas graphically.					
DES 225	Textiles/Fabrics	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course includes the study of woven and non-woven fabrics for interiors. Topics include characteristics of fibers, yarns, weaving, felting, and knitting; processing of leather; and adorning and finishing of interior fabrics. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and use correct terminology for upholstery, window treatments, and rugs/carpets with regard to flammability, performance, and durability.					
DES 230	Residential Design I	1	6	0	3
Prerequisites: ARC 111, ARC 114, DES 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course includes principal principles of interior design for various residential design solutions. Emphasis is placed on visual					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

presentation and selection of appropriate styles to meet specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to complete scaled floorplans, elevations, specifications, color schemes and fabrics, and finishes and furniture selection.

DES 235 Products 2 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ARC 111, DES 125

Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of interior finishing materials and the selection of quality upholstery and case goods. Topics include hard and resilient floor coverings; wall coverings and finishes; ceilings, moldings, and furniture construction techniques; and other interior components. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and use correct terminology, select appropriate materials for interior surfaces, and choose furniture based on sound construction.

DES 240 Comm/Contract Design I 1 6 0 3

Prerequisites: DES 220

Corequisites: ARC 131

This course introduces commercial/contract design including retail, office, institutional, restaurant, and hospitality design. Emphasis is placed on ADA requirements, building codes and standards, space planning, and selection of appropriate materials for non-residential interiors. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and design introductory non-residential projects using graphic presentation concepts.

DES 255 History/Int & Furn I 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers interiors, exteriors, and furnishings from ancient Egypt through French Neo-Classicism. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary, chronology, and style recognition. Upon completion, students should be able to classify and date interior and exterior architecture and furnishings and be conversant with pertinent vocabulary.

DES 265 Lighting/Interior Design 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: ARC 111, DES 125, DES 135

Corequisites: None

This course introduces theory and contemporary concepts in lighting. Topics include light levels, light quality, lamps and fixtures, and their use in interior design. Upon completion, students should be able to determine light levels and requirements based on national standards and select luminaries for specific light qualities.

DES 286 Interior Design/Advanced 1 6 0 3

Prerequisites: DES 230, DES 240

Corequisites: None

This course covers advanced techniques in designing either a residential or non-residential project: a residence, health care facility, retail establishment, or office complex. Emphasis is placed on the development of a total concept based on client profile and specifications and a presentation of appropriate and creative design solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a detailed floorplan, space planning, furniture plan specifications, schedules, and detailed window treatments.

DRAFTING (DFT Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
DFT 110 Basic Drafting	1	2	0	2	

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic drafting skills, terminology, and applications. Topics include basic mathematics, sketching, introduction to CAD, ANSI and ISO drafting standards, and a survey of various drafting applications. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic calculations for CAD drafting, sketch drawings using appropriate standards, and recognize drawings from different fields. This course is an introductory course utilizing AutoCAD software.

DFT 111 Technical Drafting I	1	3	0	2	
-------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	--

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic drafting skills, equipment, and applications. Topics include sketching, measurements, lettering, dimensioning, geometric construction, orthographic projections and pictorials drawings, sections, and auxiliary views. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic drawing principles and practices.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DFT 111A	Technical Drafting I Lab	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: DFT 111					
This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance basic drafting skills. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in DFT 111. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in DFT 111.					
DFT 112	Technical Drafting II	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: DFT 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides for advanced drafting practices and procedures. Topics include detailed working drawings, hardware, fits and tolerances, assembly and sub-assembly, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, intersections, and developments. Upon completion, students should be able to produce detailed working drawings.					
DFT 112A	Technical Drafting II Lab	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: DFT 112					
This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance advance drafting skills. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in DFT 112. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in DFT 112.					
DFT 115	Architectural Drafting	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic drafting practices used in residential and light commercial design. Topics include floor plans, foundations, details, electrical components, elevations, and dimensioning practice. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a set of working drawings for a simple structure.					
DFT 119	Basic CAD	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces computer-aided drafting software for specific technologies to non-drafting majors. Emphasis is placed on understanding the software command structure and drafting standards for specific technical fields. Upon completion, students should be able to create and plot basic drawings. This course is utilizes MicroStation software					
DFT 120	Advanced CAD	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: DFT 119					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed for non-drafting majors to build upon basic computer-aided drafting skills by the use of application-specific assignments. Emphasis is placed on advanced 2D, 3D, isometric, and modeling applications via the CAD system. Upon completion, students should be able to generate, manage, and output engineering drawings via the computer, printer, and plotter. This course utilizes GEOPAK software.					
DFT 121	Introduction to GD and T	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic geometric dimensioning and tolerancing principles. Topics include symbols, annotation, theory, and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply basic geometric dimensioning and tolerancing principles to drawings.					
DFT 151	CAD I	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces CAD software as a drawing tool. Topics include drawing, editing, file management, and plotting. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and plot a CAD drawing.					
DFT 152	CAD II	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: DFT 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces extended CAD applications. Emphasis is placed upon intermediate applications of CAD skills. Upon completion, students should be able to use extended CAD applications to generate and manage drawings.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DFT 153 CAD III 2 3 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces advanced CAD applications. Emphasis is placed upon advanced applications of CAD skills. Upon completion, students should be able to use advanced CAD applications to generate and manage data.

DFT 154 Introduction to Solid Models/Rendering 2 3 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers basic principles of three-dimensional CAD wireframe and surface models. Topics include user coordinate systems, three-dimensional viewpoints, three-dimensional wireframes, and surface components and viewpoints. Upon completion, students should be able to create and manipulate three-dimensional wireframe and surface models. This course is advanced solid modeling using ProE software.

DFT 170 Engineering Graphics 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces basic engineering graphics skills, equipment, and applications (manual and computer-aided). Topics include sketching, measurements, lettering, dimensioning, geometric construction, orthographic projections and pictorial drawings, and sectional and auxiliary views. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic engineering graphics principles and practices. This course utilizes Solidworks software.

DFT 214 Descriptive Geometry 1 2 0 2
 Prerequisites: DFT 111, DFT 111A
 Corequisites: None
 This course includes a graphic analysis of space problems. Topics include points, lines, planes, connectors, and combinations of these. Upon completion, students should be able to solve real world spatial problems using descriptive geometry techniques.

DFT 221 Electrical Drafting 2 6 0 4
 Prerequisites: DFT 111, DFT 111A, DFT 151
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers the practices used for making electrical drawings. Emphasis is placed on symbol identification and various types of electrical diagrams. Upon completion, students should be able to properly utilize electrical symbols in the construction of various electrical diagrams.

DRAMA/THEATRE (DRA Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
DRA 111 Theatre Appreciation	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090 Corequisites: None				
This course provides a study of the art, craft, and business of the theatre. Emphasis is placed on the audience's appreciation of the work of the playwright, director, actor, designer, producer, and critic. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a vocabulary of theatre terms and to recognize the contributions of various theatre artists.				

DRA 112 Literature of the Theatre	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 111 Corequisites: None				
This course provides a survey of dramatic works from the classical Greek through the present. Emphasis is placed on the language of drama, critical theory, and background as well as on play reading and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to articulate, orally and in writing, their appreciation and understanding of dramatic works. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>				

DRA 115 Theatre Criticism	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: DRA 111 Corequisites: None				
This course is designed to develop a critical appreciation of the theatre from the viewpoint of the audience/consumer. Emphasis is placed on viewing, discussing, and evaluating selected theatre performance, either live or on film/video. Upon completion, students should be able to express their critical judgments both orally and in writing.				

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DRA 120	Voice for Performance	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides guided practice in the proper production of speech for the theatre. Emphasis is placed on improving speech, including breathing, articulation, pronunciation, and other vocal variables. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate effective theatrical speech.					
DRA 122	Oral Interpretation	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090 or ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the dramatic study of literature through performance. Emphasis is placed on analysis and performance of poetry, drama, and prose fiction. Upon completion, students should be able to embody and discuss critically the speakers inherent in literature.					
DRA 124	Readers Theatre	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090 or ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a theoretical and applied introduction to the medium of readers' theatre. Emphasis is placed on the group performance considerations posed by various genres of literature. Upon completion, students should be able to adapt and present a literary script following the conventions of readers' theatre.					
DRA 126	Storytelling	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the art of storytelling and the oral traditions of folk literature. Topics include the history of storytelling, its value and purpose, techniques of the storyteller, and methods of collecting verbal art. Upon completion, students should be able to present and discuss critically stories from the world's repertory of traditional lore.					
DRA 128	Children's Theatre	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the philosophy and practice involved in producing plays for young audiences. Topics include the selection of age-appropriate scripts and the special demands placed on directors, actors, designers, and educators in meeting the needs of young audiences. Upon completion, students should be able to present and critically discuss productions for children.					
DRA 130	Acting I	0	6	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an applied study of the actor's craft. Topics include role analysis, training the voice, and body concentration, discipline, and self-evaluation. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble.					
DRA 131	Acting II	0	6	0	3
Prerequisites: DRA 130					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides additional hands-on practice in the actor's craft. Emphasis is placed on further analysis, characterization, growth, and training for acting competence. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble.					
DRA 132	Stage Movement	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: DRA 111					
This course provides an applied study of selected principles of stage movement for actors. Topics include improvisation, mime, stage combat, clowning, choreography, and masks. Upon completion, students should be able to focus properly on stage, to create characters, and to improvise scenes, perform mimes, fight, clown, juggle, and waltz.					
DRA 135	Acting for the Camera I	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: DRA 130					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an applied study of the camera actor's craft. Topics include commercial, dramatic, and print performance styles. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in on-camera performance. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core</i>					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

requirement in humanities/fine arts.

<p>DRA 140 Stagecraft I Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None</p> <p>This course introduces the theory and basic construction of stage scenery and properties. Topics include stage carpentry, scene painting, stage electrics, properties, and backstage organization. Upon completion, students should be able to pursue vocational and avocational roles in technical theatre.</p>	<p>0 6 0 3</p>
<p>DRA 141 Stagecraft II Prerequisites: DRA 140 Corequisites: None</p> <p>This course provides additional hands-on practice in the elements of stagecraft. Emphasis is placed on the design and implementation of the arts and crafts of technical theatre. Upon completion, students should be able to pursue vocational or a vocational roles in technical theatre.</p>	<p>0 6 0 3</p>
<p>DRA 145 Stage Make-up Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None</p> <p>This course covers the research, design, selection of materials, and application of stage make-up, prosthetics, wigs, and hairpieces. Emphasis is placed on the development of techniques, style, and presentation of the finished make-up. Upon completion, students should be able to create and apply make-up, prosthetics, and hairpieces.</p>	<p>1 2 0 2</p>
<p>DRA 150 Stage Management Prerequisites: DRA 140 Corequisites: None</p> <p>This course covers the skills necessary for a stage manager of school or professional productions. Emphasis is placed on scheduling, rehearsal documentation and management, personnel, paperwork, and organization. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively stage-manage entertainment productions.</p>	<p>3 0 0 3</p>
<p>DRA 170 Play Production I Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None</p> <p>This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production.</p>	<p>0 9 0 3</p>
<p>DRA 171 Play Production II Prerequisites: DRA 170 Corequisites: None</p> <p>This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production.</p>	<p>0 9 0 3</p>
<p>DRA 230 Acting III Prerequisites: DRA 131 Corequisites: None</p> <p>This course is designed to include an exploration of acting styles. Emphasis is placed on putting the actor's skills to work in a major theatrical form—musical, comedy, or drama. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble.</p>	<p>0 6 0 3</p>
<p>DRA 231 Acting IV Prerequisites: DRA 230 Corequisites: None</p> <p>This course is designed to include further exploration of acting styles. Emphasis is placed on putting the actor's skills to work in a major theatrical form—musical, comedy, or drama. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble.</p>	<p>0 6 0 3</p>
<p>DRA 243 Scene Design Prerequisites: DRA 140 Corequisites: None</p> <p>This course covers the analysis, research, design, and problem solving related to scene design. Emphasis is placed on director/designer communication, conceiving, researching, rendering, and modeling of designs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in communication, design process, rendering, and modeling.</p>	<p>2 2 0 3</p>

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DRA 260	Directing	0	6	0	3
----------------	------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: DRA 130
 Corequisites: DRA 140
 This course provides an analysis and application of the techniques of theatrical directing. Topics include script selection, analysis, casting, rehearsal planning, blocking, stage business, tempo, and technical considerations. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, execute, and critically discuss a student-directed production.

DRA 270	Play Production III	0	9	0	3
----------------	----------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: DRA 171
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production.

DRA 271	Play Production IV	0	9	0	3
----------------	---------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: DRA 270
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production.

ELECTRONIC COMMERCE (ECM Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
ECM 168	Electronic Business	2	2	0	3

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides a survey of the world of electronic business. Topics include the definition of electronic business, current practices as they evolve using Internet strategy in business, and application of basic business principles to the world of Electronic Commerce. Upon completion, students should be able to define electronic business and demonstrate an understanding of the benefits of Electronic Commerce as a foundation for developing plans leading to electronic business implementation.

ECM 210	Intro to Electronic Commerce	2	2	0	3
----------------	-------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces the concepts and tools to implement electronic commerce via the Internet. Topics include application and server software selection, securing transactions, use and verification of credit cards, publishing of catalogs, and site administration. Upon completion, students should be able to setup a working Electronic Commerce Internet web site. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

ECONOMICS (ECO Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3	0	0	3

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces basic concepts of micro- and macroeconomics. Topics include supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, prices and wages, money, interest rates, banking system, unemployment, inflation, taxes, government spending, and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to explain alternative solutions for economic problems faced by private and government sectors. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	0	3
----------------	-------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces economic analysis of individual, business, and industry choices in the market economy. Topics include the price mechanism, supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, costs and revenue, market structures, factor markets, income distribution, market failure, and government intervention. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and evaluate consumer and business alternatives in order to efficiently achieve economic objectives.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces economic analysis of aggregate employment, income, and prices. Topics include major schools of economic thought; aggregate supply and demand; economic measures, fluctuations, and growth; money and banking; stabilization techniques; and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate national economic components, conditions, and alternatives for achieving socioeconomic goals.

EDUCATION (EDU Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
EDU 113 Family/Early Child Credentials	2	0	0	2

Prerequisites: EDU 119
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers business/professional practices for family early childhood providers, developmentally appropriate practices, positive guidance, and methods of providing a safe and healthy environment. Topics include developmentally appropriate practices; health, safety and nutrition; and business and professionalism. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a handbook of policies, procedures, and practices for a family child care home.

EDU 114 Intro to Family Childcare	3	0	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 080, RED 080, MAT 060 **Set 2:** ENG 085, MAT 060
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces the student to family child care home environments with emphasis on standards and developmentally effective approaches for supporting diverse children and families. Topics include standards for quality, curriculum for multiple age groups, authentic assessment methods, business practices, building positive family and community partnerships, and professionalism. Upon completion, students should be able to design a family child care handbook that reflects a healthy, respectful, supportive, and stimulating learning environment.

EDU 119 Intro to Early Child Educ	4	0	0	4
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers the foundations of the education profession, the diverse educational settings for young children, professionalism and planning developmentally appropriate programs for all children. Topics include historical foundations, program types, career options, professionalism and creating inclusive environments and curriculum responsive to the needs of all children and families. Upon completion, students should be able to design career plans and develop schedules, environments and activity plans appropriate for all children. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

EDU 131 Child, Family, & Commun	3	0	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 080, RED 080 **Set 2:** ENG 085
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers the development of partnerships between culturally and linguistically diverse families, children, schools and communities. Emphasis is placed on developing skills and identifying benefits for establishing, supporting, and maintaining respectful, collaborative relationships between diverse families, programs/schools, and community agencies/resources. Upon completion, students should be able to explain appropriate relationships between families, educators, and professionals that enhance development and educational experiences of all children. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

EDU 144 Child Development I	3	0	0	3
------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 080, RED 080 **Set 2:** ENG 085
 Corequisites: None
 This course includes the theories of child development, needs, milestones, and factors that influence development, from conception through approximately 36 months. Emphasis is placed on developmental sequences in physical/motor, emotional/social, cognitive, and language domains and the impact of multiple influences on development and learning. Upon completion, students should be able to compare/contrast typical/atypical developmental characteristics, explain environmental factors that impact development, and identify strategies for enhancing development. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

EDU 145 Child Development II	3	0	0	3
-------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 080, RED 080 **Set 2:** ENG 085, EDU 119
 Corequisites: None
 This course includes the theories of child development, needs, milestones, and factors that influence development, from preschool through middle childhood. Emphasis is placed on developmental sequences in physical/motor,

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

emotional/social, cognitive, and language domains and the impact of multiple influences on development and learning. Upon completion, students should be able to compare/contrast typical/atypical developmental characteristics, explain environmental factors that impact development, and identify strategies for enhancing development. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

EDU 146 Child Guidance 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 080, RED 080 **Set 2:** ENG 085, EDU 119 or EDU 144 or EDU 145
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces principles and practical techniques including the design of learning environments for providing developmentally appropriate guidance for all children, including those at risk. Emphasis is placed on observation skills, cultural influences, underlying causes of behavior, appropriate expectations, development of self control and the role of communication and guidance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate direct/indirect strategies for preventing problem behaviors, teaching appropriate/acceptable behaviors, negotiation, setting limits and recognizing at risk behaviors. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

EDU 151 Creative Activities 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 080, RED 080, EDU 119, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 146, EDU 157, and ENG 111 **Set 2:** ENG 085, EDU 119, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 146, EDU 157, and ENG 111
 Corequisites: None

This course covers planning, creation and adaptation of developmentally supportive learning environments with attention to curriculum, interactions, teaching practices and learning materials. Emphasis is placed on creating and adapting integrated, meaningful, challenging and engaging developmentally supportive learning experiences in art, music, movement and dramatics for all children. Upon completion, students should be able to create, adapt, implement and evaluate developmentally supportive learning materials, experiences and environments. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

EDU 153 Health, Safety & Nutrit 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 080, RED 080 **Set 2:** ENG 085
 Corequisites: None

This course covers promoting and maintaining the health and well-being of all children. Topics include health and nutritional guidelines, common childhood illnesses, maintaining safe and healthy learning environments, recognition and reporting of abuse and neglect and state regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of health, safety, and nutritional needs, safe learning environments, and adhere to state regulations. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

EDU 157 Active Play 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 080, RED 080 **Set 2:** ENG 085
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the use of indoor and outdoor physical activities to promote the physical, cognitive, and social/emotional development of children. Topics include the role of active play, development of play skills, playground design, selection of safe equipment, and materials and surfacing for active play. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the stages of play, the role of teachers in play, and the design of appropriate active play areas and activities.

EDU 163 Classroom Mgt & Instruct 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 080, RED 080 **Set 2:** ENG 085
 Corequisites: None

This course covers management and instructional techniques with school-age populations. Topics include classroom management and organization, teaching strategies, individual student differences and learning styles, and developmentally appropriate classroom guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize developmentally appropriate behavior management and instructional strategies that enhance the teaching/learning process and promote students' academic success.

EDU 184 Early Child Intro Pract 1 3 0 2
 Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 080, RED 080, EDU 119, EDU 131 **Set 2:** ENG 085, EDU 119, and EDU 131
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to early childhood settings and applying skills in a three star (minimum) or NAEYC accredited or equivalent, quality early childhood environment. Emphasis is placed on observing children and assisting in the implementation of developmentally appropriate activities/environments for all children; and modeling reflective/professional practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate developmentally appropriate interactions with children and ethical/professional behaviors as indicated by assignments and onsite faculty visits.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EDU 188	Issues in Early Child Ed	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Take One Set: Set 1: ENG 080, RED 080, and EDU 119 or Set 2: ENG 085, EDU 119					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers topics and issues in early childhood education. Emphasis is placed on current advocacy issues, emerging technology, professional growth experiences, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to list, discuss, and explain current topics and issues in early childhood education.					
EDU 216	Foundations of Education (replaced EDU 116)	4	0	0	4
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the American educational system and the teaching profession. Topics include historical and philosophical foundations of education, contemporary educational, structural, legal, and financial issues, and experiences in public school classrooms. Upon completion, students should be able to relate classroom observations to the roles of teachers and schools and the process of teacher education. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement at select institutions only. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
EDU 221	Children with Exceptional	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 144, EDU 145, and EDU 119					
Set 2: ENG 090, RED 090, PSY 244 PSY 245, and EDU 119					
Set 3: ENG 095, EDU 144 EDU 145, and EDU 119, or					
Set 4: ENG 095, PSY 244 PSY 245 and EDU 119					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces children with exceptionalities, their families, support services, inclusive/diverse settings, and educational/family plans based on the foundations of child development. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics of exceptionalities, observation and assessment of children, strategies for adapting the learning environment, and identification of community resources. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize diverse abilities, describe the referral process, and depict collaboration with families/professionals to plan/implement, and promote best practice. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement at select institutions only. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
EDU 234	Infants, Toddlers, & Twos	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119, EDU 144 or Set 2: ENG 095, EDU 119, and EDU 144					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the unique needs and rapid changes that occur in the first three years of life and the inter-related factors that influence development. Emphasis is placed on recognizing and supporting developmental milestones through purposeful strategies, responsive care routines and identifying elements of quality, inclusive early care and education. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate respectful relationships that provide a foundation for healthy infant/toddler/twos development, plan/select activities/materials, and partner with diverse families.					
EDU 235	School-Age Dev & Program	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119 Set 2: ENG 095, EDU 119					
Corequisites: None					
This course includes developmentally appropriate practices in group settings for school-age children. Emphasis is placed on principles of development, environmental planning, and positive guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss developmental principles for all children ages five to twelve and plan and implement developmentally-appropriate activities.					
EDU 243	Learning Theory	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090 Set 2: ENG 095					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides lateral entry teachers an introduction to learning theory, various styles of learning, and motivational factors involved in the learning process. Emphasis is placed on the development of cognitive skills using the eight types of intelligence and applying these to practical classroom situations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe theories and styles of learning and discuss the relationship between different types of intelligence to learning motivation.					
EDU 244	Human Growth/Development	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Take one set Set 1: ENG 090, RED 090 Set 2: ENG 095					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces lateral entry teachers to theories and ages and stages related to human growth and development from birth through adolescence. Emphasis is placed on development through the stages of a child's life					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

in the areas of physical, emotional, social, intellectual, and moral development. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and describe milestones of each stage in all areas of development and discuss factors that influence growth.

EDU 245 Policies and Procedures 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 090 and RED 090 **Set 2:** ENG 095

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to introduce new lateral entry teachers to the policies and procedures established by the local education agency. Topics include emergency situation procedures, acceptable discipline, chain of command, role of mentors, evaluation procedures, employment requirements, dress codes, and other policies and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the policies and procedures to students, parents, or others and discuss the purpose of each policy category.

EDU 251 Exploration Activities 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 151, ENG 112 **Set 2:** ENG 095, EDU 151, ENG 112

Corequisites: None

This course covers discovery experiences in science, math, and social studies. Emphasis is placed on developing concepts for each area and encouraging young children to explore, discover, and construct concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the discovery approach to teaching, explain major concepts in each area, and plan appropriate experiences for children.

EDU 261 Early Childhood Admin I 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 090, RED 090 **Set 2:** ENG 095

Corequisites: EDU 119

This course introduces principles of basic programming and staffing, budgeting/financial management and marketing, and rules and regulations of diverse early childhood programs. Topics include program structure and philosophy, standards of NC child care programs, finance, funding resources, and staff and organizational management. Upon completion, students should be able to develop components of program/personnel handbooks, a program budget, and demonstrate knowledge of fundamental marketing strategies and NC standards. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

EDU 262 Early Childhood Admin II 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 261 **Set 2:** ENG 095, EDU 261

Corequisites: EDU 119

This course focuses on advocacy/leadership, public relations/community outreach and program quality/evaluation for diverse early childhood programs. Topics include program evaluation/accreditation, involvement in early childhood professional organizations, leadership/mentoring, family, volunteer and community involvement and early childhood advocacy. Upon completion, students should be able to define and evaluate all components of early childhood programs, develop strategies for advocacy and integrate community into programs. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

EDU 263 School-Age Program Admin 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119 **Set 2:** ENG 095, AND EDU 119

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the methods and procedures for development and administration of school-age programs in the public or proprietary setting. Emphasis is placed on the construction and organization of the physical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, develop and administer a quality school-age program.

EDU 271 Educational Technology 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 111, ENG 112, PSY 150, and BIO 110 or MAT 140, or GEL 120

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the use of technology to enhance teaching and learning in all educational settings. Topics include technology concepts, instructional strategies, materials and adaptive technology for children with exceptionalities, facilitation of assessment/evaluation, and ethical issues surrounding the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to apply technology enhanced instructional strategies, use a variety of technology resources and demonstrate appropriate technology skills in educational environments. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

EDU 280 Language & Literacy Exp 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: EDU 282

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to expand students' understanding of children's language and literacy development and provides strategies for enhancing language/literacy experiences in an enriched environment. Topics include selection of diverse literature and interactive media, the integration of literacy concepts throughout the curriculum, appropriate

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

observations/assessments and inclusive practices. Upon completion, students should be able to select, plan, implement and evaluate developmentally appropriate and diverse language/literacy experiences. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

EDU 282 Early Childhood Lit 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: Take One Set: **Set 1:** ENG-090 and RED-090, EDU 119, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 146, ENG 111
Set 2: ENG-095 and EDU 119, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 146, ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course covers the history, selection, and integration of literature and language in the early childhood curriculum. Topics include the history and selection of developmentally appropriate children's literature and the use of books and other media to enhance language and literacy in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate books for storytelling, reading aloud, puppetry, flannel board use, and other techniques.

EDU 284 Early Child Capstone Prac 1 9 0 4
 Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 090, RED 090, EDU119, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, EDU 282
Set 2: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119, PSY 244, PSY 245, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, EDU 282
Set 3: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119, PSY 245, EDU 144, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, EDU 282
Set 4: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119, PSY 244, EDU 145, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, EDU 282
Set 5: ENG 095, EDU 119, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, EDU 282
Set 6: ENG 095, EDU 119, PSY 244, PSY 245, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, EDU 282
Set 7: ENG 095, EDU 119, EDU 144, PSY 245, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, EDU 282
Set 8: ENG 095, EDU 119, EDU 145, PSY 244, EDU 146, EDU 151, EDU 131, EDU 221, EDU 251, EDU 261, EDU 282

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to allow students to apply skills in a three star (minimum) or NAEYC accredited or equivalent, quality early childhood environment. Emphasis is placed on designing, implementing and evaluating developmentally appropriate activities and environments for all children; supporting/involving families; and modeling reflective and professional practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate developmentally appropriate plans/assessments, appropriate guidance techniques and ethical/professional behaviors as indicated by assignments and onsite faculty visit.

EDU 287 Leadership/Early Child Ed 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: Take one set **Set 1:** ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119, EDU 131, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 251, EDU 261, EDU 282
Set 2: ENG 090, RED 090, EDU 119, EDU 131, PSY 244, PSY 245, EDU 251, EDU 261, EDU 282
Set 3: ENG 095, EDU 119, EDU 131, EDU 144, EDU 145, EDU 251, EDU 261, EDU 282
Set 4: ENG 095, EDU 119, EDU 131, PSY 244, PSY 245, EDU 251, EDU 261, EDU 282

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to facilitate and guide the development of early childhood professionals preparing for leadership roles in improving community early childhood services. Topics include principles of social change, characteristics of effective leaders, techniques of action research, childcare funding mechanisms, quality initiatives, and key issues in early care. Upon completion, students should be able to identify key issues; develop strategic plans; establish relationships with community leaders; and identify opportunities and barriers for advocacy.

ENGLISH AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE (EFL Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
EFL 001 Skills Lab		-	-	-	-

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This skills lab provides supplemental instruction to non-native speakers of English enrolled in pre-curriculum and curriculum classes. The skills lab requires instructor referrals.

EFL 030 English for Special Purposes		3	0	0	3
---	--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course will provide instruction in academic and professional language for non-native speakers of English.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Emphasis is placed on development of integrated language use for carrying out a specific academic task. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate improved language skills for participation and success within the particular topic area. This 3-credit elective is appropriate for students who would like to improve accuracy and fluency in spelling and reading of academic English.

EFL 050 English for Academic Purposes 5 0 0 5

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course will provide instruction in academic and professional language skills for non-native speakers of English. Emphasis is placed on development of integrated language skills for use in studying a particular content area. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate improved academic language, content-specific vocabulary and skills, and cultural knowledge in the topic area. This-5 credit elective is appropriate for students who would like to improve pronunciation of academic English.

EFL 061 Listening/Speaking I 5 0 0 5

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to provide the basic oral/aural language skills needed for essential daily conversation on campus and in the community. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary building, communication in various social and academic situations, and various spoken grammatical skills. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and understand English dealing with routine topics using basic syntax and vocabulary skills. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.

EFL 062 Listening/Speaking II 5 0 0 5

Prerequisites: EFL 061

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to enhance intermediate listening and speaking skills of non-native speakers of English. Emphasis is placed on the ability to hold extended conversation and on the ability to understand extended spoken discourse. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate improved listening skills and strategies in a variety of settings.

EFL 063 Listening/Speaking III 5 0 0 5

Prerequisites: EFL 062

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to increase the ability and confidence of high intermediate-level non-native speakers of English in verbal expression and listening comprehension. Emphasis is placed on listening/speaking skills which would be appropriate for group discussions, oral presentations, and note taking. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully participate in high intermediate-level listening and speaking activities.

EFL 064 Listening/Speaking IV 5 0 0 5

Prerequisites: EFL 063

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to prepare advanced-level non-native speakers of English for academic and professional speaking and listening activities. Emphasis is placed on learning and practicing strategies of effective oral expression and comprehension of spoken discourse in informal and formal settings. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively participate in activities appropriate to academic and professional settings.

EFL 071 Reading I 5 0 0 5

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to help those with literacy skills achieve reading fluency in English at the beginning level. Emphasis is placed on basic academic and cultural vocabulary and reading strategies which include self-monitoring, and recognizing organizational styles and context clues. Upon completion, students should be able to use these strategies to read and comprehend basic academic, narrative, and expository texts. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.

EFL 072 Reading II 5 0 0 5

Prerequisites: EFL 071

Corequisites: None

This course provides preparation in academic and general purpose reading in order to achieve reading fluency at the low-intermediate level. Emphasis is placed on expanding academic and cultural vocabulary and developing effective reading strategies to improve comprehension and speed. Upon completion, students should be able to read and comprehend narrative and expository texts at the low-intermediate instructional level. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EFL 073	Reading III	5	0	0	5
Prerequisites: EFL 072					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to develop fundamental reading and study strategies at the intermediate level needed for curriculum programs. Emphasis is placed on building vocabulary and cultural knowledge, improving comprehension, and developing study strategies on basic-level college materials and literary works. Upon completion, students should be able to read and comprehend narrative and expository texts at the intermediate instructional level. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.					
EFL 074	Reading IV	5	0	0	5
Prerequisites: EFL 073					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to enhance the academic reading skills for successful reading ability as required in college-level courses. Emphasis is placed on strategies for effective reading and the utilization of these strategies to improve comprehension, analytical skills, recall, and overall reading speed. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend, synthesize, and critique multi-disciplinary college-level reading/textbook materials. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.					
EFL 081	Grammar I	5	0	0	5
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: EFL 091					
This course provides non-native speakers of English with a variety of fundamental grammatical concepts which enrich language skills and comprehension. Emphasis is on key basic grammatical structures and opportunities for practice which incorporate grammatical knowledge into various skills areas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension and correct usage of specified grammatical concepts.					
EFL 082	Grammar II	5	0	0	5
Prerequisites: EFL 081					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides non-native speakers of English with a variety of basic grammatical concepts which enrich language skills and comprehension. Emphasis is on key low-intermediate grammatical structures and opportunities for practice which incorporate grammatical knowledge into various skills areas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate by written and oral means the comprehension and correct usage of specified grammatical concepts.					
EFL 083	Grammar III	5	0	0	5
Prerequisites: EFL 082					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to provide high-intermediate non-native speakers of English with a knowledge of grammatical structures that improves academic communication. Emphasis is placed on using high-intermediate grammatical structures in meaningful contexts through exercises integrating the use of newly acquired structures with previously learned structures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate improved proficiency, comprehension, and grammatical accuracy.					
EFL 084	Grammar IV	5	0	0	5
Prerequisites: EFL 083					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to give non-native speakers of English a full understanding of advanced grammatical structures and techniques. Emphasis is placed on oral and written communicative fluency through the study of advanced grammatical forms. Upon completion, students should be able to incorporate the structures covered in both spoken and written form, demonstrating improved proficiency, comprehension, and grammatical accuracy.					
EFL 091	Composition I	5	0	0	5
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: EFL 081					
This course introduces basic sentence structure and writing paragraphs. Emphasis is placed on word order, verb tense-aspect system, auxiliaries, word forms, and simple organization and basic transitions in writing paragraphs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of grammar and ability to write English paragraphs using appropriate vocabulary, organization, and transitions. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.					
EFL 092	Composition II	5	0	0	5
Prerequisites: EFL 091					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides preparation in low-intermediate academic and general-purpose writing. Emphasis is placed on					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

writing as a process, paragraph development, and basic essay organization. Upon completion, students should be able to write and independently edit and understand the major elements of the writing process, sentence, paragraph, and essay. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.

EFL 093 Composition III 5 0 0 5

Prerequisites: EFL 092

Corequisites: None

This course covers intermediate-level academic and general-purpose writing. Emphasis is placed on the writing process, content, organization, and language use in formal academic compositions in differing rhetorical modes. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use the writing process in a variety of rhetorical modes. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.

EFL 094 Composition IV 5 0 0 5

Prerequisites: EFL 093

Corequisites: None

This course prepares low-advanced non-native speakers of English to determine the purpose of their writing and to write paragraphs and essays to fulfill that purpose. Emphasis is placed on unity, coherence, completeness, audience, and the writing process; and the grammatical forms and punctuation appropriate for each kind of writing. Upon completion, students should be able to write unified, coherent, and complete paragraphs and essays which are grammatical and appropriate for the intended audience. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.

EFL 095 Composition V 5 0 0 5

Prerequisites: EFL 094

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to prepare advanced non-native speakers of English for college-level composition courses. Emphasis is placed on the study and process of writing formal essays and research papers and the analysis of literary, expository, and descriptive writings. Upon completion, students should be able to write and analyze professional and peer compositions and apply basic research principles. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English.

ENGINEERING (EGR Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
EGR 115 Introduction to Technology	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the basic skills and career fields for technicians. Topics include career options, technical vocabulary, dimensional analysis, measurement systems, engineering graphics, calculator applications, professional ethics, safety practices, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic technologies, prepare drawings and sketches, and perform computations using a scientific calculator. This course is an introduction to CAD using AutoCAD software.				
EGR 120 Eng and Design Graphics	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the graphical tools used for engineering and design communications. Emphasis is placed upon selecting the appropriate methods and tools and conveying ideas using sketches, orthographic views and projections, and computer graphics applications. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate essential features of two-dimensional and three-dimensional objects using the proper tools and methods.				
EGR 125 Appl Software for Tech	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces personal computer software and teaches students how to customize the software for technical applications. Emphasis is placed on the use of common office applications software such as spreadsheets, word processing, graphics, and Internet access. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competency in using applications software to solve technical problems and communicate the results in text and graphical formats.				
EGR 130 Engineering Cost Control	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: MAT 121, MAT 161, or MAT 171				
Corequisites: None				
This course covers the management of projects and systems through the control of costs. Topics include economic analysis of alternatives within budget constraints and utilization of the time value of money approach. Upon				

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

students should be able to construct, verify, troubleshoot, and repair DC/AC circuits.

ELC 113 Basic Wiring I 2 6 0 4
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the care/usage of tools and materials used in electrical installations and the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include NEC, electrical safety, and electrical blueprint reading; planning, layout; and installation of electrical distribution equipment; lighting; overcurrent protection; conductors; branch circuits; and conduits. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install conduits, wiring, and electrical distribution equipment associated with basic electrical installations.

ELC 114 Basic Wiring II 2 6 0 4
 Prerequisites: ELC 113
 Corequisites: None

This course provides instruction in the application of electrical tools, materials, and test equipment associated with electrical installations. Topics include the NEC; safety; electrical blueprints; planning, layout, and installation of equipment and conduits; and wiring devices such as panels and overcurrent devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install equipment and conduit associated with electrical installations.

ELC 115 Industrial Wiring 2 6 0 4
 Prerequisites: ELC 114
 Corequisites: None

This course covers layout, planning, and installation of wiring systems in industrial facilities. Emphasis is placed on industrial wiring methods and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to install industrial systems and equipment.

ELC 117 Motors and Controls 2 6 0 4
 Prerequisites: ELC 111, ELC 112, or ELC 131
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of motors and motor controls. Topics include ladder diagrams, pilot devices, contactors, motor starters, motors, and other control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly select, connect, and troubleshoot motors and control circuits.

ELC 118 National Electrical Code 1 2 0 2
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: ELC 113

This course covers the use of the current National Electrical Code. Topics include the NEC history, wiring methods, overcurrent protection, materials, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use the NEC.

ELC 119 NEC Calculations 1 2 0 2
 Prerequisites: ELC 118
 Corequisites: None

This course covers branch circuit, feeder, and service calculations. Emphasis is placed on sections of the National Electrical Code related to calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to use appropriate code sections to size wire, conduit, and overcurrent devices for branch circuits, feeders, and service.

ELC 121 Electrical Estimating 1 2 0 2
 Prerequisites: ELC 113, ELC 114
 Corequisites: None

This course covers the principles involved in estimating electrical projects. Topics include take-offs of materials and equipment, labor, overhead, and profit. Upon completion, students should be able to estimate simple electrical projects.

ELC 126 Electrical Computations 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamental applications of mathematics that are used by an electrical/electronics technician. Topics include whole numbers, fractions, decimals, powers, roots, simple electrical formulas, and usage of a scientific calculator. Upon completion, students should be able to solve simple electrical mathematical problems.

ELC 127 Software for Technicians 1 3 0 2
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer software which can be used to solve electrical/electronics problems. Topics include

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

electrical/electronics calculations and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize a personal computer for electrical/electronics- related applications.

ELC 128 Intro to PLC 2 3 0 3
 Prerequisites: ELC 117 or ELC 131
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces the programmable logic controller (PLC) and its associated applications. Topics include ladder logic diagrams, input/output modules, power supplies, surge protection, selection/installation of controllers, and interfacing of controllers with equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to install PLCs and create simple programs.

ELC 131 DC/AC Circuit Analysis 4 3 0 5
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces DC and AC electricity with an emphasis on circuit analysis, measurements, and operation of test equipment. Topics include DC and AC principles, circuit analysis laws and theorems, components, test equipment operation, circuit simulation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret circuit schematics; design, construct, verify, and analyze DC/AC circuits; and properly use test equipment.

ELC 134 Transformer Applications 1 2 0 2
 Prerequisites: ELC 112
 Corequisites: ELC 117
 This course covers single and three phase transformer applications as found in industrial/commercial buildings and machinery. Topics include transformer principles, single and three phase calculations, and connections. Upon completion, students should be able to understand single and three phase transformers, make transformer connections, and make calculations.

ELC 229 Applications Project 1 3 0 2
 Prerequisites: ELC 113, ELC 128, ELN 133, and ELN 229
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides an individual and/or integrated team approach to a practical project as approved by the instructor. Topics include project selection and planning, implementation and testing, and a final presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement an applications-oriented project.

ELC 231 Electric Power Systems 3 2 0 4
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers the basic principles of electric power systems, including transmission lines, generator and transformer characteristics, and fault detection and correction. Emphasis is placed on line diagrams and per unit calculations for circuit performance analysis in regards to voltage regulation, power factor, and protection devices. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze simple distribution subsystems, calculate fault current, and compare different types and sizes of circuit protection devices.

ELC 233 Energy Management 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers energy management principles and techniques typical of those found in industry and commercial facilities, including load control and peak demand reduction systems. Topics include load and peak demand calculations, load shedding, load balance and power factor, priority scheduling, remote sensing and control, and supplementary/alternative energy sources. Upon completion, students should be able to determine energy management parameters, calculate demand and energy use, propose energy management procedures, and implement alternative energy sources.

ELECTRONICS (ELN Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
ELN 112 Diesel Electronics System	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces electronic theory and applications as used in medium and heavy duty vehicles. Emphasis is placed on the basic function and operation of semiconductor and integrated circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to identify electronic components, explain their use and function, and use meters and flow charts to diagnose and repair systems.				

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ELN 113	Electronic Fuel Injection	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the function of the various sensors used to provide feedback control to current model diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on the operation of ECM-controlled fuel injectors and testing using current industry methods. Upon completion, students should be able to obtain information from the electronic fuel system using current test programs, fault tree, and digital meters.					
ELN 116	Telecommunications Digital Logic	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the application of binary logic circuits to digital systems. Emphasis is placed on circuits that are utilized in telecom systems. Upon completion, students will be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot telecom digital systems using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					
ELN 131	Electronics Devices	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: ELC 112, ELC 131, or ELC 140					
This course includes semiconductor-based devices such as diodes, bipolar transistors, FETs, thermistors, and related components. Emphasis is placed on analysis, selection, biasing, and applications in power supplies, small signal amplifiers, and switching and control circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot discrete component circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					
ELN 132	Linear IC Applications	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: ELN 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the characteristics and applications of linear integrated circuits. Topics include op-amp circuits, waveform generators, active filters, IC voltage regulators, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot linear integrated circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					
ELN 133	Digital Electronics	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers combinational and sequential logic circuits. Topics include number systems, Boolean algebra, logic families, MSI and LSI circuits, AD/DA conversion, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot digital circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
ELN 136	Telecommunications Digital Systems	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the applications of microprocessors in digital communication circuits. Emphasis is placed on interfacing I/O peripherals, data communication circuits, DSP circuits, UART's modems, and other communication circuits. Upon completion, students will be able to design, construct, verify, analyze, and troubleshoot using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					
ELN 150	CAD for Electronics	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: CIS 110, CIS 111, or ELC 127					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces computer-aided drafting (CAD) with an emphasis on applications in the electronics field. Topics include electronics industry standards (symbols, schematic diagrams, layouts); drawing electronic circuit diagrams; and specialized electronic drafting practices and components such as resistors, capacitors, and ICs. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare electronic drawings with CAD software.					
ELN 154	Intro to Data Comm	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: ELN 133					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the principal elements and theory (analog and digital techniques) of data communication systems and how they are integrated as a complete network. Topics include an overview of data communication, OSI model, transmission modes, interfaces, applications of ICs, protocols, network configurations, modems, and related applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the concepts associated with data communication systems and high speed networks.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ELN 193A	Selected Topics in Electronics Engineering Technology	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Electronics Engineering Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to electronics engineering technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
ELN 229	Industrial Electronics	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: ELC 112					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices. Upon completion, students should be able to install and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit.					
ELN 229A	Industrial Electronics Part 1	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ELC 112					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices. Upon completion, students should be able to install and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit. This is part one of a two-part course.					
ELN 229B	Industrial Electronics Part 2	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: ELN 229A					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices. Upon completion, students should be able to install and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit. This is part two of a two-part course.					
ELN 231	Industrial Controls	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: ELC 112 or ELC 131 or ELC 140					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of solid-state control of rotating machinery and associated peripheral devices. Topics include rotating machine theory, ladder logic, electromechanical and solid state relays, motor controls, pilot devices, three-phase power systems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret ladder diagrams and demonstrate an understanding of electromechanical and electronic control of rotating machinery.					
ELN 232	Introduction to Microprocessors	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: ELN 133					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces microprocessor architecture and microcomputer systems including memory and input/output interfacing. Topics include assembly language programming, bus architecture, bus cycle types, I/O systems, memory systems, interrupts, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor circuits and programs using appropriate techniques and test equipment.					
ELN 233	Microprocessor Systems	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: ELN 232					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the application and design of microprocessor control systems. Topics include control and interfacing of systems using AD/DA, serial/parallel I/O, communication protocols, and other related applications. Upon completion, students should be able to design, construct, program, verify, analyze, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor interface and control circuits using related equipment.					
ELN 234	Communication Systems	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: ELN 132 or ELN 140					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamentals of electronic communication systems. Topics include the frequency spectrum, electrical noise, modulation techniques, characteristics of transmitters and receivers, and digital communications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret analog and digital communication circuit diagrams, analyze transmitter and receiver circuits, and use appropriate communication test equipment.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ELN 235	Data Communication System	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers data communication systems and the transmission of digital information from source to destination. Topics include data transmission systems, interfaces and modems, protocols, networks, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the concepts associated with data communication systems.					
ELN 236	Fiber Optics and Lasers	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamentals of fiber optics and lasers. Topics include the transmission of light; characteristics of fiber optic and lasers and their systems; fiber optic production; types of lasers; and laser safety. Upon completion, students should be able to understand fiber optic communications and basic laser fundamentals.					
ELN 237	Local Area Networks	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111 or CET 111 or ELC 127					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamentals of local area networks and their operation in business and computer environments. Topics include the characteristics of network topologies, system hardware (repeaters, bridges, routers, gateways), system configuration, and installation and administration of the LAN. Upon completion, students should be able to install, maintain, and manage a local area network.					
ELN 252	Introduction to Communication Protocols	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: TNE 111, TNE 231					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces various communication protocols and their place within the OSI Model. Topics include background information, historical protocols, various individual physical, link and network layer protocols, and the integration of individual layer protocols. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use existing and future communication protocols. Emphasis will be placed on data communications over WAN.					
ELN 275	Troubleshooting	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: ELN 133					
This course covers techniques of analyzing and repairing failures in electronic equipment. Topics include safety, signal tracing, use of service manuals, and specific troubleshooting methods for analog, digital, and other electronics-based circuits and systems. Upon completion, students should be able to logically diagnose and isolate faults and perform necessary repairs to meet manufacturers' specifications.					

EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE (EMS Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
EMS 110	EMT-Basic	5	6	0	7
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090 or ENG-111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic emergency medical care. Topics include preparatory, airway, patient assessment, medical emergencies, trauma, infants and children, and operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve North Carolina State or National Registry EMT-Basic certification.					
EMS 110A	EMT-Basic Part 1	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic emergency medical care. Topics include preparatory, airway, patient assessment, medical emergencies, trauma, infants and children, and operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve North Carolina State or National Registry EMT-Basic certification. <i>This course is offered only for Huskins eligible high school students.</i>					
EMS 110B	EMT-Basic Part 2	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: EMS 110A					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic emergency medical care. Topics include preparatory, airway, patient assessment, medical emergencies, trauma, infants and children, and operations. Upon completion, students should be able to					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

demonstrate the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve North Carolina State or National Registry EMT-Basic certification. *This course is offered only for Huskins eligible high school students.*

EMS 120	Intermediate Interventions	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: EMS 110					
Corequisites: EMS 121, EMS 130, EMS 131					
This course is designed to provide the necessary information for interventions appropriate to the EMT-Intermediate and is required for intermediate certification. Topics include automated external defibrillation, basic cardiac electrophysiology, intravenous therapy, venipuncture, acid-base balance, and fluids and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to properly establish an IV line, obtain venous blood, utilize AEDs, and correctly interpret arterial blood gases.					
EMS 121	EMS Clinical Practicum I	0	0	6	2
Prerequisites: EMS 110					
Corequisites: EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131					
This course is the initial hospital and field internship and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence with intermediate-level skills.					
EMS 125	EMS Instructor Methodology	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the information needed to develop and instruct EMS courses. Topics include instructional methods, lesson plan development, time management skills, and theories of adult learning. Upon completion, students should be able to teach EMS courses and meet the North Carolina EMS requirements for instructor methodology. <i>Students must be admitted into the Emergency Medical Science program to be able to register for this course.</i>					
EMS 130	Pharmacology I for EMS	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: EMS 110					
Corequisites: EMS 120, EMS 131					
This course introduces the fundamental principles of pharmacology and medication administration and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Topics include terminology, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, weights, measures, drug calculations, legislation, and administration routes. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately calculate drug dosages, properly administer medications, and demonstrate general knowledge of pharmacology.					
EMS 131	Advanced Airway Management	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: EMS 110					
Corequisites: EMS 120, EMS 130					
This course is designed to provide advanced airway management techniques and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Topics include respiratory anatomy and physiology, airway, ventilation, adjuncts, surgical intervention, and rapid sequence intubation. Upon completion, students should be able to properly utilize all airway adjuncts and pharmacology associated with airway control and maintenance.					
EMS 140	Rescue Scene Management	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces rescue scene management and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include response to hazardous material conditions, medical incident command, and extrication of patients from a variety of situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage rescue operations based upon initial and follow-up scene assessment. <i>Students must be admitted into the Emergency Medical Science program to be able to register for this course.</i>					
EMS 150	Emerg Vehicles & EMS Comm	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course examines the principles governing emergency vehicles, maintenance of emergency vehicles, and EMS communication equipment and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include applicable motor vehicle laws affecting emergency vehicle operation, defensive driving, collision avoidance techniques, communication systems, and information management systems. Upon completion, students should have a basic knowledge of emergency vehicles, maintenance, and communication needs. <i>Students must be admitted into the Emergency Medical Science program to be able to register for this course.</i>					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EMS 210	Advanced Patient Assessment	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: EMS 120, EMS 121, EMS 130, EMS 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers advanced patient assessment techniques and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include initial assessment, medical-trauma history, field impression, complete physical exam process, on-going assessment, and documentation skills. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic communication skills and record and report collected patient data.					
EMS 220	Cardiology	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an in-depth study of cardiovascular emergencies and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, rhythm interpretation, cardiac pharmacology, and patient treatment. Upon completion, students should be able to certify at the Advanced Cardiac Life Support Provider level utilizing American Heart Association guidelines.					
EMS 221	EMS Clinical Practicum II	0	0	9	3
Prerequisites: EMS 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate continued progress in advanced-level patient care.					
EMS 230	Pharmacology II for EMS	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: EMS 130					
Corequisites: None					
This course explores the fundamental classification and action of common pharmacologic agents. Emphasis is placed on the action and use of compounds most commonly encountered in the treatment of chronic and acutely ill patients. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate general knowledge of drugs covered during the course.					
EMS 231	EMS Clinical Practicum III	0	0	9	3
Prerequisites: EMS 221 or EMS 222 and COE 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate continued progress in advanced-level patient care.					
EMS 235	EMS Management	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course stresses the principles of managing a modern emergency medical service system. Topics include structure and function of municipal governments, EMS grantsmanship, finance, regulatory agencies, system management, legal issues, and other topics relevant to the EMS manager. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the principles of managing emergency medical service delivery systems. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
EMS 240	Special Needs Patients	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: EMS 120, EMS 121 or EMS 122 and EMS 130, and EMS 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course includes concepts of crisis intervention and techniques of dealing with special needs patients and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include behavioral emergencies, abuse, assault, challenged patients, personal well-being, home care, and psychotherapeutic pharmacology. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage frequently encountered special needs patients.					
EMS 241	EMS Clinical Practicum IV	0	0	9	3
Prerequisites: EMS 231 or EMS 232 and COE 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to provide advanced-level patient care as an entry-level paramedic.					
EMS 250	Advanced Medical Emergencies	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131, and either EMS 121 or EMS 122					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an in-depth study of medical conditions frequently encountered in the prehospital setting and is					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

required for paramedic certification. Topics include pulmonology, neurology, endocrinology, anaphylaxis, gastroenterology, toxicology, and environmental emergencies integrating case presentation and emphasizing pharmacotherapeutics. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage frequently encountered medical conditions based upon initial patient impression.

EMS 260 Advanced Trauma Emergencies 1 3 0 2

Prerequisites: EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131, and either EMS 121 or COE 111 and EMS 122

Corequisites: None

This course provides in-depth study of trauma including pharmacological interventions for conditions frequently encountered in the prehospital setting and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include hemorrhage control, shock, burns, and trauma to head, spine, soft tissue, thoracic, abdominal, and musculoskeletal areas with case presentations utilized for special problems situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage trauma situations based upon patient impressions and should meet requirements of BTLs or PHTLS courses.

EMS 270 Life Span Emergencies 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131

Corequisites: None

This course, required for paramedic certification, covers medical/ ethical/legal issues and the spectrum of age-specific emergencies from conception through death. Topics include gynecological, obstetrical, neonatal, pediatric, and geriatric emergencies and pharmacological therapeutics. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and treat age-specific emergencies and certify at the Pediatric Advanced Life Support Provider level.

EMS 285 EMS Capstone 1 3 0 2

Prerequisites: EMS 220, EMS 250, EMS 260

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to demonstrate problem-solving skills as a team leader in simulated patient scenarios and is required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking, integration of didactic and psychomotor skills, and effective performance in simulated emergency situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and appropriately respond to a variety of EMS-related events.

ENGLISH (ENG Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
ENG 001 Writing Skills Lab	-	-	-	-
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
Designed to support courses across the curriculum that require writing by providing assistance to help students overcome deficiencies in organization and development, grammar and usage, mechanics, sentence structure and style, literary analysis and documentation.				
ENG 070 Basic Language Skills	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the fundamentals of standard written English. Emphasis is placed on effective word choice, recognition of sentences and sentence parts, and basic usage. Upon completion, students should be able to generate a variety of sentences that clearly express ideas. Regular readings will provide the basis for frequent writing practice.				
ENG 075 Reading and Language Essentials	5	0	0	5
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course uses whole language to develop proficiency in basic reading and writing. Emphasis is placed on increasing vocabulary, developing comprehension skills, and improving grammar. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and create grammatically and syntactically correct sentences.				
ENG 075A Reading and Language Essentials Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: ENG 075				
This laboratory provides the opportunity to practice the skills introduced in ENG 075. Emphasis is placed on practical skills for increasing vocabulary, developing comprehension skills, and improving grammar. Upon completion, students should be able to apply those skills in the production of grammatically and syntactically correct sentences.				

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ENG 080	Writing Foundations	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: ENG 070 or ENG 075 or placement					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the writing process and stresses effective sentences. Emphasis is placed on applying the conventions of written English, reflecting standard usage and mechanics in structuring a variety of sentences. Upon completion, students should be able to write correct sentences and a unified, coherent paragraph. Regular readings will provide the basis for additional, less structured writing practice.					
ENG 090	Composition Strategies	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 080 or ENG 085 or placement					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides practice in the writing process and stresses effective paragraphs. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay.					
ENG 090A	Composition Strategies Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: ENG 080 or ENG 085 or placement					
Corequisites: ENG 090					
This writing lab is designed to practice the skills introduced in ENG 090. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay.					
ENG 110	Freshman Composition	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 080					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to develop informative and business writing skills. Emphasis is placed on logical organization of writing, including effective introductions and conclusions, precise use of grammar, and appropriate selection and use of sources. Upon completion, students should be able to produce clear, concise, well-organized short papers.					
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement					
Corequisites: None					
This course is the required first course in a series of two designed to develop the ability to produce clear expository prose. Emphasis is placed on the writing process including audience analysis, topic selection, thesis support and development, editing, and revision. Upon completion, students should be able to produce unified, coherent, well-developed essays using standard written English. This course will also introduce students to the skills needed to produce a college-level research essay.					
ENG 111A	Expository Writing Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement					
Corequisites: ENG 111					
This writing laboratory is designed to apply the skills introduced in ENG 111. Emphasis is placed on the editing and revision components of the writing process. Upon completion, students should be able to apply those skills in the production of final drafts in ENG 111.					
ENG 112	Argument-Based Research	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course, the second in a series of two, introduces research techniques, documentation styles, and argumentative strategies. Emphasis is placed on analyzing data and incorporating research findings into documented argumentative essays and research projects. Upon completion, students should be able to summarize, paraphrase, interpret, and synthesize information from primary and secondary sources using standard research format and style.					
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course, the second in a series of two, expands the concepts developed in ENG 111 by focusing on writing that involves literature-based research and documentation. Emphasis is placed on critical reading and thinking and the analysis and interpretation of prose, poetry, and drama: plot, characterization, theme, cultural context, etc. Upon completion, students should be able to construct mechanically-sound, documented essays and research papers that analyze and respond to literary works. This course may include a variety of critical approaches.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course, the second in a series of two, is designed to teach professional communication skills. Emphasis is placed on research, listening, critical reading and thinking, analysis, interpretation, and design used in oral and written presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to work individually and collaboratively to produce well-designed business and professional written and oral presentations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
ENG 125	Creative Writing I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 111					
Corequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to practice the art of creative writing. Emphasis is placed on writing, fiction, poetry, and sketches. Upon completion, students should be able to craft and critique their own writing and critique the writing of others.					
ENG 126	Creative Writing II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed as a workshop approach for advancing imaginative and literary skills. Emphasis is placed on the discussion of style, techniques, and challenges for first publications. Upon completion, students should be able to submit a piece of their writing for publication. A portfolio of finished work will be required of all students.					
ENG 231	American Literature I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers selected works in American literature from its beginnings to 1865. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts.					
ENG 232	American Literature II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers selected works in American literature from 1865 to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts.					
ENG 234	Modern American Poets	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the works of selected major modern American poets. Topics include each poet's theory and practice of poetry and the historical and literary traditions that influenced or were influenced by the poets. Upon completion, students should be able to read poetry with more comprehension and explicate selected poems in light of technique, theory, and poetic traditions.					
ENG 241	British Literature I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers selected works in British literature from its beginnings to the Romantic Period. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts.					
ENG 242	British Literature II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers selected works in British literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ENG 253	The Bible as Literature	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the Hebrew Old Testament and the Christian New Testament as works of literary art. Emphasis is placed on the Bible's literary aspects including history, composition, structure, and cultural contexts. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze selected books and passages using appropriate literary conventions.					
ENG 261	World Literature I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces selected works from the Pacific, Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from their literary beginnings through the seventeenth century. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works.					
ENG 262	World Literature II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces selected works from the Pacific, Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from the eighteenth century to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works.					
ENG 271	Contemporary Literature	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course includes a study of contemporary literature. Emphasis is placed on literary and cultural trends of selected texts. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to the literature.					
ENG 272	Southern Literature	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an analytical study of the works of several Southern authors. Emphasis is placed on the historical and cultural contexts, themes, aesthetic features of individual works, and biographical backgrounds of the authors. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and discuss selected works.					
ENG 273	African-American Literature	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a survey of the development of African-American literature from its beginnings to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical and cultural context, themes, literary traditions, and backgrounds of the authors. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected texts.					
ENG 274	Literature by Women	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an analytical study of the works of several women authors. Emphasis is placed on the historical and cultural contexts, themes and aesthetic features of individual works, and biographical backgrounds of the authors. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and discuss selected works.					
ENG 275	Science Fiction	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the relationships between science and literature through analysis of short stories and novels. Emphasis is placed on scientific discoveries that shaped Western culture and our changing view of the universe as reflected in science fiction literature. Upon completion, students should be able to trace major themes and ideas and illustrate relationships between science, world view, and science fiction literature.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (ENV Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
ENV 110	Environmental Science		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers the environmental problems facing society today. Topics include population, natural resources, air and water pollution, and waste disposal problems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate insight into the role the individual plays in shaping the environment.						
ENV 112	Env. Education I		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the student to elements of the NC Environmental Education Plan. Topics include: Basic NC Wild, Project Learning Tree, environmental education learning experience and aquatics. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of environmental education and complete learning objectives specific to obtaining the NCDENR Environmental Education Certification.						
ENV 114	Environmental Educ. II		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the student to elements of the NC Environmental Education Plan. Emphasis is placed on the student participating in a variety of out-of-door experiences that support action to ensure stewardship of the earth's environment. Upon completion, students should have the necessary knowledge of the support resources and skills to lead an environmental education class.						
ENV 120	Earth Science		3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers the fundamental principles of earth science that provide a foundation for continued study in environmental science. Emphasis is placed on the basic principles of geology, oceanography, meteorology, astronomy, and the development of inquiry about the natural world through observation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the component areas of earth science.						
ENV 193	Selected Topics in Environmental Science Technology		-	-	-	3
Prerequisites: ENV 120						
Corequisites: ENV 210, ENV 214						
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Environmental Science Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to environmental science technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.						
ENV 193A	Selected Topics in Rural Watershed Protection		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study. This course examines the environmental and public health impacts of animal wastes, pesticides and fertilizer contamination in rural watersheds.						
ENV 210	Management of Waste		3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: CHM 131, ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A						
Corequisites: None						
This course examines contemporary environmental issues concerning the disposal of wastes. Topics include problems associated with the disposal of municipal solid water, low-level radioactive waste, high-level radioactive waste, and hazardous and toxic waste. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the methodologies and technologies involved in the proper handling and disposal of wastes.						
ENV 212	Instrumentation		3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A						
Corequisites: CHM 132						
This course introduces analytical techniques used in quantitative analysis of chemical samples. Emphasis is placed on both classical wet techniques of chemical analysis and modern instrumental techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to use the methodologies and technologies involved in chemical analysis.						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ENV 214	Water Quality	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: CHM 131, ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A					
Corequisites: None					
This course examines the constituents of natural waters from a biological and geochemical perspective. Topics include common components of water, water sources, water law, health consequences, water treatment procedures, and the design of water treatment plants. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the biological, chemical, and geological factors affecting water quality.					
ENV 218	Environmental Health	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the influence of environmental conditions on human health. Emphasis is placed on environmental contaminants and the major exposure routes of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to examine segments of the environment, including air, water, and food, and determine how the conditions of these influence human health.					
ENV 220	Applied Ecology	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A and BIO 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the relationships between organisms and their environment and the interactions among organisms. Topics include environmental factors affecting aquatic and terrestrial systems, regulation and dynamics of populations, interactions among species, and the ecological viewpoint in modern land management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between man and his environment and the ecological impact of human activities.					
ENV 222	Air Quality	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: CHM 131, ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the study of air quality and air pollution. Emphasis is placed on air pollution basics, current atmospheric conditions, effects of air pollution, air quality analysis and measurement, and regulatory control of air pollution. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the environmental hazards associated with air pollution from a human health and welfare perspective.					
ENV 226	Environmental Law	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A					
Corequisites: ENV 218					
This course covers federal laws and acts concerning environmental quality standards and the use of resources, legal procedures for enforcing laws, and problems concerning enforcement. Emphasis is placed on environmental law basics, water quality laws, air quality laws, waste disposal laws, and biological resource protection laws. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of federal/state environmental laws and their importance to the protection of environmental quality.					
ENV 228	Environmental Issues	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a forum for the discussion of current environmental issues. Emphasis is placed on environmental news, regulations, accidents, and areas of controversy. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the impact of local, state, national, and global events on environmental quality.					
ENV 232	Site Assessment and Remediation	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: ENV 110 or BIO 140 and BIO 140A					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the concepts and techniques utilized in the assessment and remediation of contaminated soils and groundwater. Emphasis is placed on hydrogeology, environmental sampling, and remediation practices. Upon completion, the student should be able to properly sample environmental media, demonstrate a knowledge of groundwater dynamics, and discuss various remediation approaches.					

FIRE PROTECTION (FIP Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
FIP 120	Intro to Fire Protection	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of the history, development, methods, systems, and regulations as they apply to					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

the fire protection field. Topics include history, evolution, statistics, suppression, organizations, careers, curriculum, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a broad understanding of the fire protection field. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

FIP 124 Fire Prevention & Public Ed 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces fire prevention concepts as they relate to community and industrial operations. Topics include the development and maintenance of fire prevention programs, educational programs, and inspection programs. Upon completion, students should be able to research, develop, and present a fire safety program to a citizens or industrial group, meeting NFPA 1021. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

FIP 128 Detection & Investigation 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers procedures for determining the origin and cause of accidental and incendiary fires. Topics include collection and preservation of evidence, detection and determination of accelerants, courtroom procedure and testimony, and documentation of the fire scene. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct a competent fire investigation and present those findings to appropriate officials or equivalent, meeting NFPA 1021. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

FIP 132 Building Construction 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the principles and practices related to various types of building construction, including residential and commercial, as impacted by fire conditions. Topics include types of construction and related elements, fire resistive aspects of construction materials, building codes, collapse, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and recognize various types of construction as related to fire conditions meeting NFPA 1021. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

FIP 136 Inspections & Codes 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the fundamentals of fire and building codes and procedures to conduct an inspection. Topics include review of fire and building codes, writing inspection reports, identifying hazards, plan reviews, site sketches, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct a fire code compliance inspection and produce a written report, meeting NFPA 1021.

FIP 144 Sprinklers & Auto Alarms 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces various types of automatic sprinklers, standpipes, and fire alarm systems. Topics include wet or dry systems, testing and maintenance, water supply requirements, fire detection and alarm systems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of various sprinkler and alarm systems and required inspection and maintenance.

FIP 152 Fire Protection Law 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers fire protection law. Topics include torts, legal terms, contracts, liability, review of case histories, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss laws, codes, and ordinances as they relate to fire protection. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

FIP 156 Computers in Fire Svc 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the use of computers by fire protection organizations. Topics include operating systems, networking concepts, fire incident reporting systems, and other software applications in fire protection. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of computers and their applications to fire protection.

FIP 164 OSHA Standards 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers public and private sector OSHA work site requirements. Emphasis is placed on accident prevention and reporting, personal safety, machine operation, and hazardous material handling. Upon completion,

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

students should be able to analyze and interpret specific OSHA regulations and write workplace policies designed to achieve compliance.

FIP 220 Fire Fighting Strategies 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides preparation for command of initial incident operations involving emergencies within both the public and private sector. Topics include incident management, fire-ground tactics and strategies, incident safety, and command/control of emergency operations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the initial incident system related to operations involving various emergencies in fire/non-fire situations, meeting NFPA 1021. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

FIP 221 Adv Fire Fighting Strat 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: FIP 220

Corequisites: None

This course covers command-level operations for multi-company/agency operations involving fire and non-fire emergencies. Topics include advanced ICS, advanced incident analysis, command-level fire operations, and control of both man made and natural major disasters. Upon completion, students should be able to describe proper and accepted systems for the mitigation of emergencies at the level of overall scene command.

FIP 228 Local Govt Finance 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces local governmental financial principles and practices. Topics include budget preparation and justification, revenue policies, statutory requirements, taxation, audits, and the economic climate. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend the importance of finance as it applies to the operation of a department.

FIP 229 Fire Dynamics and Combust 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the theories and fundamentals of how and why fires start and spread, and how they are safely controlled. Topics include components of fire, fire sources, fire behavior, properties of combustible solids, classification of hazards, and the use of fire extinguishing agents. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the properties of matter and dynamics of fire, identify fuel sources, and compare suppressants and extinguishment techniques.

FIP 230 Chem of Hazardous Mat I 5 0 0 5

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the evaluation of hazardous materials. Topics include use of the periodic table, hydrocarbon derivatives, placards and labels, parameters of combustion, and spill and leak mitigation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the chemical behavior of hazardous materials.

FIP 232 Hydraulics & Water Dist 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: MAT 115, MAT 120, MAT 121, MAT 140, MAT 151, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175

Corequisites: None

This course covers the flow of fluids through fire hoses, nozzles, appliances, pumps, standpipes, water mains, and other devices. Emphasis is placed on supply and delivery systems, fire flow testing, hydraulic calculations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform hydraulic calculations, conduct water availability tests, and demonstrate knowledge of water distribution systems.

FIP 236 Emergency Management 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the four phases of emergency management: mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery. Topics include organizing for emergency management, coordinating for community resources, public sector liability, and the roles of government agencies at all levels. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a knowledge of comprehensive emergency management and the integrated emergency management system.

FIP 240 Fire Service Supervision 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers supervisory skills and practices in the fire protection field. Topics include the supervisor's job, supervision skills, the changing work environment, managing change, organizing for results, discipline and grievances, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the roles and

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

responsibilities of the effective fire service supervisor, meeting elements of NFPA 1021

FIP 244 Fire Protection Project 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to apply knowledge covered in previous courses to employment situations that the fire protection professional will encounter. Emphasis is placed on the development of comprehensive and professional practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the fire protection service through written and performance evaluations.

FIP 248 Fire Svc Personnel Adm 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the basics of setting up and administering the personnel functions of fire protection organizations. Emphasis is placed on human resource planning, classification and job analysis, equal opportunity employment, affirmative action, recruitment, retention, development, performance evaluation, and assessment centers. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the personnel function as it relates to managing fire protection.

FIP 256 Munic Public Relations 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course is a general survey of municipal public relations and their effect on the governmental process. Topics include principles of public relations, press releases, press conferences, public information officers, image surveys, and the effects of perceived service on fire protection delivery. Upon completion, students should be able to manage the public relations functions of a fire service organization, which meet elements of NFPA 1021 for Fire Officer I and II.

FIP 277 Fire and Social Behavior 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers fire-related aspects of human behavior, with an emphasis on research and a systems approach to human-behavior analysis. Topics include identification of populations and structures at high risk, evaluation of systems models, and use of computer models to predict human behavior during fires. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and anticipate human behavior in response to various residential, commercial, board-and-care facility, and wildland/rural fire events.

FIP 260 Fire Protect Planning 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the need for a comprehensive approach to fire protection planning. Topics include the planning process, using an advisory committee, establishing goals and objectives, and techniques used to approve and implement a plan. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of the concepts and principles of planning as it relates to fire protection.

FIP 276 Managing Fire Services 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of fire department operative services. Topics include finance, staffing, equipment, code enforcement, management information, specialized services, legal issues, planning, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand concepts and apply fire department management and operations principles, meeting NFPA 1021.

FRENCH (FRE Prefix)

FRE 111 Elementary French I	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
	3	0	0	3	

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or ENG 111

Corequisites: FRE 181

This course introduces the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FRE 112	Elementary French II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in FRE 111					
Corequisites: FRE 182					
This course is a continuation of FRE 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written French and demonstrate further cultural awareness.					
FRE 161	Cultural Immersion	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: FRE 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course explores Francophone culture through intensive study on campus and field experience in a host country or area. Topics include an overview of linguistic, historical, geographical, sociopolitical, economic, and/or artistic concerns of the area visited. Upon completion, students should be able to exhibit first-hand knowledge of issues pertinent to the host area and demonstrate an understanding of cultural differences.					
FRE 181	French Lab 1	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or ENG 111					
Corequisites: FRE 111					
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness.					
FRE 182	French Lab 2	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in FRE 181					
Corequisites: FRE 112					
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness.					
FRE 211	Intermediate French I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in FRE 112					
Corequisites: FRE 281					
This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future.					
FRE 212	Intermediate French II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: FRE 211					
Corequisites: FRE 282					
This course is a continuation of FRE 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication.					
FRE 221	French Conversation	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: FRE 212					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity for intensive communication in spoken French. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary acquisition and interactive communication through the discussion of media materials and authentic texts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss selected topics, express ideas and opinions clearly, and engage in formal and informal conversations.					
FRE 281	French Lab 3	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in FRE 182					
Corequisites: FRE 211					
This course provides an opportunity to enhance the review and expansion of the essential skills of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FRE 282 French Lab 4 0 2 0 1

Prerequisites: FRE 281

Corequisites: FRE 212

This course provides an opportunity to enhance the review and expansion of the essential skills of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts through the use of supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication.

FOOD SERVICE (correction facilities only) (FST Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
--	-------	-----	---------------	-----------------

FST 100 Intro to Foodservice	3	0	0	3
-------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: FST 103

This course is designed to develop an understanding of the foodservice industry, its terminology, mathematics, and measurements. Emphasis is placed on employability skills, vocabulary, fractions, ratio and proportion, and percents. Upon completion, students should be able to identify career paths, convert recipes, and differentiate standard measurements. *This course is restricted to the Foodservice Technology programs and is approvable for offering only at designated Department of Correction facilities.*

FST 101 Intro to Baking	1	4	0	3
--------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: FST 103

This course introduces fundamental concepts, skills, and techniques in quantity baking. Topics include yeast and quick breads, cookies, cakes, and other baked goods. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and evaluate baked products. *This course is restricted to the Foodservice Technology program and is approvable for offering only at designated Department of Correction facilities.*

FST 102 Basic Foodservice Skills	4	8	0	8
---	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: FST 103

This course introduces the concepts, skills, and techniques for volume food production in an institutional setting. Emphasis is placed on development of skills in knife, tool, and equipment handling and applying principles of food preparation to produce varieties of food products. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level skills in a quantity food service operation. *This course is restricted to Foodservice Technology program and is approvable for offering only at designated Department of Correction facilities.*

FST 103 Safety and Sanitation	2	2	0	3
--------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides practical experience with the basic principles of safety and sanitation in the foodservice industry. Emphasis is placed on personal hygiene habits, safety regulations, and food handling practices (H.A.C.C.P.) that protect the health of the consumer. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate appropriate safety and sanitation practices required in the foodservice industry. *This course is restricted to Foodservice Technology program and is approvable for offering only at designated Department of Correction facilities.*

GEOLOGY (GEL Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
GEL 113 Historical Geology	3	2	0	4

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in GEL 111 or GEL 120

Corequisites: None

This course covers the geological history of the earth and its life forms. Emphasis is placed on the study of rock strata, fossil groups, and geological time. Upon completion, students should be able to identify major fossil groups and associated rock strata and approximate ages of geological formations.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

GEL 120 Physical Geology 3 2 0 4
 Prerequisites: ENG 090, MAT 070, RED 090, or placement
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides a study of the structure and composition of the earth's crust. Emphasis is placed on weathering, erosional and depositional processes, mountain building forces, rocks and minerals, and structural changes. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the structure, composition, and formation of the earth's crust.

GEL 230 Environmental Geology 3 2 0 4
 Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in GEL 111 or GEL 120 or PHS 130
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides insights into geologic forces that cause environmental changes influencing man's activities. Emphasis is placed on natural hazards and disasters caused by geologic forces. Upon completion, students should be able to relate major hazards and disasters to the geologic forces responsible for their occurrence.

GEOGRAPHY (GEO Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
GEO 111 World Regional Geography	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the regional concept which emphasizes the spatial association of people and their environment. Emphasis is placed on the physical, cultural, and economic systems that interact to produce the distinct regions of the earth. Upon completion, students should be able to describe variations in physical and cultural features of a region and demonstrate an understanding of their functional relationships. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>				

GEO 112 Cultural Geography	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: RED 090, ENG 090				
Corequisites: None				
This course is designed to explore the diversity of human cultures and to describe their shared characteristics. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics, distribution, and complexity of earth's cultural patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the differences and similarities in human cultural groups. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>				

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
GIS 111 Introduction to GIS	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the hardware and software components of a Geographic Information System and reviews GIS applications. Topics include data structures and basic functions, methods of data capture and sources of data, and the nature and characteristics of spatial data and objects. Upon completion, students should be able to identify GIS hardware components, typical operations, products/applications, and differences between database models and between raster and vector systems.				

GIS 112 Introduction to GPS	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course provides an overview of Global Positioning Systems (GPS). Topics include the theory, implementation, and operations of GPS, as well as alternate data source remote sensing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamentals of GPS.				

GIS 120 Introduction to Geodesy	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the fundamental concepts behind map projections, datums, and coordinate systems.				

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Topics include the theory of how the earth's shape is defined and how geographic features are positioned using spherical coordinate systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamentals of geodesy as it relates to the measurement and representation of the earth.

GIS 121 Georeferencing & Mapping 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: GIS 111

Corequisites: None

This course introduces coordinate systems, fundamentals of surveying, and cartography. Topics include the theory, acquisition, and use of locational data using both continuous and discrete georeferencing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to identify appropriate coordinate systems for a situation and translate data into correct map form.

GIS 125 CAD for GIS 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the concepts of Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) as well as software that is used for building geographic data for a GIS. Emphasis is placed on the learning of basic commands used in building spatial data. Upon completion, student will be able to operate within a CAD environment.

GIS 161 Intro to Comp /BASIC & C++ 1 4 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the electronic computer and includes a general description of computer design and operation, associated vocabulary, and most widely used applications. Emphasis is placed on hands-on experience with software. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize and depict calculations, decision-making and branching and looping functions processing, and top-down programming methodology.

GIS 230 GIS Data Creation 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of primary GIS data creation. Topics include the collection of field data, digital conversion of existing hardcopy maps, and the construction of spatial data from known geodetic locations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an ability to collect, create, and process spatial data within a variety of environments.

GIS 241 Cartographic Production 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: GIS 111

Corequisites: None

This course covers the application of computerized cartography, to include the science and art of map design. Topics include the use of maps as an effective medium, efficient map layout and large-scale map production. Upon completion, students should be able to create a variety of map products for an audience or client.

GIS 251 Computer Graphics Mapping 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the various methods and techniques of computer assisted and generated images. Emphasis is placed upon know of and use of draw and paint software, basic word processing, and map production. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and utilize computer generated images.

GRAPHIC ARTS (GRA Prefix)

GRA	255	Image Manipulation I	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp
			1	3	0
					Credit Hours
					2

Prerequisites: GRA 151 or GRD 151

Corequisites: None

This course covers applications associated with electronic image manipulation, including color correction, color separation, special effects, and image conversion. Topics include image-capturing hardware, image-processing software, and output options. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize hardware and software to acquire, manipulate, and output images to satisfy design and production.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

GRAPHIC DESIGN (GRD Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
GRD 110	Typography I		2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Red 090 and MAT 060						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the history and mechanics of type and its application to layout and design. Topics include typographic fundamentals, anatomy, measurements, composition, identification, and terminology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in design application, analysis, specification, and creation of typographic elements.						
GRD 111	Typography II		2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: GRD 110						
Corequisites: None						
This course is a continuation of GRD 110. Emphasis is placed on solving challenging typographic problems. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and demonstrate advanced typographic applications.						
GRD 117	Design Career Exploration		2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers opportunities in the graphic design field and employment requirements. Topics include evaluation of career choices, operations, structure of advertising and graphic design businesses, and related business issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the graphic design field and consider an appropriate personal direction of career specialization.						
GRD 121	Drawing Fundamentals I		1	3	2	0
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course increases observation skills using basic drawing techniques and media in graphic design. Emphasis is placed on developing the use of graphic design principles, media applications, spatial considerations, drawing styles, and approaches. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence and proficiency in finished works. Students should possess a basic drawing ability to successfully complete drawings at the college level.						
GRD 131	Illustration I		1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: ART 131, DES 125, or GRD 121						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the application of rendering techniques to create illustrations. Emphasis is placed on controlling various media, methods, surfaces, design problems, and the appropriate media selection process. Upon completion, students should be able to produce quality illustrations from conception through finished artwork.						
GRD 141	Graphic Design I		2	4	0	4
Prerequisites: RED 090 or ENG 111						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the conceptualization process used in visual problem solving. Emphasis is placed on learning the principles of design and on the manipulation and organization of elements. Upon completion, students should be able to apply design principles and visual elements to projects.						
GRD 142	Graphic Design II		2	4	0	4
Prerequisites: ART 121, DES 135, or GRD 141						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers the application of visual elements and design principles in advertising and graphic design. Topics include creation of various designs, such as logos, advertisements, posters, outdoor advertising, and publication design. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively apply design principles and visual elements to projects.						
GRD 151	Computer Design Basics		1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: RED 090 and MAT 060						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers designing and drawing with various types of software applications for advertising and graphic design. Emphasis is placed on creative and imaginative use of space, shapes, value, texture, color, and typography to provide effective solutions to advertising and graphic design problems. Upon completion, students should be able to use the computer as a creative tool.						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

GRD 152	Computer Design Tech I	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: GRD 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers complex design problems utilizing various design and drawing software applications. Topics include the expressive use of typography, image, and organization to communicate a message. Upon completion, students should be able to use appropriate computer software to professionally present their work.					
GRD 153	Computer Design Tech II	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: GRD 151 and GRD 152					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers advanced theories and practices in the field of computer design. Emphasis is placed on advanced use of color palettes, layers, and paths. Upon completion, students should be able to creatively produce designs and articulate their rationale.					
GRD 157	Computer Design Apps II	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: GRD 152					
This course is designed to provide additional hands-on training with computer software applications. Emphasis is placed on utilizing appropriate computer applications to create and develop intermediate graphic designs. Upon completion, students should be able to produce intermediate graphic design projects using the computer.					
GRD 160	Photo Fundamentals I	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic camera operations, roll film processing, and photographic print production. Topics include contrast, depth-of-field, subject composition, enlarger operation, and density control. Upon completion, students should be able to produce photographic prints with acceptable density values and quality.					
GRD 161	Photo Fundamentals II	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: GRD 160					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of GRD 160. Topics include conversions, toning, color, specialized equipment, lighting, processing, and other methods and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in producing photographic prints.					
GRD 167	Photographic Imaging I	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic camera operations and photographic production. Topics include subject composition, depth of field, shutter control, light control, color, photo-finishing, and digital imaging, correction and output. Upon completion, students should be able to produce traditional and/or digital photographic prints with acceptable technical and compositional quality.					
GRD 168	Photographic Imaging II	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: GRD 167					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces advanced camera operations and photographic production. Topics include lighting, specialized equipment, digital image correction and output, and other methods and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in producing high quality photographic prints.					
GRD 170	Exhibit Design	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: GRD 141					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic studio problems in three-dimensional visual design. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements and organizational principles as applied to mass and space. Upon completion, students should be able to apply three-dimensional design concepts in both exhibit designs and commercial displays.					
GRD 175	3-D Animation Design	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: GRD 151 or GRA 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course explores three-dimensional animation design and production. Emphasis is placed on developing essential skills and techniques using three-dimensional animation software from conceptualization to completion including design, illustration, color, spatial depth, and movement. Upon completion, students should be able to produce animation sequences for computer-related presentations.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

GRD 193	Selected Topics in Advertising and Graphic Design	-	-	-	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Advertising and Graphic Design. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of selected topic issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions. This is an advanced design course focusing on the principles of digital production and design projects.					
GRD 198	Seminar in Advertising and Graphic Design	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Advertising and Graphic Design. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to advertising and graphic designing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
GRD 230	Technical Illustration	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: ART 131, DES 125, or GRD 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces technical and industrial illustration techniques. Topics include orthographic, isometric, linear perspective, and exploded views. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in various technical rendering techniques.					
GRD 232	Fashion Illustration	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: GRD 131					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a study of the current fashion figure. Emphasis is placed on form and movement combined with colors, patterns, fabrics, textures, and styles to create exciting illustrations. Upon completion, students should be able to illustrate fashion figures and accessories using various media.					
GRD 233	Product Illustration	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: GRD 131 or GRD 230 and GRD 152 or GRA 152					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the rendering and illustration of products for commercial purposes. Topics include viewpoint, styles, media, and subjects such as household, industrial, hardware, and sporting goods. Upon completion, students should be able to illustrate products using traditional line, continuous-tone, and digital media.					
GRD 241	Graphic Design III	2	4	0	4
Prerequisites: DES 136 or GRD 142					
Corequisites: None					
This course is an advanced exploration of various techniques and media for advertising and graphic design. Emphasis is placed on advanced concepts and solutions to complex and challenging graphic design problems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence and professionalism in visual problem solving.					
GRD 242	Graphic Design IV	2	4	0	4
Prerequisites: GRD 241					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of GRD 241. Emphasis is placed on using advanced media techniques, concepts, strategies, and professionalism in all aspects of design. Upon completion, students should be able to conceptualize, create, and produce designs for reproduction.					
GRD 263	Illustrative Imaging	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: GRD 151 or GRA 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the creative manipulation of images utilizing digital techniques of masking, layering, airbrushing, and painting. Topics include the aesthetic analysis of visual imagery as well as the legalities of manipulating images. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize software applications to creatively manipulate and illustratively build digital images which accomplish design objectives.					
GRD 265	Digital Print Production	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: GRD 151 or GRA 151 GRD 152					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers preparation of digital files for output and reproduction. Emphasis is placed on output options, separations, color proofing, and cost and design considerations. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare files and select appropriate output methods for design solutions. Topics include sustainable and eco-friendly printing solutions including Forest Stewardship Council certification.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

GRD 271	Multimedia Design I	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: GRD 151 or GRA 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamentals of multimedia design and production for computer-related presentations. Topics include interface design, typography, storyboarding, scripting, simple animation, graphics, digital audiovideo, and copyright issues. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce multimedia presentations.					
GRD 280	Portfolio Design	2	4	0	4
Prerequisites: GRD 142 and GRD 152 or GRA 152, and WEB 140					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the organization and presentation of a design/advertising or graphic art portfolio and appropriate related materials. Emphasis is placed on development and evaluation of the portfolio, design and production of a résumé and self-promotional materials, and interview techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and professionally present an effective portfolio and related self-promotional materials.					
GRD 281	Design of Advertising	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course explores the origins, roles, scope, forms, and development of advertising. Emphasis is placed on advertising development from idea through production and the interrelationship of marketing to types of advertising, media, and organizational structure. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the complexities and relationships involved in advertising design.					
GRD 282	Advertising Copywriting	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: ENG 111 or ENG 110; GRD 110 or GRD 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers copywriting for print, electronic, and broadcast advertising and promotion. Topics include advertising strategies, proposals, headlines, slogans, and text copy for various types of advertising. Upon completion, students should be able to write and articulate advertising proposals and understand the ethical and regulatory environment for advertising.					
GRD 285	Client/Media Relations	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: GRD 142 and GRA 121 or GRA 152 or GRD 152 and ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces media pricing, scheduling, and business ethics. Emphasis is placed on communication with clients and determination of clients' advertising needs. Upon completion, students should be able to use professional communication skills to effectively orchestrate client/media relationships.					
GRD 292	Selected Topics in Advertising and Graphic Design	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: GRD-152					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Advertising and Graphic Design. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to advertising and graphic designing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
GRD 293	Selected Topics in Advertising and Graphic Design	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topics					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Advertising and Graphic Design. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to advertising and graphic designing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
GRD 298	Selected Topics in Advertising and Graphic Design	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topics					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Advertising and Graphic Design. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to advertising and graphic designing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

GERONTOLOGY (GRO Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
GRO 120	Gerontology		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090						
Corequisites: None						

This course covers the psychological, social, and physical aspects of aging. Emphasis is placed on the factors that promote mental and physical well-being. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize the aging process and its psychological, social, and physical aspects.

HEALTHCARE BUSINESS INFORMATICS (HBI Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
HBI 110	Issues and Trends in HBI		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						

This course is a survey of current and emerging technology applications and data standards in the healthcare industry. Topics include the history, implementation, use, management, and impact of information technology in healthcare settings. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of the current trends and issues in healthcare informatics.

HBI 113	Survey of Med Insurance		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: HBI 110						
Corequisites: None						

This course is a survey of the healthcare insurance system. Emphasis is placed on the foundation necessary for understanding the healthcare delivery system, terminology and practices of healthcare insurance, and provider reimbursement. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of healthcare insurance and how outcomes are addressed through healthcare informatics.

HEALTH (HEA Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
HEA 110	Personal Health/Wellness		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						

This course provides an introduction to basic personal health and wellness. Emphasis is placed on current health issues such as nutrition, mental health, and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the factors necessary to the maintenance of health and wellness. This course will include practical, real-life applications to the material presented in the text that encourage students to apply the material to their own lives.

HEA 112	First Aid and CPR		1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						

This course introduces the basics of emergency first aid treatment. Topics include rescue breathing, CPR, first aid for choking and bleeding, and other first aid procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in providing emergency care for the sick and injured until medical help can be obtained.

HEAVY EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE (HET Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
HET 110	Diesel Engines		3	9	0	6
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						

This course introduces theory, design, terminology, and operating adjustments for diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on safety, theory of operation, inspection, measuring, and rebuilding diesel engines according to factory specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to measure, diagnose problems, and repair diesel engines.

HET 110A	Diesel Engines Part 1		2	6	0	4
-----------------	------------------------------	--	---	---	---	---

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces theory, design, terminology, and operating adjustments for diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on safety, theory of operation, inspection, measuring, and rebuilding diesel engines according to factory specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to measure, diagnose problems, and repair diesel engines. This is part one of a two part course.

HET 110B Diesel Engines Part 2 1 3 0 2

Prerequisites: HET 110A

Corequisites: None

This course introduces theory, design, terminology, and operating adjustments for diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on safety, theory of operation, inspection, measuring, and rebuilding diesel engines according to factory specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to measure, diagnose problems, and repair diesel engines. This is part two of a two-part course.

HET 112 Diesel Electrical Systems 3 6 0 5

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces electrical theory and applications as they relate to diesel powered equipment. Topics include lighting, accessories, safety, starting, charging, instrumentation, and gauges. Upon completion, students should be able to follow schematics to identify, repair, and test electrical circuits and components.

HET 114 Power Trains 3 6 0 5

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces power transmission devices. Topics include function and operation of gears, chains, clutches, planetary gears, drive lines, differentials, and transmissions. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, research specifications, repair, and adjust power train components.

HET 115 Electronic Engines 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles of electronically controlled diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on testing and adjusting diesel engines in accordance with manufacturers' specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, test, and calibrate electronically controlled diesel engines.

HET 116 Air Conditioning/Diesel Equipment 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides a study of the design, theory, and operation of heating and air conditioning systems in newer models of medium and heavy duty vehicles. Topics include component function, refrigerant recovery, and environmental regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to use proper techniques and equipment to diagnose and repair heating/air-conditioning systems according to industry standards.

HET 120 Intro to Mobile Equipment 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the functions and systems of modern medium and heavy duty vehicles. Topics include use of technical manuals, tools and equipment, record keeping, material safety data sheets, and work habit safety. Upon completion, students should be able to use technical manuals, tools, equipment, and material safety data sheets.

HET 128 Med/Heavy Duty Tune-up 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces tune-up and troubleshooting according to manufacturers' specifications. Topics include troubleshooting engine systems, tune-up procedures, and use and care of special test tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, diagnose, and repair engines and components using appropriate diagnostic equipment.

HET 134 Mechanical Fuel Injection 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles of mechanical fuel injection.

Emphasis is placed on test equipment, component functions, and theory. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, service, and repair fuel systems and governors.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HET 192	Selected Topics in Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology	-	-	-	2
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic.					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in heavy equipment and transport technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to heavy equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
HET 211	Ag Harvesting Equipment	2	4	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the theory, design, principles of operation and adjustment, and troubleshooting and repair of harvesting equipment including combines and hay and forage equipment. Emphasis is placed on operating and troubleshooting harvest equipment hydraulics and monitoring equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, adjust, or repair new or used harvesting equipment in accordance with manufacturers' specifications. <i>This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Agricultural Systems concentration in the Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology program.</i>					
HET 217	Tractor Performance	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers procedures for attaining optimum performance of agricultural tractors. Emphasis is placed on problem solving using dynamometers, test procedures, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to use test equipment to diagnose engines and drive components and adjust tractors to achieve optimum performance. <i>This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Agricultural Systems concentration in the Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology program.</i>					
HET 231	Med/Heavy Duty Brake Sys	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the theory and repair of braking systems used in medium and heavy duty vehicles. Topics include air, hydraulic, and ABS system diagnosis and repair. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, adjust, and repair braking systems on medium and heavy duty vehicles.					
HET 232	Med/Hvy Duty Brake Sys Lab	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: HET 231					
This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance the skills for troubleshooting, adjusting, and repairing brake systems on medium and heavy duty vehicles. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in HET 231. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in HET 231.					
HET 233	Suspension and Steering	2	4	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the theory and principles of medium and heavy duty steering and suspension systems. Topics include wheel and tire problems, frame members, fifth wheel, bearings, and coupling systems. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, adjust, and repair suspension and steering components on medium and heavy duty vehicles.					

HISTORY (HIS Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
HIS 111	World Civilizations I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, and RED 090, or placement					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces world history from the dawn of civilization to the early modern era. Topics include Eurasian, African, American, and Greco-Roman civilizations and Christian, Islamic and Byzantine cultures. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in pre-modern world civilizations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
HIS 112	World Civilizations II	3	0	0	3

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement

Corequisites: None

This course introduces world history from the early modern era to the present. Topics include the cultures of Africa, Europe, India, China, Japan, and the Americas. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in modern world civilizations. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

HIS 121 Western Civilization I 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement

Corequisites: None

This course introduces western civilization from pre-history to the early modern era. Topics include ancient Greece, Rome, and Christian institutions of the Middle Ages and the emergence of national monarchies in western Europe. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early western civilization. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

HIS 122 Western Civilization II 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement

Corequisites: None

This course introduces western civilization from the early modern era to the present. Topics include the religious wars, the Industrial Revolution, World Wars I and II, and the Cold War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in modern western civilization. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

HIS 131 American History I 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement

Corequisites: None

This course is a survey of American history from pre-history through the Civil War era. Topics include the migrations to the Americas, the colonial and revolutionary periods, the development of the Republic, and the Civil War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early American history.

HIS 132 American History II 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement

Corequisites: None

This course is a survey of American history from the Civil War era to the present. Topics include industrialization, immigration, the Great Depression, the major American wars, the Cold War, and social conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in American history since the Civil War.

HIS 151 Hispanic Civilization 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090 or ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course surveys the cultural history of Spain and its impact on the New World. Topics include Spanish and Latin American culture, literature, religion, and the arts. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the cultural history of Spain and Latin America. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

HIS 162 Women and History 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement

Corequisites: None

This course surveys the experience of women in historical perspective. Topics include the experiences and contributions of women in culture, politics, economics, science, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural contributions of women in history. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

HIS 167 The Vietnam War 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement

Corequisites: None

This course covers the American political and military involvement in Vietnam from 1944 to 1975. Topics include the French colonial policy, Vietnamese nationalism, the war with France, American involvement, and resolution of the conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

developments that influenced the Vietnam War. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

HIS 216 Twentieth-Century Europe 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: HIS 122

Corequisites: None

This course provides an in-depth survey of twentieth-century Europe. Topics include World Wars I and II, and political, social, and cultural movements of the twentieth century. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in twentieth-century Europe. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

HIS 221 African-American History 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement

Corequisites: None

This course covers African-American history from the Colonial period to the present. Topics include African origins, the slave trade, the Civil War, Reconstruction, the Jim Crow era, the civil rights movement, and contributions of African Americans. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the history of African Americans. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

HIS 222 African-American Hist I 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course covers African American history through the Civil War period. Topics include African origins, the nature of slavery, African-American participation in the American Revolution, abolitionism, and the emergence of a distinct African-American culture. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early African-American history. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

HIS 223 African-American Hist II 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course covers African American history from the Civil War to the present. Topics include Reconstruction, the Jim Crow era, urbanization, the Harlem Renaissance, the Civil Rights movement, and the philosophies of major African-American leaders. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in African-American history since the Civil War. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

HIS 226 The Civil War 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement

Corequisites: None

This course examines the social, political, economic, and ideological forces that led to the Civil War and Reconstruction. Topics include regional conflicts and sectionalism, dissolution of the Union, military campaigns, and the War's socio-economic impact, aftermath, and consequences. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the United States during the era of the Civil War. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

HIS 231 Recent American History 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course is a study of American society from the post-Depression era to the present. Topics include World War II, the Cold War, social unrest, the Vietnam War, the Great Society, and current political trends. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in recent America. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

HIS 236 North Carolina History 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement

Corequisites: None

This course is a study of geographical, political, economic, and social conditions existing in North Carolina from America's discovery to the present. Topics include native and immigrant backgrounds; colonial, antebellum, and Reconstruction periods; party politics; race relations; and the transition from an agrarian to an industrial economy.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in North Carolina. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

HIS 242 Russian History from 1917 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course covers the development of Russia from 1917 to the present. Topics include the Russian Revolution, Stalinism, Marxist foreign policy, the world wars, the Cold War, and the present. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in Russia since 1917. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

HIS 251 English History I 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement

Corequisites: None

This course traces the political, social, and economic development of England to the Elizabethan period. Topics include the early development of England, the Norman conquest, medieval society, and Elizabethan England. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early English history. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

HIS 252 English History II 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement

Corequisites: None

This course traces the political, social, and economic development of England from the Elizabethan period to the present. Topics include imperialism, industrial development, civil wars, and world wars. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in English history from Elizabethan England to the present. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

HIS 271 The French Revolution Era 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course traces the causes and effects of the French Revolution. Topics include the Enlightenment; Jacobins; Reign of Terror; Napoleon's republic, empire, and wars; and the French Revolution's impact upon world history. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments during the French revolutionary era. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

HORTICULTURE (HOR Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
HOR 268 Advanced Propagation	3	3	0	4	

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers applied production techniques for asexual and sexual plant propagation. Emphasis is placed on the major accepted methods of asexual propagation and sexual propagation of woody ornamental plants, with evaluation of all initiated propagation. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully propagate a variety of plant materials utilizing methods covered in the course.

HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTING (HPC Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
HPC 150 HPC Networking Technology	2	2	0	3	

Prerequisites: HPC 110 or NET 110

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to the networking topologies in a HPC environment. Topics include multiprocessor networks, network interface, testing methods and prototype development for high-speed network technologies, interoperability among high-speed network products and virtual networks. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss network issues for a HPC environment.

HPC 152 HPC Development Tools	2	2	0	3	
--------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	--

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Prerequisites: HPC 110

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to performance analysis tools to measure, predict, locate, and analyze bottleneck situations in parallel and cluster application. Topics include system software, parallel software life-cycle issues and a review of parallel developmental options in a HPC environment. Upon completion, students should be able discuss various HPC development tools and their appropriate usage in the HPC environment.

HPC 162 HPC Security 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: HPC 110

Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of distributed computer security issues as related to HPC services. Topics include cryptographic technologies, protocols used to construct secure and private systems, internet service security mechanisms, firewalls, auditing, and related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to implement security procedures for a HPC system.

HPC 170 Introduction to HPC Data Mining 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: HPC 110

Corequisites: None

This course provides an introduction to data intensive computing on HPC machines. Topics include distributed mass storage, efficient retrieval techniques, data management tools, appropriate data structures and case studies. Upon completion, students should be able to define and discuss performance evaluation of a database in a HPC environment.

HPC 172 HPC Applications 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: HPC 110

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to currently available HPC applications highlighting software approaches and hardware platforms. Topics include a review of successfully deployed HPC systems in industry and research environments and decision-making techniques when selecting HPC. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss, in oral as well as written form, current HPC applications highlighting strengths and weaknesses.

HPC 193 Selected Topics in HPC 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in High Performance Computing. Emphasis is placed on the subject matter appropriate to High Performance Computing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

HPC 198 Seminar in HPC 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in High Performance Computing. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

HPC 230 Advanced HPC Communication 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: HPC 130

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to advanced communication and networking topics in a HPC environment. Topics include switch queuing strategy, performance modeling, review of current high-speed communication networks and available tools and libraries for improving high-speed communications. Upon completion, students should be able to design and defend a reliable high-speed communication model for a HPC environment.

HPC 240 Advanced HPC Architecture 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: HPC 140

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to advanced hardware architecture for a (HPC) system. Topics include topology of parallel computer architecture, arithmetic pipeline design, array machines, distributed architecture, multi-processor computers, SIMD, MIMD machines and current recent parallel machines. Upon completion, students should be able to design and discuss a user specified HPC architecture system.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HPC 245	Grid Technologies	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: HPC 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces students to Grid technologies and distributed computing architecture. Topics include distributed security architecture, data formats, distributed file systems, access control of shared resources and multi-institutional collaborative environments. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss, in oral and written form, issues related to creating a scalable, distributed and secure HPC Grid environment.					
HPC 262	Advanced HPC Security	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: HPC 162					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces students to advanced security topics and various security applications. Topics include authentication for distributed systems, authorization models, developing secure distributed operating systems and databases, distributed intrusion detection, advanced cryptographic algorithms. Upon completion, students should be able to design a secure distributed system in a HPC environment.					
HPC 264	HPC Security Management	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: HPC 162					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to provide students with a review of access and security management practices in a HPC environment. Topics include HPC disaster recovery, business continuity, redundancy and reliability policies, HPC hardware, software and network security models and physical security. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a HPC disaster recovery continuity plan, and review security practices in every area of the HPC environment.					
HPC 270	Advanced HPC Data Mining	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: HPC 170					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces students to advance data mining and database design techniques in a HPC environment. Topics include data retrieval algorithms, text mining techniques, document clustering, query clusters, mathematical models, data fusion and software design for information retrieval. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement a database using data mining techniques in a HPC environment.					
HPC 272	Emerging HPC Technologies	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: HPC 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces students to emerging technologies in the field of High Performance Computing (HPC). Emphasis is placed on the new technologies in the HPC field and a review of HPC and cluster systems already implemented. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss, in written and oral form emerging technologies in the HPC field.					
HPC 280	Advanced Cluster Computing	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: HPC 180					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces students to advanced design techniques and related issues in cluster computing. Topics include a review of successfully deployed cluster systems used in commerce, industry and research environments. Upon completion, students should be able to summarize findings and draw conclusions about current cluster technology, discuss emerging technology trends and clusters of the future.					
HPC 285	Systems Analysis and Design	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: HPC 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity for students to complete a significant HPC systems project with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, testing, and presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a HPC project.					
HPC 298	Seminar in HPC	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: MAT 070, RED 090					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in High Performance Computing. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT (HRM Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
HRM 110	Intro to Hosp & Tourism		2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Take one set: MAT 070, RED 090, ENG 090 or ENG 111, MAT 070						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers the growth and progress of the hospitality industry. Topics include financing, hotels, restaurants, and clubs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the background, context, and career opportunities that exist in the hospitality industry.						
HRM 120	Front Office Procedures		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Take one set: MAT 070, RED 090, ENG 090 or ENG 111, MAT 070						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides a systematic approach to hotel front office procedures. Topics include reservations, registration, guest satisfaction, occupancy and rate management, security, interdepartmental communications, and related guest services. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of current front office operating systems, including efficient and courteous guest services.						
HRM 140	Legal Issues - Hospitality		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: MAT 070, RED 090, ENG 090						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers the rights and responsibilities that the law grants to or imposes upon the hospitality industry. Topics include federal and state regulations, historical and current practices, safety and security, risk management, loss prevention, relevant torts, and contracts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the legal system and the concepts necessary to prevent or minimize organizational liability.						
HRM 193	Selected Topics in Hotel and Restaurant Management		-	-	-	3
Prerequisites: CUL 140						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Hotel and Restaurant Management. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to hotel and restaurant management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.						
HRM 210	Meetings and Event Planning		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Take one set: MAT 070, RED 090, ENG 090 or ENG 111, MAT 070						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces organization, arrangement, and operation of conventions, trade shows, professional meetings, and food functions. Emphasis is placed on the methods of marketing, selling, and servicing conventions and trade shows and the division of administrative responsibilities in their operation. Upon completion, students should be able to describe and apply the principles of management to multi-function, multi-day conferences and events.						
HRM 215	Restaurant Management		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Take One: CUL 135 and CUL 135a or HRM 124						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides an overview of the responsibilities and activities encountered in managing a food and beverage operation. Topics include planning, organization, accounting, marketing, trends, and human resources from an integrated managerial viewpoint. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the operation of a restaurant.						
HRM 220	Cost Control-Food & Bev		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces controls and accounting procedures as applied to costs in the hospitality industry. Topics include reports, cost control, planning and forecasting, control systems, financial statements, operational efficiencies, labor controls and scheduling. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of food, beverage, and labor cost control systems for operational troubleshooting and problem solving.						
HRM 225	Beverage Management		2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Take one set: MAT 070, RED 090, ENG 090 or ENG 111, MAT 070						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the management of beverage operations in a hospitality operation. Topics include history, service, procurement, storage, and control of wines, fermented and distilled beverages, sparkling waters, coffees, and teas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the beverages consumed in a						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

hospitality operation.

HRM 240 Marketing for Hospitality 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: Take one set: MAT 070, RED 090, ENG 090 or ENG 111, MAT 070

Corequisites: None

This course covers planning, organizing, directing, and analyzing the results of marketing programs in the hospitality industry. Emphasis is placed on market segmentation and analysis, product and image development, sales planning, advertising, public relations, and collateral materials. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a marketing plan applicable to the hospitality industry.

HRM 245 Human Resources Mgmt-Hosp 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: Take one set: MAT 070, RED 090, ENG 090 or ENG 111, MAT 070

Corequisites: None

This course introduces a systematic approach to human resource management in the hospitality industry. Topics include training/development, staffing, selection, hiring, recruitment, evaluation, benefit administration, employee relations, labor regulations/laws, discipline, motivation, productivity, shift management, contract employees and organizational culture. Upon completion, students should be able to apply human resource management skills for the hospitality industry.

HRM 260 Procurement for Hosp 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: MAT 070, RED 090, and ENG 090

Corequisites: None

This course provides information for management decisions regarding needs analysis and fulfillment for hospitality operations. Emphasis is placed on supply chain sourcing, environmental impacts, procurement technologies, and packaging of products such as food, beverages, supplies, furniture, and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in planning and executing the procurement function.

HRM 275 Leadership-Hospitality 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: MAT 070, RED 090, and ENG 090

Corequisites: None

This course introduces leadership traits, styles, and the roles and responsibilities of successful hospitality leaders while developing the student's personal leadership skills. Topics include formal and informal hospitality leadership; defining effective and ineffective leadership behavior; and leadership organizational change and planning within the hospitality industry. Upon completion, students will be able to apply appropriate leadership actions in real-world situations ranging from local to global hospitality environments.

HRM 280 Mgmt Problems- Hospitality 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: HRM 110

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to introduce students to timely issues within the hospitality industry and is intended to move students into a managerial mindset. Emphasis is placed on problem-solving skills using currently available resources. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of how hospitality management principles may be applied to real challenges facing industry managers.

HEALTH SCIENCES (HSC Prefix)

HSC 120 CPR	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
Prerequisites: None	0	2	0	1	
Corequisites: None					

This course covers the basic knowledge and skills for the performance of infant, child, and adult CPR and the management of foreign body airway obstruction. Emphasis is placed on recognition, assessment, and proper management of emergency care. Upon completion, students should be able to perform infant, child, and adult CPR and manage foreign body airway obstructions.

HUMAN SERVICES (HSE Prefix)

HSE 110 Introduction to Human Services	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
Prerequisites: None	2	2	0	3	
Corequisites: None					

This course introduces the human services field, including the history, agencies, roles, and careers. Topics include

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

personal/professional characteristics, diverse populations, community resources, disciplines in the field, systems, ethical standards, and major theoretical and treatment approaches. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the knowledge, skills, and roles of the human services worker.

HSE 112 Group Process I

1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces interpersonal concepts and group dynamics. Emphasis is placed on self-awareness facilitated by experiential learning in small groups with analysis of personal experiences and the behavior of others. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in identifying and explaining how people are influenced by their interactions in group settings.

HSE 115 Health Care Concepts

3 2 0 4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers basic aspects of health and medical care. Emphasis is placed on the mental, social, and physical needs of various groups; first aid in emergency situations; and medical/legal ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify various health/medical situations, obtain appropriate certifications, and understand the medical/legal ramifications of health care.

HSE 123 Interviewing Techniques

2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, HSE 110

Corequisites: None

This course covers the purpose, structure, focus, and techniques employed in effective interviewing. Emphasis is placed on observing, attending, listening, responding, recording, and summarizing of personal histories with instructor supervision. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic interviewing skills needed to function in the helping relationship.

HSE 125 Counseling

2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, HSE 110

Corequisites: None

This course covers the major approaches to psychotherapy and counseling, including theory, characteristics, and techniques. Emphasis is placed on facilitation of self-exploration, problem solving, decision making, and personal growth. Upon completion, students should be able to understand various theories of counseling and demonstrate counseling techniques.

HSE 127 Conflict Resolution

2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course introduces conflict resolution and mediation theory and practice. Emphasis is placed on achieving compromise and a win/win perception. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in identifying seemingly dissimilar positions and facilitating agreement.

HSE 145 Child Abuse and Neglect

3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course explores the abused and neglected child, including the nature and dimension of the problem. Emphasis is placed on various types of abuse and neglect, their causes, proper treatment, and reporting laws and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to identify family intervention and counseling techniques to help parents effectively cope in parent-child conflicts.

HSE 150 Preventive Intervention

1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course presents skills training for prevention and control of violent behavior. Emphasis is placed on safety procedures which promote positive outcomes for clients and workers. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and demonstrate safety procedures for all persons involved.

HSE 210 Human Services Issues

2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course covers current issues and trends in the field of human services. Emphasis is placed on contemporary topics with relevance to special issues in a multi-faceted field. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate the knowledge, skills, and experiences gained in classroom and clinical experiences with emerging trends in the field.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HSE 220 Case Management 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: HSE 110, ENG 090, RED 090
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers the variety of tasks associated with professional case management. Topics include treatment planning, needs assessment, referral procedures, and follow-up and integration of services. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively manage the care of the whole person from initial contact through termination of services.

HSE 225 Crisis Intervention 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces the basic theories and principles of crisis intervention. Emphasis is placed on identifying and demonstrating appropriate and differential techniques for intervening in various crisis situations. Upon completion, students should be able to assess crisis situations and respond appropriately.

HSE 245 Stress Management 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers stressors and techniques for stress management. Topics include anger, assertiveness, breathing, change, coping skills, family, time management, meditation, guided imagery, and journaling. Upon completion, students should be able to identify areas of stress and the skills and management techniques for dealing with stressors.

HUMANITIES (HUM Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
HUM 110 Technology and Society	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement				
Corequisites: None				
This course considers technological change from historical, artistic, and philosophical perspectives and its effect on human needs and concerns. Emphasis is placed on the causes and consequences of technological change. Upon completion, students should be able to critically evaluate the implications of technology. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>				

HUM 115 Critical Thinking	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 095 or RED 090 and ENG 090 or placement				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the use of critical thinking skills in the context of human conflict. Emphasis is placed on evaluating information, problem solving, approaching cross-cultural perspectives, and resolving controversies and dilemmas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate orally and in writing the use of critical thinking skills in the analysis of appropriate texts. Students will also explore the parameters of selected ethical issues.				

HUM 121 The Nature of America	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course provides an interdisciplinary survey of the American cultural, social, and political experience. Emphasis is placed on the multicultural character of American society, distinctive qualities of various regions, and the American political system. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant cultural, social, and political aspects of American life. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>				

HUM 122 Southern Culture	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: RED 090 and ENG 090				
Corequisites: None				
This course explores the major qualities that make the South a distinct region. Topics include music, politics, literature, art, religion, race relations, and the role of social class in historical and contemporary contexts. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the characteristics that distinguish Southern culture. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>				

HUM 130 Myth in Human Culture	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or placement				
Corequisites: None				
This course provides an in-depth study of myths and legends. Topics include the varied sources of myths and their				

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

influence on the individual and society within diverse cultural contexts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a general familiarity with myths and a broad-based understanding of the influence of myths and legends on modern culture. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

HUM 160 Introduction to Film 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamental elements of film artistry and 7165 production. Topics include film styles, history, and production techniques, as well as the social values reflected in film art. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze the elements covered in relation to selected films.

HUM 161 Advanced Film Studies 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: HUM 160

Corequisites: None

This course provides an advanced study of film art and production, building on skills learned in HUM 160. Topics include film production techniques, film genres, examination of master directors' styles, and the relation of film to culture. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and critically analyze advanced elements of film production.

HUM 170 The Holocaust 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement

Corequisites: None

This course provides a survey of the destruction of European Jewry by the Nazis during World War II. Topics include the anti-Semitic ideology, bureaucratic structures, and varying conditions of European occupation and domination under the Third Reich. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the historical, social, religious, political, and economic factors which cumulatively resulted in the Holocaust. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

HUM 211 Humanities I 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the humanities as a record in literature, music, art, history, religion, and philosophy of humankind's answers to the fundamental questions of existence. Emphasis is placed on the interconnectedness of various aspects of cultures from ancient through early modern times. Upon completion, students should be able to identify significant figures and cultural contributions of the periods studied. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

HUM 212 Humanities II 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the humanities as a record in literature, music, art, history, religion, and philosophy of humankind's answers to the fundamental questions of existence. Emphasis is placed on the interconnectedness of various aspects of cultures from early modern times to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to identify significant figures and cultural contributions of the periods studied. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

HUM 220 Human Values and Meaning 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course presents some major dimensions of human experience as reflected in art, music, literature, philosophy, and history. Topics include the search for identity, the quest for knowledge, the need for love, the individual and society, and the meaning of life. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize interdisciplinary connections and distinguish between open and closed questions and between narrative and scientific models of understanding. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

HUM 230 Leadership Development 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course explores the theories and techniques of leadership and group process. Emphasis is placed on leadership styles, theories of group dynamics, and the moral and ethical responsibilities of leadership. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a personal philosophy and style of leadership and integrate these concepts in various practical situations. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive*

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement. (TAC 11/16/05).

HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS (HYD Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
HYD 111	Mobile Hydraulic Systems		1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers hydraulic components on mobile equipment including construction equipment, transportation, and farm equipment. Topics include servicing of pumps, testing and adjusting components, test points, and proper use and care of test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to use proper test equipment to locate and repair problems on equipment.						
HYD 112	Hydraulics/Med/Heavy Duty		1	2	-	2
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces hydraulic theory and applications as applied to mobile equipment. Topics include component studies such as pumps, motors, valves, cylinders, filters, reservoirs, lines, and fittings. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, diagnose, test, and repair hydraulic systems using schematics and technical manuals.						
HYD 134	Hydraulic/Hydrostatic Construction		2	4	0	4
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers the hydraulic/hydrostatic components of construction equipment hydraulics and power trains. Topics include testing, adjusting, repair, and replacement of components that are applied to construction equipment hydraulics and transmissions along with other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to use proper diagnostic procedures and identify, repair, and replace hydraulic and hydrostatic systems on construction equipment.						

IMAGING (IMG Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
IMG 130	Imaging Ethics & Law		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers the legalities of relationships between health care workers and patients. Emphasis is placed on professional malpractice, patient rights, legal and professional standards, and ethical considerations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the legal and ethical responsibilities of a diagnostic imaging professional.						

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (INT Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
INT 110	International Business		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides an overview of the environment, concepts, and basic differences involved in international business. Topics include forms of foreign involvement, international trade theory, governmental influences on trade and strategies, international organizations, multinational corporations, personnel management, and international marketing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the foundation of international business.						

INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE (ISC Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
ISC 112	Industrial Safety		2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the principles of industrial safety. Emphasis is placed on industrial safety, OSHA and environmental regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of a safe working environment and OSHA compliance. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ISC 121	Environmental Health and Safety	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers workplace environmental, health, and safety issues. Emphasis is placed on managing the implementation and enforcement of environmental health and safety regulations and on preventing accidents, injuries, and illnesses. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic concepts of environmental, health, and safety issues.					
ISC 128	Industrial Leadership	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces principles and techniques for managers in modern industry. Topics include leadership traits, management principles and processes, managing conflict, group dynamics, team building, counseling, motivation, and communication. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply leadership and management principles in work situations.					
ISC 132	Manufacturing Quality Control	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces quality concepts and techniques used in industry. Topics include elementary statistics and probability, process control, process capability, and quality improvement tools. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and principles of quality and apply them to the work environment. Each student will be taught statistical analysis techniques, using computer software in a laboratory environment.					
ISC 133	Manufacturing Management Practices	2	0	-	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers successful industrial organizations and management practices for improving quality and productivity. Topics include self-managed work teams, problem-solving skills, and production management techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of day-to-day plant operations, team management processes, and the principles of group dynamics.					
ISC 136	Productivity Analysis I	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers modern methods of improving productivity. Topics include methods analysis, standardized practices, process analysis, and human factors. Upon completion, students should be able to apply productivity improvement techniques.					
ISC 175	QA Fundamentals	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to increase fundamental knowledge in the philosophies, principles, and practice of quality in the work environment. Topics include the history and basics of quality, philosophies of quality, daily application of principles, and roles of quality professionals with emphasis on cGMP environment. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss quality fundamentals, components of quality systems, and identify standards and programs of quality.					
ISC 221	Statistical Quality Control	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the principles and techniques of statistical process control for the improvement of productivity. Emphasis is placed on basic statistics for quality control, organization and procedures for efficient quality control including inspections, process control, and tests of significance. Upon completion, students should be able to apply statistical principles and techniques to enhance production.					
ISC 226	Facilities Design	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: ISC 136 and ISC 243					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the methods and principles used to design efficient facilities. Emphasis is placed on efficient processes required to optimize facilities design. Upon completion, students should be able to design efficient facilities.					
ISC 230	Simulation Production Processes	1	3	0	2

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces fundamental principles and procedures for simulation modeling of production processes. Emphasis is placed on problem-solving and engineering applications of simulation modeling for quality enhancement and productivity improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and model a production process to obtain optimum productive operations.

ISC 237 Quality Management 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the process by which successful manufacturing organizations achieve customer satisfaction in all processes in the organization. Topics include quality models and approaches, such as MBNQA, ISO 9000, benchmarking, and Deming's 14 Points, and the incorporation of SPC improvement techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate SPC techniques with successful management practices for a comprehensive understanding of continuous quality improvement.

ISC 243 Production and Operations Management I 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces concepts used to analyze and solve productivity and operational problems. Topics include operations strategy, forecasting, resource allocation, and materials management. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, analyze, and solve a variety of productivity and operational problems.

ISC 244 Production and Operations Management II 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: ISC 243

Corequisites: None

This course covers advanced production and operations management concepts, including the use of computer programs to analyze/solve manufacturing problems. Topics include systems analysis, resource allocation, cost control, and productivity improvement using advanced tools such as linear programming, ABC costing, manufacturing modeling, and manufacturing simulation. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, analyze, and solve a variety of complex production and operations problems.

ISC 255 Engineering Economy 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the process of economic evaluation of manufacturing industrial alternatives such as equipment selection, replacement studies, and cost reduction proposals. Topics include discounted cash flows, time value of money, income tax considerations, internal rates of return, and comparison of alternatives using computer programs. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze complex manufacturing alternatives based on engineering economy principles.

ISC 277 Quality Technology 4 0 0 4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course presents quality assurance topics relating to an effective quality system. Emphasis is placed on quality management concepts, including sampling and reliability. Upon completion, students should have the basic knowledge required to take the ASQC Certified Quality Technician Exam.

ISC 278 cGMP Quality Systems 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course focuses on the development, implementation, and on-going maintenance of a quality system in a cGMP environment. Topics include the cGMP standard, components of cGMP quality systems, quality function roles and training, development of documentation such as SOPs, and system review procedures. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify the components of a quality system and develop a quality system manual utilizing the cGMP standard.

ISC 280 Validation Fundamentals 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the fundamental concepts and components of a validation program in a cGMP environment. Emphasis is placed on FDA requirements concerning validation, types of validation, documentation, procedures, and the QA role. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the purpose of validation, identify the steps in the validation process, and effectively utilize sample documentation.

INTERNET TECHNOLOGIES (ITN Prefix)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
ITN	110	See WEB 111				
ITN	120	See WEB 120				
ITN	130	See WEB 230				
ITN	140	See WEB 140				
ITN	160	See WEB 210				
ITN	170	See WEB 250				
ITN	180	See WEB 180				
ITN	193	Selected Topics in Internet Technologies	-	-	-	3
	Prerequisites: None					
	Corequisites: None					
	This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Internet Technologies. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to internet technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
ITN	196	Seminar in: C++ Test Prep	0	0	3	1
	Prerequisites: None					
	Corequisites: None					
	This course provides an opportunity to explore topics of current interest in Computer Programming. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.					
ITN	198	Seminar in Internet Technologies	-	-	-	3
	Prerequisites: CIS 115					
	Corequisites: None					
	This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Internet Technologies. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.					
ITN	210	See WEB 211				
ITN	220	See WEB 220				
ITN	240	See WEB 240				
ITN	260	See WEB 260				
ITN	270	Advanced Internet Databases	2	2	0	3
	Prerequisites: ITN 170					
	Corequisites: None					
	This is the second of two courses on Internet databases. Topics include database distribution and replication, data warehousing, integration of desktop and Internet database structures. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement an Internet database.					
ITN	285	See WEB 285				
ITN	289	See WEB 289				
ITN	293	Selected Topics: PL/SQL Programming	2	2	0	3
	Prerequisites: None					
	Corequisites: None					
	This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Internet Technologies. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to internet technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
ITN	298	Seminar in Internet Technologies	2	2	0	3

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Prerequisites: Varies, based on topics

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Internet Technologies. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to internet technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

JOURNALISM (JOU Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
JOU 110	Introduction to Journalism		3	0	0	3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course presents a study of journalistic news, feature, and sports writing. Emphasis is placed on basic news writing techniques and on related legal and ethical issues. Upon completion, students should be able to gather, write, and edit news, feature, and sports articles.

JOU 111	Publication Workshop I		1	3	0	2
----------------	-------------------------------	--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: JOU 110

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic techniques of producing a publication. Emphasis is placed on writing, editing, layout, design, and printing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the various phases of publication production.

JOU 242	Introduction to Multimedia		2	2	0	3
----------------	-----------------------------------	--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: CIS 110, ENG 090, and RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course is an introduction to the basic formatting skills necessary to create messages for the multimedia environment such as web-based and other digital formats. Emphasis is on the use of computers to present and combine text, graphics, audio, and video. Upon completion, students should be able to create state-of-the-art multimedia presentations. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (LAR Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
LAR 111	Introduction to Landscape Architectural Technology		1	6	0	3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic architectural drafting techniques, lettering, and use of architectural and engineering scales. Topics include creating landscape architectural plans, sections, and details; reprographic techniques; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and print scaled drawings within minimum landscape architectural standards.

LAR 112	Landscape Materials and Methods		3	2	0	4
----------------	--	--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces landscape architecture construction materials and their methodologies. Topics include landscape construction terminology, materials and their properties, manufacturing processes, landscape construction techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to detail landscape construction materials and properties.

LAR 113	Residential Landscape Design		1	6	0	3
----------------	-------------------------------------	--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: LAR 111

Corequisites: None

The course covers the creation of residential landscape design working drawings. Topics include residential plans, elevation, sections, plant selection/lists, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of residential landscape working drawings which are within accepted architectural standards.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

LAR 193	Selected Topics in Landscape Architecture	-	-	-	3
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Landscape Architecture Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to landscape architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
LAR 211	Commercial Site Design	1	6	0	3
Prerequisites: LAR 113					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers commercial landscape design techniques. Topics include creation of site analysis drawings, commercial landscape architectural plans, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform a site analysis, design a commercial landscape, and generate scaled drawings within landscape architectural standards.					
LAR 223	Land Design Project	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: ARC 114 and LAR 211					
Corequisites: CIV 125					
This course provides the opportunity to design and prepare landscape contract documents. Topics include schematic design, design development, grading, roadway and parking lot design, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare drawings within landscape architectural standards.					
LAR 230	Prin of Exterior Planting	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the identification and installation of landscape plants. Topics include ornamental plant selection, anatomy, physiology, ecology, installation, fertilization, pruning, pest and disease control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to select plants for different landscape situations.					
LAR 231	Principles of Horticulture II	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a continuation of LAR 230 and covers the identification, selection, and installation of landscape plants. Topics include deciduous/evergreen and interior plant selection, sun and shade plants, fertilization, pruning, pest and disease identification, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to select plants for different landscape situations.					
LAR 241	Advanced Site Planning	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: ARC 240					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers advanced site planning, grading plants, and earthwork calculations. Topics include advanced site analysis, site work, site utilities, cut and fill, soil erosion control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare site development plans and details and perform cut and fill calculations.					
LAR 242	Planning and Environment	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the historical development of urban and rural environmental problems and issues. Emphasis is placed on governmental response to environmental issues, built and natural environments, historical conflicts, and attempts to produce planning compatibility. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the importance of considering natural resources when making political and planning decisions.					
LAR 250	Survey of LAR	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the historical trends in landscape architectural forms. Emphasis is placed on landscape architectural history and current trends. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of significant historical and current landscape architectural styles.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT (LOG Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
LOG 110	Introduction to Logistics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an overview of logistics. Topics include traffic management, warehousing, inventory control, material handling, global logistics, and the movement and storage of goods from raw materials sources to end consumers. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the different segments of logistics and use the terminology of the industry. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
LOG 125	Transportation Logistics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the role and importance of the transportation industry. This is an overview of transportation emphasizing its environmental and sociological aspects, economic impact, services, regulatory guidelines, policies, and its future. Upon completion, students should be able to identify modes of transportation, interpret governing regulations, and describe the principles and terminology used in the transportation industry.					
LOG 211	Distribution Management	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: LOG 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the functions, techniques, and tools utilized in warehousing and distribution centers and their role in business and logistics. Emphasis is placed on warehouse and distribution center management, operations, productivity, software systems, picking, automation, cross docking, safety, security, material handling, benchmarking, and cost. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the role of warehouses and distribution centers, apply industry principles and terminology, and understand distribution productivity measures					
LOG 215	Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: LOG 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers all activities involved in the flow of products and information between the suppliers, customers, producers, and service providers. Topics include acquiring, purchasing, manufacturing, assembling, and distributing goods and services throughout the supply chain organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the supply chain units, describe the materials management processes, and prepare for the APICS CPIM examination.					
LOG 225	Logistics Systems	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: LOG 215					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the design, implementation, and application of logistics software systems utilized by businesses to improve accountability, and capabilities of their logistics processes. Emphasis is placed on an in-depth understanding of logistical software applications, optimization models, automated data collection, electronic data interchange, and other logistics software tools. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the various logistics software applications and explain how they are utilized to improve business and logistics processes.					
LOG 235	Import/Export Management	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: LOG 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the elements of import and export operations, from transportation to documentation, finance, and security and the effects on the global supply chain. Emphasis is placed on existing import/export regulations, customs documentation, intermodal transportation, foreign freight forwarders, global technology, and homeland security initiatives. Upon completion, students should be able to perform import/export operations, channels of distribution, implemented technologies, and associate with operating a secure supply chain.					
LOG 240	Purchasing Logistics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: LOG 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the various aspects of purchasing, and their impact on materials management, supply chain, transportation, and global logistics processes. Emphasis is placed on the different methods of electronic sourcing, negotiating and pricing principles, and on the internal and external considerations associated with international logistics. Upon completion, students should be able to describe and apply the principles and terminology used in procurement including electronic data interchange services, purchasing and logistics systems.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

LOG 245 Logistics Security 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: LOG 110
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers the role and importance of securing the domestic and global transportation and supply chain networks. Emphasis is placed on Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, the Transportation Security Agency and how they affect businesses, logistics and transportation processes. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles and terminologies used in securing the logistics and transportation networks and identify potential threats.

LOG 250 Advanced Global Logistics 3 2 0 4
 Prerequisites: LOG 125
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers the advanced application of global operations and logistics strategies, planning, technology, risk, and management necessary to cope with the global business environment. Emphasis is placed on an in-depth understanding of global sourcing, shipping, tracking, and e-logistics systems necessary to operate inbound/outbound logistics in a global market. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the different global markets and logistics technology available to process international inbound/outbound logistics transactions.

MACHINING (MAC Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
MAC 111 Machining Technology I	2	12	0	6

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces machining operations as they relate to the metalworking industry. Topics include machine shop safety, measuring tools, lathes, drilling machines, saws, milling machines, bench grinders, and layout instruments. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform the basic operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling.

MAC 111A Machining Technology I, Part 1	1	6	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course is the first half of MAC 111 (see the description for MAC 111 above).

MAC 111B Machining Technology I, Part 2	1	6	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: MAC 111A
 Corequisites: None
 This course is the second half of MAC 111 (see the description for MAC 111 above).

MAC 121 Introduction to CNC	2	0	0	2
------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces the concepts and capabilities of computer numerical control machine tools. Topics include setup, operation, and basic applications. Upon completion, students should be able to explain operator safety, machine protection, data input, program preparation, and program storage.

MAC 151 Machining Calculations	1	2	0	2
---------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces basic calculations as they relate to machining occupations. Emphasis is placed on basic calculations and their applications in the machine shop. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic shop calculations.

MAC 229 CNC Programming	2	0	0	2
--------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: MAC 121, MAC 122, MAC 124, or MAC 226
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides concentrated study in advanced programming techniques for working with modern CNC machine tools. Topics include custom macros and subroutines, canned cycles, and automatic machining cycles currently employed by the machine tool industry. Upon completion, students should be able to program advanced CNC functions while conserving machine memory.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MATHEMATICS (MAT Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
MAT 001 Mathematics Skills Lab Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None Designed to support all curriculum mathematics courses and other curriculum courses requiring the use of mathematics skills.	-	-	-	-
MAT 050 Basic Math Skills Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course is designed to strengthen basic math skills. Topics include properties, rounding, estimating, comparing, converting, and computing whole numbers, fractions, and decimals. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant mathematical problems.	3	2	0	4
MAT 051 Fast Track Basic Math Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course is designed to offer a fast-paced review of basic arithmetic skills for students who have previously mastered these skills. Topics include all arithmetic operations on whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate mastery of basic computational skills, as well as their application to relevant mathematical problems. Students will be required to register for a companion MAT 060 course in the same semester.	1	0	0	1
MAT 060 Essential Mathematics Prerequisites: MAT 050 or placement Corequisites: None This course is a comprehensive study of mathematical skills which should provide a strong mathematical foundation to pursue further study. Topics include principles and applications of decimals, fractions, percents, ratio and proportion, order of operations, geometry, measurement, and elements of algebra and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant, multi-step mathematical problems using technology where appropriate.	3	2	0	4
MAT 061 Fast Track Essential Math Prerequisites: MAT 050 Corequisites: None This course is designed to offer a fast-paced, intensive review of skills taught in MAT 060. Emphasis is placed on working with signed numbers, problems involving proportions and per cents, as well as simplifying expressions and solving equations in algebra. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate mastery of pre-algebra computations and to solve relevant, multi-step problems. Students will be required to register for a companion MAT 070 course in the same semester.	1	0	0	1
MAT 070 Introductory Algebra Prerequisites: MAT 060 or placement Corequisites: RED 080 or ENG 085 This course establishes a foundation in algebraic concepts and problem solving. Topics include signed numbers, exponents, order of operations, simplifying expressions, solving linear equations and inequalities, graphing, formulas, polynomials, factoring, and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.	3	2	0	4
MAT 071 Fast Track Introductory Algebra Prerequisites: MAT 060 Corequisites: RED 080 or ENG 085 This course is designed to offer a fast-paced, intensive review of skills taught in MAT 070. Emphasis is placed on working with exponents, order of operations, simplifying algebraic expressions, solving linear equations and inequalities, graphing, formulas, polynomials, and factoring. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate mastery of introductory algebra concepts and apply these principles in solving problems. Students will be required to register for a companion MAT 080 course in the same semester.	1	0	0	1
MAT 080 Intermediate Algebra Prerequisites: MAT 070 or placement Corequisites: RED 080 or ENG 085 This course continues the study of algebraic concepts with emphasis on applications. Topics include factoring;	3	2	0	4

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

rational expressions; rational exponents; rational, radical, and quadratic equations; systems of equations; inequalities; graphing; functions; variations; complex numbers; and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

MAT 090 Accelerated Algebra 3 2 0 4

Prerequisites: MAT 060 or MAT 080 or placement

Corequisites: RED 080 or ENG 085

This course covers algebraic concepts with emphasis on applications. Topics include those covered in MAT 070 and MAT 080. Upon completion, students should be able to apply algebraic concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

MAT 095 Algebraic Concepts 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: MAT 080

Corequisites: None

This course covers algebraic concepts with an emphasis on applications. Topics include linear, quadratic, absolute value, rational and radical equations, sets, real and complex numbers, exponents, graphing, formulas, polynomials, systems of equations, inequalities, and functions. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above topics in problem solving using appropriate technology.

MAT 099 Using Technology in Math 1 0 0 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides an introduction to the technology used in the study of mathematics. Topics include the use of technology to perform calculations, graph and analyze functions, create algebraic models, perform statistical analysis, and make tables of values. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use graphing calculators and spreadsheets as mathematical tools to explore functions, analyze data, and solve problems.

MAT 101 Applied Mathematics I 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: MAT 060

Corequisites: None

This course is a comprehensive review of arithmetic with basic algebra designed to meet the needs of certificate and diploma programs. Topics include arithmetic and geometric skills used in measurement, ratio and proportion, exponents and roots, applications of percent, linear equations, formulas, and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems in their specific areas of study.

MAT 110 Mathematical Measurement 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: MAT 070

Corequisites: None

This course provides an activity-based approach to utilizing, interpreting, and communicating data in a variety of measurement systems. Topics include accuracy, precision, conversion, and estimation within metric, apothecary, and avoirdupois systems; ratio and proportion; measures of central tendency and dispersion; and charting of data. Upon completion, students should be able to apply proper techniques to gathering, recording, manipulating, analyzing, and communicating data.

MAT 115 Mathematical Models 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: MAT 070

Corequisites: None

This course develops the ability to utilize mathematical skills and technology to solve problems at a level found in non-mathematics-intensive programs. Topics include applications to percent, ratio and proportion, formulas, statistics, functional notation, linear functions and their groups, probability, sampling techniques, scatter plots, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems, reason and communicate with mathematics, and work confidently, collaboratively, and independently.

MAT 121 Algebra and Trigonometry I 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: MAT 070

Corequisites: None

This course provides an integrated approach to technology and the skills required to manipulate, display, and interpret mathematical functions and formulas used in problem solving. Topics include simplification, evaluation, and solving of algebraic and radical functions; complex numbers; right triangle trigonometry; systems of equations; and the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of mathematics and technology to solve problems and analyze and communicate results.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MAT 122 Algebra/Trigonometry II	2 2 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 121	
Corequisites: None	
This course extends the concepts covered in MAT 121 to include additional topics in algebra, function analysis, and trigonometry. Topics include exponential and logarithmic functions, translation and scaling of functions, Sine Law, Cosine Law, vectors, and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results.	
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics	3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 070	
Corequisites: MAT 140A	
This course provides an introduction in a non-technical setting to selected topics in mathematics. Topics may include, but are not limited to, sets, logic, probability, statistics, matrices, mathematical systems, geometry, topology, mathematics of finance, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to understand a variety of mathematical applications, think logically, and be able to work collaboratively and independently.	
MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab	0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: MAT 070	
Corequisites: MAT 140	
This course is a laboratory for MAT 140. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.	
MAT 141 Mathematical Concepts I	3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: Take One Set: Set 1: DMA 010, DMA 020, DMA 030, and DMA 040, Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 080 Set 3: MAT 060 and MAT 090 Set 4: MAT 095 Set 5: MAT 120 Set 6: MAT 121 Set 7: MAT 161 Set 8: MAT 171 Set 9: MAT 175	
Corequisites: None	
This course is the first of a two-course sequence that develops a deeper understanding and appreciation of the basic concepts of mathematics. Emphasis is placed on sets, logic, number bases, elementary number theory, introductory algebra, measurement including metrics, and problem solving. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate orally and in writing these basic mathematical concepts. <i>Under the CAA, this course satisfies the general education Mathematics requirement for the AA and AFA degrees. It does not satisfy the general education Mathematics requirement for the AS degree. Under the ICAA, this course satisfies the general education Mathematics requirement for the AA and AFA degrees. It does not satisfy the general education Mathematics requirement for the AS degree</i>	
MAT 141A Mathematical Concepts I Lab	0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: Take One Set: Set 1: MAT 060 and MAT 080, Set 2: MAT 060 and MAT 090, Set 3: MAT 095, Set 4: MAT 120, Set 5: MAT 121, Set 5: MAT 161, Set 6: MAT 161, Set 7: MAT 171, Set 8: MAT 175	
Corequisites: MAT 141	
This course is a laboratory for MAT 141. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>	
MAT 142 Mathematical Concepts II	3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 141	
Corequisites: None	
This course is the second of a two-course sequence that develops a deeper understanding and appreciation of the basic concepts of mathematics. Emphasis is placed on probability, statistics, functions, introductory geometry, and mathematics of finance. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate orally and in writing these basic mathematical concepts and utilize technology as a mathematical tool. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirements in natural sciences/mathematics</i>	
MAT 142A Mathematical Concepts II Lab	0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: MAT 141	
Corequisites: MAT 142	
This course is a laboratory for MAT 142. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirements in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>	

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MAT 145 Analytical Mathematics	3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 080 or MAT 090	
Corequisites: None	
This course is designed to develop problem-solving and reasoning skills by the study of selected areas of mathematics. Topics include elementary and Boolean algebra, sets, logic, number theory, numeration systems, probability, statistics, and linear programming. Upon completion, students should be able to apply logic and other mathematical concepts.	
MAT 145A Analytical Mathematics Lab	0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: MAT 080 or MAT 090	
Corequisites: MAT 145	
This course is a laboratory for MAT 145. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.	
MAT 151 Statistics I	3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT 080, MAT 090, MAT 095, MAT 120, MAT 121, MAT 140, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175	
Corequisites: MAT 151A	
This course provides a project-based approach to the study of basic probability, descriptive and inferential statistics, and decision making. Emphasis is placed on measures of central tendency and dispersion, correlation, regression, discrete and continuous probability distributions, quality control, population parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe important characteristics of a set of data and draw inferences about a population from sample data. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics</i>	
MAT 151A Statistics I Lab	0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT 080, MAT 090, MAT 095, MAT 120, MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175	
Corequisites: MAT 151	
This course is a laboratory for MAT 151. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>	
MAT 155 Statistical Analysis	3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 080 or MAT 090	
Corequisites: None	
This course is an introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics. Topics include sampling, distributions, plotting data, central tendency, dispersion, Central Limits Theorem, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, correlations, regressions, and multinomial experiments. Upon completion, students should be able to describe data and test inferences about populations using sample data.	
MAT 155A Statistical Analysis Lab	0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: MAT 080 or MAT 090	
Corequisites: MAT 155	
This course is a laboratory for MAT 155. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.	
MAT 161 College Algebra	3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: MAT 080 or MAT 090	
Corequisites: None	
This course provides an integrated technological approach to algebraic topics used in problem solving. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities; polynomials, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; and graphing and data analysis/modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to choose an appropriate model to fit a data set and use the model for analysis and prediction.	
MAT 161A College Algebra Lab	0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: MAT 080 or MAT 090	
Corequisites: MAT 161	
This course is a laboratory for MAT 161. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.	

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MAT 165	Finite Mathematics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: MAT 161					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides topics used to formulate models and to solve and interpret solutions using an algorithmic approach. Topics include linear algebra, linear programming, simplex method, sets and counting, probability, mathematics of finance, and logic. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate both an understanding of the theoretical concepts of finite mathematics and the ability to solve related problems.					
MAT 165A	Finite Mathematics Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: MAT 161					
Corequisites: MAT 165					
This course is a laboratory for MAT 165. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.					
MAT 167	Discrete Mathematics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171 or MAT 280					
Corequisites: MAT 167A					
This course is a study of discrete mathematics with emphasis on applications. Topics include number systems, combinations/ permutations, mathematical logic/proofs, sets/counting, Boolean algebra, mathematical induction, trees/graphs, and algorithms. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the topics covered.					
MAT 167A	Discrete Mathematics Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171 or MAT 280					
Corequisites: MAT 167					
This course is a laboratory for MAT 167. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.					
MAT 171	Pre-calculus Algebra	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: MAT 080, MAT 090, MAT 095, or MAT 161					
Corequisites: MAT 171A					
This is the first of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities, functions (linear, polynomial, rational), systems of equations and inequalities, and parametric equations. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and predictions.					
MAT 171A	Precalculus Algebra Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: MAT 080, MAT 090, MAT 095 or MAT 161					
Corequisites: MAT 171					
This course is a laboratory for MAT 171. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
MAT 172	Precalculus Trigonometry	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT 171					
Corequisites: MAT 172a					
This is the second of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on properties and applications of transcendental functions and their graphs, right and oblique triangle trigonometry, conic sections, vectors, and polar coordinates. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
MAT 172A	Precalculus Trigonometry Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT 171					
Corequisites: MAT 172					
This course is a laboratory for MAT 172. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MAT 175	Precalculus	4	0	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an intense study of the topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on functions and their graphs with special attention to polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, and analytic trigonometry. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction.					
MAT 175A	Precalculus Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: MAT 175					
This course is a laboratory for MAT 175. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.					
MAT 223	Applied Calculus	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: MAT 122					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to the calculus concepts of differentiation and integration by way of application and is designed for engineering technology students. Topics include limits, slope, derivatives, related rates, areas, integrals, and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results.					
MAT 263	Brief Calculus	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175					
Corequisites: MAT 263A					
This course is designed for students needing only one semester of calculus. Topics include functions, graphing, differentiation, and integration with emphasis on applications drawn from business, economics, and biological and behavioral sciences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of basic calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>					
MAT 263A	Brief Calculus Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175					
Corequisites: MAT 263					
This course is a laboratory for MAT 263. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively.					
MAT 271	Calculus I	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT 172 or MAT 175					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers in depth the differential calculus portion of a three-course calculus sequence. Topics include limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions of one variable, with applications. Upon completion, students should be able to apply differentiation and integration techniques to algebraic and transcendental functions. <i>This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA as a general education course in Mathematics.</i>					
MAT 272	Calculus II	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT 271					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a rigorous treatment of integration and is the second calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include applications of definite integrals, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series, conic sections, parametric equations, polar coordinates, and differential equations. Upon completion, students should be able to use integration and approximation techniques to solve application problems. <i>This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA as a general education course in Mathematics.</i>					
MAT 273	Calculus III	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT 272					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the calculus of several variables and is third calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include functions of several variables, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, solid analytical geometry, vector-valued functions, and line and surface integrals. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems involving vectors and functions of several variables. <i>This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA as a general</i>					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

education course in Mathematics.

MAT 280 Linear Algebra 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT 271

Corequisites: None

This course provides a study of linear algebra topics with emphasis on the development of both abstract concepts and applications. Topics include vectors, systems of equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations in two or three dimensions, eigenvectors, eigenvalues, diagonalization and orthogonality. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate both an understanding of the theoretical concepts and appropriate use of linear algebra models to solve application problems. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

MAT 285 Differential Equations 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT 272

Corequisites: None

This course provides an introduction to ordinary differential equations with an emphasis on applications. Topics include first-order, linear higher-order, and systems of differential equations; numerical methods; series solutions; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; Laplace transforms; and Fourier series. Upon completion, students should be able to use differential equations to model physical phenomena, solve the equations, and use the solutions to analyze the phenomena. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

MECHANICAL (MEC Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
MEC 111 Machine Processes I	1	4	0	3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces shop safety, hand tools, machine processes, measuring instruments, and the operation of machine shop equipment. Topics include use and care of tools, safety, measuring tools, and the basic setup and operation of common machine tools. Upon completion, students should be able to safely machine simple parts to specified tolerances.

MEC 130 Mechanisms	2	2	0	3
---------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the purpose and action of various mechanical devices. Topics include cams, cables, gear trains, differentials, screws, belts, pulleys, shafts, levers, lubricants, and other devices. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, maintain, and troubleshoot the components of mechanical systems.

MEC 131 Metalworking Processes	2	3	0	3
---------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the standard practices that are found in a metal workshop. Topics include the proper care/use of basic hand tools and precision measuring instruments and layout procedures/operation of lathes, drill presses, grinders, milling machines, and power saws. Upon completion, students should be able to work safely in the metal workshop and use basic metalworking equipment.

MEC 141 Introduction to Manufacturing Processes	2	2	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the properties and characteristics of manufacturing materials and the processes used to form them. Emphasis is placed on manufacturing materials, heat-treating processes, and manufacturing processes. Upon completion, students should be able to identify physical characteristics of materials and describe processes used to manufacture a part.

MEC 145 Manufacturing Materials I	2	3	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

This course introduces a variety of manufacturing materials and common processing techniques. Emphasis is placed on the processing, testing, and application of materials such as wood, metals, plastics, ceramics, and composites. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental engineering applications for a variety of materials, including their process capabilities and limitations.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MEC 161	Manufacturing Processes I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: MEC 161A					
This course provides the fundamental principles of value-added processing of materials into usable forms for the customer. Topics include material properties and traditional and non-traditional manufacturing processes. Upon completion, students should be able to specify appropriate manufacturing processing for common engineering materials.					
MEC 161A	Manufacturing Processes I Lab	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: MEC 161					
This course is a laboratory for MEC 161. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in MEC 161. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in MEC 161.					
MEC 180	Engineering Materials	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the physical and mechanical properties of materials. Topics include materials testing, pre and post-manufacturing processes, and material selection of ferrous and non-ferrous metals, plastics, composites, and non-conventional materials. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic material property tests and select appropriate materials for applications.					
MEC 251	Statics	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the concepts and principles of statics. Topics include systems of forces and moments on structures in two- and three-dimensions in equilibrium. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze forces and moments on structures.					
MEC 252	Strength of Materials	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: MEC 251					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the principles and concepts of stress analysis. Topics include centroids, moments of inertia, shear/moment diagrams, and stress and strain. Upon completion, students should be able to perform a stress and strain analysis on structural components.					
MEC 260	Fundamentals of Machine Design	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic elements of machine design. Topics include vectors, moments, friction, velocity, and torque. Upon completion, students should be able to size mechanical components and make component selections from manufacturers' catalogs.					
MEC 265	Fluid Mechanics	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the physical behavior of fluids and fluid systems. Topics include fluid statics and dynamics, laminar and turbulent flow, Bernoulli's Equation, components, applications, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply fluid power principles to practical applications.					
MEC 267	Thermal Systems	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: PHY 131 or PHY 151 and MAT 121 or Mat 161 or MAT 171					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental laws of thermodynamics. Topics include work and energy, open and closed systems, and heat engines. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a knowledge of the laws and principles that apply to thermal power. Special emphasis is also placed on processes of heat transfer: conduction, convection, and radiation.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MEDICAL ASSISTING (MED Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
MED 110	Orientation to Med Assist		1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers the history of medicine and the role of the medical assistant in the health care setting. Emphasis is placed on professionalism, communication, attitude, behaviors, and duties in the medical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to project a positive attitude and promote the profession of medical assisting. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>						
MED 118	Medical Law and Ethics		2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers legal relationships of physicians and patients, contractual agreements, professional liability, malpractice, medical practice acts, informed consent, and bioethical issues. Emphasis is placed on legal terms, professional attitudes, and the principles and basic concepts of ethics and laws involved in providing medical services. Upon completion, students should be able to meet the legal and ethical responsibilities of a multi-skilled health professional. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>						
MED 121	Medical Terminology I		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces prefixes, suffixes, and word roots used in the language of medicine. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>						
MED 122	Medical Terminology II		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: MED 121						
Corequisites: None						
This course is the second in a series of medical terminology courses. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>						
MED 130	Admin Office Proc I		1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces medical office administrative procedures. Topics include appointment processing, written and oral communications, medical records, patient orientation, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic administrative skills within the medical environment.						
MED 131	Admin Office Proc II		1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: MED 130						
Corequisites: None						
This course provides medical office procedures in both economic and management skills. Topics include physical plant maintenance, equipment and supplies, liability coverage, medical economics, and introductory insurance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage the economics of the medical office and supervise personnel.						
MED 138	Infection/Hazard Control		2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the student to infection and hazard control procedures necessary for the healthcare worker. topics include introduction to Microbiology, Practical Infection control, Sterilization and Monitoring, Chemical Disinfectants, Aseptic Technique, Infectious Diseases, OSH Standards, and Applicable North Carolina Laws. Upon completion, students should be able to: understand infectious diseases, disease transmission, infection control procedures, biohazard management, OSH Standards, and applicable North Carolina laws.						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MED 140	Exam Room Procedures I	3	4	0	5
Prerequisites: BIO 161, ENG 111, MAT 110, MED 110, MED 121, MED 130, MED 138					
Corequisites: MED 150					
This course provides instruction in clinical examining room procedures. Topics include asepsis, infection control, assisting with exams and treatment, patient education, preparation and administration of medications, EKG, vital signs, and medical emergencies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in exam room procedures.					
MED 150	Laboratory Procedures I	3	4	0	5
Prerequisites: BIO 161, ENG 111, MAT 110, MED 110, MED 121, MED 130, MED 138					
Corequisites: MED 140					
This course provides instruction in basic lab techniques used by the medical assistant. Topics include lab safety, quality control, collecting and processing specimens, performing selective tests, phlebotomy, screening and follow-up of test results, and OSHA/CLIA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic lab tests/skills based on course topics.					
MED 232	Medical Insurance Coding	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: MED 130, MED 131, MED 140 and MED 150					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to develop coding skills. Emphasis is placed on advanced diagnostic and procedural coding in the outpatient facility. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in coding for reimbursement.					
MED 260	MED Clinical Practicum	0	0	15	5
Prerequisites: MED 140, MED 150					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides the opportunity to apply clinical, laboratory, and administrative skills in a medical facility. Emphasis is placed on enhancing competence in clinical and administrative skills necessary for comprehensive patient care and strengthening professional communications and interactions. Upon completion, students should be able to function as an entry-level health care professional.					
MED 264	Med Assisting Overview	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: MED140 and MED 150					
Corequisites: MED 262					
This course provides an overview of the complete medical assisting curriculum. Emphasis is placed on all facets of medical assisting pertinent to administrative, laboratory, and clinical procedures performed in the medical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas covered on the national certification examination for medical assistants.					
MED 270	Symptomatology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: MED 122 and BIO 161 or BIO 163					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the study of disease symptoms and the appropriate actions taken by medical assistants in a medical facility in relation to these symptoms. Emphasis is placed on interviewing skills and appropriate triage, preparing patients for procedures, and screening test results. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize how certain symptoms relate to specific diseases, recognize emergency situations, and take appropriate actions.					
MED 272	Drug Therapy	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: MED 140 and MED 150					
Corequisites: None					
This course focuses on major drug groups, including their side effects, interactions, methods of administration, and proper documentation. Emphasis is placed on the theory of drug administration. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, spell, recognize side effects of, and document the most commonly used medications in a physician's office.					
MED 276	Patient Education	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: MED 140, MED 150					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to provide communication skills, basic education principles, and knowledge of available community resources and to apply this knowledge to the clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on identifying appropriate community resources, developing patient education materials, and perfecting written and oral communication skills. Upon completion, students should be able to instruct, communicate effectively, and act as a liaison between the patient and community agencies.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MARKETING AND RETAILING (MKT Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces principles and problems of marketing goods and services. Topics include promotion, placement, and pricing strategies for products. Upon completion, students should be able to apply marketing principles in organizational decision making.						
MKT 123	Fundamentals of Selling		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course is designed to emphasize the necessity of selling skills in a modern business environment. Emphasis is placed on sales techniques involved in various types of selling situations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the techniques covered.						
MKT 221	Consumer Behavior		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course is designed to describe consumer behavior as applied to the exchange processes involved in acquiring, consuming, and disposing of goods and services. Topics include an analysis of basic and environmental determinants of consumer behavior with emphasis on the decision-making process. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze concepts related to the study of the individual consumer.						
MKT 223	Customer Service		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course stresses the importance of customer relations in the business world. Emphasis is placed on learning how to respond to complex customer requirements and to efficiently handle stressful situations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to handle customer relations.						
MKT 224	International Marketing		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers the basic concepts of international marketing activity and theory. Topics include product promotion, placement, and pricing strategies in the international marketing environment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the techniques covered.						

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY (MLT Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
MLT 110	Intro to MLT		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces all aspects of the medical laboratory profession. Topics include health care/laboratory organization, professional ethics, basic laboratory techniques, safety, quality assurance, and specimen collection. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of laboratory operations and be able to perform basic laboratory skills.						
MLT 111	Urinalysis & Body Fluids		1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the laboratory analysis of urine and body fluids. Topics include physical, chemical, and microscopic examination of the urine and body fluids. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting urinalysis and body fluid tests						
MLT 115	Laboratory Calculations		2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course is designed to present mathematical operations used in the medical laboratory. Topics include use of basic math processes, systems of measurement, conversion factors, solutions, and dilutions. Upon completion,						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

students should be able to solve practical problems in the context of the medical laboratory.

MLT 118 Medical Lab Chemistry 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic medical laboratory chemical principles. Emphasis is placed on selected topics from inorganic, organic, and biological chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between basic chemical principles and the medical laboratory function.

MLT 120 Hematology/Hemostasis I 3 3 0 4

Prerequisites: BIO 163, MLT 110, MLT 111, MLT 115, MLT 118, MLT 140

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the theory and technology used in analyzing blood cells and the study of hemostasis. Topics include hematology, hemostasis, and related laboratory testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension of hematology/hemostasis, perform diagnostic techniques, and correlate laboratory findings with disorders.

MLT 125 Immunochemistry I 4 3 0 5

Prerequisites: BIO 163, MLT 110, MLT 111, MLT 115, MLT 118, MLT 140

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the immune system and response; basic concepts of antigens, antibodies, and their reactions; and applications in transfusion medicine and serodiagnostic testing. Emphasis is placed on immunological and blood banking techniques including concepts of cellular and humoral immunity and pretransfusion testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting routine immunological and blood bank procedures.

MLT 130 Clinical Chemistry I 3 3 0 4

Prerequisites: BIO 163, MLT 110, MLT 111, MLT 115, MLT 118, MLT 140

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the quantitative analysis of blood and body fluids and their variations in health and disease. Topics include clinical biochemistry, methodologies, instrumentation, and quality control. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension of clinical chemistry, perform diagnostic techniques, and correlate laboratory findings with disorders.

MLT 140 Intro to Microbiology 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic techniques and safety procedures in clinical microbiology. Emphasis is placed on the morphology and identification of common pathogenic organisms, aseptic technique, staining techniques, and usage of common media. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting basic clinical microbiology procedures.

MLT 217 Professional Issues 0 3 0 1

Prerequisites: MLT 230, MLT 266, MLT 280

Corequisites: None

This course surveys professional issues in preparation for career entry. Emphasis is placed on work readiness and theoretical concepts in microbiology, immunochemistry, hematology, and clinical chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in career entry-level areas and be prepared for the national certification examination.

MLT 220 Hematology/Hemostasis II 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: MLT 120, MLT 125, MLT 130, MLT 240

Corequisites: None

This course covers the theories and techniques used in the advanced analysis of human blood cells and hemostasis. Emphasis is placed on the study of hematologic disorders, abnormal cell development and morphology, and related testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a theoretical comprehension and application of abnormal hematology and normal and abnormal hemostasis.

MLT 230 Clinical Chemistry II 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites: MLT 130, MLT 220, MLT 254

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to supplement the biochemical and physiologic theory presented in MLT 130. Emphasis is placed on special chemistry techniques and methodologies. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and differentiate technical and physiological causes of unexpected test results.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MLT 240	Special Clin Microbiology	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: BIO 163, MLT 110, MLT 111, MLT 115, MLT 118, MLT 140					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to introduce special techniques in clinical microbiology. Emphasis is placed on advanced areas in microbiology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting specialized clinical microbiology procedures.					
MLT 254	MLT Practicum I	0	0	12	4
Prerequisites: MLT 120, MLT 125, MLT 130, MLT 240					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides entry-level clinical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level competence on final clinical evaluations.					
MLT 266	MLT Practicum II	0	0	18	6
Prerequisites: MLT 220, MLT 254					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides entry-level clinical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level competence on final clinical evaluations.					
MLT 276	MLT Practicum III	0	0	18	6
Prerequisites: MLT 230, MLT 266, MLT 280					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides entry-level clinical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level competence on final clinical evaluations.					
MLT 280	Special Practice Lab	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: MLT 220, MLT 254					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides additional medical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on laboratory skills and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in laboratory skills and techniques.					

MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING (MRI Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
MRI 213	MR Patient Care & Safety	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: MRI 216, MRI 250					
This course covers magnetic field safety issues concerning patients and other healthcare personnel. Emphasis is placed on screening skills, biological magnetic field effects, and the management of an MR facility. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate a safe MR environment for patients and all personnel.					
MRI 214	MRI Procedures I	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: MRI 217, MRI 241, MRI 260					
This course introduces scan procedures for the central nervous and musculoskeletal systems with MRI imaging. Emphasis is placed on patient set-up, scan parameters, methods of data acquisition, and contrast administration with each of these types of procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate all aspects of MR imaging to successfully scan the central nervous and musculoskeletal systems.					
MRI 215	MRI Procedures II	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: MRI 214					
Corequisites: MRI 218, MRI 242, MRI 270					
This course provides advanced scan procedures for the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems with MR imaging. Emphasis is placed on patient set-up, scan parameters, methods of data acquisition, and contrast administration with each of these types of procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate all aspects of MR imaging to successfully scan the chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems.					
MRI 216	MRI Instrumentation	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: MRI 213, MRI 250					
This course covers instrumentation utilized to produce the magnetic fields allowing MRI imaging to take place.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Emphasis will be placed on equipment operations and use, inclusive of the static field, gradient fields, and the radiofrequency fields. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the utilization of all MRI equipment in an MRI facility.

MRI 217 MRI Physics I 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: MRI 216

Corequisites: MRI 214, MRI 241, MRI 260

This course is designed to cover the basic physics fundamentals of magnetic resonance imaging.

Emphasis is placed on the historical development, basic imaging principles, and use of basic scan parameters and pulse sequences. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic fundamentals of magnetic resonance.

MRI 218 MRI Physics II 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: MRI 217

Corequisites: MRI 215, MRI 242, MRI 270

This course is designed to cover the advanced physics concepts of magnetic resonance imaging. Emphasis is placed on advanced imaging parameters and techniques, angiography methods, image artifacts, and quality control. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the advanced physics concepts of magnetic resonance imaging.

MRI 241 MRI Anatomy & Path I 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: MRI 214, MRI 217, MRI 260

This course covers anatomical and pathological information about the components of the central nervous and musculoskeletal system. Emphasis is placed upon identification of anatomy and pathology on MRI images of the central nervous and musculoskeletal systems. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify anatomy and pathology of the central nervous and musculoskeletal systems.

MRI 242 MRI Anatomy & Path II 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: MRI 241

Corequisites: MRI 215, MRI 218, MRI 270

This course covers anatomical and pathological information about the components of the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems. Emphasis is placed upon identification of anatomy and pathology on MRI images of the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify anatomy and pathology of the neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic systems.

MRI 250 MRI Clinical Ed I 0 0 12 4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: MRI 213, MRI 216

This course provides experience in the MR clinical setting with attention to basic MR scan procedures. Emphasis is placed on patient care, screening, contrast administration, and manipulation of MR equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate selected MR procedures/techniques in the areas of patient screening, contrast administration, and manipulation of MR equipment.

MRI 260 MRI Clinical Ed II 0 0 21 7

Prerequisites: MRI 250

Corequisites: MRI 214, MRI 217, MRI 241

This course provides advanced experience in the MR clinical setting with attention to central nervous and musculoskeletal system imaging. Emphasis is placed on demonstration of methods of data acquisition with respect to central nervous and musculoskeletal system imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate selected MR procedures/techniques as they relate to the central nervous system and musculoskeletal imaging.

MRI 270 MRI Clinical Ed III 0 0 24 8

Prerequisites: MRI 260

Corequisites: MRI 215, MRI 218, MRI 242

This course provides additional advanced experience in the MR clinical setting with attention to neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic system imaging. Emphasis is placed on demonstration of methods of data acquisition with respect to neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic system imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to selected MR procedures/techniques that are used in neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvic system imaging.

MRI 271 MRI Capstone 1 0 0 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides experience using problem solving skills required for certification. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking and integration of didactic and clinical components. Upon completion, students should be able to

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

demonstrate knowledge required of any entry level MR technologist.

MILITARY SCIENCE (MSI Prefix)

Please direct inquiries regarding MSI courses to:

Master Sergeant Michael Matheny

Phone: 919-866-5686

Email: mcmatheny@waketech.edu

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
MSI 110 Military Science I Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course introduces military-style training and confidence building, including military weapons firing, rappelling, and other related material. Emphasis is placed on US Army and ROTC organization, leadership and management techniques, principles of war, evolution of weapons, and military tactics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and explain the basics of military science and put into practice the art of organizing, motivating, and leading others.	1	0	0	1
MSI 120 Military Science II Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course covers the use of maps and compasses for land navigation, leadership principles and techniques, and military written and oral communication. Topics include orienteering compass techniques, assault boat training, time management, military briefings, and basic survival skills. Upon completion, students should be able to fulfill requirements for entry into the ROTC advanced program and compete for continuing ROTC scholarships.	2	0	0	2
MSI 210 Military Science III Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course emphasizes basic concepts in leadership, team building, and management. Topics include land navigational skills, basic first aid, oral communication, military briefings and personal management skills. Upon completion, students should be able to manage and communicate effectively in a small team environment.	2	0	0	2
MSI 220 Military Science IV Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course completes the preparation for accession into the ROTC advanced program. Topics include introduction to the Leadership Development Program (LDP), operation orders, advance land navigation techniques, small unit tactics, and physical training. Upon completion students will be eligible to apply for entry into the ROTC Advanced Program.	2	0	0	2

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE (MTH Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
MTH 110 Fundamentals of Massage Prerequisites: None Corequisites: BIO 163 and ACA 111 This course introduces concepts basic to the role of the massage therapist. Emphasis is placed on beginning theory and techniques of body work as well as skill in therapeutic touch. Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to apply basic practical massage therapy skills.	6	9	3	10
MTH 120 Therapeutic Massage Applications Prerequisites: MTH 110 and BIO 163 Corequisites: None This course provides an expanded knowledge and skill base for the massage therapist. Emphasis is placed on selected therapeutic approaches throughout the lifespan. Upon completion, students should be able to perform entry level therapeutic massage on various populations.	6	9	3	10

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MTH 121 Clinical Supplement I 0 0 3 1
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: MTH 110, MTH 120, MTH 125, MTH 210, or MTH 220
 This course is designed to introduce the student to a variety of clinical experiences. Emphasis is placed on applying the therapeutic massage process across the lifespan. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate delivery of massage techniques in a clinical setting.

MTH 125 Ethics of Massage 2 0 0 2
 Prerequisites: MTH 120
 Corequisites: None
 This course is designed to explore issues related to the practice of massage therapy. Emphasis is placed on ethical, legal, professional, and political issues. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss issues relating to the practice of massage therapy, client/therapist relationships as well as ethical issues.

MUSIC (MUS Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
MUS 110 Music Appreciation	3	0	0	3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
 Corequisites: None
 This course is a basic survey of the music of the Western world. Emphasis is placed on the elements of music, terminology, composers, form, and style within a historical perspective. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of the art of music. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

MUS 111 Fundamentals of Music	3	0	0	3
--------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course is an introductory course for students with little or no music background. Emphasis is placed on music notation, rhythmic patterns, scales, key signatures, intervals, and chords. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the rudiments of music.

MUS 112 Introduction to Jazz	3	0	0	3
-------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces the origins and musical components of jazz and the contributions of its major artists. Emphasis is placed on the development of discriminating listening habits, as well as the investigation of the styles and structural forms of the jazz idiom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in listening and understanding this form of American music. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

MUS 113 American Music	3	0	0	3
-------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces various musical styles, influences, and composers of the United States from pre-Colonial times to the present. Emphasis is placed on the broad variety of music particular to American culture. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of American music. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

MUS 114 Non-Western Music	3	0	0	3
----------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides a basic survey of the music of the non-Western world. Emphasis is placed on non-traditional instruments, sources, and performing practices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of the art of non-Western music. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

MUS 121 Music Theory I	3	2	0	4
-------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: MUS 111 or instructor permission
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides an in-depth introduction to melody, rhythm, and harmony. Emphasis is placed on fundamental

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic analysis, introduction to part writing, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

MUS 122 Music Theory II 3 2 0 4

Prerequisites: MUS 121 or instructor permission

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of studies begun in MUS 121. Emphasis is placed on advanced melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic analysis and continued studies in part-writing, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

MUS 131 Chorus I 0 2 0 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to gain experience singing in a chorus. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance.

MUS 132 Chorus II 0 2 0 1

Prerequisites: MUS 131

Corequisites: None

This course provides a continuation of studies begun in MUS 131. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance.

MUS 135 Jazz Ensemble I 0 2 0 1

Prerequisite: RED 090 and ENG 090

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity for those who play an appropriate instrument to gain experience playing in a jazz ensemble. Emphasis is placed on jazz ensemble techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles of jazz literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 136 Jazz Ensemble II 0 2 0 1

Prerequisites: MUS 135

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of MUS 135. Emphasis is placed on jazz ensemble techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of jazz literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 141 Ensemble I 0 0 2 1

Prerequisites: Audition

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to perform in any combination of instrumental, vocal, or keyboard groups of two or more. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 142 Ensemble II 0 2 0 1

Prerequisites: MUS 141

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of MUS 141. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MUS 151 Class Music I	0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: ENG 080 and RED 080	
Corequisites: None	
This course provides group instruction in skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice for those with little or no previous experience. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. <i>Colleges may use a letter suffix to designate a specific instrument or voice, for example MUS 151P for piano. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>	
MUS 151D Class Music I Drums	0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: None	
This course provides group instruction in skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice for those with little or no previous experience. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. <i>Colleges may use a letter suffix to designate a specific instrument or voice, for example MUS 151P for piano. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i> Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through drum performance.	
MUS 151P Class Music I: Piano	0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: ENG 080 and RED 080	
Corequisites: None	
This course provides group instruction in skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice for those with little or no previous experience. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. <i>Colleges may use a letter suffix to designate a specific instrument or voice, for example MUS 151P for piano. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i> Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through piano performance.	
MUS 151V Class Music I: Voice	0 2 0 1
Prerequisites: ENG 080 and RED 080	
Corequisites: None	
This course provides group instruction in skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice for those with little or no previous experience. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. <i>Colleges may use a letter suffix to designate a specific instrument or voice, for example MUS 151P for piano. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i> Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through voice performance.	
MUS 161 Applied Music I	1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: None	
This course provides individual instruction in the skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i> Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance.	
MUS 162 Applied Music II	1 2 0 2
Prerequisites: None	
Corequisites: None	
This course is a continuation of MUS 161. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. <i>Colleges may use a letter suffix to designate a specific instrument or voice, for example MUS 162P for piano. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>	
MUS 210 History of Rock Music	3 0 0 3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090	
Corequisites: None	
This course is a survey of Rock music from the early 1950's to the present. Emphasis is placed on musical groups,	

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

soloists, and styles related to the evolution of this idiom and on related historical and social events. Upon completion, students should be able to identify specific styles and to explain the influence of selected performers within their respective eras.

MUS 212 American Musical Theatre 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course covers the origins and development of the musical from *Show Boat* to the present. Emphasis is placed on the investigation of the structure of the musical and its components through listening and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in listening and understanding this form of American music. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/ fine arts.*

MUS 213 Opera and Musical Theatre 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course covers the origins and development of opera and musical theatre from the works of Claudio Monteverdi to the present. Emphasis is placed on how the structure and components of opera and musicals effect dramaturgy through listening examples and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate analytical and listening skills in understanding both opera and the musical. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/ fine arts.*

MUS 214 Electronic Music I 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: MUS 111

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to study and explore various electronic instruments and devices. Emphasis is placed on fundamental MIDI applications and implementation, features and application of sequences, sound modules, and digital keyboards. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency by creation of appropriate musical projects using the equipment and techniques covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 231 Chorus III 0 2 0 1

Prerequisites: MUS 132

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of MUS 132. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance.

MUS 232 Chorus IV 0 2 0 1

Prerequisites: MUS 231

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of MUS 231. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance.

MUS 241 Ensemble III 0 2 0 1

Prerequisites: MUS 142

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of MUS 142. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 242 Ensemble IV 0 2 0 1

Prerequisites: MUS 241

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of MUS 241. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of styles of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MUS 261	Applied Music III	1	2	0	2
----------------	--------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: MUS 162
 Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of MUS 162. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 262	Applied Music IV	1	2	0	2
----------------	-------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: MUS 261
 Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of MUS 261. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

NURSING ASSISTANT (NAS Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
NAS 101				
Nursing Assistant I	3	4	3	6

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic nursing skills required to provide personal care for patients, residents, or clients in a health care setting. Topics include communications, safety, patients' rights, personal care, vital signs, elimination, nutrition, emergencies, rehabilitation, and mental health. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to qualify as Nursing Assistant I with the North Carolina Nurse Aide I Registry.

NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY (NET Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
NET 110				
Networking Concepts	2	2	0	3

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to the networking field. Topics include network terminology and protocols, local-area networks, wide-area networks, OSI model, cabling, router programming, Ethernet, IP addressing, and network standards. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to networking mathematics, terminology, and models, media, Ethernet, subnetting, and TCP/IP Protocols. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

NET 112 See SEC 110

NET 125	1	4	0	3
----------------	---	---	---	---

Networking Basics

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the networking field. Emphasis is placed on network terminology and protocols, local-area networks, wide-area networks, OSI model, cabling, router programming, Ethernet, IP addressing, and network standards. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to networking mathematics, terminology, and models, media, Ethernet, subnetting, and TCP/IP Protocols.

NET 126	1	4	0	3
----------------	---	---	---	---

Routing Basics

Prerequisites: NET 125
 Corequisites: None

This course focuses on initial router configuration, router software management, routing protocol configuration, TCP/IP, and access control lists (ACLs). Emphasis will be placed on the fundamentals of router configuration, managing router software, routing protocol, and access lists. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of routers and their role in WANs, router configuration, routing protocols, TCP/IP, troubleshooting, and ACLs.

NET 145 See NOS 120

NET 155 See NOS 220

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

NET 165	See NOS 221				
NET 175	Wireless Technology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: NET 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the student to wireless technology and interoperability with different communication protocols. Topics include Wireless Application Protocol (WAP), Wireless Mark-up language (WML), link manager, service discovery protocol, transport layer and frequency band. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss in written and oral form protocols and procedures required for different wireless applications.					
NET 191	Selected Topics in Networking Technology	-	-	-	1
Prerequisites: NET 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Networking Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to networking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
NET 193	Selected Topic in Networking Technology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: NET 110 or NET 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Networking Technology. Emphasis is placed on the subject matter appropriate to networking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
NET 196	Seminar in Networking Technology: MCSE Upgrading	-	-	-	1
Prerequisites: NET 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Networking Technology. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.					
NET 197	Seminar in Networking Technology: MCSE Security	-	-	-	2
Prerequisites: NET 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Networking Technology. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.					
NET 198	Seminar in Networking Technology	-	-	-	3
Prerequisites: NOS 230					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Networking Technology. Emphasis is placed on the subject matter appropriate to networking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
NET 222	See SEC 160				
NET 225	Advanced Router and Switching I	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: NET 126					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces advanced router configurations, advanced LAN switching theory and design, VLANs, Novell IPX, and threaded case studies. Topics include router elements and operations, adding routing protocols to a configuration, monitoring IPX operations on the router, LAN segmentation, and advanced switching methods. Upon completion students should be able to describe LAN and network segmentation with bridges, routers, and switches and describe a virtual LAN.					
NET 226	Routing & Switching	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: NET 225					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces WAN theory and design, WAN technology, PPP, Frame Relay, ISDN, and additional case studies. Topics include network congestion problems, TCP/IP transport and network layer protocols, advanced routing and switching configuration, ISDN protocols, PPP encapsulation operations on a router. Upon completion, students should be able to provide solutions for network routing problems, identify ISDN protocols, and describe the					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Spanning Tree protocol.

NET 230 Wide Area Networking 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: NET 110

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to introduce significant aspects of network interconnectivity. Topics include LAN-to-LAN, LAN-to-host, LAN-to-WAN connectivity; Internet connections; and voice-video-data transmission. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of wide area networking.

NET 231 Intrusion Detection 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: NET 222

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the student to intrusion detection methods in use today. Topics include the types of intrusion detection products and planning and placements of intrusion detection solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement intrusion detection solution for networks and host based systems.

NET 232 Security Administration II 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: NET 222

Corequisites: None

This course provides the skills necessary to design and implement information security controls. Topics include advanced TCP/IP concepts, network vulnerability analysis, and monitoring. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal anomalous network traffic, identify common network attack patterns, and implement security solutions.

NET 240 Network Design 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: NET-110 or NET-125 and NET 226, NET 272 or NOS 230, NOS 231 or NOS 232 or NOS 220

Corequisites: None

This course covers the principles of the design of LANs and WANs. Topics include network architecture, transmission systems, traffic management, bandwidth requirements, Internet working devices, redundancy, and broad-band versus base-band systems. Upon completion, students should be able to design a network to meet specified business and technical requirements.

NET 250 Advanced Networks I 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: NET 110

Corequisites: None

This course covers advanced network management, security, and server issues. Topics include server types (file, database, fax, communication, FTP, e-mail, CD-ROM), encryption, authentication, remote monitoring, viruses, and disaster recovery. Upon completion, students should be able to perform advanced monitoring and management of various types of servers and networks.

NET 251 Advanced Networks II 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: NET 250

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of NET 250. Topics include further discussion of network management, monitoring and security, as well as additional work with various types of servers. Upon completion, students should be able to detect and resolve problems relating to network security, performance, and recovery on various types of servers.

NET 260 Internet Development and Support 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: NET 110

Corequisites: None

This course covers issues relating to the development and implementation of Internet related tools and services. Topics include Internet organization, site registration, e-mail servers, Web servers, Web page development, legal issues, firewalls, multimedia, TCP/IP, service providers, FTP, list servers, and gateways. Upon completion, students should be able to develop and support the Internet services needed within an organization.

NET 270 Scalable Networks Design 1 4 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers principles and techniques of scalable networks. Topics include building multi-layer networks, controlling overhead traffic in growing routed networks, and router capabilities used to control traffic over LANs and WANs. Upon completion, students should be able to design; implement; and improve traffic flow, reliability, redundancy, and performance in enterprise networks.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

NET 271	Remote Access Networks	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: NET 226					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers how to build a remote access network to interconnect central sites to branch offices, home offices, and telecommuters. Topics include enabling on-demand/ permanent connections to the central site, scaling and troubleshooting remote access networks, and maximizing bandwidth utilization over remote links. Upon completion, students should be able to assemble and configure equipment, establish WAN connections, enable protocols/technologies, allow traffic between sites, and implement accessible access control.					
NET 272	Remote Access Networks	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: NET 271					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers how to build a remote access network to interconnect central sites to branch offices, home offices, and telecommuters. Topics include enabling on-demand/ permanent connections to the central site, scaling and troubleshooting remote access networks, and maximizing bandwidth utilization over remote links. Upon completion, students should be able to assemble and configure equipment, establish WAN connections, enable protocols/ technologies, allow traffic between sites, and implement accessible access control.					
NET 273	Internetworking Support	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: NET 226, NET 270 and NET 272					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers how to baseline and troubleshoot and internetworking environment using routers and switches for multi-protocol client, host and servers. Topics include troubleshooting processes, routing and routed protocols, campus switching; and WAN troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, and Token Ring LANs; and Serial, Frame Relay, and ISDN connections.					
NET 280	Networking Project	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 111, ENG 114, NET 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant networking project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.					
NET 286	Current Trends in Sec Sys	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: SEC 260 and NOS 220					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces topics of current interest in the security industry. Emphasis is placed on evolving technology and trends in security systems. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze security issues and topics, establish and deliver informed opinions.					
NET 289	Networking Project	1	4	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: NET 226					
This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant networking project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.					
NET 291	Selected Topics in Networking Technology	-	-	-	1
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Networking Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to networking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
NET 292	Selected Topics in Networking Technology	-	-	-	2
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Networking Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to networking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

NET 293 Selected Topics in Networking Technology - - - 3
 Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Networking Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to networking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

NETWORKING OPERATING SYSTEM (NOS Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
NOS 110 Operating System Concepts	2	3	0	3

Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces students to a broad range of operating system concepts, including installation and maintenance. Emphasis is place on operating system concepts, management, maintenance, and resources required. Upon completion of this course, students will have an understanding of OS concepts, installation, management, maintenance, using a variety of operating systems.

NOS 120 Linux/UNIX Single User	2	2	0	3
---------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: NOS 110
 Corequisites: None
 This course develops the necessary skills for students to develop both GUI and command line skills for using and customizing a Linux workstation. Topics include Linux file system and access permissions, GNOME Interface, VI editor, X Window System expression pattern matching, I/O redirection, network and printing utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to customize and use Linux systems for command line requirements and desktop productivity roles.

NOS 130 Windows Single User	2	2	0	3
------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: NOS 110
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces operating system concepts for single-user systems. Topics include hardware management, file and memory management, system configuration/optimization, and utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to perform operating systems functions at the support level in a single-user environment.

NOS 220 Linux/UNIX Admin I	2	2	0	3
-----------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: NOS 120
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces the Linux file system, group administration, and system hardware controls. Topics include installation, creation and maintaining file systems, NIS client and DHCP client configuration, NFS, SMB/Samba, Configure X, Gnome, KDE, basic memory, processes, and security. Upon completion, students should be able to perform system administration tasks including installation, configuring and attaching a new Linux workstation to an existing network.

NOS 221 Linux/UNIX Admin II	2	2	0	3
------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: NOS 220
 Corequisites: None
 This course includes skill-building in configuring common network services and security administration using Linux. Topics include server-side setup, configuration, basic administration of common networking services, and security administration using Linux. Upon completion, students should be able to setup a Linux server and configure common network services including security requirements.

NOS 222 Linux/UNIX Admin III	2	2	0	3
-------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: NOS 221
 Corequisites: None
 This course includes technical topics in preparing an enterprise Linux system for common uses. Topics include advanced study of hardware, installation, boot process, file system administration, software administration, user administration, system administration, kernel services, configuration, securing services, and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to administer an enterprise Linux system.

NOS 230 Windows Admin I	2	2	0	3
--------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: NOS 130
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers the installation and administration of a Windows Server network operating system. Topics include

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

managing and maintaining physical and logical devices, access to resources, the server environment, managing users, computers, and groups, and Managing/Implementing Disaster Recovery. Upon completion, students should be able to manage and maintain a Windows Server environment.

NOS 231 Windows Admin II 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: NOS 230

Corequisites: None

This course covers implementing, managing, and maintaining a Windows Server network infrastructure. Topics include implementing, managing, and maintaining IP addressing, name resolution, network security, routing and remote access, and managing a network infrastructure. Upon completion, students should be able to manage and maintain a Windows Server environment.

NOS 232 Windows Admin III 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: NOS 231

Corequisites: None

This course covers implementing and administering security in a Windows Server network. Topics include implementing, managing, and trouble shooting security policies, patch management infrastructure, security for network communications, authentication, authorization, and PKI. Upon completion, students should be able to implement, manage, and maintain a Windows Server network infrastructure.

NURSING (NUR Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
NUR 111 Intro to Health Concepts	4	6	6	8

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts within each domain including medication administration, assessment, nutrition, ethics, interdisciplinary teams, informatics, evidence-based practice, individual-centered care, and quality improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

NUR 112 Health-Illness Concepts	3	0	6	5
--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: NUR 111

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of acid-base, metabolism, cellular regulation, oxygenation, infection, stress/coping, health-wellness-illness, communication, caring interventions, managing care, safety, quality improvement, and informatics. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

NUR 113 Family Health Concepts	3	0	6	5
---------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: NUR 111

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of oxygenation, sexuality, reproduction, grief/loss, mood/affect, behaviors, development, family, health-wellness-illness, communication, caring interventions, managing care, safety, and advocacy. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

NUR 114 Holistic Health Concepts	3	0	6	5
---	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: NUR 111

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of cellular regulation, perfusion, inflammation, sensory perception, stress/coping, mood/affect, cognition, self, violence, health-wellness-illness, professional behaviors, caring interventions, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

NUR 211 Health Care Concepts	3	0	6	5
-------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: NUR 111

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of cellular regulation, perfusion, infection, immunity, mobility, comfort, behaviors, health-wellness-illness, clinical decision-making, caring interventions, managing care, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

NUR 212 Health System Concepts 3 0 6 5

Prerequisites: NUR 111

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to further develop the concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of grief/loss, violence, health-wellness-illness, collaboration, managing care, safety, advocacy, legal issues, policy, healthcare systems, ethics, accountability, and evidence-based practice. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

NUR 214 Nsg Transition Concepts 3 0 3 4

Prerequisites: ENG 111, PSY 150, PSY 241, BIO 168, BIO 169 and BIO 155

Corequisites: BIO 271

This course is designed to introduce concepts within the three domains of the individual, healthcare, and nursing as the LPN transitions to the ADN role. Emphasis is placed on the concepts within each domain including evidenced-based practice, quality improvement, communication, safety, interdisciplinary team, clinical decision-making, informatics, assessment, caring, and health-wellness-illness. Upon completion, students should be able to provide safe nursing care incorporating the concepts identified in this course.

OPERATING SYSTEMS (OSS Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
OSS 120 Introduction to AIX	2	2	0	3	

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to customizing and handling common AIX system administrator tasks in a multi-user environment. Topics include installation, system management tools, print queues, device drivers, file systems security, user administration, and scheduling techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to install AIX systems, manage file systems and group accounts, configure devices and implement customized access and security tasks.

OSS 160 AIX Systems Administration I	2	2	0	3	
---	---	---	---	---	--

Prerequisites: OSS 120

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to customizing and handling common AIX system administrator tasks in a multi-user environment. Topics include installation, system management tools, print queues, device drivers, file systems security, user administration, and scheduling techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to install AIX systems, manage file systems and group accounts, configure devices and implement customized access and security tasks.

OSS 220 AIX Systems Administration II	2	2	0	3	
--	---	---	---	---	--

Prerequisites: OSS 160

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to the administrator skills to develop and build advanced AIX. Topics include AIX boot sequence, disk management theory and procedures, diagnostics tools, error log, volume group techniques, dump facilities, online file system backups and security. Upon completion, students should be able to perform system problem determination procedures, recovery techniques, understand disk management theory and configure auditing in an AIX environment.

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY (OST Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours	
OST 080 Keyboarding Literacy	1	2	0	2	

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to develop elementary keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on mastery of the keyboard. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic proficiency in keyboarding.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

OST 122 Office Computations	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the keypad and the touch method using the electronic calculator. Topics include mathematical functions in business applications. Upon completion, students should be able to use the electronic calculator to solve a wide variety of problems commonly encountered in business.				
OST 131 Keyboarding	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course covers basic keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on the touch system, correct techniques, and development of speed and accuracy. Upon completion, students should be able to key at an acceptable speed and accuracy level using the touch system.				
OST 132 Keyboard Skill Building	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: OST 080 OR OST 131 OR OST 134				
Corequisites: None				
This course is designed to increase speed and improve accuracy in keyboarding. Emphasis is placed on diagnostic tests to identify accuracy and speed deficiencies followed by corrective drills. Upon completion, students should be able to keyboard rhythmically with greater accuracy and speed.				
OST 134 Text Entry & Formatting	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: OST 080 OR OST 131				
Corequisites: None				
This course is designed to provide skills needed to increase speed, improve accuracy, and format documents. Topics include letters, memos, tables, and business reports. Upon completion, students should be able to produce documents and key timed writings at speeds commensurate with employability. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).				
OST 135 Adv Text Entry & Format	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: OST 134				
Corequisites: None				
This course is designed to incorporate computer application skills in the generation of office documents. Emphasis is placed on advanced document production. Upon completion, students should be able to make independent decisions regarding planning, style, and method of presentation.				
OST 136 Word Processing	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course is designed to introduce word processing concepts and applications. Topics include preparation of a variety of documents and mastery of specialized software functions. Upon completion, students should be able to work effectively in a computerized word processing environment. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>				
OST 137 Office Software Applicat	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the concepts and functions of software that meets the changing needs of the community. Emphasis is placed on the terminology and use of software through a hands-on approach. Upon completion, students should be able to use software in a business environment. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>				
OST 138 Advanced Software Appl	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: OST 137 OR CIS 111 OR CIS 110				
Corequisites: None				
This course is designed to improve the proficiency in the utilization of software applications used in business offices through a hands-on approach. Emphasis is placed on in-depth usage of software to create a variety of documents applicable to current business environments. Upon completion, students should be able to master the skills required to design documents that can be customized using the latest software applications. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>				
OST 140 Internet Comm/Research	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course provides a working knowledge of Internet usage and research for the modern office. Emphasis is placed				

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

on using search engines, email, Web sites, Web servers, communication services, and e-business to obtain information vital to the current office environment. Upon completion, students should be able to use the Internet to research any office topics required for employment.

OST 141 Medical Terms I-Medical Office 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: RED 090 and ENG 090, or ENG 111

Corequisites: None

This course uses a language-structure approach to present the terminology and vocabulary that will be encountered in medical office settings. Topics include word parts that relate to systemic components, conditions, pathology, and disorder remediation in approximately one-half of the systems of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to relate words to systems, pluralize, define, pronounce, and construct sentences with the included terms.

OST 142 Medical Terms II-Medical Office 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: OST 141

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of OST 141 and continues the study, using a language-structure approach, of medical office terminology and vocabulary. Topics include word parts that relate to systemic components, conditions, pathology, and disorder remediation in the remaining systems of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to relate words to systems, pluralize, define, pronounce, and construct sentences with the included terms.

OST 148 Med Coding Billing & Insu 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces fundamentals of medical coding, billing, and insurance. Emphasis is placed on the medical billing cycle to include third party payers, coding concepts, and form preparation. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the life cycle of and accurately complete a medical insurance claim. *This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

OST 149 Medical Legal Issues 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the complex legal, moral, and ethical issues involved in providing health-care services. Emphasis is placed on the legal requirements of medical practices; the relationship of physician, patient, and office personnel; professional liabilities; and medical practice liability. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of current medical law and accepted ethical behavior.

OST 153 Office Finance Solutions 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic bookkeeping concepts. Topics include entering data in accounts payable and receivable, keeping petty cash records, maintaining inventory, reconciling bank statements, running payroll, and generating simple financial reports. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the entry and manipulation of data to provide financial solutions for the office.

OST 155 Legal Terminology 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the terminology appropriate to the legal profession. Topics include legal research, court systems, litigation, civil and criminal law, probate, real and personal property, contracts and leases, domestic relations, equity, and corporations. Upon completion, students should be able to spell, pronounce, define, and accurately use legal terms.

OST 156 Legal Office Procedures 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: OST 134, OST 136, and OST 155

Corequisites: None

This course covers legal office functions involved in the operation of a law office. Emphasis is placed on procedures in the law office involving the court system, legal research, litigation, probate, and real estate, personal injury, criminal, and civil law. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a high level of competence in performing legal office duties. This course focuses on document preparation for legal documents and pleadings in many different fields of law. *This course is a unique requirement of the Legal Office Systems concentration in the Office Systems Technology program.*

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: Eng 090 and RED 090, or ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a comprehensive study of editing skills needed in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, proofreading, and editing. Upon completion, students should be able to use reference materials to compose and edit text.					
OST 181	Introduction to Office Systems	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the skills and abilities needed in today's office. Topics include effectively interacting with co-workers and the public, processing simple financial and informational documents, and performing functions typical of today's offices. Upon completion, students should be able to display skills and decision-making abilities essential for functioning in the total office context.					
OST 184	Records Management	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course includes the creation, maintenance, protection, security, and disposition of records stored in a variety of media forms. Topics include alphabetic, geographic, subject, and numeric filing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and maintain a records management system. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
OST 188	Issues in Office Tech	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to develop critical thinking skills concerning roles in business and how these contribute to society. Topics include an examination of social, racial, and gender issues and how they affect self-identity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of social issues in written and oral assignments.					
OST 233	Office Publications Design	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: OST 136					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides entry-level skills in using software with desktop publishing capabilities. Topics include principles of page layout, desktop publishing terminology and applications, and legal and ethical considerations of software use. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce professional business documents and publications.					
OST 236	Adv Word/Information Proc	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: OST 136					
Corequisites: None					
This course develops proficiency in the utilization of advanced word/information processing functions. Emphasis is placed on advanced word processing features. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a variety of complex business documents. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
OST 241	Medical Office Transcription I	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: MED 121 or OST 141, OST 134 and OST 164					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces machine transcription techniques as applied to medical documents. Emphasis is placed on accurate transcription, proofreading, and use of reference materials as well as vocabulary building. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare accurate and usable transcripts of voice recordings in the covered specialties.					
OST 242	Med Ofc Transcription II	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: OST 241					
Corequisites: None					
This course continues building transcription techniques as applied to medical documents. Emphasis is placed on accurate transcription and text editing , efficient use of reference materials, increasing transcription speed and accuracy, and improving understanding of medical terminology. Upon completion, students should be able to display competency in accurately transcribing medical documents.					
OST 243	Med Office Simulation	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: OST 148					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces medical systems used to process information in the automated office. Topics include traditional and electronic information resources, storing and retrieving information, and the billing cycle. Upon					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

completion, students should be able to use the computer accurately to schedule, bill, update, and make corrections.

OST 244 Med Document Production 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: OST 134

Corequisites: None

This course provides production-level skill development in processing medical documents. Emphasis is placed on producing mailable documents through the use of medical-related materials. Upon completion, students should be able to perform competently in preparing accurate, correctly formatted, and usable documents.

OST 247 Procedure Coding 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: MED 121 or OST 141, MED 122, or OST 142 and OST 148

Corequisites: None

This course provides in-depth coverage of procedural coding. Emphasis is placed on CPT and HCPCS coding systems. Upon completion, students should be able to properly code procedures and services performed in a medical facility.

OST 248 Diagnostic Coding 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: MED 121 or OST 141, MED 122 or OST 142 and OST 148

Corequisites: None

This course provides an in-depth study of diagnostic coding. Emphasis is placed on ICD coding system. Upon completion, students should be able to properly code diagnoses in a medical facility.

OST 252 Legal Transcription I 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: OST 134 or OST 136 and OST 155

Corequisites: None

This course provides experience in transcribing legal correspondence, forms, and documents. Emphasis is placed on developing listening skills to transcribe documents. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe documents with accuracy.

OST 281 Emerg Issues in Med Ofc 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: OST 148

Corequisites: None

This course provides a comprehensive discussion of topics familiar to the health care setting. Topics include emerging issues in the health care setting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of current medical office procedures and treatments.

OST 284 Emerging Technologies 1 2 0 2

Prerequisites: OST 137 or OST 140

Corequisites: None

This course provides opportunities to explore emerging technologies. Emphasis is placed on identifying, researching, and presenting current technological topics for class consideration and discussion. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the importance of keeping abreast of technological changes that affect the office professional.

OST 286 Professional Development 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: OST 136, OST 164

Corequisites: None

This course covers the personal competencies and qualities needed to project a professional image in the office. Topics include interpersonal skills, health lifestyles, appearance, attitude, personal and professional growth, multicultural awareness, and professional etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate these attributes in the classroom, office, and society.

OST 289 Administrative Office Mgt 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: OST 164 and either OST 134 or OST 136, OST 138, OST 236

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to be a capstone course for the office professional and provides a working knowledge of modern office procedures. Emphasis is placed on scheduling, telephone procedures, travel arrangements, event planning, office design, and ergonomics. Upon completion, students should be able to adapt in an office environment.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PHLEBOTOMY (PBT Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
PBT 100	Phlebotomy Technology		5	2	0	6
Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Phlebotomy Technology program						
Corequisites: PBT 101						
This course provides instruction in the skills needed for the proper collection of blood and other specimens used for diagnostic testing. Emphasis is placed on ethics, legalities, medical terminology, safety and universal precautions, health care delivery systems, patient relations, anatomy and physiology, and specimen collection. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the theoretical comprehension of phlebotomy techniques.						
PBT 101	Phlebotomy Practicum		0	0	9	3
Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Phlebotomy Technology program						
Corequisites: PBT 100						
This course provides supervised experience in the performance of venipuncture and microcollection techniques in a clinical facility. Emphasis is placed on patient interaction and application of universal precautions, proper collection techniques, special procedures, specimen handling, and data management. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform procedures necessary for specimen collections on patients in various health care settings.						

PROCESS CONTROL INSTRUMENTATION (PCI Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
PCI 161	Introduction to Instrumentation		0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces various industrial and manufacturing process control environments by taking field trips to related industrial facilities. Topics include job descriptions, titles, and opportunities associated with the field of industrial process control instrumentation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the job opportunities available in the field of process control instrumentation.						
PCI 261	Process Measurement		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces the concepts associated with the measurement of different process variables. Topics include theory and applications involved with the process variables of flow, level, pressure, and temperature. Upon completion, students should be able to understand basic process measurements and demonstrate the ability to calibrate process control instrumentation.						
PCI 262	Introduction to Process Control		3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: ELC 131						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces process control and related instrumentation devices. Topics include basic process control theory, PID diagrams, and calibration methods associated with transducers, transmitters, control valves, and related process devices. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and troubleshoot basic process control devices and systems.						
PCI 263	Advanced Process Control		3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: PCI 262						
Corequisites: None						
This course covers advanced process control and instrumentation associated with closed and open loop-type process control and systems. Topics include analysis of cascade, distributed control, feedback, and feedforward process control systems using PID and advanced control applications. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and implement advanced process control and instrumentation systems.						

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PED Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
PED 110	Fitness and Wellness for Life		1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course is designed to investigate and apply the basic concepts and principles of lifetime physical fitness and						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

other health-related factors. Emphasis is placed on wellness through the study of nutrition, weight control, stress management, and consumer facts on exercise and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to plan a personal, lifelong fitness program based on individual needs, abilities, and interests. Classes will be individually structured to accommodate and enhance various levels of fitness.

PED 111 Physical Fitness 0 3 0 1
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course provides an individualized approach to physical fitness utilizing the five major components. Emphasis is placed on the scientific basis for setting up and engaging in personalized physical fitness programs. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and implement an individualized physical fitness program. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 112 Physical Fitness II 0 3 0 1
 Prerequisites: PED 111
 Corequisites: None

This course is an intermediate-level fitness class. Topics include specific exercises contributing to fitness and the role exercise plays in developing body systems. Upon completion, students should be able to implement and evaluate an individualized physical fitness program. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 113 Aerobics I 0 3 0 1
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces a program of cardiovascular fitness involving continuous, rhythmic exercise. Emphasis is placed on developing cardiovascular efficiency, strength, and flexibility and on safety precautions. Upon completion, students should be able to select and implement a rhythmic aerobic exercise program. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 117 Weight Training I 0 3 0 1
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basics of weight training. Emphasis is placed on developing muscular strength, muscular endurance, and muscle tone. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and implement a personal weight training program. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 119 Circuit Training 0 3 0 1
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course covers the skills necessary to participate in a developmental fitness program. Emphasis is placed on the circuit training method which involves a series of conditioning timed stations arranged for maximum benefit and variety. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and appreciate the role of circuit training as a means to develop fitness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 121 Walk, Jog, Run 0 3 0 1
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course covers the basic concepts involved in safely and effectively improving cardiovascular fitness. Emphasis is placed on walking, jogging, or running as a means of achieving fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and appreciate the benefits derived from these activities.

PED 122 Yoga I 0 2 0 1
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic discipline of yoga. Topics include proper breathing, relaxation techniques, and correct body positions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the procedures of yoga. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PED 123	Yoga II	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: PED 122					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces more detailed aspects of the discipline of yoga. Topics include breathing and physical postures, relaxation, and mental concentration. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate advanced procedures of yoga. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement</i>					
PED 125	Self-Defense-Beginning	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to aid students in developing rudimentary skills in self-defense. Emphasis is placed on stances, blocks, punches, and kicks as well as non-physical means of self-defense. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic self-defense techniques of a physical and non-physical nature. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
PED 126	Self-Defense: Intermediate	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: PED 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to aid students in building on the techniques and skills developed in PED 125. Emphasis is placed on the appropriate psychological and physiological responses to various encounters. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate intermediate skills in self-defense stances, blocks, punches, and kick combinations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
PED 128	Golf-Beginning	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course emphasizes the fundamentals of golf. Topics include the proper grips, stance, alignment, swings for the short and long game, putting, and the rules and etiquette of golf. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic golf shots and demonstrate a knowledge of the rules and etiquette of golf. Individualized corrections of fundamental skills are stressed along with their use during course play.					
PED 130	Tennis-Beginning	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course emphasizes the fundamentals of tennis. Topics include basic strokes, rules, etiquette, and court play. Upon completion, students should be able to play recreational tennis. Individualized instruction along with group drills promote stroke development and basic strategy for in-class play.					
PED 131	Tennis: Intermediate	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: PED 130					
Corequisites: None					
This course emphasizes the refinement of playing skills. Topics include continuing the development of fundamentals, learning advanced serves, and strokes and pace and strategies in singles and doubles play. Upon completion, students should be able to play competitive tennis. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
PED 138	Archery	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic archery safety and skills. Topics include proper techniques of stance, bracing, drawing, and releasing, as well as terminology and scoring. Upon completion, students should be able to participate safely in target archery. Individualized instruction on fundamental skills enhances performance during class shooting and competition.					
PED 139	Bowling-Beginning	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamentals of bowling. Emphasis is placed on ball selection, grips, stance, and delivery along with rules and etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational bowling. Classes stress individualized correction of the approach and delivery along with the introduction of spot bowling and league bowling.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PED 143	Volleyball-Beginning	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the fundamentals of volleyball. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, passing, setting, spiking, blocking, and the rules and etiquette of volleyball. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational volleyball. Individualized instruction enhances fundamental skills along with their use in drills and class play.					
PED 145	Basketball-Beginning	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the fundamentals of basketball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules, and basic game strategy. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational basketball. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
PED 154	Swimming for Fitness	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces lap swimming, aquacises, water activities, and games. Emphasis is placed on increasing cardiovascular efficiency through aquatic exercise. Upon completion, students should be able to develop an individualized aquatic fitness program. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
PED 175	Horseback Riding I	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces beginning and non-riders to recreational horseback riding. Topics include riding skills, equipment, handling of horses, mounting, care of the horse, and coordinated horse-rider balance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate riding, safety, and horse management skills.					
PED 176	Horseback Riding II	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: PED 175					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to give advanced riding experiences in a variety of specialized situations. Emphasis is placed on the development of skills such as jumping, rodeo games, and trail riding. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate control and management of the horse and perform various riding techniques.					
PED 177	Ice Skating	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamentals of ice skating. Emphasis is placed on basic positioning, balance, and form on ice. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary for recreational ice skating.					
PED 186	Dancing for Fitness	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to develop movement and recreational dance skills, safety, fitness, coordination, and techniques used to teach various groups. Emphasis is placed on participation and practice with adapting dances for ages and ability levels. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of fitness through social, folk, and square dance participation and instruction. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					

PHILOSOPHY (PHI Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
PHI 210	History of Philosophy	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces fundamental philosophical issues through an historical perspective. Emphasis is placed on such figures as Plato, Aristotle, Lao-Tzu, Confucius, Augustine, Aquinas, Descartes, Locke, Kant, Wollstonecraft, Nietzsche, and Sartre. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and distinguish among the key positions of the philosophers studied.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PHI 215	Philosophical Issues	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces fundamental issues in philosophy considering the views of classical and contemporary philosophers. Emphasis is placed on knowledge and belief, appearance and reality, determinism and free will, faith and reason, and justice and inequality. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, analyze, and critique the philosophical components of an issue.					
PHI 220	Western Philosophy I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers Western intellectual and philosophic thought from the early Greeks through the medievalists. Emphasis is placed on such figures as the pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, Epicurus, Epictetus, Augustine, Suarez, Anselm, and Aquinas. Upon completion, students should be able to trace the development of leading ideas regarding reality, knowledge, reason, and faith.					
PHI 221	Western Philosophy II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers Western intellectual and philosophic thought from post-medievalists through recent thinkers. Emphasis is placed on such figures as Descartes, Spinoza, Leibnitz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Marx, Mill, and representatives of pragmatism, logical positivism, and existentialism. Upon completion, students should be able to trace the development of leading ideas concerning knowledge, reality, science, society, and the limits of reason.					
PHI 230	Introduction to Logic	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic concepts and techniques for distinguishing between good and bad reasoning. Emphasis is placed on deduction, induction, validity, soundness, syllogisms, truth functions, predicate logic, analogical inference, common fallacies, and scientific methods. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze arguments, distinguish between deductive and inductive arguments, test validity, and appraise inductive reasoning.					
PHI 240	Introduction to Ethics	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces theories about the nature and foundations of moral judgments and applications to contemporary moral issues. Emphasis is placed on utilitarianism, rule-based ethics, existentialism, relativism versus objectivism, and egoism. Upon completion, students should be able to apply various ethical theories to individual moral issues such as euthanasia, abortion, crime and punishment, and justice.					
PHI 250	Philosophy of Science	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 111 and MAT 161 or MAT 171 or MAT 175					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the concepts of empirical observations and laws and their role in scientific explanation, prediction, and theory formation. Topics include the relationship between the philosophy of science and inductive/deductive logic, analytic philosophy, logical empiricism, and explanatory paradigms. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the development and role of scientific explanation, prediction, theory formation, and explanatory paradigms in the natural and social sciences. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.					

PHARMACY (PHM Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
PHM 110	Introduction to Pharmacy	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces pharmacy practice and the technician's role in a variety of pharmacy settings. Topics include medical terminology and abbreviations, drug delivery systems, law and ethics, prescription and medication orders, and the health care system. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the role of pharmacy technicians, read and interpret drug orders, describe quality assurance, and utilize pharmacy references.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PHM 111	Pharmacy Practice I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: PHM 110 and PHM 115					
This course provides instruction in the technical procedures for preparing and dispensing drugs in the hospital and retail settings under supervision of a registered pharmacist. Topics include drug packaging and labeling, out-patient dispensing, hospital dispensing procedures, controlled substance procedures, inventory control, and non-sterile compounding. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic supervised dispensing techniques in a variety of pharmacy settings.					
PHM 115	Pharmacy Calculations	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to the metric, avoirdupois, and apothecary systems of measurement and the calculations used in pharmacy practice. Topics include ratio and proportion, dosage determinations, percentage preparations, reducing and enlarging formulas, dilution and concentration, aliquots, specific gravity and density, and flow rates. Upon completion, students should be able to correctly perform calculations required to properly prepare a medication order.					
PHM 115A	Pharmacy Calculations Lab	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to practice and perform calculations encountered in pharmacy practice. Emphasis is placed on ratio and proportion, dosage calculations, percentage, reduction/enlargement formulas, aliquots, flow rates, and specific gravity/density. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the calculations required to properly prepare a medication order.					
PHM 118	Sterile Products	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: PHM 110 and PHM 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to intravenous admixture preparation and other sterile products, including total parenteral nutrition and chemotherapy. Topics include aseptic techniques; facilities, equipment, and supplies utilized in admixture preparation; incompatibility and stability; laminar flow hoods; immunizations and irrigation solutions; and quality assurance. Upon completion, students should be able to describe and demonstrate the steps involved in preparation of intermittent and continuous infusions, total parenteral nutrition, and chemotherapy.					
PHM 120	Pharmacology I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the study of the properties, effects, and therapeutic value of the primary agents in the major drug categories. Topics include nutritional products, blood modifiers, hormones, diuretics, cardiovascular agents, respiratory drugs, and gastrointestinal agents. Upon completion, students should be able to place major drugs into correct therapeutic categories and identify indications, side effects, and trade and generic names.					
PHM 125	Pharmacology II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: PHM 120					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a continuation of the study of the properties, effects, and therapeutic value of the primary agents in the major drug categories. Topics include autonomic and central nervous system agents, anti-inflammatory agents, and anti-infective drugs. Upon completion, students should be able to place major drugs into correct therapeutic categories and identify indications, side effects, and trade and generic names.					
PHM 132	Pharmacy Clinical	0	0	6	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to work in pharmacy settings under a pharmacist's supervision. Emphasis is placed on effective communication with personnel, developing proper employee attitude, and dispensing of medications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pharmacy operations, utilize references, dispense medications, prepare patient charges, and efficiently operate computers.					
PHM 133	Pharmacy Clinical	0	0	9	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to work in pharmacy settings under a pharmacist's supervision. Emphasis is placed on effective communication with personnel, developing proper employee attitude, and dispensing of medications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pharmacy operations,					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

utilize references, dispense medications, prepare patient charges, and efficiently operate computers.

PHM 134 Pharmacy Clinical 0 0 12 4
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to work in pharmacy settings under a pharmacist's supervision. Emphasis is placed on effective communication with personnel, developing proper employee attitude, and dispensing of medications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pharmacy operations, utilize references, dispense medications, prepare patient charges, and efficiently operate computers.

PHM 135 Pharmacy Clinical 0 0 15 5
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to work in pharmacy settings under a pharmacist's supervision. Emphasis is placed on effective communication with personnel, developing proper employee attitude, and dispensing of medications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of pharmacy operations, utilize references, dispense medications, prepare patient charges, and efficiently operate computers.

PHM 140 Trends in Pharmacy 2 0 0 2
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course covers the major issues, trends, and concepts in contemporary pharmacy practice. Topics include professional ethics, continuing education, job placement, and the latest developments in pharmacy technician practice. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of the topics discussed.

PHM 150 Hospital Pharmacy 3 3 0 4
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: PHM 118

This course provides an in-depth study of hospital pharmacy practice. Topics include hospital organizational structure, committee functions, utilization of reference works, purchasing and inventory control, drug delivery systems, and intravenous admixture preparation. Upon completion, students should be able to explain hospital organization/committee functions, interpret and enter patient orders, fill unit-dose cassettes, and prepare intravenous admixtures.

PHM 155 Community Pharmacy 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course covers the operational procedures relating to retail pharmacy. Emphasis is placed on a general knowledge of over-the-counter products, prescription processing, business/inventory management, and specialty patient services. Upon completion, students should be able to provide technical assistance and support to the retail pharmacist.

PHM 160 Pharm Dosage Forms 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course is a study of pharmaceutical dosage forms and considerations in their manufacture. Topics include bioavailability, routes of administration, tablets, capsules, solutions, syrups, suspensions, elixirs, aerosols, transdermals, topicals, ophthalmics, otics, and other dosage forms. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the characteristics of the major dosage forms and explain how these characteristics affect the action of the drug.

PHM 165 Pharmacy Prof Practice 2 0 0 2
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course provides a general overview of all aspects of pharmacy technician practice. Emphasis is placed on pharmacy law, calculations, compounding, pharmacology, and pharmacy operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas required for the Pharmacy Technician Certification Examination.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PHYSICS (PHY Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
PHY 121	Applied Physics I	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This algebra-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to industrial and service technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analyses, vectors, motion, forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles studied as applied in industrial and service fields.					
PHY 131	Physics-Mechanics	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: MAT 121					
Corequisites: None					
This algebra/trigonometry-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to engineering technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analysis, vectors, motion, forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles studied to applications in engineering technology fields.					
PHY 133	Physics-Sound and Light	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: PHY 131					
Corequisites: None					
This algebra/trigonometry-based course is a study of fundamental physical concepts as applied to engineering technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analysis, wave motion, sound, light, and modern physics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles studied to applications in engineering technology fields.					
PHY 151	College Physics I	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT 161 or MAT 171 or MAT 175					
Corequisites: None					
This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vectors, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.					
PHY 152	College Physics II	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in PHY 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. <i>This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA as a general education course in Natural Science.</i>					
PHY 153	Modern Topics in Physics	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: PHY 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include atomic structure, nuclear processes, natural and artificial radioactivity, basic quantum theory, and special relativity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.					
PHY 251	General Physics I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT 271					
Corequisites: MAT 272					
This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vector operations, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, rotational mechanics, periodic motion, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. <i>This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA as a general education course in Natural Science.</i>					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PHY 252 General Physics II 3 3 0 4
 Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT 272 and PHY 251
 Corequisites: None
 This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved for transfer under the CAA as a general education course in Natural Science.*

PLASTICS (PLA Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
PLA 110 Introduction to Plastics	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the plastics processing industry, including thermoplastics and thermosets. Emphasis is placed on the description, classification, and properties of common plastics and processes and current trends in the industry. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the differences between thermoplastics and thermosets and recognize the basics of the different plastic processes.				

PLA 115 Polymer Processing	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces theory and hands-on experience in common polymer processing techniques. Topics include injection molding, extrusion, thermoforming, blow molding, casting, roll forming, thermofusion, and other processes. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the setup, operation, and troubleshooting of common plastic processing equipment.				

PLA 120 Injection Molding	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course provides theory and processing experience with the injection molding process. Topics include machine type, molds, controls, machine-polymer part relationship, molding factors, troubleshooting, and molding problems/solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of machine setup and operation and be able to optimize common injection molding machines.				

PLA 210 Mold Maintenance/Design	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course provides an in-depth study of the design, maintenance, and repair of molds used in the plastics industry. Topics include mold/die components, materials, types, functions, heating/cooling, designs, cleaning, and repair. Upon completion, students should be able to describe and utilize various types and functions of molds and gates and understand typical plastic design rules.				

PLA 215 Polymeric Materials	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course provides an overview of polymeric materials, from commodity grade to advanced/specialty resins. Topics include chemistry, properties, material characterization, testing, and toxicity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the hierarchy of plastics and how it affects material selection, testing, and safety.				

PLA 225 Extrusion	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course provides theory and processing experience with the extrusion molding process. Topics include safe start-up, operation, and shutdown of machines, machine components, blown film, sheet, coating, pipe/profiles, wire coating, and fibers. Upon completion, students should be able to setup, operate, and troubleshoot the extrusion process and its variations.				

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PLUMBING (PLU Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
PLU 110	Modern Plumbing	4	15	0	9
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the tools, equipment, and materials associated with the plumbing industry. Topics include safety, use and care of tools, recognition and assembly of fittings and pipes, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely assemble various pipes and fittings in accordance with state code requirements.					
PLU 120	Plumbing Applications	4	15	0	9
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers general plumbing layout, fixtures, and water heaters. Topics include drainage, waste and vent pipes, water service and distribution, fixture installation, water heaters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely install common fixtures and systems in compliance with state and local building codes.					
PLU 120A	Plumbing Applications Part 1	3	6	0	5
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers general plumbing layout, fixtures, and water heaters. Topics include drainage, waste and vent pipes, water service and distribution, fixture installation, water heaters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely install common fixtures and systems in compliance with state and local building codes. This is part one of a two-part course.					
PLU 120B	Plumbing Applications Part 2	1	9	0	4
Prerequisites: PLU 120A					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers general plumbing layout, fixtures, and water heaters. Topics include drainage, waste and vent pipes, water service and distribution, fixture installation, water heaters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely install common fixtures and systems in compliance with state and local building codes. This is part two of a two-part course.					
PLU 130	Plumbing Systems	3	9	0	6
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the maintenance and repair of plumbing lines and fixtures. Emphasis is placed on identifying and diagnosing problems related to water, drain and vent lines, water heaters, and plumbing fixtures. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and diagnose needed repairs to the plumbing system.					
PLU 140	Introduction to Plumbing Codes	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: PLU 192					
This course covers plumbing industry codes and regulations. Emphasis is placed on North Carolina regulations and the minimum requirements for plumbing materials and design. Upon completion, students should be able to research and interpret North Carolina plumbing codes.					
PLU 150	Plumbing Diagrams	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces sketching diagrams and interpretation of blueprints applicable to the plumbing trades. Emphasis is placed on plumbing plans for domestic and/or commercial buildings. Upon completion, students should be able to sketch plumbing diagrams applicable to the plumbing trades.					
PLU 192A	Selected Topics in Plumbing	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic					
Corequisites: PLU 140					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Plumbing. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to plumbing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

POWER MECHANICS (PME Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
PME 111	Planters and Sprayers	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces planters and sprayers as used in modern agriculture. Topics include setup, calibration, tractor preparation, attachment hardware, and environmental issues. Upon completion, students should be able to set up, adjust, and calibrate sprayers and planters and set up tractors to accommodate attachment hardware. <i>This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Agricultural Systems concentration in the Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology program.</i>					
PME 112	Consumer Products	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces garden tractors, equipment, and attachments. Topics include electrical, hydraulic, and power trains and the operation, diagnosis, adjustment, and repair of lawn and turf equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to set up, adjust, diagnose, and repair lawn and garden equipment. <i>This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Agricultural Systems concentration in the Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology program.</i>					
PME 113	Construction Equipment Repair	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces construction equipment repair. Topics include product identification, care of tools, product nomenclature, fasteners, and proper lifting and blocking of construction equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to identify products and properly block and secure construction equipment.					
PME 117	Equipment Braking Systems	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers fundamental theory, adjustments, and repair of hydraulic and pneumatic braking systems used primarily in mobile construction equipment. Emphasis is placed on braking systems used in construction equipment including pneumatic, hydraulic, dynamic, and inboard brakes. Upon completion, students should be able to use proper diagnostic procedures to identify, repair, or replace components.					
PME 118	Undercarriage Components	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the fundamentals, function, repair, adjustments, and safety requirements of undercarriage components on track-equipped machines. Topics include identification, measurement, wear points, adjustments, and operation of components on track-equipped machines. Upon completion, students should be able to properly measure, adjust, rebuild or replace undercarriage components.					
PME 121	Component Controls	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers specific operating controls used on modern equipment. Emphasis is placed on the hydraulic and mechanical controls used on power trains. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, diagnose, adjust, and repair control systems used on modern equipment. <i>This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Agricultural Systems concentration in the Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology program.</i>					
PME 211	Advanced Equipment Repair	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides advanced training in equipment repair through hands-on training along with additional training aids. Emphasis is placed on systems and components found on construction equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, troubleshoot, and repair most construction equipment systems.					
PME 221	Construction Equipment Servicing	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the servicing requirements for construction equipment. Topics include pre-delivery, after-sales check, routine servicing, and thousand-hour service. Upon completion, students should be able to locate service					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

points, make minor service adjustments, and perform other routine servicing.

POLITICAL SCIENCE (POL Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
POL 110	Introduction to Political Science	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces basic political concepts used by governments and addresses a wide range of political issues. Topics include political theory, ideologies, legitimacy, and sovereignty in democratic and non-democratic systems. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss a variety of issues inherent in all political systems and draw logical conclusions in evaluating these systems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					
POL 120	American Government	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement					
Corequisites: None					
This course is a study of the origins, development, structure, and functions of American national government. Topics include the constitutional framework, federalism, the three branches of government including the bureaucracy, civil rights and liberties, political participation and behavior, and policy formation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts and participatory processes of the American political system. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
POL 130	State and Local Government	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement					
Corequisites: None					
This course includes state and local political institutions and practices in the context of American federalism. Emphasis is placed on procedural and policy differences as well as political issues in state, regional, and local governments of North Carolina. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss various problems associated with intergovernmental politics and their effect on the community and the individual. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.</i>					
POL 210	Comparative Government	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a cross-national perspective on the government and politics of contemporary nations such as Great Britain, France, Germany, and Russia. Topics include each country's historical uniqueness, key institutions, attitudes and ideologies, patterns of interaction, and current political problems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and compare various nations' governmental structures, processes, ideologies, and capacity to resolve major problems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>					

PSYCHOLOGY (PSY Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
PSY 110	Life Span Development	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to the study of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of development from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of development across the life span and apply this knowledge to their specific field of study.					
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic principles of psychology as they relate to personal and professional development. Emphasis is placed on personality traits, communication/leadership styles, effective problem solving, and cultural					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

contraception, sexually transmitted diseases, sexual disorders, theories of sexuality, and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an overall knowledge and understanding of human sexuality. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

PSY 263 Educational Psychology 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in PSY 150

Corequisites: None

This course examines the application of psychological theories and principles to the educational process and setting. Topics include learning and cognitive theories, achievement motivation, teaching and learning styles, teacher and learner roles, assessment, and developmental issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the application of psychological theory to educational practice. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

PSY 281 Abnormal Psychology 3 0 0 3

Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in PSY 150

Corequisites: None

This course provides an examination of the various psychological disorders, as well as theoretical, clinical, and experimental perspectives of the study of psychopathology. Emphasis is placed on terminology, classification, etiology, assessment, and treatment of the major disorders. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and abnormal behavior patterns as well as demonstrate knowledge of etiology, symptoms, and therapeutic techniques. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY (PTC Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
PTC 110 Industrial Environment			3	0	0	3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the pharmaceutical industry, including a broad overview of work in this field. Emphasis is placed on good manufacturing practices (GMP), work conduct, company organization, job expectations, personal safety, hygiene, and company rules and regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to follow good manufacturing practice regulations and inspect a pharmaceutical manufacturing facility for compliance with GMP.

PTC 120 Pharmaceutical Quality Control			3	2	0	4
---	--	--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: MAT 121, PTC 110

Corequisites: None

This course covers the principles and techniques of quality control as found in the pharmaceutical industry. Emphasis is placed on lot inspection, sampling procedures, control charts, vendor auditing, statistical analysis, and Military Standard 105. Upon completion, students should be able to apply and follow the appropriate statistical sampling plans for Pharmaceutical Product Lot Acceptance.

PTC 193 Selected Topics in Industrial Pharmaceutical Technology			-	-	-	3
--	--	--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Industrial Pharmaceutical Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to industrial pharmaceutical. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

PTC 210 Pharmaceutical Industrial Processes			3	2	0	4
--	--	--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: PTC 120

Corequisites: None

This course examines the manufacturing processes for selected pharmaceutical dosage forms. Emphasis is placed on manufacturing and testing of tablets, capsules, sustained release drugs, solutions, emulsions, suspensions, creams, ointments, aerosols, and sterile products. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the processing steps and test procedures for these dosage forms.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PTC 212	Applied Microbiology	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: BIO 110 or BIO 111, CHM 132					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers microbiology as it applies to the pharmaceutical industry. Emphasis is placed on types of microorganisms and identification, culture, sterilization, and contamination control. Upon completion, students should be able to explain how microbiology and microbiological control are important to the pharmaceutical industry.					
PTC 214	Parenteral Processes	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites: PTC 120					
Corequisites: PTC 212					
This course covers quality assurance for injectable products. Emphasis is placed on environmental monitoring and sterility, pyrogen, particulate, and package integrity testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these test procedures.					
PTC 222	Pharmaceutical Process Control	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: PTC 210					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a systematic study of the control of all processes within the pharmaceutical industry. Topics include production economics, plant layout, computer-integrated manufacturing, planning and controls, materials management, routing and scheduling, progress reports, and relationship with quality control. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of process flow controls, economic considerations, and materials management in modern pharmaceutical manufacturing.					
PTC 226	Validation	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: PTC 210, PTC 214					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the methods used in pharmaceutical process and product validation. Emphasis is placed on manufacturing processes, specific dosage forms, FDA rationale, and documentation requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to write a validation protocol and perform validation studies for a variety of pharmaceutical applications.					
PTC 228	Pharmaceutical Issues	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: PTC 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides a forum for discussion of current pharmaceutical topics. Emphasis is placed on events, news, regulations, and technology in pharmaceutical manufacturing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the dynamic nature of the pharmaceutical industry.					

RADIOGRAPHY (RAD Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
RAD 110	Rad Intro & Patient Care	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: RAD 111 and RAD 151					
This course provides an overview of the radiography profession and student responsibilities. Emphasis is placed on basic principles of patient care, radiation protection, technical factors, and medical terminology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic skills in these areas.					
RAD 111	Radiographic Procedures I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Radiography program					
Corequisites: RAD 110, RAD 151					
This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on radiography of the chest, abdomen, extremities, spine, and pelvis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these areas.					
RAD 112	Radiographic Procedures II	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites: RAD 110, RAD 111, RAD 151					
Corequisites: RAD 121, RAD 161					
This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on radiography of the skull, bony thorax, and gastrointestinal, biliary, and urinary systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in these areas.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

RAD 121	Radiographic Imaging I	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: RAD 110, RAD 111, and RAD 151					
Corequisites: RAD 112, RAD 161					
This course provides the principles of conventional film-screen radiography. Emphasis is placed on the factors that impact density, contrast, recorded detail, and distortion. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of conventional film-screen radiographic imaging.					
RAD 122	Radiographic Imaging II	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: RAD 112, RAD 121, RAD 161					
Corequisites: RAD 131, RAD 171					
This course provides advanced principles of imaging including digital radiography. Emphasis is placed on the factors that impact brightness, contrast, recorded detail, and distortion. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of advanced principles of imaging.					
RAD 131	Radiographic Physics I	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the principles of radiation characteristics and production. Emphasis is placed on imaging equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of radiation characteristics and production.					
RAD 151	RAD Clinical Ed I	0	0	6	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: RAD 110 and RAD 111					
This course introduces patient management and basic radiographic procedures in the clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on mastering positioning of the chest and extremities, manipulating equipment, and applying principles of ALARA. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.					
RAD 161	Radiographic Clinical Education II	0	0	15	5
Prerequisites: RAD 110, RAD 111, RAD 151					
Corequisites: RAD 112, RAD 121					
This course provides additional experience in patient management and in more complex radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on mastering positioning of the spine, pelvis, head and neck, and thorax and adapting procedures to meet patient variations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.					
RAD 171	Radiographic Clinical Education III	0	0	12	4
Prerequisites: RAD 112, RAD 121, RAD 161					
Corequisites: RAD 122, RAD 131					
This course provides experience in patient management specific to fluoroscopic and advanced radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on applying appropriate technical factors to all studies and mastering positioning of gastrointestinal and urological studies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.					
RAD 211	Radiographic Procedures III	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: RAD 122, RAD 131, and RAD 171					
Corequisites: RAD 231, RAD 241, and RAD 251					
This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform standard and specialty radiographic procedures. Emphasis is placed on radiographic specialty procedures, sectional anatomy, and advanced imaging. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these areas.					
RAD 231	Radiographic Physics II	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: RAD 122 and RAD 131 or RAD 171					
Corequisites: RAD 211, RAD 241, and RAD 251					
This course provides advanced principles of radiation characteristics and production including digital imaging and Computed Tomography (CT). Emphasis is placed on imaging equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of radiation characteristics and production.					
RAD 241	Radiobiology/Protection	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: RAD 122, RAD 131, RAD 171					
Corequisites: RAD 211, RAD 231, RAD 251					
This course covers the principles of radiation protection and radiobiology. Topics include the effects of ionizing radiation on body tissues, protective measures for limiting exposure to the patient and personnel, and radiation monitoring devices. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the effects and uses of radiation in diagnostic radiology.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

RAD 245	Image Analysis	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: RAD 211, RAD 231, RAD 241 and RAD 251					
Corequisites: RAD 261 and RAD 271					
This course provides an overview of image analysis and introduces methods of quality management. Topics include image evaluation, pathology, quality control, and quality assurance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of image analysis and quality management.					
RAD 251	Radiographic Clinical Education IV	0	0	21	7
Prerequisites: RAD 122, RAD 131, RAD 171					
Corequisites: RAD 211, RAD 231, RAD 241					
This course provides the opportunity to continue mastering all basic radiographic procedures and to attain experience in advanced areas. Emphasis is placed on equipment operation, pathological recognition, pediatric and geriatric variations, and a further awareness of radiation protection requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.					
RAD 261	RAD Clinical Ed V	0	0	21	7
Prerequisites: RAD 211, RAD 231, RAD 241 and RAD 251					
Corequisites: RAD 245 and RAD 271					
This course is designed to enhance expertise in all radiographic procedures, patient management, radiation protection, and image production and evaluation. Emphasis is placed on developing an autonomous approach to the diversity of clinical situations and successfully adapting to those procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate successful completion of clinical objectives.					
RAD 271	Radiography Capstone	0	3	0	1
Prerequisites: RAD 211, RAD 231, RAD 241, RAD 251					
Corequisites: RAD 245, RAD 261					
This course provides an opportunity to exhibit problem-solving skills required for certification. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking and integration of didactic and clinical components. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge required of any entry-level radiographer.					
RAD 290	See RAD 271				

REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL (REA Prefix)

		Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
REA 111	Introduction to Real Estate Appraisal R-1	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the entire valuation process, with specific coverage of residential neighborhood and property analysis. Topics include basic real property law, concepts of value and operation of real estate markets, mathematical and statistical concepts, finance, and residential construction/design. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate adequate preparation for valuation principles and practices.					
REA 112	Valuation Principles and Practices R-2	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: REA 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces procedures used to develop an estimate of value and how the various principles of value relate to the application of such procedures. Topics include the sales comparison approach, site valuation, sales comparison, the cost approach, the income approach, and reconciliation. Upon completion, students should be able to complete the Uniform Residential Appraisal Report (URAR).					
REA 113	Applied Residential Property Valuation R-3	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: REA 112					
Corequisites: REA 111					
This course covers the laws and standards practiced by appraisers in the appraisal of residential 1-4 unit properties and small farms. Topics include Financial Institutions Reform and Recovery Enforcement Act (FIRREA), and North Carolina statutes and rules. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate eligibility to sit for the NC Appraisal Board license trainee examination.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

REA 114	Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP) R-4	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: REA 113					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces all aspects of the appraiser's conduct, ethics, and competency. Topics include appraisal standards, reviews, reports, and the confidentiality provisions as set forth by the North Carolina Appraisal Board. Upon completion, students should be able to sit for the National USPAP examination.					
REA 210	Intro Income Prop App G-1	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: REA 113, REA 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces concepts and techniques used to appraise real estate income properties. Topics include real estate market analysis, property analysis and site valuation, how to use financial calculators, present value, NOI, and before-tax cash flow. Upon completion, students should be able to estimate income property values using direct capitalization and to sit for the NC Certified Residential Appraiser examination.					
REA 212	Advanced Income Capitalization Procedures G-2	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: REA 210					
Corequisites: None					
This course expands direct capitalization techniques and introduces yield capitalization. Topics include yield rates, discounted cash flow, financial leverage, and traditional yield capitalization formulas. Upon completion, students should be able to estimate the value of income producing property using yield capitalization techniques.					
REA 213	Applied Income Property Valuation G-3	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: REA 212					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the laws, rules, and standards pertaining to the principles and practices applicable to the appraisal of income properties. Topics include FIRREA, USPAP, Uniform Commercial and Industrial Appraisal Report (UCIAR) form, North Carolina statutes and rules, and case studies. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a narrative report that conforms to the USPAP and sit for the NC Certified General Appraisal examination.					
REA 214	Basic Appraisal Principle	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the student to the entire concept of real estate appraisal and the valuation process. Topics include real property concepts and characteristics, legal considerations, influences on real estate value, types of values, and economic principles. Upon completion, students should be able to present an overview of real estate markets and analysis, and ethics, applying it to appraisal theory and practice.					
REA 215	Basic Appraisal Procedure	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites: REA-214					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces procedures used to develop an estimate of value and how the various principles of value relate to the application of such procedures. Topics include an overview of approaches to value, valuation procedures, property description and residential applications. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and utilize the approaches to value for residential properties.					
REA 217	National USPAP	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: REA-215					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces all aspects of the appraisers' conduct, ethics and competency. Topics include appraisal standards, reviews, reports, and the confidentiality provisions as set forth by the Appraisal Standards Board. Upon completion, students should be able to sit for the national Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP) examination.					
REA 219	Residential Market Analysis	1	0	0	1
Prerequisites: REA-217					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces students to the components of a market analysis and how to test for and analyze highest and best use. Topics include market fundamentals, characteristics and definitions, supply/demand analysis, use of market analysis, test constraints and application of the highest/best use, special considerations and case studies. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze residential markets and know the test constraints for highest and best use.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

READING (RED Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
RED 001 Study Skills Lab Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None Designed to support courses across the curriculum by offering study skills and providing assistance with reading skills such as literal and inferential comprehension, vocabulary skills, recalling details, finding main ideas, and retention of materials.	-	-	-	-
RED 070 Essential Reading Skills Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course is designed for those with limited reading skills. Emphasis is placed on basic word attack skills, vocabulary, transitional words, paragraph organization, basic comprehension skills, and learning strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the skills required for RED 080.	3	2	0	4
RED 080 Introduction to College Reading Prerequisites: RED 070 or ENG 075 or placement Corequisites: None This course introduces effective reading and inferential thinking skills in preparation for RED 090. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary, comprehension, and reading strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine main ideas and supporting details, recognize basic patterns of organization, draw conclusions, and understand vocabulary in context.	3	2	0	4
RED 090 Improved College Reading Prerequisites: RED 080 or ENG 085 or placement Corequisites: None This course is designed to improve reading and critical thinking skills. Topics include vocabulary enhancement; extracting implied meaning; analyzing author's purpose, tone, and style; and drawing conclusions and responding to written material. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and analyze college-level reading material.	3	2	0	4

RELIGION (REL Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
REL 110 World Religions Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement Corequisites: None This course introduces the world's major religious traditions. Topics include Primal religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>	3	0	0	3
REL 111 Eastern Religions Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement Corequisites: None This course introduces the major Asian religious traditions. Topics include Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, and Shinto. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>	3	0	0	3
REL 112 Western Religions Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement Corequisites: None This course introduces the major western religious traditions. Topics include Zoroastrianism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i>	3	0	0	3

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

REL 211 Introduction to Old Testament 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
 Corequisites: None
 This course is a survey of the literature of the Hebrews with readings from the law, prophets, and other writings. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary, historical, archeological, and cultural analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand Old Testament literature. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

REL 212 Introduction to New Testament 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
 Corequisites: None
 This course is a survey of the literature of first-century Christianity with readings from the gospels, Acts, and the Pauline and pastoral letters. Topics include the literary structure, audience, and religious perspective of the writings, as well as the historical and cultural context of the early Christian community. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand New Testament literature. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

REL 221 Religion in America 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090
 Corequisites: None
 This course is an examination of religious beliefs and practice in the United States. Emphasis is placed on mainstream religious traditions and non-traditional religious movements from the Colonial period to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and appreciate the diversity of religious traditions in America. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

REAL ESTATE (RLS Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
RLS 112 Broker Prelicensing	5	0	0	5
Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None				
This course provides basic instruction in real estate principles and practices. Topics include law, finance, brokerage, closing, valuation, management, taxation, mathematics, construction, land use, property insurance, and NC License Law and Commission Rules. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic knowledge and skills necessary for real estate sales.				

RLS 117 Real Estate Broker	4	0	0	4
Prerequisites: RLS 112 Corequisites: None				
This course consists of advanced-level instruction on a variety of topics related to Real Estate law and brokerage practices. Topics include: real estate brokerage, finance and sales, RESPA, fair housing issues, selected NC Real Estate License Law and NC Real Estate Commission Rule issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of real estate brokerage, law and finance.				

SUBSTANCE ABUSE (SAB Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
SAB 110 Substance Abuse Overview	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None				
This course provides an overview of the core concepts in substance abuse and dependence. Topics include the history of drug use/abuse, effects on societal members, treatment of addiction, and preventive measures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the etiology of drug abuse, addiction, prevention, and treatment.				

SAB 120 Intake and Assessment	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None				
This course develops processes for establishment of client rapport, elicitation of client information on which				

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

therapeutic activities are based, and stimulation of client introspection. Topics include diagnostic criteria, functions of counseling, nonverbal behavior, collaterals and significant others, dual diagnosis, client strengths and weaknesses, uncooperative clients, and crisis interventions. Upon completion, students should be able to establish communication with clients, recognize disorders, obtain information for counseling, and terminate the counseling process.

SAB 125 SA Case Management 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090
 Corequisites: None

This course provides case management activities, including record keeping, recovery issues, community resources, and continuum of care. Emphasis is placed on establishing a systematic approach to monitor the treatment plan and maintain quality of life. Upon completion, students should be able to assist clients in the continuum of care as an ongoing recovery process and develop agency networking.

SAB 210 Substance Abuse Counseling 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090
 Corequisites: None

This course provides theory and skills acquisition by utilizing intervention strategies designed to obtain therapeutic information, support recovery, and prevent relapse. Topics include counseling individuals and dysfunctional families, screening instruments, counseling techniques and approaches, recovery and relapse, and special populations. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss issues critical to recovery, identify intervention models, and initiate a procedure culminating in cognitive/behavioral change.

SAB 220 Group Techniques/Therapy 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: HSE 112
 Corequisites: None

This course provides a practical guide to diverse methods of group therapy models used in the specific treatment of substance abuse and addiction. Emphasis is placed on the theory and practice of group therapy models specifically designed to treat the cognitive distortions of addiction and substance abuse. Upon completion, students should be able to skillfully practice the group dynamics and techniques formulated for substance abuse and addiction.

SAB 240 Substance Abuse 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces systems of professional standards, values, and issues in substance abuse counseling. Topics include confidentiality, assessment of personal values, professional responsibilities, competencies, and ethics relative to multicultural counseling and research. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and discuss multiple ethical issues applicable to counseling and apply various decision-making models to current issues.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY (SEC Prefix)

SEC	110	Security Concepts	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
			3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						

This course introduces the concepts and issues related to securing information systems and the development of policies to implement information security controls. Topics include the historical view of networking and security, security issues, trends, security resources, and the role of policy, people, and processes in information security. Upon completion, students should be able to identify information security risks, create an information security policy, and identify processes to implement and enforce policy.

SEC	150	Secure Communications	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: SEC 110; and NET 110 or NET 125						
Corequisites: None						

This course provides an overview of current technologies used to provide secure transport of information across networks. Topics include data integrity through encryption, Virtual Private Networks, SSL, SSH, and IPSec. Upon completion, students should be able to implement secure data transmission technologies.

SEC	160	Secure Administration I	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: SEC 110; and NET 110 or NET 125						
Corequisites: None						

This course provides an overview of security administration and fundamentals of designing security architectures. Topics include networking technologies, TCP/IP concepts, protocols, network traffic analysis, monitoring, and security best practices. Upon completion, students should be able to identify normal network traffic using network analysis

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

tools and design basic security defenses.

SEC 170 SOHO Security 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: SEC 110
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces security principles and topics related to the small office/home office networking environment. Topics include network topologies, network protocols, security issues, and best practices for SOHO environments. Upon completion, students should be able to design, setup, secure, and manage a small office/home office network.

SEC 210 Intrusion Detection 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: SEC 160
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the student to intrusion detection methods in use today. Topics include the types of intrusion detection products, traffic analysis, and planning and placement of intrusion detection solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement intrusion detection solution for networks and host based systems.

SEC 220 Defense-In-Depth 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: SEC 160

This course introduces students to the concepts of defense in-depth, a security industry best practice. Topics include firewalls, backup systems, redundant systems, disaster recovery, and incident handling. Upon completion, students should be able to plan effective information security defenses, backup systems, and disaster recovery procedures.

SEC 230 Attack Methodology 3 2 0 4
 Prerequisites: SEC 220
 Corequisites: None

This course provides the student with an in-depth look at common Internet, network, and host-based attack methodologies. Topics include attack methods such as social engineering, spoofing, denial of service, man-in-the-middle, session hijacking, password cracking, malicious code and web hacking techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to generate anomalous network traffic, identify common network attack patterns, and perform penetration testing.

SEC 240 Wireless Security 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: SEC 110 and NET 175
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces security principles and topics related to the wireless networking environment. Topics include network topologies, network protocols, security issues, and best practices for wireless environments. Upon completion, students should be able to design, setup, manage, and secure a wireless network.

SEC 260 Secure Administration II 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: SEC 160
 Corequisites: None

This course provides the skills necessary to design and implement information security controls. Topics include advanced networking and TCP/IP concepts, network vulnerability analysis, and monitoring. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and anomalous network traffic, identify common network attack patterns, and implement security solutions.

SEC 270 Secure Routing/Firewalls 1 4 0 3
 Prerequisites: NET 226 and SEC 110
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles of securing networks using routers and firewalls. Topics include networking protocols, threat mitigation, firewall configuration, authentication, authorization, intrusion detection, encryption, IPSec, VPNs, and remote access technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to secure internal networks using router and firewall technologies.

SEC 275 Advanced Firewalls 3 2 0 4
 Prerequisites: SEC 270
 Corequisites: None

This course covers advanced topics in securing networks using firewalls. Topics include networking protocols, firewall status and configuration, syslog configuration, security levels, NAP/PAT, Access Control Lists, Authentication, Authorization and Accounting, VPN, and Remote Access. Upon completion, students should be able to describe, configure, verify, and manage firewall technologies.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SEC 289 Security Capstone Project 1 4 0 3
 Prerequisites: SEC 220
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides the student the opportunity to put into practice all the skills learned to this point. Emphasis is placed on security policy, process planning, procedure definition, business continuity, and systems security architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement comprehensive information security architecture from the planning and design phase through implementation.

SIMULATION AND GAME DEVELOPMENT (SGD Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
SGD 111 Introduction to SGD Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course provides students with an introduction to simulation and game development. Topics include setting, storytelling, narrative, character design, interface design, game play, internal economy, core mechanics, game genres, AI, the psychology of game design and professionalism. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the major aspects of simulation and game design and development.	2	3	0	3

SGD 112 SGD Design Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course introduces the fundamentals of simulation and game design. Topics include industry standards and design elements for simulations and games. Upon completion, students should be able to design simple simulations and/or games.	2	3	0	3
---	---	---	---	---

SGD 113 SGD Programming Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course introduces the fundamentals of programming languages and tools employed in simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on programming concepts used to create simulations and games. Upon completion, students should be able to program simple games and/or simulations.	2	3	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

SGD 114 3D Modeling Prerequisites: SGD 116 Corequisites: None This course introduces the tools required to create three dimensional (3D) models. Emphasis is placed on exploring tools used to create 3D models. Upon completion, students should be able to create and animate 3D models using 3D modeling tools.	2	3	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

SGD 115 Physically-Based Modeling Prerequisites: Take One: MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175, SGD 113 or CSC 134 or CSC 151 Corequisites: None This course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to the simulation and game design fields. Topics include hands-on programming of vectors, matrices, graphical analyses, forces, laws of motion, work, energy, momentum, properties of matter, and problem-solving methods. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles studied as applied to the simulation and game design fields.	2	2	0	3
---	---	---	---	---

SGD 116 Graphic Design Tools Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course introduces students to computer-based graphic design tools and their use within the context of simulation and game design. Topics include texture creation, map creation, and introduction to advanced level graphic design techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to competently use and explain industry-standard graphic design software.	2	2	0	3
--	---	---	---	---

SGD 122 SG Database Programming Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course covers the creation and application of databases for simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on various database and software development kits. Upon completion, students should be able to apply their knowledge of databases to the creation of simulations and games.	2	3	0	3
---	---	---	---	---

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SGD 123	Windows Console Programming	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 113					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the concepts of Windows and Console Programming. Emphasis is placed on learning MS Windows, the operating systems of various consoles and programming techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of Windows and of various consoles' operating systems.					
SGD 124	MMO Programming	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 113 or CSC 134 or CSC 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the concepts of Massive Multiplayer On-line Programming for simulations and games. Emphasis is on learning Massive Multiplayer On-line simulation and game programming techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to create a Massive Multiplayer On-line simulation or game.					
SGD 125	SG Artificial Intellig	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 113 or CSC 134 or CSC 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the artificial intelligence concepts related to simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on expert systems. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the basic concepts and procedures related to the development of artificial intelligence systems used in simulations and games.					
SGD 126	SG Engine Design	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 113 or CSC 134 or CSC 151					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the techniques needed to design and create a simulation/game engine. Emphasis is placed on learning core techniques used to design and create simulation and/or game engines. Upon completion, students should be able to design and create a simulation or game engine.					
SGD 134	SG Quality Assurance	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 112					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an introduction to software quality assurance as it relates to simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on designing testing tools, bug databases, and on learning methodologies required for systematic, detail-oriented testing procedures for the simulation and game industry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the proper skills to obtain a job as a quality assurance tester in the simulation/game industry.					
SGD 158	SGD Business Mgmt.	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the business side of the interactive game industry. Emphasis will be placed on licenses, serious games, psychological profiling, publisher/developer relations, and contract negotiation skills. Upon completion, students should be able to understand how a game evolves from concept to the customer					
SGD 159	SGD Production Mgmt.	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the techniques and methods used in interactive game production and how to manage a project. Emphasis is placed on scheduling, production plans, marketing and budgeting. Upon completion, students should be able to manage a team, track production, and understand the process of project management.					
SGD 161	SG Animation	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental principles of animation used in simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on a historical survey of animation, aspects of the animation process and animation techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to produce character sketches, morph simple objects, create walk and run cycles and develop professional storyboards.					
SGD 162	SGD 3D Animation	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the fundamental principles of 3D animation used in simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on a historical survey of 3D animation, aspects of the 3D animation process and 3D animation techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to produce 3D character sketches, morph simple objects,					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

create walk and run cycles and develop professional storyboards.

SGD 163 SG Documentation 2 3 0 3
 Prerequisites: ENG 111
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the techniques and methods used to create simulation and game production and design documents. Emphasis is placed on the design document to include scheduling, production plans, marketing and budgeting. Upon completion, students should be able to create design and produce documents for any simulation or game.

SGD 164 SG Audio/Video 2 3 0 3
 Prerequisites: SGD 111, SGD 174
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces various aspects of audio and video and their application in simulations and games. Topics include techniques for producing and editing audio and video for multiple digital mediums. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and edit audio and video for simulations and games.

SGD 165 SG Character Development 2 3 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: SGD 114

This course introduces the concepts needed to create a fictional personality for use in digital videos, animations, simulations and games. Topics include aspects of character, developing backgrounds, mannerisms and voice. Upon completion, students should be able to develop characters and backgrounds for simulations and games.

SGD 166 SG Physiology/Kinesi 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles of physiology and kinesiology as they relate to simulation and game development. Topics include analysis of the human form and other living organisms. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the physiology and kinesiology concepts related to simulation and game development.

SGD 167 SG Ethics 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: ENG 111
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces principles of philosophy and ethics as they relate to simulation and game development. Topics include moral philosophy and ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss philosophical and ethical issues related to simulation and game development.

SGD 168 Mobile SG Programming I 2 0 3 3
 Prerequisites: SGD 113 or CIS 115
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the wireless simulation and game programming process. Topics include mobile simulation/game engine construction and performance, sprite animation, control interactions, sound effects, music and wireless networks. Upon completion, students should be able to apply wireless simulation/game programming concepts to the creation multiplayer simulations and games.

SGD 169 Linux SG Programming 2 3 0 3
 Prerequisites: SGD 113 or CSC 134 or CSC 151
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the concepts of Linux programming for use in simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on Linux programming and tools. Upon completion, students should be able to create a simple game or simulation using Linux.

SGD 170 Handheld SG Programming 2 3 0 3
 Prerequisites: SGD 113 or CSC 134 or CSC 151
 Corequisites: None

This course introduces the concepts of hand-held simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on hand-held game API, including stylus input, system buttons, infrared communications, audio / visual creation and the physics of hand-held game API. Upon completion, students should be able to create a simple simulation or game for a hand-held device.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SGD 171	Flash SG Programming	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 111 or SGD 116					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the Flash programming environment for use in simulation and game development. Topics include timeline effects, extensibility layers, alias text, globalization tools, ActionScript and lingo programming. Upon completion, students should be able to create a simple simulation or game using Flash.					
SGD 172	Visual SG Environments	2	0	3	3
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the use of virtual reality tools and techniques in simulation and game development. Emphasis is placed on acquiring the skills necessary to create scalable virtual characters and environments for use in simulations and games. Upon completion, students should be able to create a simple game or simulation in a virtual environment.					
SGD 173	Lighting/Shading Algori	2	0	3	3
Prerequisites: SGD 214					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the concepts of various lighting and shading algorithms for use in simulation and game development. Topics include various tools used to create light and shadows. Upon completion, students should be able to apply knowledge of various lighting and shading algorithms to the creation of simulations and games.					
SGD 174	SG Level Design	2	0	3	3
Prerequisites: SGD 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the tools used to create levels for real-time simulations and games. Topics include level design, architecture theory, modeling for 3D engines and texturing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to design simple levels using industry standard tools.					
SGD 192	Selected Topics in Simulation and Game Development	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Simulation and Game Development. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
SGD 212	SGD Design II	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 112					
Corequisites: None					
The course covers the advanced principles of simulation and game design. Topics include advanced design concepts in simulation and game development. Upon completion, students should be able to design an advanced simulation or game.					
SGD 213	SGD Programming II	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 113					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers advanced programming concepts used to create simulations and games. Emphasis is placed on acquiring advanced programming skills for use in creating simulations and games. Upon completion, students should be able to program an advanced simulation or game.					
SGD 214	3D Modeling II	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the tools used to create and animate advanced 3 dimensional models. Emphasis is placed on identifying and utilizing the tools required to create and animate advanced 3D models. Upon completion, students should be able to create and animate advanced 3D models using 3D modeling tools.					
SGD 244	3D Modeling III	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to further a student's knowledge in creating visually compelling 3D models through the use of industry-standard software. Emphasis is placed on learning how to develop accurate textures and normal maps. Upon completion, students should be able to develop industry caliber 3D models.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SGD 268	Mobile SG Programming II	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 168					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces advanced mobile simulation and game programming processes. Topics include advanced mobile simulation/game platforms, performance tuning, animation, sound effects, music, and mobile networks. Upon completion, students should be able to apply advanced simulation/game programming concepts to the creation of mobile simulations and games.					
SGD 271	Adv Flash Programming	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 171					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to expand students' previous knowledge of the Flash programming environment. Emphasis is placed on learning advanced Flash techniques for use in the simulation and game industry. Upon completion, students should be able to create industry-quality simulations or games using Flash.					
SGD 274	SGD Level Design II	2	0	3	3
Prerequisites: SGD 174					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the advanced tools used to create levels for real-time simulations and games. Topics include advanced level design and architecture theory, concepts related to "critical path" and "flow," game balancing, playtesting and storytelling. Upon completion, students should be able to design complex levels using industry standard tools.					
SGD 285	SG Software Engineering	2	0	3	3
Prerequisites: Take One: SGD 212, SGD 213, or SGD 214					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces object oriented software engineering concepts related to simulation and game development. Topics include systematic approaches to the development, operation and maintenance of simulations and games. Upon completion, students should be able to apply software engineering techniques to the development of simulations and games.					
SGD 289	SGD Project	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: Take One: SGD 212, SGD 213, SGD 214 or SGD 285, SDG 163, and SGD 164					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides students with the opportunity to create a functional simulation or game with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed upon verbal and written communication, skill documentation, professional presentation and user training. Upon completion, students should be able to create and professionally present a fully functional simulation or game.					
SGD 292	Selected Topics in SGD Portfolio Creation	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: SGD 289					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Simulation and Game Development. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
SGD 292a	Selected Topics in SGD Portfolio Creation	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None					
Corequisites: SGD 289					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Simulation and Game Development. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					
SGD 293	Selected Topics in Maya For 3DS Max Users	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: SGD 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Simulation and Game Development. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SCIENTIFIC GRAPHICS (SGR Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
SGR 110	Scientific Graphics		2	0	0	3

Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: None

This course introduces software packages used for graphing, drawing, image manipulation, data visualization, and 3D modeling. Emphasis is placed on solving design problems through appropriate visual communications techniques and on using the packages in combination to produce final documents. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare informal graphics and images and create rendered three-dimensional models.

SOCIOLOGY (SOC Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology		3	0	0	3

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None

This course introduces the scientific study of human society, culture, and social interactions. Topics include socialization, research methods, diversity and inequality, cooperation and conflict, social change, social institutions, and organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of sociological concepts as they apply to the interplay among individuals, groups, and societies. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

SOC 213	Sociology of the Family		3	0	0	3
----------------	--------------------------------	--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None

This course covers the institution of the family and other intimate relationships. Emphasis is placed on mate selection, gender roles, sexuality, communication, power and conflict, parenthood, diverse lifestyles, divorce and remarriage, and economic issues. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the family as a social institution and the social forces that influence its development and change. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).*

SOC 220	Social Problems		3	0	0	3
----------------	------------------------	--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None

This course provides an in-depth study of current social problems. Emphasis is placed on causes, consequences, and possible solutions to problems associated with families, schools, workplaces, communities, and the environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, define, analyze, and propose solutions to these problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

SOC 225	Social Diversity		3	0	0	3
----------------	-------------------------	--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: ENG 090, RED 090, or placement
Corequisites: None

This course provides a comparison of diverse roles, interests, opportunities, contributions, and experiences in social life. Topics include race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, class, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze how cultural and ethnic differences evolve and how they affect personality development, values, and tolerance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

SOC 230	Race and Ethnic Relations		3	0	0	3
----------------	----------------------------------	--	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: RED 090 and ENG 090
Corequisites: None

This course includes an examination of the various aspects of race and ethnicity and how these lead to different experiences, opportunities, problems, and contributions. Topics include prejudice, discrimination, perceptions, myths, stereotypes, and intergroup relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze relationships among racial and ethnic groups within the larger society. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SOC 242 Sociology of Deviance 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides an overview of deviant behavior and the processes involved in its definition, causation, prevention, control, and treatment. Topics include theories of causation, social control, delinquency, victimization, criminality, the criminal justice system, punishment, rehabilitation, and restitution. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze issues surrounding the nature and development of social responses to deviance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement*

SOC 252 Sociology of Work 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or ENG 111
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides an understanding of the work experience in terms of rewards, satisfaction, exploitation, alienation, and institutional function and structure. Topics include an examination of industrial, professional, office, and executive work settings in relation to technology, management, and career opportunities. Upon completion, students should be able to understand work in its changing roles, institutions, and economic impact. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

SPANISH (SPA Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
SPA 111 Elementary Spanish I	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or ENG 111				
Corequisites: SPA 181				
This course introduces the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts. This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>				

SPA 112 Elementary Spanish II	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in SPA 111				
Corequisites: SPA 182				
This course is a continuation of SPA 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate further cultural awareness.				

SPA 120 Spanish for the Workplace	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or ENG 110 or ENG 111				
Corequisites: None				
This course offers applied Spanish for the workplace to facilitate basic communication with people whose native language is Spanish. Emphasis is placed on oral communication and career-specific vocabulary that targets health, business, and/or public service professions. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate at a functional level with native speakers and demonstrate cultural sensitivity. Emphasis will be on cultural awareness and cultural context issues.				

SPA 161 Cultural Immersion	2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: SPA 111				
Corequisites: None				
This course explores Hispanic culture through intensive study on campus and field experience in a host country or area. Topics include an overview of linguistic, historical, geographical, sociopolitical, economic, and/or artistic concerns of the area visited. Upon completion, students should be able to exhibit first-hand knowledge of issues pertinent to the host area and demonstrate understanding of cultural differences.				

SPA 181 Spanish Lab 1	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090, or ENG 111				
Corequisites: SPA 111				
This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through				

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

SPA 182 Spanish Lab 2 0 2 0 1
 Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in SPA 181
 Corequisites: SPA 112

This course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elements of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness.

SPA 211 Intermediate Spanish I 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in SPA 112
 Corequisites: SPA 281

This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future.

SPA 212 Intermediate Spanish II 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: SPA 211
 Corequisites: SPA 282

This course provides a continuation of SPA 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication.

SPA 221 Spanish Conversation 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: SPA 212
 Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity for intensive communication in spoken Spanish. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary acquisition and interactive communication through the discussion of media materials and authentic texts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss selected topics, express ideas and opinions clearly, and engage in formal and informal conversations.

SPA 281 Spanish Lab 3 0 2 0 1
 Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in SPA 182
 Corequisites: SPA 211

This course provides an opportunity to enhance the review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future.

SPA 282 Spanish Lab 4 0 2 0 1
 Prerequisites: SPA 281
 Corequisites: SPA 212

This course provides an opportunity to enhance the review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication.

SURVEYING (SUR Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
SRV 110	Surveying I		2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: Take One: MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175						
Corequisites: None						

This course introduces the theory and practice of plane surveying. Topics include measuring distances and angles, differential and profile leveling, compass applications, topography, and mapping. Upon completion, students should be able to use/care for surveying instruments, demonstrate field note techniques, and apply the theory and practice of plane surveying.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SRV 111	Surveying II	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: SRV 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces route surveying and roadway planning and layout. Topics include simple, compound, reverse, spiral, and vertical curves; geometric design and layout; planning of cross-section and grade line; drainage; earthwork calculations; and mass diagrams. Upon completion, students should be able to calculate and lay out highway curves; prepare roadway plans, profiles, and sections; and perform slope staking.					
SRV 112	Landscape Architectural Surveying	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: MAT 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers surveying techniques commonly used by landscape architects and contractors. Topics include boundary and topographic surveying. Upon completion students should be able to create boundary and topo maps and layout construction projects both on paper and in the field.					
SRV 210	Surveying III	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: SRV 110 and CIV 125 or SRV 293					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces boundary surveying, land partitioning, and calculations of areas. Topics include advanced traverses and adjustments, preparation of survey documents, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to research, survey, and map a boundary.					
SRV 211	Introduction to Hydrology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: MAT 121					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the basic engineering principles and characteristics of hydrology. Topics include stormwater runoff, pipes, open channel flow and erosion control methods. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and size gravitational drainage structures.					
SRV 220	Surveying Law	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: SRV 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the law as related to the practice of surveying. Topics include surveyors' responsibilities, deed descriptions, title searches, eminent domain, easements, weight of evidence, riparian rights, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and apply the basic legal aspects associated with the practice of land surveying.					
SRV 230	Subdivision Planning	1	6	0	3
Prerequisites: SRV 111, SRV 210, and CIV 211 and CIV 125 or SRV 293					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the planning aspects of residential subdivisions from analysis of owner and municipal requirements to plat layout and design. Topics include municipal codes, lot sizing, roads, incidental drainage, esthetic considerations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of subdivision plans.					
SRV 240	Topo/Site Surveying	2	6	0	4
Prerequisites: SRV 110 and CIV 125 or SRV 293					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers topographic, site, and construction surveying. Topics include topographic mapping, earthwork, site planning, construction staking, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare topographic maps and site plans and locate and stake out construction projects.					
SRV 260	Field and Office Practices	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites: Completion of three semesters of the Surveying Technology program					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers surveying project management, estimating, and responsibilities of surveying personnel. Topics include record-keeping, starting and operating a surveying business, contracts, regulations, taxes, personnel management, and professional ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the requirements of operating a professional land surveying business.					
SRV 293	Selected Topic: Carlson Software	1	6	0	3
Prerequisites: DFT 110 or ARC 114					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces civil/surveying computer-aided drafting (CAD) software. Topics include drawing, editing, and dimensioning commands; plotting; and other related civil/surveying topics. Upon completion, students should be able					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

to produce civil/surveying drawings using CAD software. This course is an introduction to Carlson Software.

SUSTAINABILITY TECHNOLOGY (SST Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
SST 110	Intro to Sustainability		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces sustainability issues and individual contributions toward environmental sustainability. Topics include management processes needed to maximize renewable/non-renewable energy resources, economics of sustainability, and reduction of environmental impacts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss sustainability practices and demonstrate an understanding of their effectiveness and impacts.						

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY (SUR Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
SUR 122	Surgical Procedures I		5	3	0	6
Prerequisites: SUR 110, SUR 111						
Corequisites: SUR 123						
This course introduces a comprehensive study of surgical procedures in the following specialties: general, gastrointestinal, obstetrical/gynecology, urology, otorhinolaryngology, and plastics/reconstructive. Emphasis is placed on related surgical anatomy, pathology, and procedures thereby enhancing theoretical knowledge of patient care, instrumentation, supplies, and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to correlate, integrate, and apply theoretical knowledge of the course topics.						

SUR 123	Clinical Practice I		0	0	21	7
Prerequisites: SUR 110, SUR 111						
Corequisites: SUR 122						
This course provides clinical experience with a variety of perioperative assignments to build upon skills learned in SUR 111. Emphasis is placed on the scrub and circulating roles of the surgical technologist including aseptic technique and basic case preparation for selected surgical procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare, assist with, and dismantle basic surgical cases in both the scrub and circulating roles.						

SUR 134	Surgical Procedures II		5	0	0	5
Prerequisites: SUR 123						
Corequisites: None						
This course introduces orthopedic, neurosurgical, peripheral vascular, thoracic, cardiovascular, and ophthalmology surgical specialties. Emphasis is placed on related surgical anatomy, pathology, and procedures thereby enhancing theoretical knowledge of patient care, instrumentation, supplies, and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to correlate, integrate, and apply theoretical knowledge of the course topics.						

SUR 135	SUR Clinical Practice II		0	0	12	4
Prerequisites: SUR 123						
Corequisites: SUR 134						
This course provides clinical experience with a variety of perioperative assignments to build skills required for complex perioperative patient care. Emphasis is placed on greater technical skills, critical thinking, speed, efficiency, and autonomy in the operative setting. Upon completion, students should be able to function in the role of an entry-level surgical technologist.						

SOCIAL WORK (SWK Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
SWK 110	Introduction to Social Work		3	0	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						
This course examines the historical development, values, orientation, and professional standards of social work and focuses on the terminology and broader systems of social welfare. Emphasis is placed on the various fields of practice including those agencies whose primary function is financial assistance, corrections, mental health, and protective services. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the knowledge,						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

values, and skills of the social work professional.

SWK 113 Working with Diversity 3 0 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None

This course examines and promotes understanding, sensitivity, awareness, and knowledge of human diversity. Emphasis is placed on professional responsibilities, duties, and skills critical to multicultural human services practice. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate and expand knowledge, skills, and cultural awareness relevant to diverse populations.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORK ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (TNE Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
TNE 111	Campus Networks I		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None						
Corequisites: None						

This course is designed to introduce the fundamentals of data/computer networks. Topics include an overview of data communication standards, protocols, equipment, and how they are integrating into network topologies and systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of telecommunication and networking.

TNE 121	Campus Networks II		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: TNE 111						
Corequisites: None						

This course covers the operating systems and topologies associated with networking. Topics include the various operating systems used in networking and the topologies explained on a network to network level. Upon completion, students should be able to use and explain operating systems and topologies. This course covers LANs, TCP/IP, switches, and routers.

TNE 193	Selected Topics in Telecommunications and Networking		-	-	-	3
Prerequisites: Varies, based on topic						
Corequisites: None						

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in Telecommunications and Network Engineering Technology. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to telecommunications and networking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

TNE 231	Data Communications over WAN		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: TNE 111, TNE 121						
Corequisites: None						

This course is designed to introduce wide area networking. Topics include LAN-to-LAN, LAN-to-host, LAN-to-WAN connectivity, X.25 protocol, packet switching networks, and network topologies explained on a WAN basis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of wide area networking. Emphasis will be placed on understanding LAN-to-WAN interfaces.

TNE 242	Data Network Design		2	3	0	3
Prerequisites: TNE 235						
Corequisites: None						

This course covers the principles of the design of LAN and WAN hierarchy through the terminal. Topics include OSI model, static and dynamic addressing, network terminal management, bandwidth requirements, Internet requirements, redundancy, and broadband versus baseband systems. Upon completion, students should be able to design a hierarchical network system to board design. Emphasis will be placed on prior knowledge on LAN/WAN interfaces and components.

TNE 245	Network Perimeter Security		2	3	-	3
Prerequisites: TNE 121						
Corequisites: None						

This course introduces a variety of ways to implement security into network designs and upgrades. Topics include securing the network through the use of access lists, routers, firewalls, Ipchains, and stateful packet filtering. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a variety of techniques to harden the network from outside threats. This course covers security protocols and IPSec, VPNs, and firewall routers.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

TNE 250 Telecommunication Networks 2 3 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces the principal elements and theory (both analog and digital) of telecommunication networking systems. Topics include system network overview, subscriber loops, network testing and measurement, wiring, network transmission techniques synchronization and analysis, switching and signaling, and related applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the concepts associated with telecommunication network systems. Emphasis will be placed on voice and data communication integration. This course covers the current public switch telephone system, SONET, and SS7.

TNE 251 Advanced Telecommunication Networks 2 3 0 3
 Prerequisites: TNE 250
 Corequisites: None
 This course is a continuation of TNE 250 and introduces advanced concepts associated with telecommunication network systems. Topics include waveform coding, emerging transmission techniques and analysis, advanced switching system architectures, personal communication systems, and related topics and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the concepts associated with advanced telecommunication network systems. This course covers voice-over-IP and cell phones.

TNE 261 Internet Development 2 3 0 3
 Prerequisites: TNE 111, TNE 121
 Corequisites: None
 This course is designed to introduce Internet concepts. Topics include Internet layer operation, IP routing and addresses and operations. TCP-IP operations and ports, firewalls, gateways, e-mail, and web-site development. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the course concepts. This course covers HTML and TCP/IP application protocols.

WEB TECHNOLOGIES (WEB Prefix)

	Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
WEB 110 Internet/ Web Fundamentals	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: Red 090 Corequisites: None				
This course introduces basic markup language, various navigational tools and services of the Internet. Topics include creating web pages, using internet protocols, search engines, file compression/decompression, FTP, email, listservers, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to deploy a website created with basic markup language, retrieve/decompress files, email, FTP, and utilize other internet tools. Topics include HTML and XHTML.				

WEB 111 Intro to Web Graphics	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the creation of web graphics, and addressing problems peculiar to WWW display using appropriate software. Topics include web graphics file types, optimization, RGB color, web typography, elementary special effects, transparency, animation, slicing, basic photo manipulation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create graphics, such as animated banners, buttons, backgrounds, logos, and manipulate photographic images for Web delivery.				

WEB 115 Web Markup and Scripting	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: WEB 110 or CIS 172 or CIS 115 or CSC 151 Corequisites: None				
This course introduces Worldwide Web Consortium (W3C) standard client-side Internet programming using industry-established practices. Topics include JavaScript, markup elements, stylesheets, validation, accessibility, standards, and browsers. Upon completion, students should be able to develop hand-coded web pages using current markup standards.				

WEB 120 Intro Internet Multimedia	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: WEB 111 Corequisites: None				
This is the first of two courses covering the creation of internet multimedia. Topics include internet multimedia file types, file type conversion, acquisition of digital audio/video, streaming audio/video and graphics animation plug-in programs and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create internet multimedia				

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

presentations utilizing a variety of methods and applications.

WEB 125 Mobile Web Design 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: WEB 110
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces students to web design for mobile devices. Topics include planning an effective mobile Web site, industry standard Mobile Markup Language, CSS3, multimedia, m-commerce, social media, testing and publishing. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, develop, test, and publish Web content designed for mobile devices.

WEB 140 Web Development Tools 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: RED 090, MAT 060 or ENG111, MAT 060
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides an introduction to web development software suites. Topics include the creation of web sites and applets using web development software. Upon completion, students should be able to create entire web sites and supporting applets.

WEB 141 Mobile Interface Design 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: RED 090, MAT 060
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers current design standards and emerging approaches related to the design and development of user interfaces for mobile devices. Emphasis is placed on research and evaluation of standard and emerging practices for effective interface and user experience design. Upon completion, students should be able to design effective and usable interfaces for mobile devices.

WEB 151 Mobile Application Dev 1 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: WEB 187 or CSC 151
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces students to programming technologies, design and development related to mobile applications. Topics include accessing device capabilities, industry standards, operating systems, and programming for mobile applications using an OS Software Development Kit (SDK). Upon completion, students should be able to create basic applications for mobile devices.

WEB 180 Active Server Pages 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: CIS 115 or WEB 115 or CSC 160
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces Active Server Programming. Topics include Jscript, VBScript, HTML forms processing, and the Active Server Object Model. Upon completion, students should be able to create and maintain Active Server applications. Current trends in ASP, to include ASP.Net will be taught.

WEB 182 PHP Programming 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: CIS 115
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces students to the server-side, HTML-embedded scripting language PHP. Emphasis is placed on programming techniques required to create dynamic web pages using PHP scripting language features. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and create a dynamic web site using the PHP scripting language.

WEB 183 Perl Programming 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: WEB 115 or CIS 115 or CSC 160
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces students to the Perl Programming language. Topics include programming techniques using CGI script, input/output operations, sequence, iteration, selection, arithmetic operations, subroutines, modules, integrating database, pattern matching and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug Perl language programs.

WEB 185 ColdFusion Programming 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: CIS 115
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces ColdFusion Programming. Topics include installing a ColdFusion development environment, using CFQUERY tags to send and receive database information, creating and displaying a form, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug using a ColdFusion environment.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

WEB 186	XML Technology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 115; and WEB 110 or CIS 172					
Corequisites: None					
This course is designed to introduce students to XML and related internet technologies. Topics include extendible style language (XSL) document object model (DOM), extendible stylesheet language transformation (XSLT), and simple object access protocol (SOAP). Upon completion, students should be able to create a complex XML document.					
WEB 187	Wireless/Internet Programming	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: CIS 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces the Internet and Web development for portable wireless devices with a focus on practical business-related applications. Topics include WAP, WML, XHTML, XML, and wireless internet and mobile business practices and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to develop and wirelessly enable websites and business applications for use on portable electronic devices.					
WEB 210	Web Design	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: WEB 140					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces intermediate to advanced web design techniques. Topics include customer expectations, advanced markup language, multimedia technologies, usability and accessibility practices, and techniques for the evaluation of web design. Upon completion, students should be able to employ advanced design techniques to create high impact and highly functional web sites. <i>This course is also available through the Virtual Learning Community (VLC).</i>					
WEB 211	Advanced Web Graphics	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: WEB 111					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers the advanced concepts related to the creation and manipulation of graphic images for web delivery. Topics include graphics acquisition, use of masks and channels, advanced special effects, advanced photo manipulation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create, manipulate, and optimize web graphics with advanced techniques and maintain an online coursework portfolio.					
WEB 215	Advanced Markup and Scripting	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: WEB 115					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers advanced programming skills required to design Internet applications. Emphasis is placed on programming techniques required to support network applications. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, debug, and document internet-based programming solutions to various real-world problems using an appropriate programming language.					
WEB 220	Advanced Multimedia	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: WEB 120 or ITN 120					
Corequisites: None					
This is the second of two courses covering Internet multimedia. Topics include use of advanced Internet multimedia applications. Upon completion, students should be able to create interactive Internet multimedia presentations.					
WEB 225	Content Management Sys	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: WEB 110					
Corequisites: None					
This course introduces students to Content Management Systems (CMS) designed for the publication of Web content to Web sites. Topics include individual user accounts, administration menus, RSS-feeds, customizable layout, flexible account privileges, logging, blogging systems, creating online forums, and modules. Upon completion, students should be able to register and maintain individual user accounts and create a business website and/or an interactive community website.					
WEB 230	Implementing Web Servers	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites: NET 110 or NET 125					
Corequisites: None					
This course covers website and web server architecture. Topics include installation, configuration, administration, and security of web servers, services and sites. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively manage the web services deployment lifecycle according to industry standards.					

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

WEB 250 Database Driven Websites 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: DBA 110 and WEB 140
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces dynamic (database-driven) website development. Topics include the use of basic database CRUD statements (create, read, update and delete) incorporated into web applications, as well as in software architecture principles. Upon completion, students should be able to design and develop database driven web applications according to industry standards.

WEB 251 Mobile Application Dev II 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: WEB 151
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers advanced applications and custom programming to develop applications for mobile devices. Topics include device capabilities, OS specific Software Development Kits (SDK), scripting for functionality and designing interactivity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate effective programming techniques to develop advanced mobile applications.

WEB 260 E-Commerce Infrastructure 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: WEB 250; and WEB 180 or ITN 120
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces the concepts and tools to implement electronic commerce via the Internet. Topics include application and server software selection, securing transactions, use and verification of credit cards, publishing of catalogs, documentation, and site administration. Upon completion, students should be able to setup a working e-commerce Internet web site.

WEB 285 Emerging Web Technologies 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course will explore, discuss, and research emerging technologies in the web arena. Emphasis is placed on exposure to up-and-coming technologies relating to the web, providing hands-on experience, and discussion of practical implications of these emerging fields. Upon completion, students should be able to articulate issues relating to these technologies.

WEB 287 Web E-Portfolio 1 2 0 2
 Prerequisites: WEB 210
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers the creation and organization of a web-based e-portfolio that includes a resume, references, and comprehensive academic and work samples. Emphasis is placed on creating an e-portfolio with solid design and demonstrable content, the production of a resume and self-promotional materials, and interview techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to present their own domain with included professional e-portfolio elements of resume, sample work, and related self-promotional materials.

WEB 289 Internet Technologies Project 1 4 0 3
 Prerequisites: WEB 230 and WEB 250
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant Web technologies project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete an Internet project from the definition phase through implementation.

WEB 298A Seminar in Web Technology 2 2 0 3
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course provides an opportunity to explore topics of current interest. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical listening skills and the presentation of seminar issues. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze issues and establish informed opinions.

WELDING (WLD Prefix)

			Class	Lab	Clin/ WExp	Credit Hours
WLD 110 Cutting Processes			1	3	0	2
Prerequisites:	None					
Corequisites:	None					
This course introduces oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting systems. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and						

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

operation of oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting equipment with emphasis on straight line, curve and bevel cutting. Upon completion, students should be able to oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cut metals of varying thickness.

WLD 112 Basic Welding Processes 1 3 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic welding and cutting. Emphasis is placed on beads applied with gases, mild steel fillers, and electrodes and the capillary action of solder. Upon completion, students should be able to set up welding and oxy-fuel equipment and perform welding, brazing, and soldering processes.

WLD 115 SMAW (Stick) Plate 2 9 0 5

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on padding, fillet, and groove welds in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon plate with prescribed electrodes.

WLD 116 SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe 1 9 0 4

Prerequisites: WLD 115

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to enhance skills with the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on advancing manipulative skills with SMAW electrodes on varying joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform groove welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, vertical, and overhead positions.

WLD 121 GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate 2 6 0 4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces metal arc welding and flux core arc welding processes. Topics include equipment setup and fillet and groove welds with emphasis on application of GMAW and FCAW electrodes on carbon steel plate. Upon completion, students should be able to perform fillet welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, and overhead positions.

WLD 131 GTAW (TIG) Plate 2 6 0 4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the gas tungsten arc (TIG) welding process. Topics include correct selection of tungsten, polarity, gas, and proper filler rod with emphasis placed on safety, equipment setup, and welding techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to perform GTAW fillet and groove welds with various electrodes and filler materials.

WLD 132 GTAW (TIG) Plate/Pipe 1 6 0 3

Prerequisites: WLD 131

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to enhance skills with the gas tungsten arc (TIG) welding process. Topics include setup, joint preparation, and electrode selection with emphasis on manipulative skills in all welding positions on plate and pipe. Upon completion, students should be able to perform GTAW welds with prescribed electrodes and filler materials on various joint geometry. Orbital welding fundamentals will be introduced during this course.

WLD 141 Symbols and Specifications 2 2 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic symbols and specifications used in welding. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of lines, notes, welding symbols, and specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret symbols and specifications commonly used in welding.

WLD 151 Fabrication I 2 6 0 4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic principles of fabrication. Emphasis is placed on safety, measurement, layout techniques, cutting, joining techniques, and the use of fabrication tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to perform layout activities and operate various fabrication and material handling equipment.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

WLD 261 Certification Practices 1 3 0 2
Prerequisites: WLD 115, WLD 121, WLD 131
Corequisites: None
This course covers certification requirements for industrial welding processes. Topics include techniques and certification requirements for prequalified joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform welds on carbon steel plate and/or pipe according to applicable codes.

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Each community college in North Carolina is governed by a volunteer board of trustees, with specific duties defined by state law. Among their responsibilities, trustees establish policies for the college to follow, approve the college's budget each year and serve as advocates for the college. When there is a vacancy in the college's presidency, the trustees are responsible for choosing a new president.

Wake Tech is served by 12 appointed trustees. Four are appointed by the Governor of North Carolina, four are appointed by the Wake County Commissioners and four are appointed by the Wake County Board of Education. These trustees are appointed to four-year terms of office, and the appointments are staggered so that the board always has a blend of experienced and new trustees.

In addition to the 12 appointed trustees, the college's Student Government Association president serves as an ex-officio member of the Wake Tech Board of Trustees. The SGA president is encouraged to share ideas and concerns with the board but does not vote on board issues.

The college president serves as secretary to the Wake Tech Board of Trustees but is not considered a member of the board.

Jim W. Perry, *Chair*

Harvey L. Montague, *Vice Chair*

Linda D. Coleman

Wanda W. Denning

James E. Herbst

Sheila H. Ogle

J. Anthony Penry

Dr. Benjamin D. Reese, Jr.

Gary J. Salamido

Ronald G. Wainwright, Jr.

Melissa Beth Reeves, *SGA President*

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Stephen C. Scott, Ed.D. **President**

Betty B. Clevenger, A.A.S. Executive Assistant to the President

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Gerald A. Mitchell, M.S. **Executive Vice President**

Vickie D. Jones.....Administrative Assistant to the Executive Vice President

PRESIDENT'S STAFF

Arthur W. Andrews, M.B.A.Senior Vice President of Financial & Business Services

Anthony Caison, M.B.A.Associate Vice President, Campus Operations

Laurie C. Clowers, B.A.Associate Vice President, Communications

O. Morton Congleton, B.A.Senior Vice President of College Development & Executive Director, Foundation

Sandy Dietrich, M.S.Associate Vice President, Career Programs

Tonya Forbes, M.S.Associate Vice President, Arts & Sciences

Wendell B. Goodwin, B.S.Facility Engineering Officer, Facility Operations

D. Gayle Greene, Ed.D.Vice President, Northern Wake Campus & Human Resources

Clay T. Hines, J.D.General Counsel & Vice President, Legal Services

Rita H. Jerman, M.Ed.Senior Vice President, Student Services

Darryl D. McGraw, Ed.D.Vice President of Information Technology Services & Chief Information Officer

Bryan K. Ryan, M.A.Senior Vice President, Curriculum Education Services

John Saporilas, M.A.Associate Vice President, Student Services

Samuel Strickland III, M.A.Senior Vice President, Continuing Education Services

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Curriculum and Continuing Education Faculty

Albing, Virginia A. , M.A.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator ILC-Basic Skills</i>
Albright, Tammy , CMA (AAMA), A.	<i>Instructor, Medical Assisting</i>
Alford, Latisha , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Human Resources Development</i>
Algood, Willeena J. , R.N., M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Allen, DeeDee A. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Chemistry</i>
Allen, Kathryn , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor/Recruiter/Retention Specialist, Basic Skills</i>
Allen, Phyllis A. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Anderson, Erin O'Brien , B.A.	<i>Instructor, Spanish</i>
Anderson, Jamie L. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Andreaus, Kimberly H. , LCSW, MSW.	<i>Instructor, Human Services Technology</i>
Angell, Laura , B.A.	<i>Instructor, Simulation and Game Development</i>
Annis, John G. , M.P.A.	<i>Instructor, Criminal Justice</i>
Appel, Kimberly P. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Psychology</i>
Archambault, Michel B. , M.S.	<i>Instructor/Recruiter/Retention Specialist</i>
Arias, Sophia , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Philosophy</i>
Arvizu, Dianne , M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, GED Testing/English as a Second Language</i>
Asfari, Amin , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Criminal Justice Technology</i>
Atkinson, Kevin D. , B.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Austin, Gail R. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Early Childhood Education</i>
Austin, Sue , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Averre, Patricia , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Aydlett, Thomas , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Baggett, Vickie W. , R.N., M.S.N., M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Baggott, Kathleen L. , B.A.	<i>Instructor/Recruiter/ Retention Specialist</i>
Bagliani, William M. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, History</i>
Bahamon, Janneke , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</i>
Bales, Philip , A.A.	<i>Instructor, Culinary Technology</i>
Ball, Donald H. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, English</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Ball, Eric A., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Accounting</i>
Ballard, Susan E., B.A.	<i>Instructor, English as a Second Language</i>
Barbour, Angela W., A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Esthetics Technology</i>
Barile, Virginia S., M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Barrie, Ijatu, M.A.	<i>Instructor, Business Administration</i>
Bartek, Carrie S., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Geology</i>
Barton, Denise H., M.B.A.	<i>Instructor, Business Administration</i>
Beaman, Thomas E., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Anthropology</i>
Beech, Jacquelyn, M.S.	<i>Instructor, Psychology</i>
Benitez, Juan A.	<i>Instructor, Correction Education</i>
Benton, Deborah S., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Benton, Kathleen M., M.B.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Berman, Robert P., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum English</i>
Bernhardt, Jack E., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Anthropology</i>
Berry, Alden C., M.B.A.	<i>Instructor, Criminal Justice Technology</i>
Berry, Heather, M.A.	<i>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</i>
Berry, Rebecca, M.A.	<i>Instructor, History</i>
Blalock, Willie M., B.A.	<i>ABE/GED Instructor</i>
Blatchford, Deanna C., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Bostic, Billy, B.B.A.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Correction Education</i>
Botta, Timothy P., M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Bourget, Josee, M.S.M.	<i>Instructor, Computer Information Technology</i>
Bowden, Nicholas, M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Bowers, Joshua M., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Breneman, Reed M., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum</i>
Brock, Roger D., A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology</i>
Broden, Jane A., B.A.	<i>Instructor, Hospitality Management</i>
Brummitt-Yale, Joelle, M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum English</i>
Buck, Jocelyn, M.A.	<i>Instructor, Physical Education/Health</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Budd, Benita A., M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Burk, Cheryl A., M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Burkart, Kirsten M., M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Burns, Charles L., M.S., M.B.A.	<i>Instructor, Chemistry</i>
Burt, Teresa D., R.N., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Byrnes, Thomas J., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Business Administration</i>
Campilongo, Xiomara, M.A.	<i>Instructor, Spanish</i>
Capell, Simon J., Credentialed Level I EMT-Intermediate Instructor, B.S.	<i>Instructor, Emergency Medical Science</i>
Carapelle, Beverly, M.A.	<i>Instructor, History</i>
Carawon, Robert E., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Information Systems</i>
Card, David O., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Architectural Technology</i>
Carino, Gloria G., B.A.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Math Center</i>
Carr, Tyson G., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Basic Skills/ESL</i>
Carter, David, M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Castellow, Elizabeth S., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Spanish</i>
Ceciliano, Lisa U., B.A.	<i>Instructor, English as a Second Language</i>
Chao, Frank G., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Database Administration</i>
Chapman, James J., J.D.	<i>Instructor, Criminal Justice Technology</i>
Cheatham, Tracy M., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Chemistry</i>
Chen, Chen-Pi Peter, M.A.	<i>Instructor, Database Administration</i>
Chesson, Gail S., M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Chi, Michael M., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Psychology</i>
Chilton, Jimmie H., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Physics</i>
Church, Elizabeth M., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Spanish</i>
Clark, Lesley, R.T. (R) (ARRT), A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Radiography</i>
Clarke, Kimberly E., R.N., M.S., M.S.C.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Clayton, Jo Anne, M.S.	<i>Instructor, Sociology</i>
Clevenger, John J., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Electronics Engineering Technology</i>
Clinton, Wendy, M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Clower, Dan F. , B.F.A.	<i>Instructor, Correction Education</i>
Cobb, Ellen E. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English as a Second Language</i>
Cofiori, Joseph A. , B.A.	<i>Instructor, Military Science</i>
Cohen, Scott R. , M.B.A., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Accounting</i>
Collie, Cathy M. , M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Early Childhood Education</i>
Compton, Amelia , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Psychology</i>
Converse, Stanley P. , M.P.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Corbett, Donna , B.A.	<i>Instructor, Correction Education</i>
Covington, Kathryn M. , B.A.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Special Populations and HEP</i>
Cowper, Edith D. , M.A.	<i>Instructor/Recruiter Retention Specialist</i>
Cox, Samantha P. , CPA, M.B.A.	<i>Instructor, Accounting</i>
Creech, Janet C. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Physical Education/Health</i>
Crews, Brandon , B.F.A.	<i>Instructor, Simulation and Game Development</i>
Cruz, Omayra. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Cui, Hong , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Information Systems</i>
Cunningham, Maureen G. , B.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum</i>
Cylar, Michael A. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Information Systems,</i>
Daniel, Linda , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Davis, Elizabeth R. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Psychology</i>
Davis, Marcus Anthony , diploma	<i>Instructor, Vocational Education</i>
Davy, Sheryl F. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</i>
Dawes, Karen R. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Sociology</i>
Dawson, Debra A. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Early Childhood Education</i>
DeAlba, Marlys A. , M.L.A.	<i>Instructor, Landscape Architecture Technology and Architectural Technology</i>
Deaton, Brenda G. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Office Administration</i>
Dees, Lori A. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum</i>
Degen, Daniel , B.S.	<i>Instructor/Recruiter/Retention Specialist, ABE/GED/ESL</i>
DeSimone, Carolyn G. , A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Networking Technology</i>
Dettman, Todd D. , A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Fire Services</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Deyneka, Alexandra , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Art</i>
Dix, Alissa B. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Dockery, Tyler , B.F.A.	<i>Instructor, Advertising & Graphic Design</i>
Donaldson, William C. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Electronics Engineering Technology</i>
Doody, Thomas , M.A.	<i>Instructor, History</i>
Doody, Susan M. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Duke, Rodney A. , A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Mechanical Drafting Technology</i>
Dunn, Lloyd E. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Construction Management</i>
Dunn, Timothy E. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Eaton, Kimberly L. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Psychology</i>
Eddington, Lora M. , M.S., M.B.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Engineering</i>
Edgerton, Paige B. , M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Edwards, Gloria W. , B.S.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, ILC</i>
Egan, Gerard W. , ASE Certified Master Automobile Technician, A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Automotive Systems Technology</i>
Eldridge, Julie I. , B.A.	<i>Instructor, Architectural Technology and Landscape Architecture Technology</i>
Elliot, Karlata N. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Emadi, Shahrzad D. , M.S.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Mathematics/ILC</i>
Engel, Susan K. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Medical Office Administration</i>
Espinosa, Steven , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Simulation & Game Development</i>
Etheridge, John , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Evans, Bruce R. , M.A., M.F.A.	<i>Instructor, Communications</i>
Evans, Nell M. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Evarts, Jennifer L. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Everhart, Colin M. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Fair, Harry R. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Faircloth, Kimberly , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Information Systems</i>
Farkas, Laura , M.A.	<i>Instructor, History</i>
Farmer, Deborah L. , R.N., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Feild, Cindy L. , B.S.	<i>Coordinator/Instructor, Law Enforcement</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Fenton-Glass, Julie , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Ferraro, Rena , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Human Resources Development</i>
Fields, Jacqueline G. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Finch, Joanne , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Individualized Learning Center</i>
Fister, Maria LaFuente , B.A.	<i>HEP Coordinator/Instructor</i>
Fleming, Rhoderick E. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Floyd, Delores E. , R.T. (R)(M)(CT)(QM)(BD) (ARRT), A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Radiography</i>
Ford, Leighton , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Foster, Brandon L. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Foster, Cynthia R. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Computer Programming</i>
Foster, Patricia , M.	<i>Instructor, Psychology</i>
Fowler, Steven V. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Fire Protection</i>
Fox, Damian , M.F.A.	<i>Instructor, Simulation & Game Development</i>
Fox, Deneille W. , R.T. (R)(CT) (ARRT), A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Radiography</i>
Fox, Michelle , M.A.	<i>Recruiter/Retention Specialist/ Instructor</i>
Fox, Sarah , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Spanish</i>
Fraccola, Stephanie A. , Credentialed Level I EMT-Basic Instructor; Certified Instructor for Advanced Cardiac Life Support, Pediatric Advanced Life Support, and Basic Life Support, A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Emergency Medical Science</i>
Fraller, Larry , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Basic Skills</i>
Frear, Lori A. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Furbish, Deborah W. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Furbish, Dean R. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Fussell, Karen H. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Gandy, Christopher N. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Philosophy</i>
Garner, Jessica A. , M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum</i>
George, Patricia , M.S.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Gilleland, Katherine B. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Music</i>
Gitthens, Christopher G. , AWS D1.1 Certified (SMAW) Unlimited, AWS D1.1 Certified (FCAW) Limited, A.G.E.	<i>Instructor, Welding Technology</i>
Graybeal, Lesley M. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Green, Juanita D., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Computer Information Technology</i>
Greenberg, Julie A., M.F.A.	<i>Instructor, Art</i>
Greene, Tonya J., M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum</i>
Gurley, Dustin, B.A.	<i>Lead Instructor, Internet Technologies</i>
Haigler, Joseph H., M.Div.	<i>Instructor, Religion</i>
Hall, Janet, R.N., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Hallett, James L., A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Culinary Technology</i>
Hammaker, Gwen W., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Networking Technologies</i>
Hamrick, Terri, LCSW, LCAS, MSW.	<i>Instructor, Human Services Technology</i>
Hankins, Gail, Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Communications</i>
Harless, Steven R., M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Harris, Barbara F., A.A.S.	<i>Coordinator/Instructor, Service Occupations</i>
Harris, Geoffrey S., M.A.	<i>Instructor, History</i>
Harris, Olga K, M.A.	<i>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</i>
Harris, Rebecca J., R.N., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Hassan, Mohamed Y., M.S.	<i>Instructor/Site Coordinator</i>
Hatley, Edward L., A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Correction Education</i>
Hawkins, Joyce M., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Computer Information Technology</i>
Hayes, Woodrow W., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Advertising and Graphic Design</i>
Head, Julia D., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Helms, Carl Phillip, M.A.	<i>Instructor, History</i>
Hedges, James P., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum</i>
Hill, Linda E., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Humanities</i>
Hitchner, Anita G., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Sociology</i>
Hitchner, Steven L., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Automotive Systems Technology</i>
Hochstaetter, Brittany W., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Communications</i>
Hodge, Lisa M., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Hoff-Abdelilah, Robin, M.S.	<i>Instructor/Recruiter/Retention Specialist, ESL</i>
Holmquist, Selma, Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Computer Information Technology</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Horne, Ellen O. , CMA (AAMA), A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Medical Assisting</i>
House, Caralyn M. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Hotel & Restaurant Department: Hospitality Management</i>
Howard, Kenneth L. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Geology</i>
Hughes, Frederick , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Real Estate</i>
Humphrey, Jeffrey D. , M.Div.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum</i>
Hunter, Larry J. , A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Automotive Systems Technology</i>
Hurst, Amber S. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Networking Technologies</i>
Inks, Tamitha S. , (R) (AART), A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Radiography</i>
James, Christopher T. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Internet Technologies</i>
Johnson, G. Jerome , M.F.A.	<i>Instructor, Communications</i>
Johnson, Larry E. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Johnson, Scott T. , M.B.A., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Johnson, Sharon G. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Johnson, Vanessa H. , A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Emergency Medical Science</i>
Jones, Karen F. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Jones, Matthew T. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Math</i>
Jones, Michael T. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, EFL</i>
Jones-Sutton, Anne , Certified Pediatric Nurse Practitioner (PNCB), M.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Jordan, Catherine A. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Jordan, Lisa , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum</i>
Joyner, Michael A. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Kallam, Flynn , R.N., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Kallimanis, Audra , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Sociology</i>
Kamuabo, Jean-Pierre , D. Min.	<i>Instructor, Religion</i>
Kane, John R. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</i>
Kane, Shelley S. , M.B.A.	<i>Instructor, Accounting</i>
Kearns, Jon P. , A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology</i>
Kelly, Mandy , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Kennedy, Ann M. , M.F.A., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Art</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Kennedy, Barbara S. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Kent, Susan J. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Keyser, Dianne L. , Certified Dental Assistant, M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Dental Assisting</i>
Kiec, Kathryn S. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Spanish</i>
King, Cynthia K. , M.Ed.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Individualized Learning Center</i>
King, Lauree N. , R.N., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Kinnion, Christy L. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Knapp, Martin J. , M.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Kubly, Kristen L. , M.L.S.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Individualized Learning Center</i>
LaFord, Arthur H. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Industrial Engineering Technology</i>
Lamberto, Josephine T. , B.A.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, GED</i>
Langston, Kimberly A. , R.D.H., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Dental Hygiene</i>
Langston, Tempie A. , diploma	<i>Instructor, Cosmetology</i>
Larson, Linda M. , B.A.	<i>Instructor, Advertising and Graphic Design</i>
Larson, Mary C. , A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Computer Information Technology</i>
Larson, Robert S. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Latil, Byron J. , A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Civil Engineering Technology</i>
Lawrence, William K. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Ledezma, Andrea , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Interior Design</i>
Lee, Robin H. , R.T. (R)(CT) (ARRT), A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Radiography</i>
Leeds, Madeleine , M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Early Childhood Education</i>
Leinbach, Adrianne A. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Geology</i>
Lester, Catherine , certificate	<i>Instructor, Applied Technology</i>
Leung, Man C. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Computer Programming</i>
Lewis, Elizabeth A. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Lodder, Carol R. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Spanish</i>
Little, Donald B. , LCAS, M.A.	<i>Instructor, Human Services Technology</i>
Lockamy, Leah , A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Cosmetology</i>
Loges, Daniel , B.A.	<i>Instructor/Recruiter/Retention Specialist</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Lora, Michael , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Psychology</i>
Lorenz, Denise M. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Business Administration</i>
Lovett, Gerald T. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Lovett, Penny R. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Spanish</i>
Maginnes, Albert B. , M.F.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Magnuson, Anne S. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Mahatha, Roberta L. , B.A.	<i>Recruiter/Retention Specialist/Instructor</i>
Maldonado, Janine , M.A.	<i>Recruiter/Retention Specialist/Instructor</i>
Malone, Barry F. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, History</i>
Maness, Deborah S. , M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum</i>
Marino, Peter T. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Networking Technology</i>
Markson, Kelly H. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Economics</i>
Marohl, Joseph W. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Martin, James E. , M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Maynard, Teddy R. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Maynard, Thomas C. , B.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Emergency Medical Science</i>
McAllister, Bernadette , B.A.	<i>Instructor, Human Resources Development</i>
McCarter, Walter C. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
McCauley, Mary S. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
McElvaney, Seth H. , M.S., M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
McIntyre, Meghan A. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
McKee-Schwenke, Analemma , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Mennear, Catherine D. , B.A.	<i>Instructor, French</i>
Merris, Karen F. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Metera, Kimberly A. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Meyer, Mike W. , A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Correction Education</i>
Mikulecky, Jill C. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, BioPharmaceutical Technology</i>
Miller, Brent , M.Div., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Philosophy</i>
Miller, Gretchen L. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Geology</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Miller, Robert J. , M.B.A.	<i>Instructor, Computer Information Technology</i>
Miller, Ronda S. , R.N., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Miller, Timothy , M.B.A, M.S.	<i>Instructor, Aseptic Process</i>
Mills, Marsha S. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Advertising and Graphic Design</i>
Milner, Ann Marie T. , R.N., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Minster, Joy B. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Mitrovich, Ksenija , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</i>
Molin, Adolphe , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Computer Programming</i>
Money, Patricia A. , B.A.	<i>Instructor, Basic Skills</i>
Monsky, Mark , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Business Administration</i>
Monteith, Robin L. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Drama</i>
Montgomery, Felicia G. , B.A.	<i>Instructor, Cosmetology</i>
Moore, Emily C. , B.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum</i>
Moore, Katherine K. , M.T. (ASCP), M.S.	<i>Instructor, Medical Laboratory Technology</i>
Moore, Nancey F. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, History</i>
Moore, Richard D. , A.G.E., A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Electrical/Electronics Technology</i>
Morf, Fredi , A.S.	<i>Instructor, Culinary Technology</i>
Morgan, Michael K. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Industrial Microbiology</i>
Morris, Sidney L. , R.T. (R) (AART), B.S.	<i>Instructor, Radiography</i>
Mouzon, Susan Kelly , R.N., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Mullen, Brenda , M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Early Childhood Education-Grant</i>
Murray, Kelly S. , M.F.A.	<i>Instructor, Art</i>
Neagle, Edwin , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Neighbors, Cynthia B. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Neilson, James J. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Nichols, Cam , B.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Norton, Gillian Anne , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Psychology</i>
O'Neal, Dale A. , R.N., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
O'Neill, Susan M. , B.S.	<i>Instructor/Recruiter, Retention & Training Specialist</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Olds, Kim L., M., M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Office Administration</i>
Oliver, Rudolph E., P.E., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mechanical Engineering Technology</i>
Oronzio, Deborah J., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Business Administration</i>
Ortiz, Deborah P., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Civil Engineering Technology</i>
Osborne, David, Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Basic Skills Immured Populations</i>
Owen, Carolyn T., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Psychology</i>
Palmer, Faith, M.A.	<i>Instructor, Basic Skills/Instructional Specialist</i>
Pancholi, Bakula	<i>Instructor, English as a Second Language (Resource Center)</i>
Parks, Joseph, M.S.	<i>Instructor, Computer Programming</i>
Parr, Karl P., P.E., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Electronics Engineering Technology</i>
Parrott, Ashley Shields, B.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum</i>
Pasley, Ginger M., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Environmental Science Technology</i>
Patel, Ashita, MT (ASCP), B.S.	<i>Instructor, Medical Laboratory Technology</i>
Paterno, Daniel, M.A.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Individualized Learning Center</i>
Patterson, Grady, B.A.	<i>Instructor, Emergency Medical Science</i>
Paul, Kathrynne H., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum</i>
Paul, Pamela L., A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Networking Technology</i>
Pawa, Sameer S., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Hospitality & Human Resources Development</i>
Payment, Mary T., B.S.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Noncredit Computer Education</i>
Pearce, Mary D., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Pebbles, Karen B., M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Pellow, Robert C. Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Chemistry</i>
Pennington, Aris T., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Cosmetology</i>
Perry, Paula H., MT (ASCP), B.S.	<i>Instructor, Medical Laboratory Technology</i>
Petty, Anthony C., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Political Science</i>
Phelps, Jeanne R., MT (ASCP), SM (ASCP) CLA (NCA), M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Medical Laboratory Technology</i>
Pierceall, Reese (Clarissa), M.A.	<i>Instructor, Communications</i>
Popp, Jacqueline R., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Sociology</i>
Porch, Dennis M., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Communication</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Powers, Lorraine , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Business Administration</i>
Prescott, Stephen R. , J.D.	<i>Instructor, Business Administration</i>
Purnell, Linda , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Chemistry</i>
Purnell, James , B.A.	<i>Instructor, Basic Skills Technology (Resource Center)</i>
Raney, William , A.A.	<i>Instructor, Culinary Technology</i>
Ray, Karen I. , M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Early Childhood Education</i>
Jovy Regalado , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Physics</i>
Rhoades II, William T. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Richardson, Elizabeth A. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Physical Education</i>
Richman, Lisa , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mobile Lab</i>
Riddel, Donna , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</i>
Riek, Mark A. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Individualized Learning Center</i>
Riggs, Donald R. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Philosophy</i>
Riley, Thomas M. , M.Div.	<i>Instructor, History</i>
Ritchie, Kathy Sperow , M.S.	<i>Instructor, ABE (Immured Population)</i>
Rivers, Nancy J. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Roberts, Daniel F. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</i>
Robinson, Christina B. , R.D.H., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Dental Hygiene</i>
Roddenberry, Christopher A. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Psychology</i>
Rollins, Stephanie L. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Geology</i>
Romano, Joan I. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Rotenberry, Walter D. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Simulation and Game Development</i>
Roth, Lucille C. , Ed.D.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Rowe, Traci , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Communications</i>
Rowland, Mary K. , M.F.A.	<i>Instructor, Communications</i>
Ruth, Bobby G. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Ruth, Kay B. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum English</i>
Rutsky, Sara M. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Geology</i>
Sams, Lattice D. , R.D.H., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Dental Hygiene</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Sanfilippo, Pamela A., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Spanish</i>
Scarboro, Sheena N., M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Schlesinger, Scott L., D.M.A.	<i>Instructor, Music</i>
Schlieper, Mary, M.B.A., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Schoenfeld, Victoria, M.S.	<i>Instructor, Psychology</i>
Schore, Michael R., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Internet Technologies</i>
Schubert, Alison J., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Scoggins, Karl, M.A.	<i>Instructor, History</i>
Scogin, Katie B., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, History</i>
Scott, Tanya E., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Office Administration</i>
Sexton, Maurice C., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Shah, Geeta D., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Business Administration</i>
Shaw, Billy F., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Basic Skills (Immured Populations)</i>
Shay, Thomas R., M.A.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Individualized Learning Center</i>
Shearin, Maurice L., B.A.	<i>Instructor, Basic Skills</i>
Shepherd, Richard, M.S.	<i>Instructor, Accounting</i>
Sheppa, Lara J., R.N., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Shieff, Linda I., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum English</i>
Shimm, Linda W., R.N. M.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Shull, Johnny T., M.B.A.	<i>Instructor, Business Administration</i>
Sieradzan, Witold J., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Computer Programming</i>
Sigal, Belle M., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Singman, Jennifer, B.S.	<i>Instructor, Hospitality Management</i>
Sinodis, Amanda, M.A.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Individualized Learning Center</i>
Smeal, Jennifer L., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Smith, Susan R., M.S., R.D.H., B.S.	<i>Instructor/Retention Specialist, Dental Hygiene</i>
Smith, Tonisha M., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Smith, Tonya J., R.T. (R) (ARRT), A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Radiography</i>
Sonnenberg, Yasmine, M.A.	<i>Instructor, French</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Soto, Jessica, M.A.	<i>Instructor, Communications</i>
Spade, F. Kathy, R.N., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Spain, Helen W., M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Office Administration</i>
Sprague, Kimberly, B.S.	<i>Instructor, Interior Design</i>
Squire, Leon H., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Computer Information Technology</i>
Stamper, Billie J., A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Computer Information Technology</i>
Staton, Mary C., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Stein, Connie, M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Storey, Michael J., A.	<i>Instructor, Automotive Systems Technology</i>
Stowell, Deborah T., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Office Administration</i>
Stroud, Sue, B.A.	<i>Instructor, English as a Foreign Language</i>
Sujatha, Narasimhan, Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Physics</i>
Sutton, Sybil B., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Compensatory Education</i>
Swanik, Jackie T., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Swearingen, Bradley J., M.B.A.	<i>Instructor, Simulation and Game Development</i>
Sweeney-Zamboni, Eileen T., M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Talley, Lori Forbes, B.A.	<i>Instructor/Recruiter/Retention Specialist, Compensatory Education</i>
Talley, Patricia W., M.Div.	<i>Instructor, Religion</i>
Tamer, Dana W., M.A.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Computer Center</i>
Tancredi, Michele H., B.A.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Compensatory Education</i>
Taylor, Anthony T., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Correction Education</i>
Taylor, Julie M., B.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Teander, Paula A., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Sociology</i>
Tennant, Julia A., B.S.	<i>Instructor/Job Coach, Compensatory Education</i>
Thomas, Michelle L., M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum</i>
Thomas, Wanda B., R.T. (R)(M)(CT) (ARRT), A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Radiography</i>
Thompson, Donald D., M.A.	<i>Instructor, Psychology</i>
Thompson, Florianna J., M.Ed.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Early Childhood Education</i>
Tompkins, Gail A., M.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Trent, Natasha, M.A.	<i>Instructor, Office Administration</i>
Tsai, George C., B.A.	<i>Instructor, Advertising and Graphic Design</i>
Tsai, Mary B., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Tucker, Linda G., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Office Administration</i>
Turecky, Jane, M.A.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Individualized Learning Center</i>
Turnage, Michael A., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Turner, Kenneth, M.B.A.	<i>Instructor, Simulation & Game Development</i>
Turner, Joe L., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Engineering</i>
Tyler, Hylana L., M.B.A.	<i>Instructor, Distance Education/Online Assessment Coordinator</i>
Tyler, Linda W., R.N., M.S., M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Valentine, Gina M., R.N., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Nursing</i>
Valrie , Jewell J., M.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Vance, Brenda D., M.Ed.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum</i>
Vasquez-Kool, Jorge, Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Vetter, Kelly D., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Vickery, John W., M.Div., M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Viehe, John H., Ed.D.	<i>Instructor, Psychology</i>
Vinal, Andrew C., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>
Vinson, Carolyn B., A.S.	<i>Instructor, Correction Education</i>
Vinson, Shannon, M.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Walaski, Kimberly G., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Wallace, Gregg R., B.A.	<i>Instructor, Web Technologies</i>
Wallingford, Kristen M., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Sociology</i>
Ward, Laviece C., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Warren, Anthony W., Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Chemistry</i>
Washington, Angela E., R.T. (R)(CT)(MRI) (ARRT), M.S.	<i>Instructor/Clinical Coordinator – Computed Tomography/Magnetic Resonance Imaging</i>
Waters, Tarashanda L., M.A.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Human Resources Development</i>
Watts, Phyllis C., B.S.	<i>Instructor, Correction Education</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Waybright, Elisabeth C. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Webster, Bradley L. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Weir, Scott A. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Business Administration</i>
Wesson, John D. , A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration</i>
Welch, Elizabeth , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Wetli, Denise M. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Physics</i>
Whitehead, Jason R. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Chemistry</i>
Wilhelm, David J. , M.S., M.B.A.	<i>Instructor, Business Administration</i>
Wilkerson, Monica S. , A.A.S.	<i>Instructor, Individualized Learning Center</i>
Williams, Alfred E. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Computer Information Technology</i>
Williams, Derek , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Williams, Kristin N. , M.S.	<i>Instructor, Sociology</i>
Williams, Patrick B. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Williford, Lorrie G. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Pre-Curriculum Mathematics</i>
Williford, Louis J. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Mathematics</i>
Winters, Malorie , M.S.	<i>Instructor Mathematics</i>
Wirth, Frances D. , M.S.	<i>Instructor/Coordinator, Individualized Learning Center</i>
Wittmann, Lee M. , B.S.	<i>Instructor, Emergency Medical Science</i>
Wolkowski, Jenifer L. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Wooten, Roger B. , M.A.	<i>Instructor, English</i>
Worsdale, Kathleen , M.A.	<i>Instructor, Early Childhood Education</i>
Zagula, Karen R. , Ph.D.	<i>Instructor, Biology</i>

Academic Deans, Directors, and Department Heads

Aguirre-Rabon, Melania , M.A.	<i>Administrative Department Head, Foreign Languages</i>
Allmond, Jacinta H. , M.A.	<i>Director of Student Services</i>
Askew, Paula , A.S.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Cosmetology</i>
Aswell, Mildred J. , Ph.D.	<i>Director, BioWork Program</i>
Bakken, John R. , M.A., M.S.	<i>Associate Department Head, Mathematics & Physics</i>
Bartlett, Eugene R. , Ph.D.	<i>Department Head, Natural Sciences</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Bequette, Angela L., M.S. *Dean, Computer & Engineering Technologies Division*

Betancourt, Kenneth M., A.A.S. *Instructor/Department Head, Automotive Systems Technology*

Blackwell, Charlotte E., R.N., M.S. *Department Head, Pre-Health Sciences*

Bloomfield, Susan R., B.S. *Dean, Admissions and Outreach Services*

Booher, Katherine M., B.S. *Director, Corporate Training*

Brady, Mary O., M.A. *Director of Professional Development*

Breivogel, Kimberly B., M.S., M.A. *Administrative Department Head, Social Sciences*

Brower, C. Wayne, M.P.A. *Director, Fire Services*

Brown, Kevin A., M.S. *Dean of Advising and Retention*

Bunn, Charles I., CPA, CFE, M. *Instructor/Department Head, Accounting*

Burton, Sloan M., B.A. *Instructor/Department Head, Architectural Technology,
Landscape Architecture Technology & Interior Design*

Caison, Santrell, M.S. *Director of Admissions*

Cardamone, Diane S., R.N., M.S.N. *Instructor/Department Head, Nursing Assistant*

Case, Jackie L., M.S. *Dean of Library Services*

Clark, Trudy S., Certified Dental Assistant & Certified Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery Assistant, (D.A.N.B.), B.S.
..... *Instructor/Department Head, Dental Assisting*

Coles, Barbara A., Ph.D. *Associate Department Head, Biology*

Consol, Alison J., M.S. *Instructor/Department Head, Internet Technologies*

Cooper, David D., M.A. *Associate Department Head, Pre-Curriculum*

Corbett, Benjamin L., M.A. *Associate Department Head, Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences, Northern Wake Campus*

Crumrine, Winifred S., M.S. *Instructor/Department Head, Therapeutic Massage*

Daves, Ann E., A.A.S. *Director of Service Occupations*

Dixit, Ajit S., Ph.D. *Associate Department Head/Instructor, Chemistry*

Duncan, Steven N., Ed.D. *Director, Corporate Workforce Development & HEP*

Edgerton, Calvin R., B.S. *Instructor/Department Head, Construction Management*

Edwards, James T., Ed.D. *Dean, Public Safety Training Division*

Edwards, Scarlet T., M.A. *Director of Student Services, Health Sciences Campus*

Freeman, James E., A.A.S. *Instructor/Department Head, Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration*

Garcia, Maribel Madera, B.S. *Director, International Learning & Vocational Education*

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Gebarowski, Frederick W. , M.B.A.	<i>Director, Small Business Center</i>
Gemperlein, Monica P. , M.Ed.	<i>Dean, Basic Skills</i>
Gibson, Mark T. , M.A.	<i>Dean of Student Development</i>
Godin, Patricia , M.Ed.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Mechanical Drafting Technology</i>
Graham, Angela , M.Ed.	<i>Director, College and School Relations (Wake Early College of Health & Sciences)</i>
Grove, Robert H. , B.S.	<i>Dean of Sustainability</i>
Hadley, Deborah L. , M.S.	<i>Dean, Career Readiness & Employment Resources Division</i>
Hadley, James J. , A.A.S.	<i>Interim Department Head/Instructor, Culinary Technology and Hospitality Management</i>
Hedrick, Dave W. , B.S.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Mechanical Engineering Technology and Industrial Engineering Technology</i>
Hester, James E. , P.E., P.L.S., B.A.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Civil Engineering Technology, Surveying Technology, and GIS Technology</i>
Hill, Steven J. , M.A.	<i>Administrative Department Head, Humanities</i>
Hinson, Dianne B. , M.A.	<i>Dean, Health Sciences Campus</i>
Hinton, Clifton E. , B.S.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Environmental Science Technology and BioPharmaceutical Technology</i>
Horton, Pamela B. , M.Ed.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Medical Laboratory Technology and Phlebotomy</i>
Huggins, Regina M. , B.S.	<i>Dean, Student Support Services</i>
Isley, Samuel W. , M.B.A.	<i>Interim Department Head/Instructor, Accounting</i>
Jenkins, Paul F. , M.S.	<i>Director of Distance Education for Continuing Education</i>
Kalbaugh, Laura Marie , M.Ed.	<i>Dean, College Readiness Division</i>
Kavcsak, Lynn E. , M.S.	<i>Director of Human Resources Development</i>
Keeton, Cheryl L. , Ed.D.	<i>Dean, Mathematics & Sciences Division</i>
Killen, Janet T. , M.Ed.	<i>Director, Disability Support Services</i>
Law, Dina M. , M.A.	<i>Administrative Department Head, Fine Arts</i>
Ledbetter, Ernestine D. , M.Ed.	<i>Department Head, Noncredit and Weekend Computer Education</i>
Lineback, William B. , Credentialed Level II EMT-Paramedic Instructor, Certified Instructor for Advanced Cardiac Life Support, Pediatric Advanced Life Support, and Basic Life Support, B.S.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Emergency Medical Science</i>
Little, Pamela M. , M.S.	<i>Dean, Evening Division</i>
Lodder, Diane E. , Ph.D.	<i>Dean, Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences</i>
Loots, Wayne A. , CPA, B.B.A.	<i>Dean, Business & Industry Services Division</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Lowe, Ronald A. , A.A.S., A.G.E.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology</i>
Mace, Andrea V. , B.S.	<i>Director, Special Projects & Educational Programs</i>
Maddox, Brenda P. , R.D.H., M.S.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Dental Hygiene</i>
Martin, Walter E. , M.B.A.	<i>Dean, Business Technologies</i>
McClanahan, Ana M. , M.S.	<i>Senior Director, Bionetwork Capstone Center</i>
McMillian, Sharon W. , M.S.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Individualized Learning Center</i>
Meardon, Susan L. , M.S.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Pre-Engineering</i>
Mims, Lonette E. , B.A.	<i>Dean, Occupational Services Division</i>
Mizelle, Angela J. , B.S.	<i>Department Head, Correction & Detention Training</i>
Montague, Paula Y. , B.A.	<i>Director of ABE/GED/ESL</i>
Moose, Lee R. , M.Div.	<i>Director, Immured & Special Populations</i>
Morabito, Nancy F. , B.A.	<i>Director, Compensatory Education</i>
Neagle, Rebecca , M.A.	<i>Associate Department Head, English</i>
Osborne, Diana G. , B.A.S.	<i>Department Head, Distance Education</i>
Overington, Ellen H. , M.A.	<i>Director of Resource Center</i>
Parker, Charmaine , L.P.N., B.S.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Medical Assisting</i>
Pearson, Anita M. , M.A.	<i>Director of Adult High School & Student Services</i>
Phinazee, Karen Beatty , M.A.	<i>Dean of Students & Student Conduct Officer, Northern Wake Campus</i>
Randall, Gary R. , N.C. Electrical Contractors License, A.A.S.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Electrical/Electronics Technology</i>
Rea, Carolyn S. , NCC, M.A.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Human Services Technology</i>
Richman, Lisa M. , M.S.	<i>Director, Mobile Lab Operations</i>
Roberts, Amanda , M.A.	<i>Dean, Curriculum Registrar, Registration & Records</i>
Roberson, James A. , M.L.S.	<i>Senior Dean, Instructional Support</i>
Roberton, Margaret R. , M.B.A.	<i>Dean, Continuing Education Registration & Records</i>
Rosen, Paula S. , M.S.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Office Administration</i>
Routt, William A. , M.S.	<i>Instructor/ Department Head, Electronics & Computer Engineering Technology</i>
Schilz, Baerbel , M.A.	<i>Director, Assessment/Retention and Training</i>
Shurtleff, Martha A. , R.N., M.S.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Surgical Technology</i>

CREDENTIALS DIRECTORY

Slaughter, Janie J., M.A.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Criminal Justice</i>
Street, Barry, M.S.	<i>Athletic Director</i>
Stewart, Walter W., A.A.S.	<i>Department Head, Basic Law Enforcement Training</i>
Swann, Steven D., M.A.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, English as a Foreign Language</i>
Terrill, Marilyn E., M.A.	<i>Administrative Department Head, Business Technologies</i>
Terrill, William L., M.Ed.	<i>Director, Apprenticeship/FIT</i>
Tims, Ray L., M.A.	<i>Dean, Education Services & Technology Division</i>
Tyndall, Kathryn Y., M.Ed.	<i>Department Head, Pre-Curriculum</i>
Umphlett, Rebel Bradford, M.S.	<i>Director, Aseptic & Lab Operations</i>
Underwood, David E., N.C. State Plumbing Contractor License	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Plumbing</i>
Valdillez, Jeralyn V., M.A.	<i>Associate Department Head</i>
Wang, Kai, Ph.D.	<i>Senior Dean, Strategic Innovations</i>
Wahrman, Russell, A.A.S.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Welding Technology</i>
Weeks, Kathy T., R.N., M.S.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Nursing</i>
Welker, Sharon F., M.A., M.Ed.	<i>Administrative Department Head, Mathematics and Physics</i>
Wells, Samuel, A.A.S.	<i>Interim Dean, Applied Technologies</i>
Wood, Deborah J., R.T. (R)(M) (ARRT), M.Ed.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Radiography</i>
White, Cathy L., Master of Public Affairs	<i>Director of GED Testing</i>
Williams, Martha O., M.A.	<i>Dean, Community Projects & Educational Programs</i>
Yarley, David H., M.S.	<i>Director of BTEC Training</i>
Zullo, Matthew D., J.D.	<i>Instructor/Department Head, Computer Information Technology</i>



A directory of Wake Technical Community College's staff, faculty, and contact information, can be found in the **Searchable Online Directory** at <http://www.waketech.edu/directory-search>

Wake Technical Community College Contact Information

SERVICE/LOCATION	WEB ADDRESS	PHONE
Main Campus: 9101 Fayetteville Road (401 S), Raleigh, NC 27603	http://maincampus.waketech.edu/	919-866-5000
Health Sciences Campus: 2901 Holston Lane, Raleigh, NC 27610	http://healthsciencescampus.waketech.edu/	919-747-0400
Western Wake Campus: 3434 Kildaire Farm Road, Cary, NC 27518	http://westerncampus.waketech.edu/	919-335-1000
Business & Industry Center: 3434 Kildaire Farm Road, Cary, NC 27518	http://bic.waketech.edu	919-335-1001
Northern Wake Campus: 6600 Louisburg Road Raleigh, NC 27616	http://northerncampus.waketech.edu/	919-532-5501 or 5502
Public Safety Education Campus (PSEC): 321 Chapanoke Rd, Raleigh, NC 27603	http://publicsafetycampus.waketech.edu/	919-866-6100
Adult Education Center: 1920 Capital Boulevard, Raleigh, NC 27604	http://locations.waketech.edu/index.php?page=aec	919-334-1500
State Personnel Development Center (SPDC): 101 West Peace Street, Raleigh, NC 27603	http://www.osp.state.nc.us/train.htm	919-733-2474
Eastern Wake Education Center (EWEC): 519 Industrial Drive, Zebulon, NC 27597	http://conted.waketech.edu/registration/abbreviations.php	919-866-5727
General Information	http://www.waketech.edu/	919-866-5500
Calendars/Deadlines	http://calendars.waketech.edu/	919-866-5500
Admissions	http://admissions.waketech.edu/	919-866-5000
Advising	http://advising.waketech.edu/	919-866-5000
Basic Skills (GED, Adult High School, etc.)	http://basicskills.waketech.edu/	919-866-5280 919-334-1500
Continuing Education	http://conted.waketech.edu/	919-866-5800
Curriculum Education	http://curred.waketech.edu/	919-866-5000
Distance Education	http://online.waketech.edu/	919-866-5618
High School Career and College Promise Program	http://admissions.waketech.edu/index.php?page=procedures_hig_hschool	919-866-5425
Wake Technical Community College Foundation, Inc.	http://foundation.waketech.edu/	919-866-5924
ITS Services and Support (Helpdesk/WebAdvisor/student portal, etc.)	http://its.waketech.edu/service.php	919-866-7000

Wake Tech- Main Campus Information

SERVICE	MAIN (401 S) CAMPUS	PHONE
Advising	Student Services, Room 121 http://advising.waketech.edu/	919-866-5474
Cashier's Office	Holding Hall, Room 111	919-866-5900
College Bookstore	Beside Student Services Bldg. http://bookstore.waketech.edu	919-771-1663 or 866-5959
Computer Labs	ILC 124 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/computer-labs	919-866-5119 *Additional computer resources are available at each library and ILC location)
Cooperative Education	Holding Hall, Room 108C http://careers.waketech.edu/	919-866-5694
Counseling: Academic, Career, and Personal	Student Services, Room 143 http://counseling.waketech.edu/	919-866-5460
Disability Support Services	Holding Hall, Room 124 http://disabilityservices.waketech.edu/	919-866-5670
Employment Resources	Holding Hall, Room 108C http://jobplacement.waketech.edu/	919-866-5695
Financial Aid	Student Services, Room 015 http://financialaid.waketech.edu/	919-866-5417
Individualized Learning Center (ILC) (Reading, Writing, & Math tutoring)	ILC Building http://ilc.waketech.edu/	919-866-5276
Library *(open computer areas)	Library Education, First Floor http://library.waketech.edu/	919-866-5644
Photo I.D.	Student Services, Room 137 http://studentactivities.waketech.edu/idbadges.php	919-866-5405
Registration & Student Records Services	Student Services, Room 254 http://registration.curred.waketech.edu/	919-866-5700
Security (Emergency)	Holding Hall, Room 101A http://securityservices.waketech.edu	919-866-5911
SGA (Student Activities)	Student Services, Room 205 http://sga.waketech.edu	919-866-5407
Subway Restaurant	Student Services Cafeteria, Room 120K Monday-Thursday 7:00 am – 7:00 pm Friday 7:00 am - 4:00 pm Saturday & Sunday (upon request for special events)	919-771-2190
Veteran's Information	Student Services, Room 019 http://veterans.waketech.edu	919-866-5417

Wake Tech – Northern Wake Campus Information

SERVICE	NORTHERN WAKE CAMPUS	PHONE
Advising/Admissions Video phone 866-5450 SS Bldg Rm 137	Bldg. A - Room 218 (front desk)	919-532-5501
Cashier's Office	Bldg. A - Room 236	919-532-5507
College Bookstore	Bldg. B - Room 225 or online at http://bookstore.waketech.edu	919-790-9306
Counseling: Academic, Career, and Personal	Bldg. A – Room 218 (front desk)	919-532-5501
Disability Support Services:	Bldg. A – Room 218D	919-532-5505
Registration & Student Records Services	Bldg. A - Room 213	919-532-5574
Financial Aid	Bldg. A - Room 231	919-532-5504
Individualized Learning Center (Reading, Writing, Math, and Foreign Language tutoring) Student I.D. Required	Bldg. B - Room 213 http://ilc.waketech.edu/	919-532-5548
Library Student I.D. Required	Bldg. B - Room 239	919-532-5550
Photo I.D.	Bldg. A - Room 236	919-532-5507
Security (Emergency)	Bldg. B- Room 236	919-866-5911
SGA (Student Activities)	Bldg. D - Room 206B	919-532-5654
Veteran's Information	Main Campus SS Bldg- Room 019	919-866-5417
OPEN COMPUTER AREAS		
Northern Wake Library Student I.D. Required Computers for research only Microsoft Office available	Bldg. B - Room 239	919-532-5550
Open Lab Student I.D. Required Microsoft Office and other applications available	Bldg. B - Room 216 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/computer-labs	919-532-5584 *Additional computer resources are available at each library and ILC location)
CONTINUING EDUCATION		
Registration	Bldg. D - Room 230 (Front Desk)	919-532-5502
Online Classes www.ed2go.com/waketech	Bldg. D - Room 323	919-532-5581

Wake Tech – Health Science Campus Information

SERVICE	HEALTH SCIENCE CAMPUS	PHONE
Advising/Admissions	Student Service Center Front Desk	919-747-0402
Cashier's Office	Health Education Bldg. – Room 128F	919-747-0010
Counseling: <i>Academic, Career, and Personal</i>	Student Service Center Front Desk	919-747-0402
Disability Support Services:	Student Service Center Monday Only	919-747-0107
Financial Aid	Student Service Center Thursday Only	919-747-0106
Individualized Learning Center (Reading, Writing, Math, and Foreign Language tutoring) Student I.D. Required	HEB 208 http://ilc.waketech.edu/	919-747-0233
Library	Health Education Bldg. Room 123	919-747-0002
Photo ID	Student Service Center Front Desk	919-747-0402
Security (Emergency)	HS 502	919-866-5911
SGA (Student Activities)	Health Sciences Bldg. HS 310, Monday Only	919-747-0106
OPEN COMPUTER AREAS		
Health Sciences Library No I.D. Required Microsoft Office Available	Health Education Bldg. Room 123	919-747-0002
Open Lab Student ID Required Microsoft Office and other applications available	Health Science Bldg. Room 514A http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/computer-labs	919-335-1042 *Additional computer resources are available at each library and ILC (location)

Wake Tech – Western Wake Campus Information

SERVICE	WESTERN WAKE CAMPUS	PHONE
Advising/Admissions/Counseling	Abby Littlefield, Room 255	919-335-1050
Cashier's Office	Room 100A	919-335-1049
Fax	Room 100	919-335-1015
Financial Aid	Room 255	919-335-1040
Individualized Learning Center (Reading, Writing, Math, and Foreign Language tutoring) Student I.D. Required	Learning Resource Center , Suite 200 http://ilc.waketech.edu/	919-335-1028
Library	Learning Resource Center, Suite 200	919-335-1029
Open Computer Lab Student I.D. Required Microsoft Office and other applications available	Room 254 http://www.waketech.edu/student-services/computer-labs	919-335-1045 *Additional computer resources are available at each library and ILC location)
Photo I.D.	Room 254	919-335-1045
Security (Emergency)	(contact 1 st floor receptionist)	919-866-5911
CONTINUING EDUCATION		
Registration	1 st and 2 nd Floor Reception Areas Suite 100 and 200	919-335-1000 919-335-1001
Business and Industry Center	Suite 200	919-335-1001

Wake Tech – Public Safety Education Campus Information

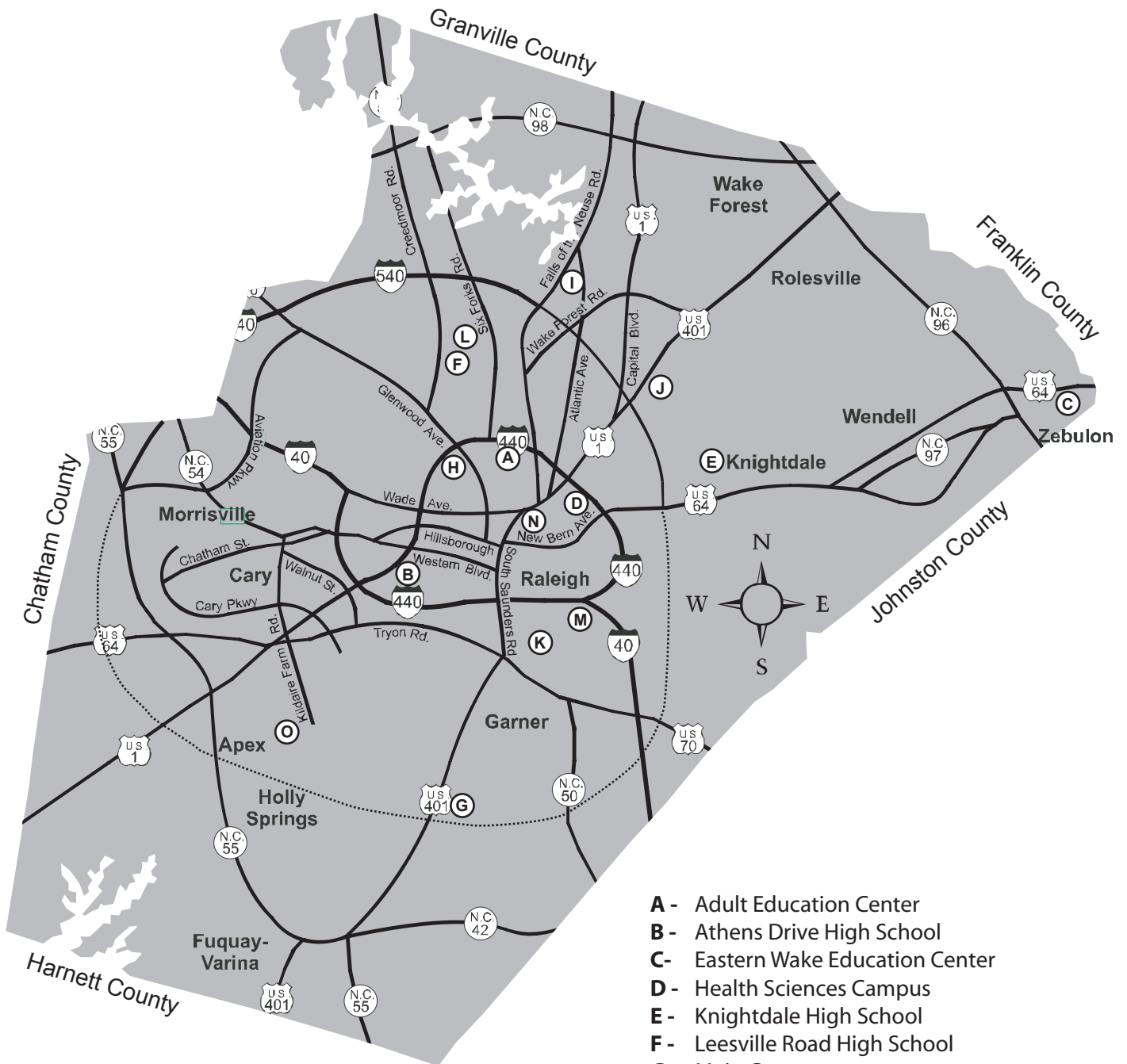
SERVICE	PUBLIC SAFETY EDUCATION CAMPUS	PHONE
Advising/Admissions:	Room 1716 M, W 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. Friday (by appt. only) 8 a.m. – 4 p.m.	919-866-5468
Cashier's Office	Room 1718 M-F, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.	919-866-6108
Counseling <i>Academic, Career, and Personal</i>	Room 1714 Wednesday, 9 a.m. – 1:30 p.m.	919-866-6137
Disability Support Services:	Room 1714 By appointment	919-866-5670
Financial Aid	Room 1714 Monday, 1 – 3 p.m.	919-866-6137
Individualized Learning Center (Reading, Writing, Math, and Foreign Language tutoring) Student I.D. Required	Room 1611 T, W, Thur., 9 a.m. – 3 p.m.	919-866-5276
Library	Room 1615 M-F, 9 a.m. 3 p.m.	919-866-6107
Photo ID	Front Desk M-F, 8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.	919-866-6101
Security (Emergency)	Room 1428 M-F, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.	919-866-5911
SGA (Student Activities)	Room 1714 Thursday, 11 a.m. – 1 p.m.	919-866-6137
Veteran's Information	Main Campus SS Building, Room 015 M-F, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.	919-866-5402

Wake Tech Locations

Wake County, NC

919-866-5000

<http://locations.waketech.edu>



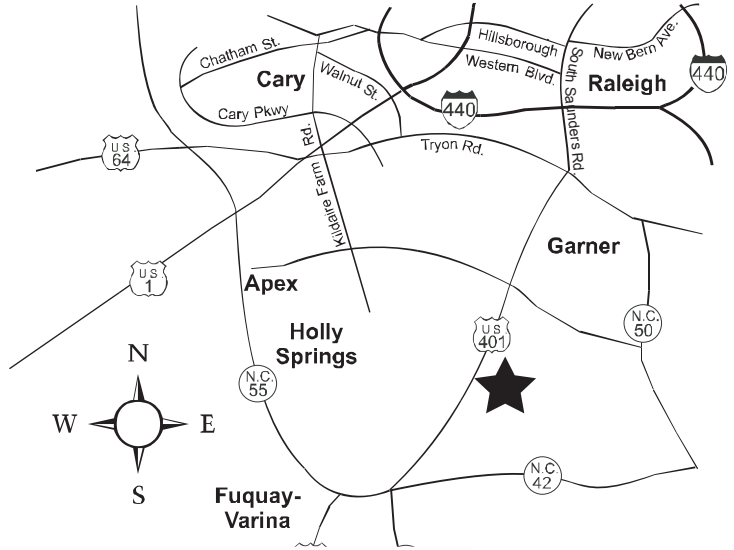
- A** - Adult Education Center
- B** - Athens Drive High School
- C** - Eastern Wake Education Center
- D** - Health Sciences Campus
- E** - Knightdale High School
- F** - Leesville Road High School
- G** - Main Campus
- H** - Martin Middle School
- I** - Millbrook High School
- J** - Northern Wake Campus
- K** - Public Safety Education Campus
- L** - Sanderson High School
- M** - Southeast High School
- N** - State Personnel Development Center
- O** - Western Wake Campus

Wake Tech Main Campus

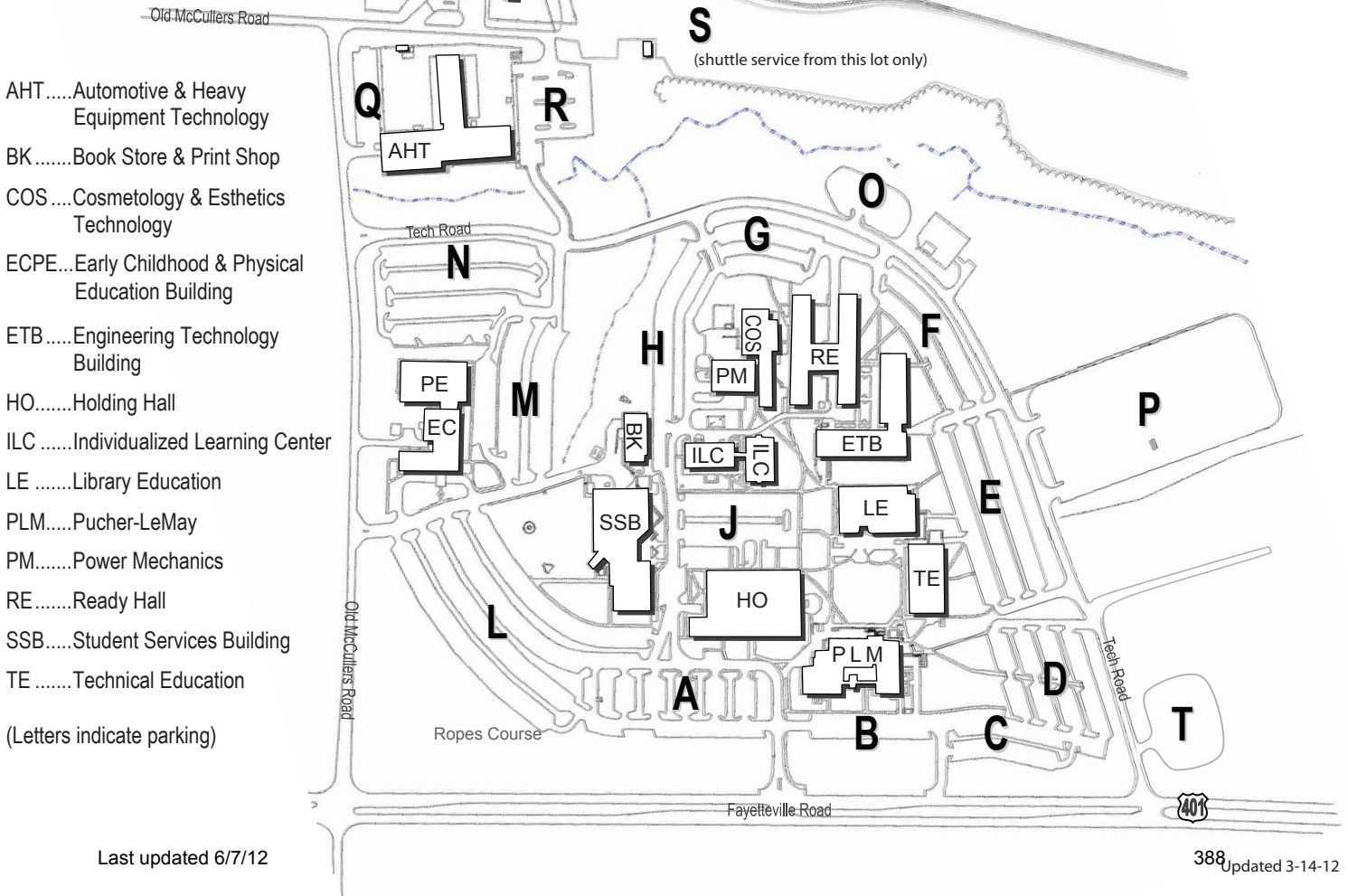
9101 Fayetteville Road, Raleigh, NC

919-866-5000

<http://maincampus.waketech.edu>



1. Parking and traffic rules and regulations are enforced 24 hours per day.
2. Always follow one-way traffic arrows.
3. Head-in and parallel parking only.
4. Parking permitted only in designated spaces.
5. Campus speed limit is 20 mph maximum.
6. See back for Traffic Rules and Regulations

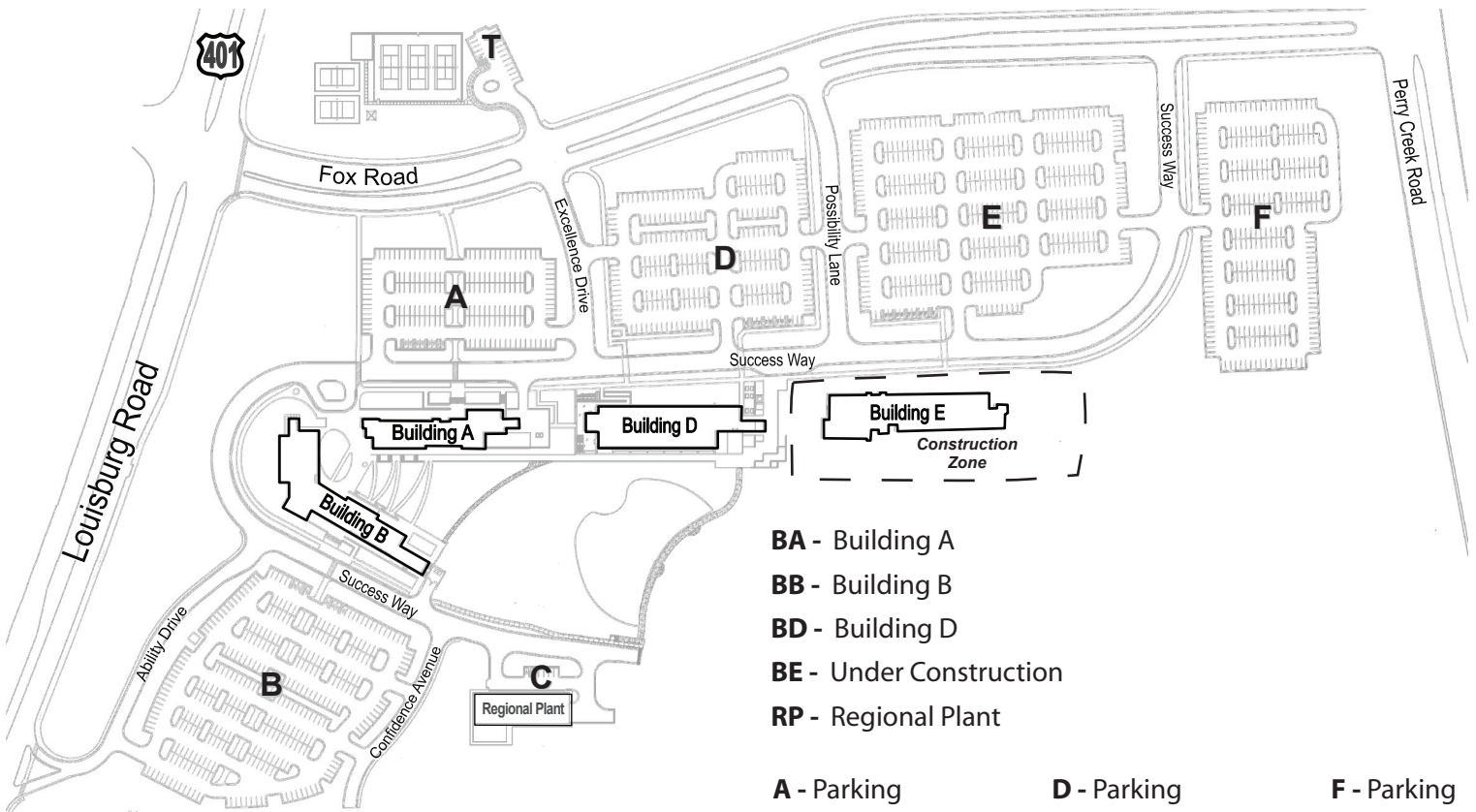
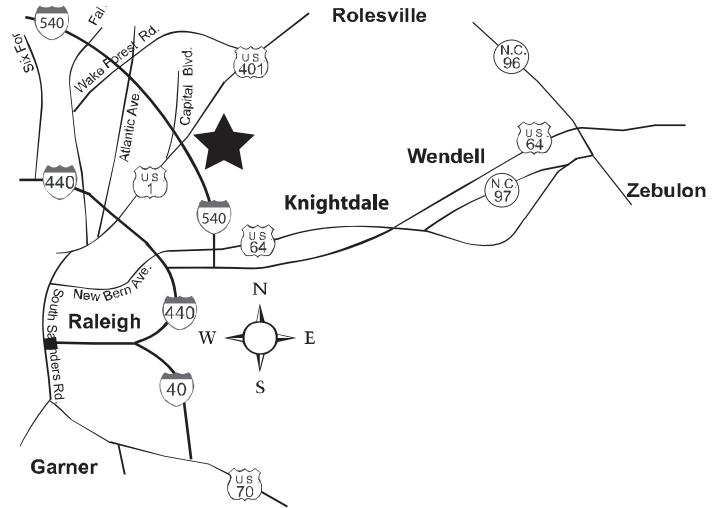


Northern Wake Campus

6600 Louisburg Road, Raleigh, NC

919-866-5000

<http://northerncampus.waketech.edu>



- BA** - Building A
- BB** - Building B
- BD** - Building D
- BE** - Under Construction
- RP** - Regional Plant

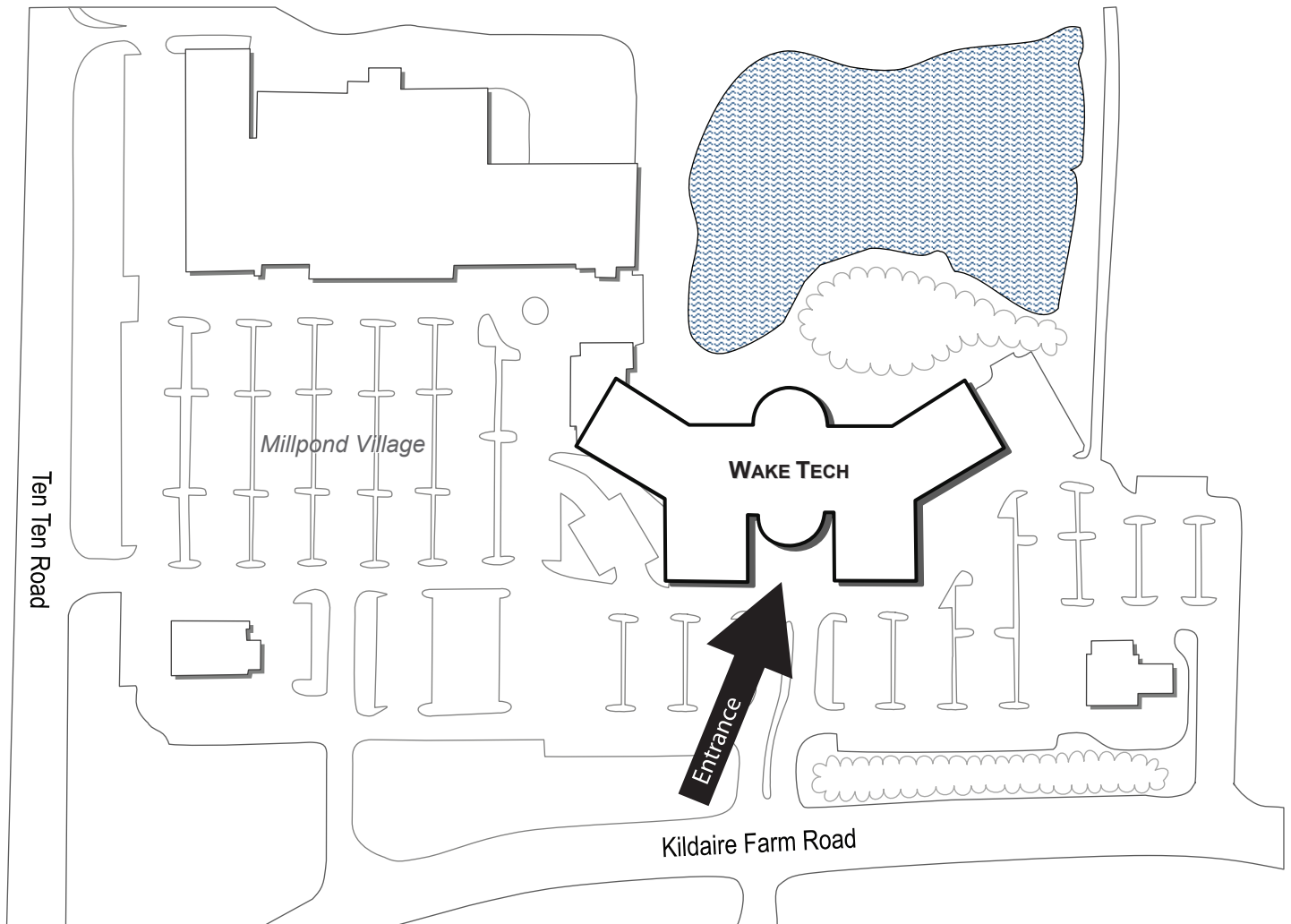
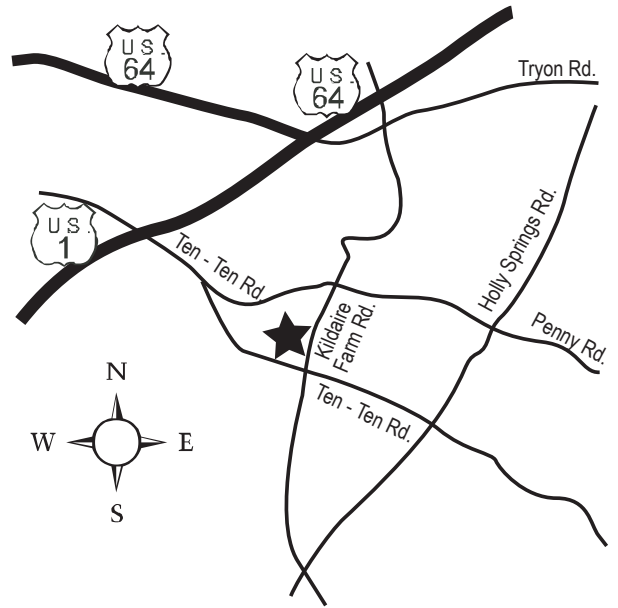
- A** - Parking
- B** - Parking
- C** - Facilities Parking
- D** - Parking
- E** - Parking
- F** - Parking
- T** - Parking

Western Wake Campus

3434 Kildaire Farm Road (Millpond Village), Cary, NC

919-335-1000

<http://westerncampus.waketech.edu>

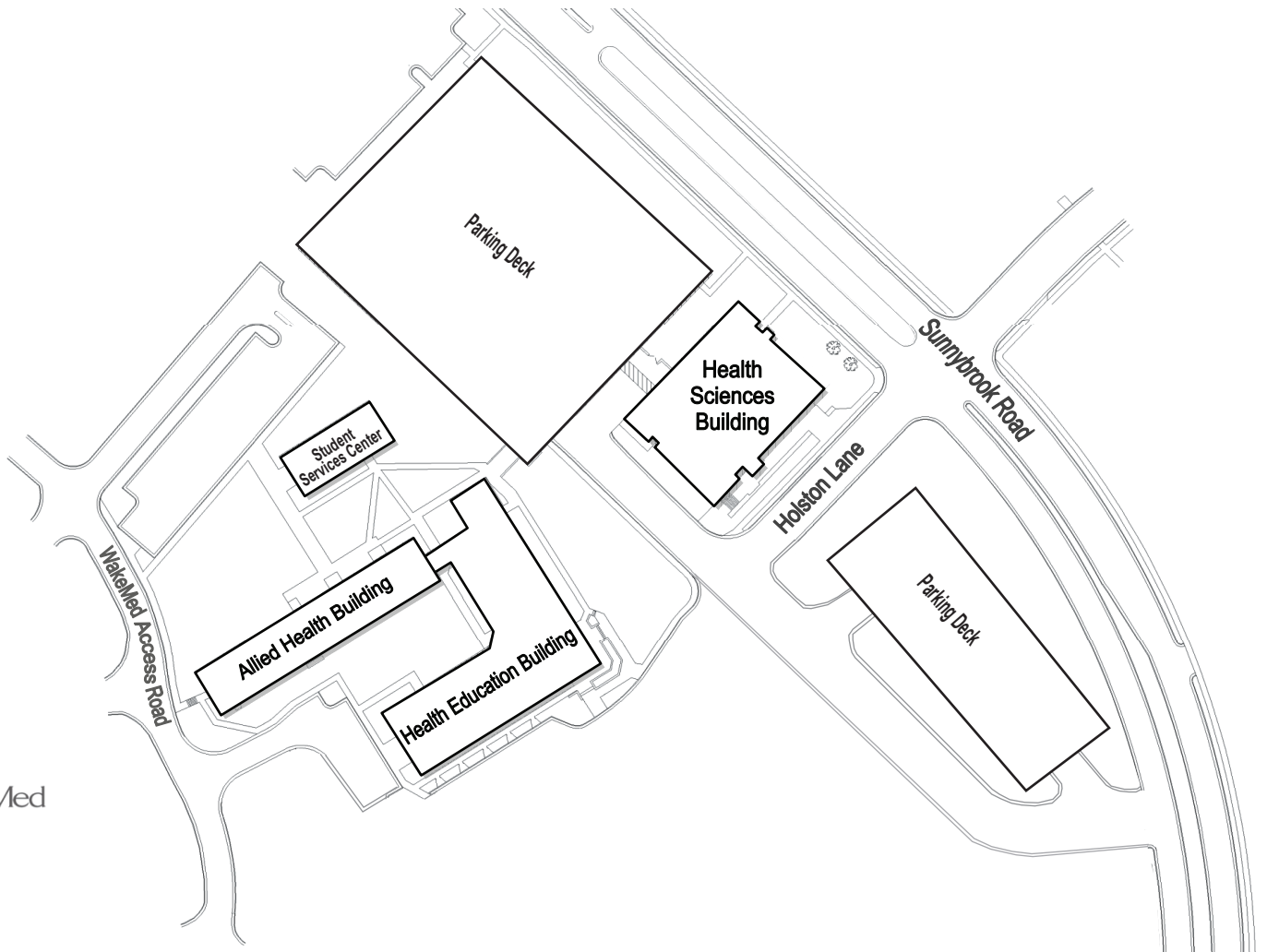
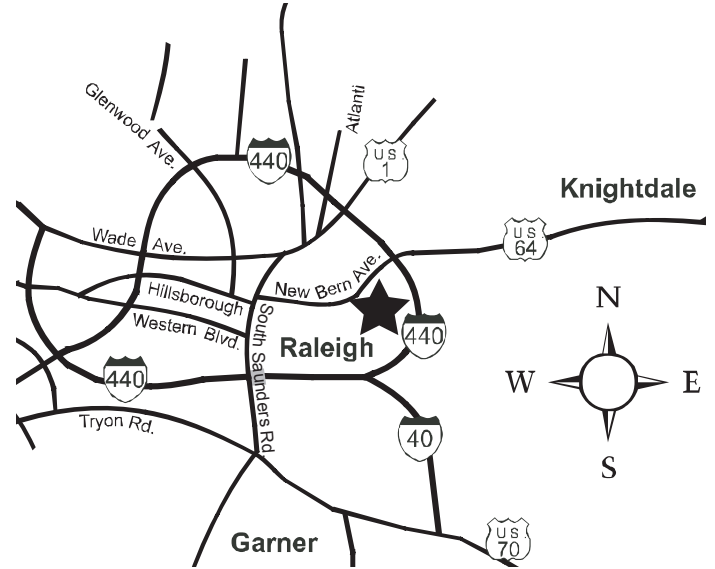


Health Sciences Campus

2901 Holston Lane, Raleigh, NC

919-747-0400

<http://healthsciencescampus.waketech.edu>



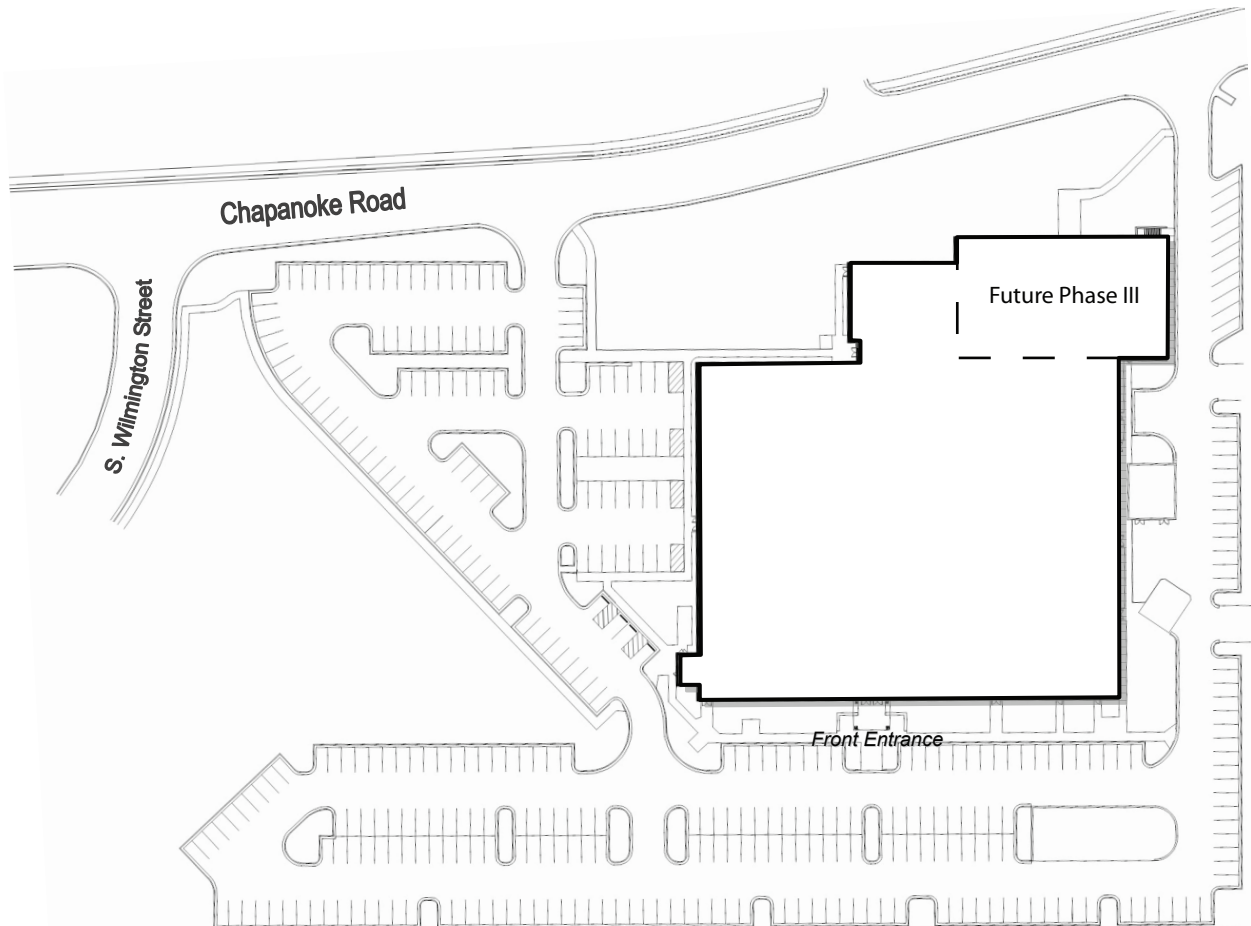
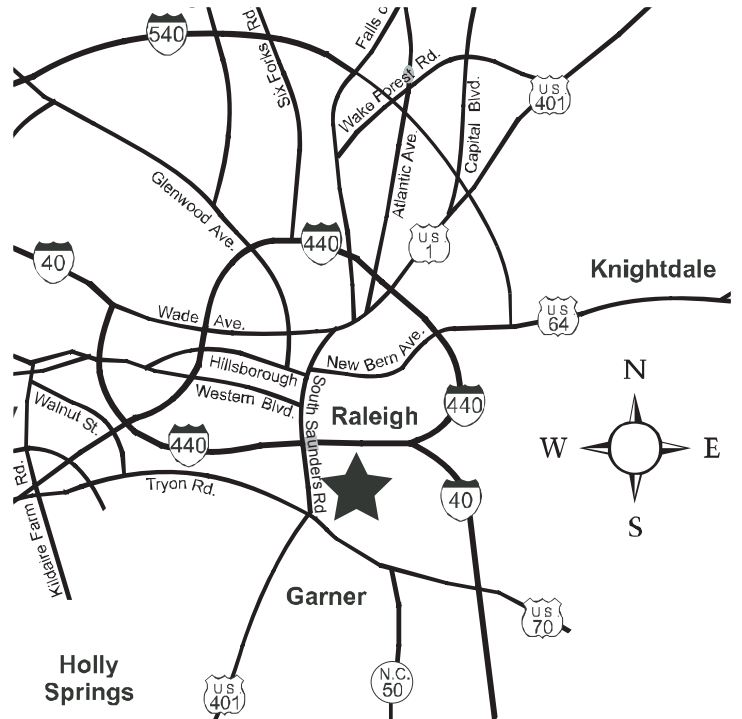
WakeMed

Public Safety Education Campus

321 Chapanoke Road, Raleigh, NC

919-866-6100

<http://facilities.waketech.edu/campuses/pstc.php>



COLLEGE CATALOG INDEX

A

AARTS.....	20
Absences.....	35
Absences for Religious Observances.....	35
Academic Calendar.....	15
Academic Integrity Policy.....	73
Academic Progress, Financial Aid.....	29
Academic Progress, Satisfactory.....	40
Academic Recognition.....	35
Academic Standing Levels.....	40
Academic Support and Opportunities.....	45
Acceptable Use, Computer.....	61
Accreditation.....	3
Adding a Course.....	36
Administration.....	359
Admissions, Curriculum Education.....	10
Admissions, Continuing Education.....	85
Adult Basic Education.....	87
Adult Education Center (AEC).....	9
Adult High School Diploma Program.....	87
Advanced Placement (AP) Credit.....	18
Advanced Standing.....	18
Advising.....	45
Alcohol and Drug Policy.....	56
Alumni Association.....	51
Appeal, Grievance.....	79
Application.....	10
Applied Technologies.....	98
Apprenticeship Training.....	89
Approvals.....	4
Army/ACE Registry Transcript System (AARTS).....	20
Articulation Agreement.....	20
Associate in General Education.....	152
Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S) Degree.....	94
Associate of Arts Degree.....	124
Associate of Science Degree.....	126
Athletics.....	51
Attendance Policy.....	35
Audits.....	36

B

Basic Law Enforcement Training Center (Con Ed) ..	92
Basic Skills Admission and Placement Policy.....	86
Basic Skills Program.....	87
Bionetwork Capstone Center at BTEC.....	88
Biowork Programs.....	93
Blogs.....	62
Board of Trustees.....	359
Bookstore.....	45
Business and Industry Services.....	89
Business Technologies.....	107

C

Calendar.....	15
Campus Maps.....	387
Campus Security and Safety.....	53
Campus Use Policies.....	65

Career and College Promise Program.....	11
Career and Employment Resources.....	48
Career Center.....	46
Carolina's Assoc. Gen. Contr. Art. Agreement.....	20
Cell Phones.....	65
Certificates.....	94
Challenge Examinations.....	19
Changes in Fees & Other Policies.....	1
Change of Name, Address.....	1
Change of Program.....	13
Children on Campus.....	9
Class Schedule Publications.....	12
CLEP.....	18
Clubs, Student.....	51
Code of Conduct.....	75
Collaborative Agreements.....	97
College Goals.....	3
College ID.....	48
College Mission Statement.....	2
College/University Transfer.....	124
Communication with Students Policy.....	18
Community School Program, Wake County.....	91
COMPASS Exam.....	11
Compensatory Education.....	88
Computer Ed., Non-Credit.....	90
Computer & Engineering Technologies.....	129
Contact Information.....	381
Continuing Education (non-credit) Programs.....	84
Continuing Education Units.....	84
Cooperative Education Program.....	48
Core Values.....	2
Corporate Training.....	89
Corrections and Detention Training (Con. Ed.).....	92
Corrections Education.....	92
Counseling Services.....	46
Course Descriptions.....	163
Course Grade Appeal Proc.....	82
Course Load.....	12
Course Prefix Identification.....	162
Course Repetition, Curriculum Education.....	39
Course Repetition, Continuing Education.....	85
Credentials, Academic.....	359
Criminal Offenses Report.....	54
Critical Success Factors.....	16
Curriculum and Continuing Ed Faculty.....	360
Curriculum Ed (for credit) Programs of Study.....	94
Customized Training Program.....	89

D

DANTES Standardized Subject Tests (DSST).....	18
Deans, Directors, and Department Heads.....	376
Dean's List.....	35
Death of a Student.....	23
Degrees.....	94
Detention Training, and Corrections.....	92
Diplomas.....	94
Direct Loan for Parents.....	28
Direct Subsidized/Unsubsidized Loans.....	27/28
Directory.....	360
Disability Services.....	1, 51
Distance Education.....	52

COLLEGE CATALOG INDEX

Distance Learning (Con Ed).....	90
Dropping a Course.....	36
Dress and Hygiene, Student.....	65
Drug Abuse Prevention Program.....	56
Drug and Alcohol Policy.....	56

E

Early Childhood Certificate Renewal Program.....	90
Education Services and Technology.....	89
Eligibility Status, Financial Aid.....	31
Emergency Exit Procedures.....	65
Emergency Loan Procedures.....	28
Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Program.....	91
Employment Resources.....	49
English as a Foreign Language.....	47
English as a Second Language.....	88
Enrollment Status.....	37
Enrollment Status, Financial Aid.....	29
Equal Access.....	1
Evening Programs.....	90
Expenses, Continuing Education.....	86
Expenses, Curriculum Education.....	21

F

Faculty Advising.....	45
Faculty Members.....	360
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.....	18, 42
Fax Request of Transcripts.....	18
Federal Suppl. Educ. Opportunity Grants (FSEOG).....	27
Federal Work Study Program.....	27
Fees.....	21
Financial Aid.....	26
Financial Aid Refunds and Repayments.....	28
Fines, Parking.....	70
Fire Service Training.....	91
First Aid.....	66
Food and Beverages.....	65
Foundation.....	6
French Placement Exam.....	19

G

General Education (A.G.E.).....	152
General Educational Development (GED).....	87
General Information, College.....	2
General Information for all Campuses.....	53
G.I. Bill.....	32
Goals, College.....	3
Grades.....	37
Grading Policy, Continuing Education.....	85
Grading Policy, Curriculum Education.....	37
Graduation.....	41
Graduation Fee.....	22
Graduation Requirements.....	41
Grants.....	26
Grievance Procedure.....	79

H

Harassment, Sexual.....	56
Health and Safety.....	65
Health Education Services.....	91
Health Sciences Program.....	153
Health Sciences Campus.....	8
High School Student Programs.....	11
High School Equivalency Program (HEP).....	88
History.....	2
Homeland Security.....	92
Housing.....	60
Human Resources Development.....	89
Hybrid Courses.....	52
Hygiene, Student Dress and.....	65

I

ID, Photo.....	48
Inclement Weather.....	61
Individualized Learning Center (ILC).....	47
Industry Training.....	89
Insurance and Accidents.....	65
International Learning (Con Ed).....	90
International Students.....	13
Internet Courses.....	52
Internet Usage Policy.....	61

J,K

No listings at this time

L

Law Enforcement In-Service Training.....	92
Leadership, Student (O.V.A.L.).....	53
Libraries.....	49
Library Resources.....	52
Limited Enrollment Programs.....	13
Locations.....	6
Loans.....	27
Lost and Found.....	62

M

Main Campus.....	6
Male Mentoring Program, Pathways.....	52
Maps, Campus.....	387
Math Center (through ILC).....	47
Media Coverage.....	66
Memberships.....	4
Mission Statement.....	2

COLLEGE CATALOG INDEX

N

NC Community College Grant Program (NCCCG) ..	27
NC Community College Loan Program	28
NC Education Lottery Scholarship (NCELS)	27
News and Observer AEC Center	9
Non-Credit Computer Education	90
Non-Discrimination Policy	10
Non-Profit Management Certificate	90
Northern Wake Campus	7

O

Occupational Extension Course Repetition	85
Occupational Training and Upgrading	90
Occupational Services	92
Off-Campus Sites	66
Office of Volunteerism and [Student] Leadership	53
Official Communication with Students	18
Online Education	52
Open Door Policy	10

P

Parking Fines	70
Parking Permits	69
Pathways Mentoring Program	52
Pell Grants, Federal	27
Pets	66
Placement Requirements	12
Placement Requirements, Basic Skills	86
Placement Testing	11
Plus-50 Programs	90
Policy Changes	41
Pre-Curriculum	41
Prerequisites	42
President's Award for Excellence	35
President's Staff	359
Professional Dev. and Corp Training	89
Programs of Study (Curriculum, For Credit)	94
Public Safety Education Campus	8
Public Safety Training Programs	91
Publications Policy	50
Publications, Student	50

Q,R

Readmitted Students	13
Records, Care of	42
Refund Policy, Courses	22, 86
Refunds, Financial Aid	28
Registration and Records (Curriculum Ed)	12, 18
Registration and Records (Continuing Ed)	85, 78
Registration Dates	24
Religious Observances, Absences	35
Repayment, Financial Aid	28
Residency Classification	24
Rights and Responsibilities, Students	73
Roller Blading/Skate Boarding	66

S

SACS Accreditation	3
Safety	53, 65
Satisfactory Academic Progress, Academic	40
Satisfactory Academic Progress, Financial Aid	29
Scholarships	28
Security	53
Self-Supporting Classes	22
Senior Citizen Waiver	22
Service Occupations	92
Sex Crimes Prevention Act	1
Sexual Misconduct Policy	56
Skate Boarding/ Roller Blading	66
Small Business Center	89
Smoking – Tobacco Use	66
Social Networking Policy	62
Solicitation	63
Spanish Placement Exam	19
Special Projects (Con Ed)	90
Special/Visiting Students	10
Staff Directory	380
State Personnel Development Center	9
Student Centers	67
Student Clubs	51
Student Code of Conduct	75
Student Completion	13
Student Consent, Information	43
Student Government Association (SGA)	50
Student Grievance	79
Student Handbook	50
Student ID	48
Student Leadership (O.V.A.L.)	53
Student Publications	50
Student Records and Information	42
Student Rights, etc.	73
Student Services	45
Study Skills Center (ILC)	47

T

Tardiness	35
Telephone Calls	68
Telephone Numbers	381
Testing Center	52
Threat Assessment & Violence Prevention	56
Title IX (Sexual Misconduct) Policy	56
Tobacco Use	66
Traffic Rules and Regulations	68
Transcripts for Incoming Students	11
Transcript Requests	18
Transfer of Credits	20
Transfer Students Seeking Aid	33
Transportation	63
Trustees	359
Tuition	21
Tuition Refund Policy	23

COLLEGE CATALOG INDEX

U

University/College Transfer.....	124
Updates to Catalog	http://updates.waketech.edu

V

Veteran's Affairs.....	32
Vision Statement.....	2
Visiting/Special Students	10
Visitors on Campus.....	9
Violence Prevention	56
Vocational Education (Con Ed).....	90
Volunteers, Student (O.V.A.L.)	53

W

Wake County Community School Program.....	91
Wake Technical Comm. College Foundation, Inc	6
Wake Tech/Wells Fargo Center	89
Weapons.....	53
Weather, Inclement.....	61
Website Policy	62
Weekend Programs	90
Western Wake Campus	7
Who's Who Among Students in Amer. Jr. Coll.....	35
William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program	27
Withdrawal, Continuing Education	86
Withdrawal, Curriculum Education	36
Withdrawal, Financial Aid.....	29
Work Study Program.....	27
Writing Center (ILC).....	47

X,Y,Z

None at this time



**Remember to check the online College Catalog
for the most up-to-date information at
<http://catalog.waketech.edu>**